



Free Trade Agreement Between Australia and Hong Kong

April 2019



ASIA BRIEFING



DEZAN SHIRA & ASSOCIATES

Your Partner for Growth in Asia

This document is for research purposes only; it should not be used as an official document.

Source: Department of Foreign Affairs & Trade, Australia - <https://dfat.gov.au/trade/agreements/not-yet-in-force/a-hkfta/a-hkfta-text/Pages/default.aspx>

PREAMBLE

The Government of Australia (Australia) and the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China (Hong Kong, China) (together the Parties):

BUILDING on their respective rights and obligations under the *Marrakesh Agreement Establishing the World Trade Organization*;

AFFIRMING that, in accordance with Article V of the *General Agreement on Trade in Services*, this Agreement and the *Investment Agreement between the Government of Australia and the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China*, done at Sydney, Australia on March 26, 2019, are an integral part of a wider process of economic integration and trade liberalisation between the Parties to establish a free trade area between them;

SEEKING to establish clear and mutually advantageous rules governing their trade and investment and to reduce or eliminate the barriers to trade and investment between them;

ENVISAGING that a free trade area will create an expanded and secure market for goods and services in the Parties and a stable and predictable environment for investment, thus enhancing the competitiveness of their firms in global markets;

DESIRING to foster creativity, innovation and links between their economies to encourage further trade, investment and collaboration between them;

RECOGNISING their right to regulate and resolving to preserve their flexibility to set legislative and regulatory priorities, safeguard public welfare and protect legitimate public welfare objectives; and

DESIRING to establish an agreement that addresses future trade and investment challenges and opportunities, and contributes to advancing their respective priorities over time;

HAVE AGREED as follows:

CHAPTER 1

INITIAL PROVISIONS, GENERAL DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS

Section A: Initial Provisions

Article 1.1: Establishment of a Free Trade Area

The Parties, consistent with Article XXIV of GATT 1994 and Article V of GATS, hereby establish a free trade area.

Article 1.2: Relation to Other Agreements

1. The Parties affirm their existing rights and obligations with respect to each other under international agreements to which the Parties are party, including the WTO Agreement.
2. In the event of any inconsistency between this Agreement and any other international agreement to which the Parties are party, the Parties shall immediately consult with a view to finding a mutually satisfactory solution, taking into consideration customary rules of public international law.

Section B: General Definitions

Article 1.3: General Definitions

For the purposes of this Agreement, unless otherwise provided:

AD Agreement means the *Agreement on Implementation of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994*, set out in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;

Agreement means the *Free Trade Agreement between Australia and Hong Kong, China*;

APEC means Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation;

Area in respect of:

- (a) Australia means the territory of Australia:
 - (i) excluding all external territories other than the Territory of Norfolk Island, the Territory of Christmas Island, the Territory of Cocos

(Keeling) Islands, the Territory of Ashmore and Cartier Islands, the Territory of Heard Island and McDonald Islands, and the Coral Sea Islands Territory; and

(ii) including Australia's territorial sea, contiguous zone, exclusive economic zone and continental shelf over which Australia exercises sovereign rights or jurisdiction in accordance with international law; and

(b) Hong Kong, China means the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region as delineated by the Order of the State Council of the People's Republic of China No. 221 dated July 1, 1997;

covered investment means, with respect to a Party, an investment in its Area of an investor of the other Party in existence as of the date of entry into force of this Agreement or established, acquired or expanded thereafter;

customs administration means:

- (a) for Australia, the Department of Home Affairs, or its successor; and
- (b) for Hong Kong, China, the Customs and Excise Department of Hong Kong, China, or its successor;

customs duty means any duty or charge of any kind imposed in connection with the importation of a good, but shall not include any:

- (a) charge equivalent to an internal tax imposed consistently with Article III:2 of GATT 1994;
- (b) anti-dumping or countervailing duty applied consistently with Article VI of GATT 1994, the AD Agreement and the SCM Agreement; or
- (c) fee or other charge that is covered by Article VIII of GATT 1994;

Customs Valuation Agreement means the *Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994*, set out in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;

day means a calendar day;

enterprise means:

- (a) any entity constituted or organised under applicable laws, whether or not for profit, and whether privately or governmentally owned or controlled, including any corporation, trust, partnership, sole proprietorship, joint venture,

association or similar organisation; or

- (b) a branch of an enterprise;

enterprise of a Party means:

- (a) an enterprise constituted or organised under the laws of a Party; or
- (b) a branch of an enterprise of a Party located in the Area of a Party,

which has substantial business activities in the Area of that Party;

existing means in effect on the date of entry into force of this Agreement;

GATS means the *General Agreement on Trade in Services*, set out in Annex 1B to the WTO Agreement;

GATT 1994 means the *General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994*, set out in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;

government procurement means the process by which a government obtains the use of or acquires goods or services, or any combination thereof:

- (a) for governmental purposes; and
- (b) not with a view to commercial sale or resale, or for use in the production or supply of goods or services for commercial sale or resale;

intellectual property rights means copyright and related rights, trademark rights, rights in geographical indications, rights in industrial designs, rights in patents, rights in layout-designs (topographies) of integrated circuits, rights in plant varieties, and rights in undisclosed information, as defined and described in the TRIPS Agreement;

investment means every asset that an investor owns or controls, directly or indirectly, that has the characteristics of an investment, including such characteristics as the commitment of capital or other resources, the expectation of gain or profit, or the assumption of risk. Forms that an investment may take include:

- (a) an enterprise;
- (b) shares, stock and other forms of equity participation in an enterprise;

- (c) bonds, debentures, other debt instruments and loans;¹
- (d) futures, options and other derivatives;
- (e) turnkey, construction, management, production, concession, revenue-sharing and other similar contracts;
- (f) intellectual property rights;
- (g) licences, authorisations, permits and similar rights conferred pursuant to the Party's laws;² and
- (h) other tangible or intangible, movable or immovable property, and related property rights, such as leases, mortgages, liens and pledges,

but investment does not mean an order or judgment entered in a judicial or administrative action;

Investment Agreement means the *Investment Agreement between the Government of Australia and the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China*, done at Sydney, Australia on March 26, 2019;

Joint Commission means the Joint Commission established under Chapter 17 (Institutional Provisions);

measure includes any law, regulation, procedure, requirement or practice;

measures adopted or maintained by a Party, for greater certainty, include measures adopted or maintained by:

- (a) central, regional, or local governments or authorities; and
- (b) non-governmental bodies in the exercise of powers delegated by central,

¹ Some forms of debt, such as bonds, debentures, and long-term notes, are more likely to have the characteristics of an investment, while other forms of debt, such as claims to payment that are immediately due and result from the sale of goods or services, are less likely to have such characteristics.

² Whether a particular type of licence, authorisation, permit or similar instrument (including a concession to the extent that it has the nature of such an instrument) is an asset that has the characteristics of an investment depends on such factors as the nature and extent of the rights that the holder has under the Party's laws. Among such instruments that do not constitute assets that have the characteristics of an investment are those that do not create any rights protected under the Party's laws. For greater certainty, the foregoing is without prejudice to whether any asset associated with such instruments has the characteristics of an investment.

regional, or local governments or authorities;

natural person of a Party means a natural person who under the law of the Party:

- (a) for Australia, is an Australian citizen or a permanent resident of Australia; and
- (b) for Hong Kong, China, is a permanent resident of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China;

originating means qualifying as originating under the rules of origin set out in Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin and Origin Procedures);

perishable good means a good that rapidly decays due to its natural characteristics, in particular in the absence of appropriate storage conditions;

person means a natural person or an enterprise;

SCM Agreement means the *Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures*, set out in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;

SPS Agreement means the *Agreement on the Application of Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures*, set out in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;

TRIPS Agreement means the *Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights*, set out in Annex 1C to the WTO Agreement, as revised or amended from time to time by a revision or amendment that applies to the Parties and including any waiver of any provision thereof granted by Members of the WTO;

WTO means the World Trade Organization; and

WTO Agreement means the *Marrakesh Agreement Establishing the World Trade Organization*, done at Marrakesh on April 15, 1994.

Section C: Interpretations

Article 1.4: Interpretations

For the purposes of this Agreement, unless otherwise provided:

- (a) for Hong Kong, China, any reference to an international agreement to which a Party is a party shall include an international agreement made applicable to Hong Kong, China, and any reference to the rights, obligations or undertakings of a Party under an international agreement shall include the rights, obligations or undertakings made applicable to Hong Kong, China

under such an international agreement;

- (b) for Hong Kong, China, if an expression is qualified by the term “national”, such expression shall be interpreted as pertaining to Hong Kong, China; and
- (c) if anything under this Agreement is to be done within a number of days:
 - (i) of a specified date or event, the specified date or the date on which the specified event occurs shall be included in calculating that number of days; or
 - (ii) after, from or before a specified date or event, the specified date or the date on which the specified event occurs shall not be included in calculating that number of days.

CHAPTER 2

TRADE IN GOODS

Article 2.1: Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter:

import licensing means an administrative procedure requiring the submission of an application or other documentation (other than that generally required for customs clearance purposes) to the relevant administrative body as a prior condition for importation into the Area of the importing Party;

Import Licensing Agreement means the *Agreement on Import Licensing Procedures*, set out in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement; and

Safeguards Agreement means the *Agreement on Safeguards*, set out in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement.

Article 2.2: Scope

Unless otherwise provided in this Chapter, this Chapter shall apply to trade in goods between the Parties.

Article 2.3: National Treatment

Each Party shall accord national treatment to the goods of the other Party in accordance with Article III of GATT 1994. To this end, Article III of GATT 1994 is incorporated into and made part of this Agreement, *mutatis mutandis*.

Article 2.4: Elimination of Customs Duties

1. Each Party shall eliminate all customs duties on originating goods of the other Party. Such goods shall thereby be free of any customs duty from the date of entry into force of this Agreement.
2. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, neither Party shall introduce a new customs duty on an originating good of the other Party.

Article 2.5: Administrative Fees and Charges

1. Each Party shall ensure that all fees and charges imposed in connection with the importation and exportation of goods are consistent with Article VIII:1 of GATT 1994.
2. Neither Party shall:
 - (a) require that any documentation supplied in connection with the importation of a good of the other Party be endorsed, certified or otherwise sighted or approved in the Area of the exporting Party by representatives of the importing Party, or persons or entities authorised to act on the importing Party's behalf; or
 - (b) impose any related fees or charges.
3. Each Party shall make publicly available online the fees and charges it imposes in connection with importation or exportation.

Article 2.6: Import and Export Restrictions

1. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, neither Party shall adopt or maintain any prohibition or restriction on the importation of any good of the other Party or on the exportation or sale for export of any good destined for the Area of the other Party, except in accordance with Article XI of GATT 1994. To this end, Article XI of GATT 1994 is incorporated into and made part of this Agreement, *mutatis mutandis*.
2. For greater certainty, the Parties understand that the rights and obligations incorporated by paragraph 1 prohibit a Party from adopting or maintaining:
 - (a) export and import price requirements, except as permitted in enforcement of countervailing and anti-dumping duty orders and undertakings;
 - (b) import licensing conditioned on the fulfilment of a performance requirement; or
 - (c) voluntary export restraints.
3. Neither Party shall adopt or maintain any non-tariff measures on the importation of any good of the other Party or on the exportation of any good destined for the Area of the other Party, except in accordance with its rights and obligations under the WTO Agreement or this Agreement.
4. Each Party recognises the importance of maintaining transparency of its non-tariff measures permitted in paragraph 3 and shall ensure that any such measures are not prepared, adopted or applied with a view to, or with the effect of, creating unnecessary

obstacles to trade between the Parties.

5. The Parties shall consult on non-tariff measures covered by this Chapter with a view to considering the scope for additional means to enhance the facilitation of trade in goods between the Parties.

Article 2.7: Import Licensing

1. Neither Party shall adopt or maintain a measure that is inconsistent with the Import Licensing Agreement.

2. Each Party shall, promptly after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, notify the other Party of its existing import licensing procedures. Thereafter, each Party shall notify the other Party of any new import licensing procedure and any modification to its existing import licensing procedures, to the extent possible, 60 days before it takes effect, but in any case no later than 60 days after the date of its publication. A notification provided in accordance with this Article shall include the information specified in Articles 5.2, 5.3 and 5.4 of the Import Licensing Agreement. A Party shall be deemed to be in compliance with this obligation if it has notified a new licensing procedure or a modification to an existing import licensing procedure to the WTO Committee on Import Licensing.

3. Each Party shall comply with Article 1.4(a) of the Import Licensing Agreement with respect to any new or modified import licensing procedure. Each Party shall also publish on its official government websites any information that it is required to publish under Article 1.4(a) of the Import Licensing Agreement.

4. If a Party denies an import licence application with respect to a good of the other Party, it shall, on request of the applicant and within a reasonable period after receiving the request, provide the applicant with a written explanation of the reason for the denial.

Article 2.8: Export Duties

Neither Party shall adopt or maintain any duty on the export of a good to the other Party, unless such duty is not in excess of that imposed on the like good destined for domestic consumption.

Article 2.9: Temporary Admission of Goods

1. Each Party shall allow, as provided for in its laws and regulations, goods to be brought into its Area conditionally relieved, totally or partially, from payment of import duties and taxes if such goods:

- (a) are brought into its Area for a specific purpose;
- (b) are intended for the re-exportation within a specific period; and
- (c) have not undergone any change except normal depreciation and wastage due to the use made of them.

2. Each Party shall grant duty and tax free temporary admission for containers, pallets and packing material used in the international transportation of goods.

Article 2.10: Anti-dumping

1. Each Party maintains its rights and obligations under Article VI of GATT 1994 and the AD Agreement.
2. This Agreement does not confer any additional rights or obligations on either Party with regard to actions taken pursuant to Article VI of GATT 1994 and the AD Agreement.

Article 2.11: Subsidies and Countervailing Measures

1. Each Party maintains its rights and obligations under Articles VI and XVI of GATT 1994 and the SCM Agreement.
2. Unless otherwise provided in paragraph 3, this Agreement does not confer any additional rights or obligations on either Party with regard to actions taken pursuant to Articles VI and XVI of GATT 1994 and the SCM Agreement.
3. When a Party receives a properly documented application for the initiation of a countervailing investigation against the imports from the other Party, the Party shall, as soon as possible and in any event before initiating any countervailing investigation, notify the other Party in writing and afford the other Party reasonable opportunities for consultations with a view to finding a mutually acceptable solution.

Article 2.12: Global Safeguard Measures

1. Each Party maintains its rights and obligations under Article XIX of GATT 1994 and the Safeguards Agreement.
2. This Agreement does not confer any additional rights or obligations on either Party with regard to actions taken pursuant to Article XIX of GATT 1994 and the Safeguards Agreement.

Article 2.13: Contact Points and Consultations

1. Each Party shall designate a contact point to facilitate communications between the Parties on any matter relating to this Chapter. A Party shall notify the other Party promptly of any amendment to the details of its contact point.
2. If a Party considers that any proposed or actual measure, including non-tariff measures, of the other Party may materially affect trade in goods between the Parties, that Party may, through the contact point, request detailed information relating to that measure and, if necessary, request consultations with a view to resolving any concerns about the measure. The other Party shall respond promptly to such requests for information and consultations.
3. A Party shall provide a written reply to a request for information or consultations under paragraph 2 within 30 days of the date of receipt of the request.
4. Where a Party has requested consultations under paragraph 2, the Parties shall meet in person or via electronic means to discuss the matter identified in the request within 30 days of the date of receipt of the reply under paragraph 3.
5. Measures that fall within the scope of another Chapter shall be addressed through the consultation mechanism established under that Chapter.
6. Discussions and responses under this Article shall not affect the obligations of a Party under this Chapter and shall be confidential.

CHAPTER 3

RULES OF ORIGIN AND ORIGIN PROCEDURES

Section A: Rules of Origin

Article 3.1: Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter:

aquaculture means the farming of aquatic organisms, including fish, molluscs, crustaceans, other aquatic invertebrates and aquatic plants from seed stock such as eggs, fry, fingerlings or larvae, by intervention in the rearing or growth processes to enhance production such as regular stocking, feeding or protection from predators;

FOB value means the value of the good free on board inclusive of the cost of transport to the port or site of final shipment abroad. The valuation shall be calculated in accordance with the Customs Valuation Agreement;

fungible goods or materials means goods or materials that are interchangeable for commercial purposes and whose properties are essentially identical;

generally accepted accounting principles means those principles recognised by consensus or with substantial authoritative support in the Area of a Party with respect to the recording of revenues, expenses, costs, assets and liabilities; the disclosure of information; and the preparation of financial statements. These principles may encompass broad guidelines for general application, as well as detailed standards, practices and procedures;

good means any merchandise, product, article or material;

Harmonized System or HS means the *Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System* governed by the *International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System*, done at Brussels on June 14, 1983, including its General Rules of Interpretation, Section Notes and Chapter Notes, and their amendments, as applied by the Parties in their respective laws;

indirect material means a material used in the production, testing or inspection of a good but not physically incorporated into the good; or a material used in the maintenance of buildings or the operation of equipment, associated with the production of a good, including:

- (a) fuel, energy, catalysts and solvents;

- (b) equipment, devices and supplies used to test or inspect the good;
- (c) gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies;
- (d) tools, dies and moulds;
- (e) spare parts and materials used in the maintenance of equipment and buildings;
- (f) lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other materials used in production or used to operate equipment and buildings; and
- (g) any other material that is not incorporated into the good but the use of which in the production of the good can reasonably be demonstrated to be a part of that production;

material means a good that is used in the production of another good;

non-originating good or **non-originating material** means a good or material that does not qualify as originating in accordance with this Chapter;

originating good or **originating material** means a good or material that qualifies as originating in accordance with this Chapter;

packing materials and containers for shipment means a good used to protect another good during its transportation, but does not include the packaging materials or containers in which a good is packaged for retail sale;

producer means a person who engages in the production of a good;

production means methods of obtaining goods including farming, growing, cultivating, raising, mining, harvesting, fishing, trapping, hunting, capturing, collecting, breeding, extracting, aquaculture, gathering, manufacturing, processing or assembling a good; and

transaction value means the price actually paid or payable for the good when sold for export or other value determined in accordance with the Customs Valuation Agreement.

Article 3.2: Originating Goods

Unless otherwise provided in this Chapter, each Party shall provide that a good is an originating good if it is:

- (a) wholly obtained or produced entirely in the Area of one or both of the Parties by one or more producers as established in Article 3.3;
- (b) produced entirely in the Area of one or both of the Parties by one or more

producers, exclusively from originating materials; or

- (c) produced entirely in the Area of one or both of the Parties by one or more producers using non-originating materials provided the good satisfies all applicable requirements of Annex 3-B,

and the good satisfies all other applicable requirements of this Chapter.

Article 3.3: Wholly Obtained or Produced Goods

Each Party shall provide that for the purposes of Article 3.2, a good is wholly obtained or produced entirely in the Area of one or both of the Parties if it is:

- (a) a plant or plant good, grown, cultivated, harvested, picked or gathered there;
- (b) a live animal born and raised there;
- (c) a good obtained from a live animal there;
- (d) an animal obtained by hunting, trapping, fishing, gathering or capturing there;
- (e) a good obtained from aquaculture there;
- (f) a mineral or other naturally occurring substance, not included in subparagraph (a), subparagraph (b), subparagraph (c), subparagraph (d) and subparagraph (e), extracted or taken from there;
- (g) a good of sea-fishing and other marine goods, taken from the high seas, by vessels that are entitled to fly the flag of that Party;
- (h) a good produced from goods referred to in subparagraph (g) on board a factory ship that is registered, listed or recorded with a Party and entitled to fly the flag of that Party;
- (i) a good other than fish, shellfish and other marine life taken by a Party or a person of a Party from the seabed or subsoil outside the Areas of the Parties, and beyond territories over which non-Parties exercise jurisdiction provided that that Party or person of that Party has the right to exploit that seabed or subsoil in accordance with international law;
- (j) a good that is:
 - (i) waste or scrap derived from production and consumption there provided that it is fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or

- (ii) waste or scrap derived from used goods collected there, provided that those goods are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; and
- (k) a good produced there, exclusively from goods referred to in subparagraph (a), subparagraph (b), subparagraph (c), subparagraph (d), subparagraph (e), subparagraph (f), subparagraph (g), subparagraph (h), subparagraph (i) and subparagraph (j), or from their derivatives.

Article 3.4: Regional Value Content

1. Each Party shall provide that a regional value content requirement specified in this Chapter, including related annexes, to determine whether a good is an originating good, is calculated as follows:

Build-down Method: Based on Value of Non-Originating Materials

$$\text{RVC} = \frac{\text{Adjusted Value} - \text{VNM}}{\text{Adjusted Value}} \times 100$$

where:

RVC is the regional value content of a good, expressed as a percentage;

VNM is the value of non-originating materials, including materials of undetermined origin, used in the production of the good; and

Adjusted Value is

- (a) the FOB value as defined in Article 3.1; or
- (b) if there is no FOB value or it is unknown or cannot be ascertained, the “customs value of imported goods” determined in accordance with the Customs Valuation Agreement.

2. Each Party shall provide that all costs considered for the purposes of this Chapter are recorded and maintained in conformity with the generally accepted accounting principles applicable in the Area of a Party where the good is produced.

Article 3.5: Materials Used in Production

1. Each Party shall provide that if a non-originating material undergoes further production such that it satisfies the requirements of this Chapter, the material is treated as an originating material when determining the originating status of the subsequently

produced good, regardless of whether that material was produced by the producer of the good.

2. Each Party shall provide that if a non-originating material is used in the production of a good, the following may be excluded from VNM for the purpose of determining whether the good meets a regional value content requirement:

- (a) the value of processing of the non-originating material undertaken in the Area of one or both of the Parties; and
- (b) the value of any originating material, including any indirect material, used in the production of the non-originating material undertaken in the Area of one or both of the Parties.

Article 3.6: Value of Materials Used in Production

Each Party shall provide that for the purposes of this Chapter, the value of a material is:

- (a) for a material imported by the producer of the good, the transaction value of the material at the time of importation, including the costs incurred in the international shipment of the good;
- (b) for a material acquired in the Area where the good is produced:
 - (i) the price paid or payable by the producer in the Party where the producer is located;
 - (ii) the value as determined for an imported material in subparagraph (a);
or
 - (iii) the earliest ascertainable price paid or payable in the Area of the Party.

Article 3.7: Further Adjustments to the Value of Materials

1. Each Party shall provide that, for a non-originating material or material of undetermined origin, the following expenses may be deducted from the value of the material:

- (a) the costs of freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting the material within the Area of the Parties to the location of the producer of the good;
- (b) duties, taxes and customs brokerage fees on the material paid in the Area of

one or both of the Parties, other than duties and taxes that are waived, refunded, refundable or otherwise recoverable, which include credit against duty or tax paid or payable; and

- (c) the cost of waste and spoilage resulting from the use of the material in the production of the good, less the value of reusable scrap or by-product.

2. If any expense listed in paragraph 1 is unknown or documentary evidence of the amount of the adjustment is not available, then no adjustment is allowed for that particular expense.

Article 3.8: Accumulation

1. A good which is to be treated as an originating good pursuant to Article 3.2 and is used in the production of a good in the Area of the other Party shall be treated as an originating material in the Area of that other Party.

2. Production that occurs in the Area of one or both of the Parties by one or more producers shall contribute to the originating content in the origin determination of a good regardless of whether that production was sufficient to confer originating status on the material used in the production of that good.

3. The Parties shall meet within two years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, under the auspices of the Joint Commission, to review this Article, particularly taking into account new approaches such as cross-accumulation. Further meetings shall occur at a time agreed by the Parties.

Article 3.9: *De Minimis*

1. Each Party shall provide that a good that contains non-originating material that does not satisfy the applicable change in tariff classification requirement specified in Annex 3-B for the good is nonetheless an originating good if:

- (a) the value of all these materials does not exceed 10 per cent of the Adjusted Value, as calculated in accordance with Article 3.4, and the good meets all the other applicable requirements of this Chapter; or
- (b) for a good classified in Chapters 50 through 63 of the HS, the total weight of all such materials does not exceed 10 per cent of the total weight of the good, or the total value of all such materials does not exceed 10 per cent of the Adjusted Value.

2. Paragraph 1 applies only when using a non-originating material in the production of another good.

Article 3.10: Fungible Goods or Materials

Each Party shall provide that a fungible good or material is treated as an originating good or an originating material based on the:

- (a) physical segregation of each fungible good or material; or
- (b) use of any inventory management method recognised in the generally accepted accounting principles if the fungible good or material is commingled.

Article 3.11: Accessories, Spare Parts, Tools, and Instructional or Other Information Materials

1. Each Party shall provide that:

- (a) in determining whether a good is wholly obtained, or whether the good is produced entirely from originating materials, or satisfies a process or change in tariff classification requirement as set out in Annex 3-B, accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials, as described in paragraph 3, are to be disregarded; or
- (b) in determining whether a good meets a regional value content requirement, the value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials, as described in paragraph 3, are to be taken into account as originating or non-originating materials, as the case may be, in calculating the regional value content of the good.

2. Each Party shall provide that a good's accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials, as described in paragraph 3, have the originating status of the good with which they are delivered.

3. For the purposes of this Article:

- (a) the accessories, spare parts, tools, and instructional or other information materials must be classified with, delivered with but not invoiced separately from the good; and
- (b) the types, quantities, and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools, and instructional or other information materials must be customary for that good.

Article 3.12: Packaging Materials and Containers for Retail Sale

1. Each Party shall provide that packaging materials and containers in which a good is packaged for retail sale, if classified with the good, are disregarded in determining whether all the non-originating materials used in the production of the good have satisfied the applicable process or change in tariff classification requirement set out in Annex 3-B or whether the good is wholly obtained or produced or whether the good is produced entirely from originating materials.

2. Each Party shall provide that if a good is subject to a regional value content requirement, the value of the packaging materials and containers in which the good is packaged for retail sale, if classified with the good, are taken into account as originating materials or non-originating materials, as the case may be, in calculating the regional value content of the good.

Article 3.13: Packing Materials and Containers for Shipment

Each Party shall provide that packing materials and containers for shipment are disregarded in determining whether a good is an originating good.

Article 3.14: Indirect materials

Each Party shall provide that an indirect material is considered to be an originating material without regard to where it is produced.

Article 3.15: Consignment

1. Each Party shall provide that an originating good retains its originating status if the good has been transported to the importing Party without passing through the territory of a non-Party.

2. Each Party shall provide that if an originating good is transported through the territory of one or more non-Parties, the good retains its originating status provided that the good does not undergo any operation outside the Area of the Parties other than: unloading; reloading; separation from a bulk shipment; repacking; storing; labelling or marking required by the importing Party; or any other operation necessary to preserve it in good condition or to transport the good to the Area of the importing Party.

Section B: Origin Procedures

Article 3.16: Claims for Preferential Treatment

1. Each Party shall provide that an importer may make a claim for preferential tariff treatment, based on a declaration of origin completed by the exporter, producer or importer or an authorised representative of the exporter, producer or importer.
2. Each Party shall provide that a declaration of origin:
 - (a) need not follow a prescribed format;
 - (b) be in writing, including electronic format;
 - (c) be in English;
 - (d) specifies that the good is both an originating good and meets the requirements of this Chapter; and
 - (e) contains a set of minimum data requirements as set out in Annex 3-A.
3. Each Party shall provide that a declaration of origin may apply to:
 - (a) a single shipment of a good into the Area of a Party; or
 - (b) multiple shipments of an identical good within any period specified in the declaration of origin, from or after the date of issuance but not exceeding the period of validity of the declaration.
4. Each Party shall provide that a declaration of origin is valid for one year after the date that it was issued or for such longer period specified by the laws and regulations of the importing Party.

Article 3.17: Basis of a Declaration of Origin

1. Each Party shall provide that if a producer declares the origin of a good, the declaration of origin is completed on the basis of the producer having information that the good is an originating good.
2. Each Party shall provide that if the exporter is not the producer of the good, a declaration of origin may be completed by the exporter of the good on the basis of:
 - (a) the exporter having information that the good is an originating good; or

- (b) reasonable reliance on the producer's information that the good is an originating good, which may include a written or electronic declaration or statement, by the producer, that the good is an originating good.

3. Each Party shall provide that a declaration of origin may be completed by the importer of the good on the basis of:

- (a) the importer having documentation that the good is an originating good; or
- (b) reasonable reliance on supporting documentation provided by the exporter or producer that the good is an originating good, which may include a written or electronic declaration or statement, by the exporter or producer, that the good is an originating good.

4. Each Party shall provide that a declaration of origin may be completed by an authorised representative of the exporter, producer or importer of the good on the basis of reasonable reliance on supporting documentation provided by the exporter, producer or importer that the good is an originating good, which may include a written or electronic declaration or statement, by the importer, exporter or producer, that the good is an originating good.

5. For greater certainty, nothing in paragraph 1 or paragraph 2 shall be construed to allow a Party to require an exporter or producer to complete a declaration of origin.

Article 3.18: Discrepancies

Each Party shall not reject a declaration of origin due to minor transcription errors or discrepancies¹ in the declaration of origin, provided the errors or discrepancies do not cast doubt on the origin of the good.

Article 3.19: Waiver of Declaration of Origin

Neither Party shall require a declaration of origin if:

- (a) the customs value of the importation does not exceed 1,000 Australian dollars or the equivalent amount in the importing Party's currency or any higher amount as the importing Party may establish; or
- (b) an importation of a good for which the importing Party has waived the requirement for a declaration of origin,

¹ For greater certainty, a difference between the HS tariff classification on the declaration of origin and the import declaration would not constitute a minor transcription error or discrepancy.

provided that the importation does not form part of a series of importations carried out or planned for the purpose of evading compliance with the laws of the importing Party governing claims for preferential tariff treatment under this Agreement.

Article 3.20: Obligations Relating to Importation

1. Unless otherwise provided for in this Chapter, for the purpose of claiming preferential tariff treatment for a good imported into the Area of a Party, that Party shall provide that the importer shall:

- (a) make a declaration² that the good qualifies as an originating good;
- (b) have a valid declaration of origin in its possession at the time the declaration referred to in subparagraph (a) is made; and
- (c) provide a copy of the declaration of origin to the importing Party if required by the Party.

2. Each Party shall provide that, if the importer has reason to believe that the declaration of origin is based on incorrect information that could affect the accuracy or validity of the declaration of origin, the importer shall correct the importation document and pay any customs duty and, if applicable, penalties owed.

3. No importing Party shall subject an importer to a penalty for making an invalid claim for preferential tariff treatment if the importer, on becoming aware that such a claim is not valid and prior to discovery of the error by that Party, voluntarily corrects the claim and pays any applicable customs duty under the circumstances provided for in the laws of the Party.

Article 3.21: Refunds and Claims for Preferential Tariff Treatment after Importation

1. An importer may make a claim for preferential tariff treatment on or after the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

2. Each Party shall provide that an importer may apply for preferential tariff treatment and a refund of any excess duties paid for a good provided that the good would have qualified for preferential tariff treatment when it was imported into the Area of the Party.

3. As a condition for preferential tariff treatment under paragraph 2, the importing Party may require that the importer:

² A Party shall specify its declaration requirements in its laws, regulations or procedures that are published or otherwise made available in a manner as to enable interested persons to become acquainted with them.

- (a) has paid the prevailing non-preferential rate of duty on the good;
- (b) make a claim for preferential tariff treatment;
- (c) provide a statement that the good was originating at the time of importation;
- (d) provide a copy of the declaration of origin; and
- (e) provide such other documentation relating to the importation of the good as the importing Party may require,

no later than one year after the date of importation or a longer period if specified in the laws of the importing Party.

Article 3.22: Record Keeping Requirements

1. Each Party shall provide that an importer claiming preferential tariff treatment for a good imported into the Area of that Party shall maintain, for a period of no less than five years from the date of importation of the good:

- (a) the documentation related to the importation, including the declaration of origin that served as the basis for the claim; and
- (b) all records necessary to demonstrate that the good is an originating good and qualified for preferential tariff treatment, if the claim was based on a declaration of origin completed by the importer.

2. Each Party shall inform a producer or exporter in its Area that provides a declaration of origin to maintain, for a period of no less than five years from the date of importation, all records necessary to demonstrate that a good for which the exporter or producer provided a declaration of origin is an originating good. Each Party shall endeavour to make available information on types of records that may be used to demonstrate that a good is an originating good.

3. Each Party shall provide that an importer, exporter or producer in its Area may choose to maintain the records specified in paragraph 1 and paragraph 2 in any medium that allows for prompt retrieval, including electronic, optical, magnetic or written form in accordance with the laws of that Party.

Article 3.23: Verification of Origin

1. For the purposes of determining whether a good imported into a Party from the other Party qualifies as an originating good, the customs administration of the importing

Party may conduct a verification process in sequence by means of:

- (a) written requests for information from the importer;
- (b) written requests for information from the exporter or producer of the exporting Party;
- (c) requests that the customs administration of the exporting Party assist in verifying the origin of the good; or
- (d) verification visits, according to procedures jointly decided by the customs administrations of the Parties, to the premises of the exporter or the producer in the Area of the other Party to observe the facilities and the production processes of the good and to review relevant records referring to origin. The verification visit shall only be initiated when responses to the requests made under subparagraph (a), subparagraph (b) or subparagraph (c) are not forthcoming, inadequate or contradictory and there are reasonable grounds to doubt the accuracy or authenticity of the originating status of the good or the fulfilment of any other requirement under this Chapter.

2. For the purposes of paragraph 1(a), paragraph 1(b) and paragraph 1(c), the customs administration shall allow the importer, exporter or producer a period of 30 days from the date of the written request to respond. During this period the importer, exporter, or producer may request, in writing, an extension not exceeding 30 days.

3. For the purposes of this Article and Article 3.24, all the information requested by the importing Party and responded to by the exporting Party shall be communicated in English.

4. The customs administration of the importing Party shall complete any action set out in paragraph 1 to verify eligibility for preferential tariff treatment within 90 days of receipt of all information necessary to make the determination. Upon completion of the verification action, the customs administration of the importing Party shall provide written advice to the importer, exporter or producer of its decision as well as the legal basis and findings of fact on which the decision was made.

5. Where a verification visit was undertaken, the customs administration shall also provide advice of the decision to the exporting Party.

Article 3.24: Verification Visit

1. Prior to conducting a verification visit in accordance with Article 3.23.1(d), the customs administration of the importing Party shall:

- (a) make a written request to the exporter or producer to conduct a verification

visit of their premises; and

- (b) obtain the written consent of the exporter or producer whose premises are to be visited.

2. An exporter or producer should provide its written consent to a proposed verification visit within 30 days from the date of receipt of notification in accordance with paragraph 1(a).

3. The written request referred to in paragraph 1(a) shall include:

- (a) the identity of the customs administration issuing the request;
- (b) the name of the exporter or producer of the good in the exporting Party to whom the request is addressed;
- (c) the date the written request is made;
- (d) the proposed date and place of the visit;
- (e) the objective and scope of the proposed visit, including specific reference to the good that is the subject of the verification referred to in the declaration of origin; and
- (f) the names and titles of the officials of the customs administration of the importing Party who will participate in the visit.

4. The customs administration of the importing Party shall promptly notify the customs administration of the exporting Party when it requests a verification visit in accordance with paragraph 1(a).

5. Officials of the customs administration of the exporting Party shall accompany the customs administration of the importing Party in the verification visit, unless the customs administration of the exporting Party considers it unnecessary.

Article 3.25: Determinations on Claims for Preferential Tariff Treatment

1. Unless otherwise provided in paragraph 2, each Party shall grant a claim for preferential tariff treatment made on or after the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

2. The importing Party may deny a claim for preferential tariff treatment if:

- (a) it determines that the good does not qualify for preferential treatment;
- (b) pursuant to a verification under Article 3.23, it has not received sufficient

information to determine that the good qualifies as an originating good;

- (c) the exporter, producer or importer fails to respond to a written request for information in accordance with Article 3.23;
- (d) after receipt of a written notification for a verification visit, the exporter or producer does not provide its written consent in accordance with Article 3.24; or
- (e) the importer, exporter or producer fails to comply with the requirements of this Chapter.

3. If an importing Party denies a claim for preferential tariff treatment, it shall issue the importer with a written reason for denying the claim.

4. The importing Party shall not reject a claim for preferential tariff treatment for the sole reason that the invoice was issued in a non-Party.

Article 3.26: Penalties

A Party may establish or maintain appropriate penalties for violations of its laws and regulations related to this Chapter.

Article 3.27: Confidentiality

Each Party shall maintain the confidentiality of the information collected in accordance with this Chapter and shall protect that information from disclosure that could prejudice the competitive position of the person providing the information.

Section C: Other Matters

Article 3.28: Consultations on Rules of Origin and Origin Procedures

The Parties shall consult to discuss possible amendments or modifications to this Chapter and its annexes, including amendments to reflect periodic amendments to the Harmonized System.

ANNEX 3-A

DATA REQUIREMENTS

A declaration of origin that is the basis for a claim for preferential tariff treatment under this Agreement shall include the following elements:

1. Importer, Exporter, Producer or the Authorised Representative of the Exporter, Producer or Importer as Declarer of the Declaration of Origin

Indicate whether the declaration is made by the importer, exporter, producer or the authorised representative of the importer, exporter or producer in accordance with Article 3.16.

2. Authorised Representative

If an authorised representative of the importer, exporter or producer is making the declaration, provide the authorised representative's name, address (including country or place), email address and telephone number.

3. Exporter

Provide the exporter's name, address (including country or place), email address and telephone number if different from the declarer. This information is not required if the producer is completing the declaration of origin and does not know the identity of the exporter.

4. Producer

Provide the producer's name, address (including country or place), email address and telephone number, if different from the declarer or exporter or, if there are multiple producers, state "Various" or provide a list of producers. A person that wishes for this information to remain confidential may state "Available upon request by the importing authorities".

5. Importer

Provide, if known, the importer's name, address, email address and telephone number.

6. Description and HS Tariff Classification of the Good

- (a) Provide a description of the good and the HS tariff classification of the good to the 6-digit level. The description should be sufficient to relate it to the good covered by the declaration of origin; and
- (b) If the declaration of origin covers a single shipment of a good, indicate, if known, the invoice number related to the exportation.

7. Origin Criterion

Specify the rule of origin under which the good qualifies.

8. Blanket Period

Include the period if the declaration covers multiple shipments of an identical good for a specified period of up to 12 months as set out in Article 3.16.4.

9. Authorised Signature and Date

The declaration of origin must be signed and dated by the declarer and accompanied by the following statement:

I declare that the good described in this document qualifies as originating in [insert country or place] and the information contained in this document is true and accurate. I assume responsibility for proving such representations and agree to maintain and present upon request or to make available during a verification visit, documentation necessary to support this declaration of origin.

ANNEX 3-B

PRODUCT-SPECIFIC RULES OF ORIGIN

Section A: Introductory Notes

1. For the purposes of this Annex:

Chapter means the first two digits in the tariff classification number under the Harmonized System;

heading means the first four digits in the tariff classification number under the Harmonized System;

subheading means the first six digits in the tariff classification number under the Harmonized System;

CC means change of Chapter (i.e. non-originating materials used in the production of the good must be classified in a different Chapter (two digits) from the classification of the good);

CTH means change of heading (i.e. non-originating materials used in the production of the good must be classified in a different heading (four digits) from the classification of the good);

CTSH means change of subheading (i.e. non-originating materials used in the production of the good must be classified in a different subheading (six digits) from the classification of the good); and

RVC(40) means that the good must have a regional value content of not less than 40%, as calculated in accordance with Article 3.4.

2. The product-specific rule of origin that applies to a subheading is set out immediately adjacent to it.

3. The product-specific rules of origin apply to goods in which non-originating materials have been used in the production process, as provided for in Article 3.2(c).

4. Where a product-specific rule of origin is defined by a criterion of change of tariff classification accompanied by the expression “except from”, it shall be construed to mean that the product-specific rule of origin requires that the excluded materials be originating for the good to be originating.

5. If a good is subject to a product-specific rule of origin that includes multiple requirements, the good shall be an originating good only if it satisfies all of the requirements.

6. If a good is subject to a product-specific rule of origin that includes alternative product-specific rules, the good shall be an originating good if it satisfies any one of the alternatives.

7. Section, Chapter or heading notes, where applicable, are found at the beginning of the relevant section or at the beginning of each Chapter, and are read in conjunction with the product-specific rules of origin and may impose further conditions on, or provide an alternative to, the product-specific rules of origin.

8. This Annex is formulated on the basis of the Harmonized System as updated as Version 2017.

Section B: Chemical Chapter Origin Rules

9. Chemical Reaction Origin Rule:

Notwithstanding the applicable product-specific rules of origin, a good of Chapters 28 through 40, heading 2707 or heading 2710 that is the product of a chemical reaction shall be considered to be an originating good if the chemical reaction occurred in the Area of a Party.

For the purposes of the chemical reaction origin rule, a “chemical reaction” is a process (including a biochemical process) which results in a molecule with a new structure by breaking intramolecular bonds and by forming new intramolecular bonds, or by altering the spatial arrangement of atoms in a molecule.

The following are not considered to be chemical reactions for the purposes of determining whether a good is an originating good:

- (a) dissolving in water or other solvents;
- (b) the elimination of solvents including solvent water; or
- (c) the addition or elimination of water of crystallisation.

10. Distillation Rule:

Notwithstanding the applicable product-specific rules of origin, for the purposes of heading 2710, the following processes confer origin if the process occurred in the Area of a Party:

- (a) atmospheric distillation means a separation process in which petroleum oils are converted, in a distillation tower, into fractions according to boiling point and the vapour then condensed into different liquefied fractions. Goods produced from petroleum distillation may include liquefied petroleum gas, naphtha, gasoline, kerosene, diesel/heating oil, light gas oils and lubricating oil; or

- (b) vacuum distillation means distillation at a pressure below atmospheric but not so low that it would be classed as molecular distillation. Vacuum distillation is useful for distilling high-boiling and heat-sensitive materials such as heavy distillates in petroleum oils to produce light to heavy vacuum gas oils and residuum. In some refineries, gas oils may be further processed into lubricating oils.

11. Purification Origin Rule:

Notwithstanding the applicable product-specific rules of origin, for the purposes of Chapters 28 through 35 or Chapter 38, purification is considered to be origin conferring if it occurred in the Area of a Party, provided that one of the following criteria is satisfied:

- (a) purification of a good resulting in the elimination of not less than 80% of the content of existing impurities; or
- (b) the reduction or elimination of impurities results in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications:
 - (i) pharmaceutical, medicinal, cosmetic, veterinary, or food grade substances;
 - (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses;
 - (iii) elements and components for use in micro-elements;
 - (iv) specialised optical uses;
 - (v) non-toxic uses for health and safety;
 - (vi) biotechnical use;
 - (vii) carriers used in a separation process; or
 - (viii) nuclear grade uses.

12. Mixtures and Blends Origin Rule:

Notwithstanding the applicable product-specific rules of origin, a good of Chapters 30 or 31, heading 3302, subheading 3502.20, headings 3506 and 3507 or heading 3707 is an originating good if, in the Area of a Party, the deliberate and proportionally controlled mixing or blending (including dispersing) of materials to conform to predetermined specifications results in the production of a good having physical or chemical characteristics that are relevant to the purposes or uses of the good and are different from the input materials.

13. Change in Particle Size Origin Rule:

Notwithstanding the applicable product-specific rules of origin, a good of Chapters 30 or 31 satisfies the change in particle size origin rule if the good is the result of either of the following:

- (a) the deliberate and controlled reduction in particle size of a good, other than by merely crushing (or pressing), resulting in a good having a defined particle size, defined particle size distribution or defined surface area, which are relevant to the purposes of the resulting good and have different physical or chemical characteristics from the input materials; or
- (b) the deliberate and controlled modification in particle size of a good, other than by merely pressing, resulting in a good having a defined particle size, defined particle size distribution or defined surface area, which are relevant to the purposes of the resulting good and have different physical or chemical characteristics from the input materials.

A good of Chapters 30 or 31 that has undergone a change in particle size shall be considered to be an originating good if the process occurred in the Area of a Party.

14. Standards Materials Origin Rule:

Notwithstanding the applicable product-specific rules of origin, a standards material of Chapters 28 through 32, Chapter 35 or Chapter 38 is an originating good if the production of such good occurs in the Area of a Party. For the purposes of the standards materials origin rule, a “standards material” (including a standard solution) is a preparation suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing uses with precise degrees of purity or proportions certified by the manufacturer.

15. Isomer Separation Origin Rule:

Notwithstanding the applicable product-specific rules of origin, a good of Chapters 28 through 32 or Chapter 35 is an originating good if the isolation or separation of isomers from mixtures of isomers occurs in the Area of a Party.

Section C: Product-Specific Rules of Origin

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
01		LIVE ANIMALS	
0101		Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies	
	0101.21	- Horses: pure-bred breeding animals	CC
	0101.29	- Horses: other	CC
	0101.30	- Asses	CC
	0101.90	- Other	CC
0102		Live bovine animals	
	0102.21	- Cattle: pure-bred breeding animals	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0102.29	- Cattle: other	CC
	0102.31	- Buffalo: pure-bred breeding animals	CC
	0102.39	- Buffalo: other	CC
	0102.90	- Other	CC
0103		Live swine	
	0103.10	- Pure-bred breeding animals	CC
	0103.91	- Other: weighing less than 50 kg	CC
	0103.92	- Other: weighing 50 kg or more	CC
0104		Live sheep and goats	
	0104.10	- Sheep	CC
	0104.20	- Goats	CC
0105		Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls	
	0105.11	- Weighing not more than 185 g: fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	CC
	0105.12	- Weighing not more than 185 g: turkeys	CC
	0105.13	- Weighing not more than 185 g: ducks	CC
	0105.14	- Weighing not more than 185 g: geese	CC
	0105.15	- Weighing not more than 185 g: guinea fowls	CC
	0105.94	- Other: fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	CC
	0105.99	- Other: other	CC
0106		Other live animals	
	0106.11	- Mammals: primates	CC
	0106.12	- Mammals: whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia)	CC
	0106.13	- Mammals: camels and other camelids (<i>Camelidae</i>)	CC
	0106.14	- Mammals: rabbits and hares	CC
	0106.19	- Mammals: other	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0106.20	- Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	CC
	0106.31	- Birds: birds of prey	CC
	0106.32	- Birds: psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)	CC
	0106.33	- Birds: ostriches; emus (<i>Dromaius novaehollandiae</i>)	CC
	0106.39	- Birds: other	CC
	0106.41	- Insects: bees	CC
	0106.49	- Insects: other	CC
	0106.90	- Other	CC
02		MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL	
0201		Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	
	0201.10	- Carcasses and half-carcasses	CC
	0201.20	- Other cuts with bone in	CC
	0201.30	- Boneless	CC
0202		Meat of bovine animals, frozen	
	0202.10	- Carcasses and half-carcasses	CC
	0202.20	- Other cuts with bone in	CC
	0202.30	- Boneless	CC
0203		Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen	
	0203.11	- Fresh or chilled: carcasses and half-carcasses	CC
	0203.12	- Fresh or chilled: hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	CC
	0203.19	- Fresh or chilled: other	CC
	0203.21	- Frozen: carcasses and half-carcasses	CC
	0203.22	- Frozen: hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	CC
	0203.29	- Frozen: other	CC
0204		Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen	
	0204.10	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled	CC
	0204.21	- Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled: carcasses and half-carcasses	CC
	0204.22	- Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled: other cuts with bone in	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0204.23	- Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled: boneless	CC
	0204.30	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen	CC
	0204.41	- Other meat of sheep, frozen: carcasses and half-carcasses	CC
	0204.42	- Other meat of sheep, frozen: other cuts with bone in	CC
	0204.43	- Other meat of sheep, frozen: boneless	CC
	0204.50	- Meat of goats	CC
0205	0205.00	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	CC
0206		Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	
	0206.10	- Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	CC
	0206.21	- Of bovine animals, frozen: tongues	CC
	0206.22	- Of bovine animals, frozen: livers	CC
	0206.29	- Of bovine animals, frozen: other	CC
	0206.30	- Of swine, fresh or chilled	CC
	0206.41	- Of swine, frozen: livers	CC
	0206.49	- Of swine, frozen: other	CC
	0206.80	- Other, fresh or chilled	CC
	0206.90	- Other, frozen	CC
0207		Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen	
	0207.11	- Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> : not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	CC
	0207.12	- Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> : not cut in pieces, frozen	CC
	0207.13	- Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> : cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	CC
	0207.14	- Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> : cuts and offal, frozen	CC
	0207.24	- Of turkeys: not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0207.25	- Of turkeys: not cut in pieces, frozen	CC
	0207.26	- Of turkeys: cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	CC
	0207.27	- Of turkeys: cuts and offal, frozen	CC
	0207.41	- Of ducks: not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	CC
	0207.42	- Of ducks: not cut in pieces, frozen	CC
	0207.43	- Of ducks: fatty livers, fresh or chilled	CC
	0207.44	- Of ducks: other, fresh or chilled	CC
	0207.45	- Of ducks: other, frozen	CC
	0207.51	- Of geese: not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	CC
	0207.52	- Of geese: not cut in pieces, frozen	CC
	0207.53	- Of geese: fatty livers, fresh or chilled	CC
	0207.54	- Of geese: other, fresh or chilled	CC
	0207.55	- Of geese: other, frozen	CC
	0207.60	- Of guinea fowls	CC
0208		Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen	
	0208.10	- Of rabbits or hares	CC
	0208.30	- Of primates	CC
	0208.40	- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia)	CC
	0208.50	- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	CC
	0208.60	- Of camels and other camelids (<i>Camelidae</i>)	CC
	0208.90	- Other	CC
0209		Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	
	0209.10	- Of pigs	CC
	0209.90	- Other	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
0210		Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal	
	0210.11	- Meat of swine: hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	CC
	0210.12	- Meat of swine: bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof	CC
	0210.19	- Meat of swine: other	CC
	0210.20	- Meat of bovine animals	CC
	0210.91	- Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal: of primates	CC
	0210.92	- Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal: of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia)	CC
	0210.93	- Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal: of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	CC
	0210.99	- Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal: other	CC
03		FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES	
0301		Live fish	
	0301.11	- Ornamental fish: freshwater	CC
	0301.19	- Ornamental fish: other	CC
	0301.91	- Other live fish: trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	CC
	0301.92	- Other live fish: eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>)	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0301.93	-- Other live fish: carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>)	CC
	0301.94	- Other live fish: Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i> , <i>Thunnus orientalis</i>)	CC
	0301.95	- Other live fish: southern bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>)	CC
	0301.99	- Other live fish: other	CC
0302		Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304	
	0302.11	- Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	CC
	0302.13	- Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>)	CC
	0302.14	- Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)	CC
	0302.19	- Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: other	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0302.21	- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: halibut (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i>)	CC
	0302.22	- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: plaice (<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>)	CC
	0302.23	- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: sole (<i>Solea spp.</i>)	CC
	0302.24	- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: turbot (<i>Psetta maxima</i>)	CC
	0302.29	- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: other	CC
	0302.31	- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: albacore or longfinned tunas (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>)	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0302.32	- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: yellowfin tunas (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>)	CC
	0302.33	- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	CC
	0302.34	- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: bigeye tunas (<i>Thunnus obesus</i>)	CC
	0302.35	- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i> , <i>Thunnus orientalis</i>)	CC
	0302.36	- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: southern bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>)	CC
	0302.39	- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: other	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0302.41	<p>- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger spp.</i>), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus spp.</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus spp.</i>), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus spp.</i>), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda spp.</i>), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)</p>	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0302.42	<p>- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger spp.</i>), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus spp.</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus spp.</i>), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus spp.</i>), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda spp.</i>), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>)</p>	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0302.43	<p>- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger spp.</i>), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus spp.</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus spp.</i>), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus spp.</i>), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda spp.</i>), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>)</p>	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0302.44	<p>- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger spp.</i>), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus spp.</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus spp.</i>), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus spp.</i>), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda spp.</i>), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>)</p>	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0302.45	<p>- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger spp.</i>), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus spp.</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus spp.</i>), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus spp.</i>), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda spp.</i>), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>)</p>	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0302.46	<p>- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger spp.</i>), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus spp.</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus spp.</i>), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus spp.</i>), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda spp.</i>), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>)</p>	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0302.47	<p>- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger spp.</i>), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus spp.</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus spp.</i>), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus spp.</i>), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda spp.</i>), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)</p>	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0302.49	<p>- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger spp.</i>), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus spp.</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus spp.</i>), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus spp.</i>), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda spp.</i>), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: other</p>	CC
	0302.51	<p>- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i>, <i>Euclichthyidae</i>, <i>Gadidae</i>, <i>Macrouridae</i>, <i>Melanonidae</i>, <i>Merlucciidae</i>, <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i>, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i>, <i>Gadus ogac</i>, <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)</p>	CC
	0302.52	<p>- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i>, <i>Euclichthyidae</i>, <i>Gadidae</i>, <i>Macrouridae</i>, <i>Melanonidae</i>, <i>Merlucciidae</i>, <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i>, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>)</p>	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0302.53	- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>)	CC
	0302.54	- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: hake (<i>Merluccius</i> spp., <i>Urophycis</i> spp.)	CC
	0302.55	- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , excluding edible fish offal of subheading 0302.91 to 0302.99: Alaska pollack (<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>)	CC
	0302.56	- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: blue whittings (<i>Micromesistius poutassou</i> , <i>Micromesistius australis</i>)	CC
	0302.59	- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: other	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0302.71	- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>)	CC
	0302.72	- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>)	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0302.73	<p>- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i>, <i>Silurus spp.</i>, <i>Clarias spp.</i>, <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i>, <i>Carassius spp.</i>, <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i>, <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i>, <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i>, <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>, <i>Catla catla</i>, <i>Labeo spp.</i>, <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i>, <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i>, <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i>, <i>Carassius spp.</i>, <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i>, <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i>, <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i>, <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>, <i>Catla catla</i>, <i>Labeo spp.</i>, <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i>, <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i>, <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>)</p>	CC
	0302.74	<p>- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i>, <i>Silurus spp.</i>, <i>Clarias spp.</i>, <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i>, <i>Carassius spp.</i>, <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i>, <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i>, <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i>, <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>, <i>Catla catla</i>, <i>Labeo spp.</i>, <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i>, <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i>, <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>)</p>	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0302.79	- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: other	CC
	0302.81	- Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: dogfish and other sharks	CC
	0302.82	- Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: rays and skates (<i>Rajidae</i>)	CC
	0302.83	- Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	CC
	0302.84	- Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: seabass (<i>Dicentrarchus spp.</i>)	CC
	0302.85	- Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: seabream (<i>Sparidae</i>)	CC
	0302.89	- Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: other	CC
	0302.91	- Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal: livers, roes and milt	CC
	0302.92	- Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal: shark fins	CC
	0302.99	- Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal: other	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
0303		Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304	
	0303.11	- Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: sockeye salmon (red salmon) (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i>)	CC
	0303.12	- Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: other Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus gorbusha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>)	CC
	0303.13	- Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)	CC
	0303.14	- Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	CC
	0303.19	- Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: other	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0303.23	- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>)	CC
	0303.24	- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>)	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0303.25	<p>- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i>, <i>Silurus spp.</i>, <i>Clarias spp.</i>, <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i>, <i>Carassius spp.</i>, <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i>, <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i>, <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i>, <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>, <i>Catla catla</i>, <i>Labeo spp.</i>, <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i>, <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i>, <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i>, <i>Carassius spp.</i>, <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i>, <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i>, <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i>, <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>, <i>Catla catla</i>, <i>Labeo spp.</i>, <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i>, <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i>, <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>)</p>	CC
	0303.26	<p>- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i>, <i>Silurus spp.</i>, <i>Clarias spp.</i>, <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i>, <i>Carassius spp.</i>, <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i>, <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i>, <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i>, <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>, <i>Catla catla</i>, <i>Labeo spp.</i>, <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i>, <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i>, <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>)</p>	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0303.29	- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: other	CC
	0303.31	- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: halibut (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i>)	CC
	0303.32	- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: plaice (<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>)	CC
	0303.33	- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: sole (<i>Solea spp.</i>)	CC
	0303.34	- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: turbot (<i>Psetta maxima</i>)	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0303.39	- Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: other	CC
	0303.41	- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: albacore or longfinned tunas (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>)	CC
	0303.42	- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: yellowfin tunas (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>)	CC
	0303.43	- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	CC
	0303.44	- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: bigeye tunas (<i>Thunnus obesus</i>)	CC
	0303.45	- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i> , <i>Thunnus orientalis</i>)	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0303.46	- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: southern bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>)	CC
	0303.49	- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: other	CC
	0303.51	- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger spp.</i>), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus spp.</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus spp.</i>), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus spp.</i>), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda spp.</i>), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0303.53	<p>- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger spp.</i>), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus spp.</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus spp.</i>), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus spp.</i>), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda spp.</i>), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>)</p>	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0303.54	<p>- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger spp.</i>), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus spp.</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus spp.</i>), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus spp.</i>), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda spp.</i>), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>)</p>	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0303.55	<p>- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger spp.</i>), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus spp.</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus spp.</i>), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus spp.</i>), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda spp.</i>), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>)</p>	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0303.56	<p>- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger spp.</i>), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus spp.</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus spp.</i>), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus spp.</i>), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda spp.</i>), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>)</p>	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0303.57	<p>- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger spp.</i>), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus spp.</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus spp.</i>), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus spp.</i>), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda spp.</i>), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)</p>	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0303.59	- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger spp.</i>), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus spp.</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus spp.</i>), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus spp.</i>), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda spp.</i>), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: other	CC
	0303.63	- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)	CC
	0303.64	- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>)	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0303.65	- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>)	CC
	0303.66	- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: hake (<i>Merluccius spp.</i> , <i>Urophycis spp.</i>)	CC
	0303.67	- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: Alaska pollack (<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>)	CC
	0303.68	- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: blue whittings (<i>Micromesistius poutassou</i> , <i>Micromesistius australis</i>)	CC
	0303.69	- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: other	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0303.81	- Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: dogfish and other sharks	CC
	0303.82	- Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: rays and skates (<i>Rajidae</i>)	CC
	0303.83	- Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	CC
	0303.84	- Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: seabass (<i>Dicentrarchus spp.</i>)	CC
	0303.89	- Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: other	CC
	0303.91	- Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal: livers, roes and milt	CC
	0303.92	- Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal: shark fins	CC
	0303.99	- Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal: other	CC
0304		Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen	
	0304.31	- Fresh or chilled fillets of tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>): tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>)	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0304.32	- Fresh or chilled fillets of tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>): catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>)	CTH
	0304.33	- Fresh or chilled fillets of tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>): Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>)	CTH
	0304.39	- Fresh or chilled fillets of tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>): other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0304.41	- Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish: Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)	CTH
	0304.42	- Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish: trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	CTH
	0304.43	- Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish: flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>)	CTH
	0304.44	- Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish: fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i>	CTH
	0304.45	- Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish: swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	CTH
	0304.46	- Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish: toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	CTH
	0304.47	- Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish: dogfish and other sharks	CTH
	0304.48	- Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish: rays and skates (<i>Rajidae</i>)	CTH
	0304.49	- Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish: other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0304.51	- Other, fresh or chilled: tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>)	CTH
	0304.52	- Other, fresh or chilled: salmonidae	CTH
	0304.53	- Other, fresh or chilled: fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i>	CTH
	0304.54	- Other, fresh or chilled: swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	CTH
	0304.55	- Other, fresh or chilled: toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	CTH
	0304.56	- Other, fresh or chilled: dogfish and other sharks	CTH
	0304.57	- Other, fresh or chilled: rays and skates (<i>Rajidae</i>)	CTH
	0304.59	- Other, fresh or chilled: other	CTH
	0304.61	- Frozen fillets of tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>): tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>)	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0304.62	- Frozen fillets of tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>): catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>)	CTH
	0304.63	- Frozen fillets of tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>): Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>)	CTH
	0304.69	- Frozen fillets of tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>): other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0304.71	- Frozen fillets of fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> : cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)	CTH
	0304.72	- Frozen fillets of fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> : haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>)	CTH
	0304.73	- Frozen fillets of fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> : coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>)	CTH
	0304.74	- Frozen fillets of fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> : hake (<i>Merluccius spp.</i> , <i>Urophycis spp.</i>)	CTH
	0304.75	- Frozen fillets of fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> : Alaska pollack (<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>)	CTH
	0304.79	- Frozen fillets of fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> : other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0304.81	-Frozen fillets of other fish: Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbusha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)	CTH
	0304.82	- Frozen fillets of other fish: trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	CTH
	0304.83	- Frozen fillets of other fish: flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>)	CTH
	0304.84	- Frozen fillets of other fish: swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	CTH
	0304.85	- Frozen fillets of other fish: toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	CTH
	0304.86	- Frozen fillets of other fish: herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)	CTH
	0304.87	- Frozen fillets of other fish: tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>)	CTH
	0304.88	-Frozen fillets of other fish: dogfish, other sharks, rays and skates (<i>Rajidae</i>)	CTH
	0304.89	- Frozen fillets of other fish: other	CTH
	0304.91	- Other, frozen: swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	CTH
	0304.92	- Other, frozen: toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0304.93	- Other, frozen: tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>)	CTH
	0304.94	- Other, frozen: Alaska pollack (<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>)	CTH
	0304.95	- Other, frozen: fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , other than Alaska pollack (<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>)	CTH
	0304.96	- Other frozen: dogfish and other sharks	CTH
	0304.97	- Other frozen: rays and skates (<i>Rajidae</i>)	CTH
	0304.99	- Other, frozen: other	CTH
0305		Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption	
	0305.10	- Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption	CTH
	0305.20	- Livers, roes and milt of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0305.31	- Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked: tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>)	CTH
	0305.32	- Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked: fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i>	CTH
	0305.39	- Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked: other	CTH
	0305.41	- Smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal: Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)	CTH
	0305.42	- Smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal: herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0305.43	- Smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal,: trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	CTH
	0305.44	- Smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal: tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), Carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla Catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>)	CTH
	0305.49	- Smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal: other	CTH
	0305.51	- Dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked: cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)	CTH
	0305.52	- Dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked: tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>)	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0305.53	- Dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked: fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , other than cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)	CTH
	0305.54	- Dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked: herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger spp.</i>), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus spp.</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus spp.</i>), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus spp.</i>), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda spp.</i>), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>)	CTH
	0305.59	- Dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked: other	CTH
	0305.61	- Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal: herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0305.62	- Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal: cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)	CTH
	0305.63	- Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal: anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>)	CTH
	0305.64	- Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal: tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>)	CTH
	0305.69	- Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal: other	CTH
	0305.71	- Fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal: shark fins	CTH
	0305.72	- Fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal: fish heads, tails and maws	CTH
	0305.79	- Fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal: other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
0306		Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked crustaceans, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	
	0306.11	- Frozen: rock lobster and other sea crawfish (<i>Palinurus spp.</i> , <i>Panulirus spp.</i> , <i>Jasus spp.</i>)	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0306.12	- Frozen: lobsters (<i>Homarus spp.</i>)	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0306.14	- Frozen: crabs	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0306.15	- Frozen: Norway lobsters (<i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>)	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0306.16	- Frozen: cold-water shrimps and prawns (<i>Pandalus spp.</i> , <i>Crangon crangon</i>)	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0306.17	- Frozen: other shrimps and prawns	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0306.19	- Frozen: other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	CC or RVC(40) or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0306.31	- Live, fresh or chilled: rock lobster and other sea crawfish (<i>Palinurus spp.</i> , <i>Panulirus spp.</i> , <i>Jasus spp.</i>)	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0306.32	- Live, fresh or chilled: lobsters (<i>Homarus spp.</i>)	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0306.33	- Live, fresh or chilled: crabs	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0306.34	- Live, fresh or chilled: Norway lobsters (<i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>)	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0306.35	- Live, fresh or chilled: cold-water shrimps and prawns (<i>Pandalus spp.</i> , <i>Crangon crangon</i>)	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0306.36	- Live, fresh or chilled: other shrimps and prawns	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0306.39	- Live, fresh or chilled: other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0306.91	- Other: rock lobster and other sea crawfish (<i>Palinurus spp.</i> , <i>Panulirus spp.</i> , <i>Jasus spp.</i>)	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0306.92	- Other: lobsters (<i>Homarus spp.</i>)	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0306.93	- Other: crabs	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0306.94	- Other: Norway lobsters (<i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>)	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0306.95	- Other: shrimps and prawns	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0306.99	- Other: other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	CC or RVC(40) or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
0307		Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked molluscs, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of molluscs, fit for human consumption	
	0307.11	- Oysters: live, fresh or chilled	CC
	0307.12	- Oysters: frozen	CC
	0307.19	- Oysters: other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0307.21	- Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera <i>Pecten</i> , <i>Chlamys</i> or <i>Placopecten</i> : live, fresh or chilled	CC
	0307.22	- Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera <i>Pecten</i> , <i>Chlamys</i> or <i>Placopecten</i> : frozen	CC
	0307.29	- Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera <i>Pecten</i> , <i>Chlamys</i> or <i>Placopecten</i> : other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0307.31	- Mussels (<i>Mytilus spp.</i> , <i>Perna spp.</i>): live, fresh or chilled	CC
	0307.32	- Mussels (<i>Mytilus spp.</i> , <i>Perna spp.</i>): frozen	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0307.39	- Mussels (<i>Mytilus spp.</i> , <i>Perna spp.</i>): other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0307.42	- Cuttle fish and squid: live, fresh or chilled	CC
	0307.43	- Cuttle fish and squid: frozen	CC
	0307.49	- Cuttle fish and squid: other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0307.51	- Octopus (<i>Octopus spp.</i>): live, fresh or chilled	CC
	0307.52	- Octopus (<i>Octopus spp.</i>): frozen	CC
	0307.59	- Octopus (<i>Octopus spp.</i>): other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0307.60	- Snails, other than sea snails	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0307.71	- Clams, cockles and ark shells (families <i>Arcidae</i> , <i>Arcticidae</i> , <i>Cardiidae</i> , <i>Donacidae</i> , <i>Hiatellidae</i> , <i>Mactridae</i> , <i>Mesodesmatidae</i> , <i>Myidae</i> , <i>Semelidae</i> , <i>Solecurtidae</i> , <i>Solenidae</i> , <i>Tridacnidae</i> and <i>Veneridae</i>): live, fresh or chilled	CC
	0307.72	- Clams, cockles and ark shells (families <i>Arcidae</i> , <i>Arcticidae</i> , <i>Cardiidae</i> , <i>Donacidae</i> , <i>Hiatellidae</i> , <i>Mactridae</i> , <i>Mesodesmatidae</i> , <i>Myidae</i> , <i>Semelidae</i> , <i>Solecurtidae</i> , <i>Solenidae</i> , <i>Tridacnidae</i> and <i>Veneridae</i>): frozen	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0307.79	- Clams, cockles and ark shells (families <i>Arcidae</i> , <i>Arcticidae</i> , <i>Cardiidae</i> , <i>Donacidae</i> , <i>Hiatellidae</i> , <i>Maclridae</i> , <i>Mesodesmatidae</i> , <i>Myidae</i> , <i>Semelidae</i> , <i>Solecurtidae</i> , <i>Solenidae</i> , <i>Tridacnidae</i> and <i>Veneridae</i>): other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0307.81	- Abalone (<i>Haliotis spp.</i>) and stromboid conchs (<i>Strombus spp.</i>): live, fresh or chilled abalone (<i>Haliotis spp.</i>)	CC
	0307.82	- Abalone (<i>Haliotis spp.</i>) and stromboid conchs (<i>Strombus spp.</i>): live, fresh or chilled stromboid conchs (<i>Strombus spp.</i>)	CC
	0307.83	- Abalone (<i>Haliotis spp.</i>) and stromboid conchs (<i>Strombus spp.</i>): frozen abalone (<i>Haliotis spp.</i>)	CC
	0307.84	- Abalone (<i>Haliotis spp.</i>) and stromboid conchs (<i>Strombus spp.</i>): frozen stromboid conchs (<i>Strombus spp.</i>)	CC
	0307.87	- Abalone (<i>Haliotis spp.</i>) and stromboid conchs (<i>Strombus spp.</i>): other abalone (<i>Haliotis spp.</i>)	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0307.88	- Abalone (<i>Haliotis spp.</i>) and stromboid conchs (<i>Strombus spp.</i>): other stromboid conchs (<i>Strombus spp.</i>)	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0307.91	- Other, including flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption: live, fresh or chilled	CC
	0307.92	- Other, including flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption: frozen	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0307.99	- Other, including flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption: other	CC or RVC(40) or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
0308		Aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, fit for human consumption	
	0308.11	- Sea cucumbers (<i>Stichopus japonicus</i> , <i>Holothuroidea</i>): live, fresh or chilled	CC
	0308.12	- Sea cucumbers (<i>Stichopus japonicus</i> , <i>Holothuroidea</i>): frozen	CC
	0308.19	- Sea cucumbers (<i>Stichopus japonicus</i> , <i>Holothuroidea</i>): other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0308.21	- Sea urchins (<i>Strongylocentrotus spp.</i> , <i>Paracentrotus lividus</i> , <i>Loxechinus albus</i> , <i>Echinus esculentus</i>): live, fresh or chilled	CC
	0308.22	- Sea urchins (<i>Strongylocentrotus spp.</i> , <i>Paracentrotus lividus</i> , <i>Loxechinus albus</i> , <i>Echinus esculentus</i>): frozen	CC
	0308.29	- Sea urchins (<i>Strongylocentrotus spp.</i> , <i>Paracentrotus lividus</i> , <i>Loxechinus albus</i> , <i>Echinus esculentus</i>): other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0308.30	- Jellyfish (<i>Rhopilema spp.</i>)	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0308.90	- Other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided the good is smoked in the Area of one or both of the Parties
04		DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED	
0401		Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	
	0401.10	- Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1 %	CTSH or RVC(40)
	0401.20	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1 % but not exceeding 6 %	CTSH or RVC(40)
	0401.40	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6 % but not exceeding 10 %	CTSH or RVC(40)
	0401.50	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 10 %	CTSH or RVC(40)
0402		Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	
	0402.10	- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5 %	CTSH or RVC(40)
	0402.21	- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5 %: not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	CTSH or RVC(40)
	0402.29	- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5 %: other	CTSH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0402.91	- Other: not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	CTSH or RVC(40)
	0402.99	- Other: other	CTSH or RVC(40)
0403		Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	
	0403.10	- Yogurt	CTSH or RVC(40)
	0403.90	- Other	CTSH or RVC(40)
0404		Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included	
	0404.10	- Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	CTSH or RVC(40)
	0404.90	- Other	CTSH or RVC(40)
0405		Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads	
	0405.10	- Butter	CTSH or RVC(40)
	0405.20	- Dairy spreads	CTSH or RVC(40)
	0405.90	- Other	CTSH or RVC(40)
0406		Cheese and curd	
	0406.10	- Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd	CTSH or RVC(40)
	0406.20	- Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds	CTSH or RVC(40)
	0406.30	- Processed cheese, not grated or powdered	CTSH or RVC(40)
	0406.40	- Blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by <i>Penicillium roqueforti</i>	CTSH or RVC(40)
	0406.90	- Other cheese	CTSH or RVC(40)
0407		Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0407.11	- Fertilised eggs for incubation: of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	CC
	0407.19	- Fertilised eggs for incubation: other	CC
	0407.21	- Other fresh eggs: of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	CC
	0407.29	- Other fresh eggs: other	CC
	0407.90	- Other	CC
0408		Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	
	0408.11	- Egg yolks: dried	CC
	0408.19	- Egg yolks: other	CC
	0408.91	- Other: dried	CC
	0408.99	- Other: other	CC
0409	0409.00	Natural honey	CC or RVC(40)
0410	0410.00	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	CC
05		PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED	
0501	0501.00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair	CC
0502		Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair	
	0502.10	- Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof	CC
	0502.90	- Other	CC
0504	0504.00	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
0505		Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers	
	0505.10	- Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down	CC
	0505.90	- Other	CC
0506		Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products	
	0506.10	- Ossein and bones treated with acid	CC
	0506.90	- Other	CC
0507		Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products	
	0507.10	- Ivory; ivory powder and waste	CC
	0507.90	- Other	CC
0508	0508.00	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof	CC
0510	0510.00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
0511		Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption	
	0511.10	- Bovine semen	CC
	0511.91	- Other: products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3	CC
	0511.99	- Other: other	CC
06		LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE; CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE	
0601		Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 1212	
	0601.10	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant	CTSH
	0601.20	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots	CTSH
0602		Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn	
	0602.10	- Unrooted cuttings and slips	CTSH
	0602.20	- Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts	CTSH
	0602.30	- Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not	CTSH
	0602.40	- Roses, grafted or not	CTSH
	0602.90	- Other	CTSH
0603		Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared	
	0603.11	- Fresh: roses	CTH
	0603.12	- Fresh: carnations	CTH
	0603.13	- Fresh: orchids	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0603.14	- Fresh: chrysanthemums	CTH
	0603.15	- Fresh: lilies (<i>Lillium spp.</i>)	CTH
	0603.19	- Fresh: other	CTH
	0603.90	- Other	CTH
0604		Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared	
	0604.20	- Fresh	CTH
	0604.90	- Other	CTH
07		EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS	
0701		Potatoes, fresh or chilled	
	0701.10	- Seed	CC
	0701.90	- Other	CC
0702	0702.00	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled	CC
0703		Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled	
	0703.10	- Onions and shallots	CC
	0703.20	- Garlic	CC
	0703.90	- Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables	CC
0704		Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled	
	0704.10	- Cauliflowers and headed broccoli	CC
	0704.20	- Brussels sprouts	CC
	0704.90	- Other	CC
0705		Lettuce (<i>Lactuca sativa</i>) and chicory (<i>Cichorium spp.</i>), fresh or chilled	
	0705.11	- Lettuce: cabbage lettuce (head lettuce)	CC
	0705.19	- Lettuce: other	CC
	0705.21	- Chicory: witloof chicory (<i>Cichorium intybus var. foliosum</i>)	CC
	0705.29	- Chicory: other	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
0706		Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled	
	0706.10	- Carrots and turnips	CC
	0706.90	- Other	CC
0707	0707.00	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled.	CC
0708		Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled	
	0708.10	- Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>)	CC
	0708.20	- Beans (<i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i>)	CC
	0708.90	- Other leguminous vegetables	CC
0709		Other vegetables, fresh or chilled	
	0709.20	- Asparagus	CC
	0709.30	- Aubergines (egg-plants)	CC
	0709.40	- Celery other than celeriac	CC
	0709.51	- Mushrooms and truffles: mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	CC
	0709.59	- Mushrooms and truffles: other	CC
	0709.60	- Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>	CC
	0709.70	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	CC
	0709.91	- Other: globe artichokes	CC
	0709.92	- Other: olives	CC
	0709.93	- Other: pumpkins, squash and gourds (<i>Cucurbita spp.</i>)	CC
	0709.99	- Other: other	CC
0710		Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen	
	0710.10	- Potatoes	CC
	0710.21	- Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled: peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>)	CC
	0710.22	- Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled: beans (<i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i>)	CC
	0710.29	- Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled: other	CC
	0710.30	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0710.40	- Sweet corn	CC
	0710.80	- Other vegetables	CC
	0710.90	- Mixtures of vegetables	CC
0711		Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	
	0711.20	- Olives	CC
	0711.40	- Cucumbers and gherkins	CC
	0711.51	- Mushrooms and truffles: mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	CC
	0711.59	- Mushrooms and truffles: other	CC
	0711.90	- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables	CC or RVC(40)
0712		Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	
	0712.20	- Onions	CC
	0712.31	- Mushrooms, wood ears (<i>Auricularia spp.</i>), jelly fungi (<i>Tremella spp.</i>) and truffles: mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	CC
	0712.32	- Mushrooms, wood ears (<i>Auricularia spp.</i>), jelly fungi (<i>Tremella spp.</i>) and truffles: wood ears (<i>Auricularia spp.</i>)	CC
	0712.33	- Mushrooms, wood ears (<i>Auricularia spp.</i>), jelly fungi (<i>Tremella spp.</i>) and truffles: jelly fungi (<i>Tremella spp.</i>)	CC
	0712.39	- Mushrooms, wood ears (<i>Auricularia spp.</i>), jelly fungi (<i>Tremella spp.</i>) and truffles: other	CC
	0712.90	- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables	CTH or RVC(40)
0713		Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split	
	0713.10	- Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>)	CC
	0713.20	- Chickpeas (<i>garbanzos</i>)	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0713.31	- Beans (<i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i>): beans of the species <i>Vigna mungo</i> (L.) Hepper or <i>Vigna radiata</i> (L.) Wilczek	CC
	0713.32	- Beans (<i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i>): small red (Adzuki) beans (<i>Phaseolus</i> or <i>Vigna angularis</i>)	CC
	0713.33	- Beans (<i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i>): kidney beans, including white pea beans (<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i>)	CC
	0713.34	- Beans (<i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i>): bambara beans (<i>Vigna subterranea</i> or <i>Voandzeia subterranea</i>)	CC
	0713.35	- Beans (<i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i>): cow peas (<i>Vigna unguiculata</i>)	CC
	0713.39	- Beans (<i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i>): other	CC
	0713.40	- Lentils	CC
	0713.50	- Broad beans (<i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>major</i>) and horse beans (<i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>equina</i> , <i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>minor</i>)	CC
	0713.60	- Pigeon peas (<i>Cajanus cajan</i>)	CC
	0713.90	- Other	CC
0714		Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith	
	0714.10	- Manioc (cassava)	CC
	0714.20	- Sweet potatoes	CC
	0714.30	- Yams (<i>Dioscorea spp.</i>)	CC
	0714.40	- Taro (<i>Colocasia spp.</i>)	CC
	0714.50	- Yautia (<i>Xanthosoma spp.</i>)	CC
	0714.90	- Other	CC
08		EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS	
0801		Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0801.11	- Coconuts: desiccated	CC
	0801.12	- Coconuts: in the inner shell (endocarp)	CC
	0801.19	- Coconuts: other	CC
	0801.21	- Brazil nuts: in shell	CC
	0801.22	- Brazil nuts: shelled	CC
	0801.31	- Cashew nuts: in shell	CC
	0801.32	- Cashew nuts: shelled	CC
0802		Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled	
	0802.11	- Almonds: in shell	CC
	0802.12	- Almonds: shelled	CC
	0802.21	- Hazelnuts or filberts (<i>Corylus spp.</i>): in shell	CC
	0802.22	- Hazelnuts or filberts (<i>Corylus spp.</i>): shelled	CC
	0802.31	- Walnuts: in shell	CC
	0802.32	- Walnuts: shelled	CC
	0802.41	- Chestnuts (<i>Castanea spp.</i>): in shell	CC
	0802.42	- Chestnuts (<i>Castanea spp.</i>): shelled	CC
	0802.51	- Pistachios: in shell	CC
	0802.52	- Pistachios: shelled	CC
	0802.61	- Macadamia nuts: in shell	CC
	0802.62	- Macadamia nuts: shelled	CC
	0802.70	- Kola nuts (<i>Cola spp.</i>)	CC
	0802.80	- Areca nuts	CC
	0802.90	- Other	CC
0803		Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried	
	0803.10	- Plantains	CC
	0803.90	- Other	CC
0804		Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried	
	0804.10	- Dates	CC
	0804.20	- Figs	CC
	0804.30	- Pineapples	CC
	0804.40	- Avocados	CC
	0804.50	- Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens	CC
0805		Citrus fruit, fresh or dried	
	0805.10	- Oranges	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0805.21	- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids: mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas)	CC
	0805.22	- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids: clementines	CC
	0805.29	- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids: other	CC
	0805.40	- Grapefruit, including pomelos	CC
	0805.50	- Lemons (<i>Citrus limon</i> , <i>Citrus limonum</i>) and limes (<i>Citrus aurantifolia</i> , <i>Citrus latifolia</i>)	CC
	0805.90	- Other	CC
0806		Grapes, fresh or dried	
	0806.10	- Fresh	CC
	0806.20	- Dried	CC
0807		Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh	
	0807.11	- Melons (including watermelons): watermelons	CC
	0807.19	- Melons (including watermelons): other	CC
	0807.20	- Papaws (papayas)	CC
0808		Apples, pears and quinces, fresh	
	0808.10	- Apples	CC
	0808.30	- Pears	CC
	0808.40	- Quinces	CC
0809		Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh	
	0809.10	- Apricots	CC
	0809.21	- Cherries: sour cherries (<i>Prunus cerasus</i>)	CC
	0809.29	- Cherries: other	CC
	0809.30	- Peaches, including nectarines	CC
	0809.40	- Plums and sloes	CC
0810		Other fruit, fresh	
	0810.10	- Strawberries	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0810.20	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries	CC
	0810.30	- Black, white or red currants and gooseberries	CC
	0810.40	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus <i>Vaccinium</i>	CC
	0810.50	- Kiwifruit	CC
	0810.60	- Durians	CC
	0810.70	- Persimmons	CC
	0810.90	- Other	CC
0811		Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	
	0811.10	- Strawberries	CTH provided the good is cooked and frozen in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0811.20	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries	CTH provided the good is cooked and frozen in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0811.90	- Other	CTH provided the good is cooked and frozen in the Area of one or both of the Parties
0812		Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	
	0812.10	- Cherries	CC
	0812.90	- Other	CC
0813		Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter	
	0813.10	- Apricots	CC
	0813.20	- Prunes	CC
	0813.30	- Apples	CC
	0813.40	- Other fruit	CC
	0813.50	- Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter	CC or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
0814	0814.00	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions	CTH
09		COFFEE, TEA, MATÉ AND SPICES	
0901		Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	
	0901.11	- Coffee, not roasted: not decaffeinated	CC
	0901.12	- Coffee, not roasted: decaffeinated	CTSH
	0901.21	- Coffee, roasted: not decaffeinated	CTSH
	0901.22	- Coffee, roasted: decaffeinated	CTSH
	0901.90	- Other	CTSH
0902		Tea, whether or not flavoured	
	0902.10	- Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	CC
	0902.20	- Other green tea (not fermented)	CC or RVC(40)
	0902.30	- Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	CC
	0902.40	- Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea	CC
0903	0903.00	Maté	CC
0904		Pepper of the genus <i>Piper</i> ; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>	
	0904.11	- Pepper: neither crushed nor ground	CC
	0904.12	- Pepper: crushed or ground	CTSH
	0904.21	- Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> : dried, neither crushed nor ground	CC
	0904.22	- Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> : crushed or ground	CTSH
0905		Vanilla	
	0905.10	- Neither crushed nor ground	CC
	0905.20	- Crushed or ground	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
0906		Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers	
	0906.11	- Neither crushed nor ground: cinnamon (<i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i> Blume)	CC
	0906.19	- Neither crushed nor ground: other	CC
	0906.20	- Crushed or ground	CTSH
0907		Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)	
	0907.10	- Neither crushed nor ground	CC
	0907.20	- Crushed or ground	CTSH
0908		Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms	
	0908.11	- Nutmeg: neither crushed nor ground	CC
	0908.12	- Nutmeg: crushed or ground	CTSH
	0908.21	- Mace: neither crushed nor ground	CC
	0908.22	- Mace: crushed or ground	CTSH
	0908.31	- Cardamoms: neither crushed nor ground	CC
	0908.32	- Cardamoms: crushed or ground	CTSH
0909		Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries	
	0909.21	- Seeds of coriander: neither crushed nor ground	CC
	0909.22	- Seeds of coriander: crushed or ground	CTSH
	0909.31	- Seeds of cumin: neither crushed nor ground	CC
	0909.32	- Seeds of cumin: crushed or ground	CTSH
	0909.61	- Seeds of anise, badian, caraway or fennel; juniper berries: neither crushed nor ground	CC
	0909.62	- Seeds of anise, badian, caraway or fennel; juniper berries: crushed or ground	CTSH
0910		Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices	
	0910.11	- Ginger: neither crushed nor ground	CC
	0910.12	- Ginger: crushed or ground	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	0910.20	- Saffron	CC or No change in tariff classification required, provided that the good is crushed or ground from a good that is not crushed or ground, in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0910.30	- Turmeric (curcuma)	CC or No change in tariff classification required, provided that the good is crushed or ground from a good that is not crushed or ground, in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0910.91	- Other spices: mixtures referred to in Note 1 (b) to this Chapter	CC or No change in tariff classification required, provided that the good is crushed or ground from a good that is not crushed or ground, in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	0910.99	- Other spices: other	CC or No change in tariff classification required, provided that the good is crushed or ground from a good that is not crushed or ground, in the Area of one or both of the Parties
10		CEREALS	
1001		Wheat and meslin	
	1001.11	- Durum wheat: seed	CC
	1001.19	- Durum wheat: other	CC
	1001.91	- Other: seed	CC
	1001.99	- Other: other	CC
1002		Rye	
	1002.10	- Seed	CC
	1002.90	- Other	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
1003		Barley	
	1003.10	- Seed	CC
	1003.90	- Other	CC
1004		Oats	
	1004.10	- Seed	CC
	1004.90	- Other	CC
1005		Maize (corn)	
	1005.10	- Seed	CC
	1005.90	- Other	CC
1006		Rice	
	1006.10	- Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	CC
	1006.20	- Husked (brown) rice	CC
	1006.30	- Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed	CC
	1006.40	- Broken rice	CC
1007		Grain sorgham	
	1007.10	- Seed	CC
	1007.90	- Other	CC
1008		Buckwheat, millet and canary seeds; other cereals	
	1008.10	- Buckwheat	CC
	1008.21	- Millet: seed	CC
	1008.29	- Millet: other	CC
	1008.30	- Canary seed	CC
	1008.40	- Fonio (<i>Digitaria spp.</i>)	CC
	1008.50	- Quinoa (<i>Chenopodium quinoa</i>)	CC
	1008.60	- Triticale	CC
	1008.90	- Other cereals	CC
11		PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT; STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN	
1101	1101.00	Wheat or meslin flour	CC
1102		Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin	
	1102.20	- Maize (corn) flour	CC
	1102.90	- Other	CC
1103		Cereal groats, meal and pellets	
	1103.11	- Groats and meal: of wheat	CC
	1103.13	- Groats and meal: of maize (corn)	CC
	1103.19	- Groats and meal: of other cereals	CC
	1103.20	- Pellets	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
1104		Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 1006; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	
	1104.12	- Rolled or flaked grains: of oats	CC
	1104.19	- Rolled or flaked grains: of other cereals	CC
	1104.22	- Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled): of oats	CC
	1104.23	- Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled): of maize (corn)	CC
	1104.29	- Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled): of other cereals	CC
	1104.30	- Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	CC
1105		Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes	
	1105.10	- Flour, meal and powder	CC
	1105.20	- Flakes, granules and pellets	CTSH
1106		Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714 or of the products of Chapter 8	
	1106.10	- Of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713	CC
	1106.20	- Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714	CC
	1106.30	- Of the products of Chapter 8	CC
1107		Malt, whether or not roasted	
	1107.10	- Not roasted	CC
	1107.20	- Roasted	CTSH
1108		Starches; inulin	
	1108.11	- Starches: wheat starch	CC
	1108.12	- Starches: maize (corn) starch	CC
	1108.13	- Starches: potato starch	CC
	1108.14	- Starches: manioc (cassava) starch	CC
	1108.19	- Starches: other starches	CC
	1108.20	- Inulin	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
1109	1109.00	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried	CC
12		OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT; INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER	
1201		Soya beans, whether or not broken	
	1201.10	- Seed	CC
	1201.90	- Other	CC
1202		Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken	
	1202.30	- Seed	CC
	1202.41	- Other: in shell	CC
	1202.42	- Other: shelled, whether or not broken	CC
1203	1203.00	Copra	CC
1204	1204.00	Linseed, whether or not broken	CC
1205		Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken	
	1205.10	- Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds	CC
	1205.90	- Other	CC
1206	1206.00	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken	CC
1207		Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken	
	1207.10	- Palm nuts and kernels	CC
	1207.21	- Cotton seeds: seed	CC
	1207.29	- Cotton seeds: other	CC
	1207.30	- Castor oil seeds	CC
	1207.40	- Sesamum seeds	CC
	1207.50	- Mustard seeds	CC
	1207.60	- Safflower (<i>Carthamus tinctorius</i>) seeds	CC
	1207.70	- Melon seeds	CC
	1207.91	- Other: poppy seeds	CC
	1207.99	- Other: other	CC
1208		Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard	
	1208.10	- Of soya beans	CTH
	1208.90	- Other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
1209		Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing	
	1209.10	- Sugar beet seeds	CC
	1209.21	- Seeds of forage plants: lucerne (alfalfa) seeds	CC
	1209.22	- Seeds of forage plants: clover (<i>Trifolium spp.</i>) seeds	CC
	1209.23	- Seeds of forage plants: fescue seeds	CC
	1209.24	- Seeds of forage plants: Kentucky blue grass (<i>Poa pratensis L.</i>) seeds	CC
	1209.25	- Seeds of forage plants: rye grass (<i>Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.</i>) seeds	CC
	1209.29	- Seeds of forage plants: other	CC
	1209.30	- Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers	CC
	1209.91	- Other: vegetable seeds	CC
	1209.99	- Other: other	CC or RVC(40)
1210		Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	
	1210.10	- Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets	CC
	1210.20	- Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	CTSH
1211		Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered	
	1211.20	- Ginseng roots	CC
	1211.30	- Coca leaf	CC
	1211.40	- Poppy straw	CC
	1211.50	- Ephedra	CC
	1211.90	- Other	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
1212		Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included	
	1212.21	- Seaweeds and other algae: fit for human consumption	CC
	1212.29	- Seaweeds and other algae: other	CC
	1212.91	- Other: sugar beet	CC
	1212.92	- Other: locust beans (carob)	CC
	1212.93	- Other: sugar cane	CC
	1212.94	- Other: chicory roots	CC
	1212.99	- Other: other	CC
1213	1213.00	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets	CC
1214		Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets	
	1214.10	- Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets	CTSH
	1214.90	- Other	CC
13		LAC; GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS	
1301		Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	
	1301.20	- Gum Arabic	CC
	1301.90	- Other	CC
1302		Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	1302.11	- Vegetable saps and extracts: opium	CC
	1302.12	- Vegetable saps and extracts: of liquorice	CC
	1302.13	- Vegetable saps and extracts: of hops	CC
	1302.14	- Vegetable saps and extracts: of ephedra	CC
	1302.19	- Vegetable saps and extracts: other	CC
	1302.20	- Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	CC
	1302.31	- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products: agar-agar	CC
	1302.32	- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products: mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds	CC
	1302.39	- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products: other	CC
14		VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED	
1401		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark)	
	1401.10	- Bamboos	CC
	1401.20	- Rattans	CC
	1401.90	- Other	CC
1404		Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	
	1404.20	- Cotton linters	CC
	1404.90	- Other	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
15		<p>ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES</p> <p>Chapter Note: For the purposes of this Chapter, if a claim for origin is based on refining, the refining process (chemical or physical) entails removing the odour, taste, colour and acidity of a crude or partially refined fat or oil.</p>	
1501		Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 0209 or 1503	
	1501.10	- Lard	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	1501.20	- Other pig fat	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	1501.90	- Other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
1502		Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 1503	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	1502.10	- Tallow	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	1502.90	- Other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
1503	1503.00	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
1504		Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
	1504.10	- Fish-liver oils and their fractions	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	1504.20	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	1504.30	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
1505	1505.00	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
1506	1506.00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
1507		Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
	1507.10	- Crude oil, whether or not degummed	CC
	1507.90	- Other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
1508		Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
	1508.10	- Crude oil	CC
	1508.90	- Other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
1509		Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
	1509.10	- Virgin	CC
	1509.90	- Other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
1510	1510.00	Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading 1509	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
1511		Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
	1511.10	- Crude oil	CC
	1511.90	- Other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
1512		Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
	1512.11	- Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof: crude oil	CC
	1512.19	- Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof: other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	1512.21	- Cotton-seed oil and its fractions: crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	1512.29	- Cotton-seed oil and its fractions: other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
1513		Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
	1513.11	- Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions: crude oil	CC
	1513.19	- Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions: other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	1513.21	- Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof: crude oil	CC
	1513.29	- Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof: other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
1514		Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
	1514.11	- Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions: crude oil	CC
	1514.19	- Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions: other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	1514.91	- Other: crude oil	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	1514.99	- Other: other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
1515		Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
	1515.11	- Linseed oil and its fractions: crude oil	CC
	1515.19	- Linseed oil and its fractions: other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	1515.21	- Maize (corn) oil and its fractions: crude oil	CC
	1515.29	- Maize (corn) oil and its fractions: other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	1515.30	- Castor oil and its fractions	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	1515.50	- Sesame oil and its fractions	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	1515.90	- Other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
1516		Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	
	1516.10	- Animal fats and oils and their fractions	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	1516.20	- Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
1517		Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516	
	1517.10	- Margarine, excluding liquid margarine	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	1517.90	- Other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
1518	1518.00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
1520	1520.00	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
1521		Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured	
	1521.10	- Vegetable waxes	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	1521.90	- Other	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
1522	1522.00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes	CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good has been refined in the Area of one or both of the Parties
16		PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES	
1601	1601.00	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	CC
1602		Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood	
	1602.10	- Homogenised preparations	CC
	1602.20	- Of liver of any animal	CC
	1602.31	- Of poultry of heading 0105: of turkeys	CC
	1602.32	- Of poultry of heading 0105: of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	CC
	1602.39	- Of poultry of heading 0105: other	CC
	1602.41	- Of swine: hams and cuts thereof	CC
	1602.42	- Of swine: shoulders and cuts thereof	CC
	1602.49	- Of swine: other, including mixtures	CC
	1602.50	- Of bovine animals	CC
	1602.90	- Other, including preparations of blood of any animal	CC
1603	1603.00	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	CC
1604		Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs	
	1604.11	- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced: salmon	CC
	1604.12	- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced: herrings	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	1604.13	- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced: sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats	CC
	1604.14	- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced: tunas, skipjack and bonito (<i>Sarda spp.</i>)	CC
	1604.15	- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced: mackerel	CC
	1604.16	- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced: anchovies	CC
	1604.17	- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced: eels	CC
	1604.18	- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced: shark fins	CC
	1604.19	- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced: other	CC
	1604.20	- Other prepared or preserved fish	CC
	1604.31	- Caviar and caviar substitutes: caviar	CC
	1604.32	- Caviar and caviar substitutes: caviar substitutes	CC
1605		Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved	
	1605.10	- Crab	CC
	1605.21	- Shrimps and prawns: not in airtight container	CC
	1605.29	- Shrimps and prawns: other	CC
	1605.30	- Lobster	CC
	1605.40	- Other crustaceans	CC
	1605.51	- Molluscs: oysters	CC
	1605.52	- Molluscs: scallops, including queen scallops	CC
	1605.53	- Molluscs: mussels	CC
	1605.54	- Molluscs: cuttle fish and squid	CC
	1605.55	- Molluscs: octopus	CC
	1605.56	- Molluscs: clams, cockles and arkshells	CC
	1605.57	- Molluscs: abalone	CC
	1605.58	- Molluscs: snails, other than sea snails	CC
	1605.59	- Molluscs: other	CC
	1605.61	- Other aquatic invertebrates: sea cucumbers	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	1605.62	- Other aquatic invertebrates: sea urchins	CC
	1605.63	- Other aquatic invertebrates: jellyfish	CC
	1605.69	- Other aquatic invertebrates: other	CC
17		SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY	
1701		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form	
	1701.12	- Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter: beet sugar	CC
	1701.13	- Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter: cane sugar specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter	CC
	1701.14	- Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter: other cane sugar	CC
	1701.91	- Other: containing added flavouring or colouring matter	CC
	1701.99	- Other: other	CC
1702		Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel	
	1702.11	- Lactose and lactose syrup: containing by weight 99 % or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter	CC
	1702.19	- Lactose and lactose syrup: other	CC
	1702.20	- Maple sugar and maple syrup	CC
	1702.30	- Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20 % by weight of fructose	CC
	1702.40	- Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20 % but less than 50 % by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar	CC
	1702.50	- Chemically pure fructose	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	1702.60	- Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50 % by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar	CC
	1702.90	- Other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50 % by weight of fructose	CC
1703		Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar	
	1703.10	- Cane molasses	CC
	1703.90	- Other	CC
1704		Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	
	1704.10	- Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated	CTH or RVC(40)
	1704.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
18		COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS	
1801	1801.00	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted	CC
1802	1802.00	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste	CC
1803		Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted	
	1803.10	- Not defatted	CTH
	1803.20	- Wholly or partly defatted	CTH
1804	1804.00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	CTH
1805	1805.00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	CTH
1806		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	
	1806.10	- Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	CTH
	1806.20	- Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg	CTH
	1806.31	- Other, in blocks, slabs or bars: filled	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	1806.32	- Other, in blocks, slabs or bars: not filled	CTH
	1806.90	- Other	CTH
19		PREPARATIONS OF CEREALS, FLOUR, STARCH OR MILK; PASTRYCOOKS' PRODUCTS	
1901		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included	
	1901.10	- Preparations suitable for infants or young children, put up for retail sale	CC
	1901.20	- Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905	CC
	1901.90	- Other	CC
1902		Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared	
	1902.11	- Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared: containing eggs	CC or RVC(40)
	1902.19	- Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared: other	CC or RVC(40)
	1902.20	- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared	CTSH or RVC(40)
	1902.30	- Other pasta	CTSH or RVC(40)
	1902.40	- Couscous	CC or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
1903	1903.00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	CC
1904		Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	
	1904.10	- Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products	CC
	1904.20	- Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals	CC
	1904.30	- Bulgur wheat	CC
	1904.90	- Other	CC
1905		Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	
	1905.10	- Crispbread	CTH or RVC(40)
	1905.20	- Gingerbread and the like	CTH or RVC(40)
	1905.31	- Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers: sweet biscuits	CTH or RVC(40)
	1905.32	- Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers: waffles and wafers	CTH or RVC(40)
	1905.40	- Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products	CTH or RVC(40)
	1905.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
20		PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS	
2001		Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2001.10	- Cucumbers and gherkins	CC
	2001.90	- Other	CC or RVC(40)
2002		Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	
	2002.10	- Tomatoes, whole or in pieces	CC
	2002.90	- Other	CC
2003		Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	
	2003.10	- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	CC
	2003.90	- Other	CC
2004		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 2006	
	2004.10	- Potatoes	CC
	2004.90	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables	CC or RVC(40)
2005		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006	
	2005.10	- Homogenised vegetables	CC
	2005.20	- Potatoes	CC or RVC(40)
	2005.40	- Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>)	CC
	2005.51	- Beans (<i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i>): beans, shelled	CC
	2005.59	- Beans (<i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i>): other	CC
	2005.60	- Asparagus	CC
	2005.70	- Olives	CC
	2005.80	- Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays var. saccharata</i>)	CC
	2005.91	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables: bamboo shoots	CC
	2005.99	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables: other	CC or RVC(40)
2006	2006.00	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised)	CC or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
2007		Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	
	2007.10	- Homogenised preparations	CTH
	2007.91	- Other: citrus fruit	CTH
	2007.99	- Other: other	CTH
2008		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included	
	2008.11	- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together: ground-nuts	CC
	2008.19	- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together: other, including mixtures	CC or RVC(40)
	2008.20	- Pineapples	CC
	2008.30	- Citrus fruit	CC
	2008.40	- Pears	CC
	2008.50	- Apricots	CC
	2008.60	- Cherries	CC
	2008.70	- Peaches, including nectarines	CC
	2008.80	- Strawberries	CC
	2008.91	- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19: palm hearts	CC
	2008.93	- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19: cranberries (<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i> , <i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i> , <i>Vaccinium vitis-idaea</i>)	CC
	2008.97	- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19: mixtures	CC or RVC(40)
	2008.99	- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19: other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
2009		Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	
	2009.11	- Orange juice: frozen	CC
	2009.12	- Orange juice: not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	CC
	2009.19	- Orange juice: other	CC
	2009.21	- Grapefruit (including pomelo) juice: of a Brix value not exceeding 20	CC
	2009.29	- Grapefruit (including pomelo) juice: other	CC
	2009.31	- Juice of any other single citrus fruit: of a Brix value not exceeding 20	CC
	2009.39	- Juice of any other single citrus fruit: other	CC
	2009.41	- Pineapple juice: of a Brix value not exceeding 20	CC
	2009.49	- Pineapple juice: other	CC
	2009.50	- Tomato juice	CC
	2009.61	- Grape juice (including grape must): of a Brix value not exceeding 30	CC
	2009.69	- Grape juice (including grape must): other	CC
	2009.71	- Apple juice: of a Brix value not exceeding 20	CC
	2009.79	- Apple juice: other	CC
	2009.81	- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable: cranberry (<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i> , <i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i> , <i>Vaccinium vitis-idaea</i>) juice	CC
	2009.89	- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable: other	CC
	2009.90	- Mixtures of juices	CC
21		MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PREPARATIONS	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
2101		Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	
	2101.11	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee: extracts, essences and concentrates	CC
	2101.12	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee: preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee	CC
	2101.20	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté	CC or RVC(40)
	2101.30	- Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	CC
2102		Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 3002); prepared baking powders	
	2102.10	- Active yeasts	CC
	2102.20	- Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead	CC
	2102.30	- Prepared baking powders	CC
2103		Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	
	2103.10	- Soya sauce	CC or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2103.20	- Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	CC or RVC(40)
	2103.30	- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	CC or RVC(40)
	2103.90	- Other	CTSH or RVC(40)
2104		Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations	
	2104.10	- Soups and broths and preparations therefor	CTSH
	2104.20	- Homogenised composite food preparations	CTSH
2105	2105.00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa	CTH
2106		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	
	2106.10	- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	CTSH or RVC(40)
	2106.90	- Other	CTSH or RVC(40)
22		BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR	
2201		Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow	
	2201.10	- Mineral waters and aerated waters	CC
	2201.90	- Other	CC
2202		Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009	
	2202.10	- Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	CTH or RVC(40)
	2202.91	- Other: non-alcoholic beer	CTH or RVC(40)
	2202.99	- Other: other	CTH or RVC(40)
2203	2203.00	Beer made from malt	CTH or RVC(40)
2204		Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 2009	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2204.10	- Sparkling wine	CTSH or RVC(40)
	2204.21	- Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol: in containers holding 2 l or less	CTSH except from 2204.22 or 2204.29, or RVC(40)
	2204.22	- Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol: in containers holding more than 2 l but not more than 10 l	CTSH except from 2204.29 or RVC(40)
	2204.29	- Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol: other	CTSH or RVC(40)
	2204.30	- Other grape must	CC or RVC(40)
2205		Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances	
	2205.10	- In containers holding 2 l or less	CTH
	2205.90	- Other	CTH
2206	2206.00	Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead, saké); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included	CTH
2207		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol. or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	
	2207.10	- Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol. or higher	CTH
	2207.20	- Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	CTH
2208		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	
	2208.20	- Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc	CTH
	2208.30	- Whiskies	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2208.40	- Rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar-cane products	CTSH
	2208.50	- Gin and Geneva	CTSH
	2208.60	- Vodka	CTSH
	2208.70	- Liqueurs and cordials	CTSH
	2208.90	- Other	CTSH
2209	2209.00	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid	CTH
23		RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES; PREPARED ANIMAL FODDER	
2301		Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves	
	2301.10	- Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves	CC
	2301.20	- Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	CC
2302		Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants	
	2302.10	- Of maize (corn)	CTH
	2302.30	- Of wheat	CTH
	2302.40	- Of other cereals	CTH
	2302.50	- Of leguminous plants	CTH
2303		Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets	
	2303.10	- Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues	CC
	2303.20	- Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture	CC
	2303.30	- Brewing or distilling dregs and waste	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
2304	2304.00	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soyabean oil	CTH
2305	2305.00	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil	CTH
2306		Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading 2304 or 2305	
	2306.10	- Of cotton seeds	CTH
	2306.20	- Of linseed	CTH
	2306.30	- Of sunflower seeds	CTH
	2306.41	- Of rape or colza seeds: of low erucic acid rape or colza seeds	CTH
	2306.49	- Of rape or colza seeds: other	CTH
	2306.50	- Of coconut or copra	CTH
	2306.60	- Of palm nuts or kernels	CTH
	2306.90	- Other	CTH
2307	2307.00	Wine lees; argol	CTH
2308	2308.00	Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included	CTH
2309		Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	
	2309.10	- Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale	CTH
	2309.90	- Other	CTH
24		TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES	
2401		Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse	
	2401.10	- Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped	CC
	2401.20	- Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped	CC
	2401.30	- Tobacco refuse	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
2402		Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	
	2402.10	- Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco	CTH
	2402.20	- Cigarettes containing tobacco	CTH
	2402.90	- Other	CTH
2403		Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences	
	2403.11	- Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion: water pipe tobacco specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	CTH
	2403.19	- Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion: other	CTH
	2403.91	- Other: "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco	CTH
	2403.99	- Other: other	CTH
25		SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT	
2501	2501.00	Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free-flowing agents; sea water	CTH
2502	2502.00	Unroasted iron pyrites	CTH
2503	2503.00	Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur	CTH
2504		Natural graphite	
	2504.10	- In powder or in flakes	CTH
	2504.90	- Other	CTH
2505		Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metalbearing sands of Chapter 26	
	2505.10	- Silica sands and quartz sands	CTH
	2505.90	- Other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
2506		Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	
	2506.10	- Quartz	CTH
	2506.20	- Quartzite	CTH
2507	2507.00	Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined	CTH
2508		Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 6806), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths	
	2508.10	- Bentonite	CTH
	2508.30	- Fire-clay	CTH
	2508.40	- Other clays	CTH
	2508.50	- Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite	CTH
	2508.60	- Mullite	CTH
	2508.70	- Chamotte or dinas earths	CTH
2509	2509.00	Chalk	CTH
2510		Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk	
	2510.10	- Underground	CTH
	2510.20	- Ground	CTH
2511		Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading 2816	
	2511.10	- Natural barium sulphate (barytes)	CTH
	2511.20	- Natural barium carbonate (witherite)	CTH
2512	2512.00	Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
2513		Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated	
	2513.10	- Pumice stone	CTH
	2513.20	- Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives	CTH
2514	2514.00	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	CTH
2515		Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	
	2515.11	- Marble and travertine: crude or roughly trimmed	CTH
	2515.12	- Marble and travertine: merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	CTH
	2515.20	- Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster	CTH
2516		Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	
	2516.11	- Granite: crude or roughly trimmed	CTH
	2516.12	- Granite: merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	CTH
	2516.20	- Sandstone	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2516.90	- Other monumental or building stone	CTH
2517		Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated	
	2517.10	- Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated	CTH
	2517.20	- Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading 2517.10	CTH
	2517.30	- Tarred macadam	CTH
	2517.41	- Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated: of marble	CTH
	2517.49	- Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated: other	CTH
2518		Dolomite, whether or not calcined or sintered, including dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; dolomite ramming mix	
	2518.10	- Dolomite, not calcined or sintered	CTH
	2518.20	- Calcined or sintered dolomite	CTH
	2518.30	- Dolomite ramming mix	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
2519		Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure	
	2519.10	- Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)	CTH
	2519.90	- Other	CTH
2520		Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders	
	2520.10	- Gypsum; anhydrite	CTH
	2520.20	- Plasters	CTH
2521	2521.00	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement	CTH
2522		Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 2825	
	2522.10	- Quicklime	CTH
	2522.20	- Slaked lime	CTH
	2522.30	- Hydraulic lime	CTH
2523		Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers	
	2523.10	- Cement clinkers	CTH
	2523.21	- Portland cement: white cement, whether or not artificially coloured	CTH
	2523.29	- Portland cement: other	CTH
	2523.30	- Aluminous cement	CTH
	2523.90	- Other hydraulic cements	CTH
2524		Asbestos	
	2524.10	- Crocidolite	CTH
	2524.90	- Other	CTH
2525		Mica, including splittings; mica waste	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2525.10	- Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings	CTH
	2525.20	- Mica powder	CTH
	2525.30	- Mica waste	CTSH
2526		Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc	
	2526.10	- Not crushed, not powdered	CTH
	2526.20	- Crushed or powdered	CTH
2528	2528.00	Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85 % of H ₃ BO ₃ calculated on the dry weight	CTH
2529		Feldspar; leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar	
	2529.10	- Feldspar	CTH
	2529.21	- Fluorspar: containing by weight 97 % or less of calcium fluoride	CTH
	2529.22	- Fluorspar: containing by weight more than 97 % of calcium fluoride	CTH
	2529.30	- Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite	CTH
2530		Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included	
	2530.10	- Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded	CTH
	2530.20	- Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates)	CTH
	2530.90	- Other	CTH
26		ORES, SLAG AND ASH	
2601		Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites	
	2601.11	- Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites: non-agglomerated	CTH
	2601.12	- Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites: agglomerated	CTH
	2601.20	- Roasted iron pyrites	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
2602	2602.00	Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20 % or more, calculated on the dry weight	CTH
2603	2603.00	Copper ores and concentrates	CTH
2604	2604.00	Nickel ores and concentrates	CTH
2605	2605.00	Cobalt ores and concentrates	CTH
2606	2606.00	Aluminium ores and concentrates	CTH
2607	2607.00	Lead ores and concentrates	CTH
2608	2608.00	Zinc ores and concentrates	CTH
2609	2609.00	Tin ores and concentrates	CTH
2610	2610.00	Chromium ores and concentrates	CTH
2611	2611.00	Tungsten ores and concentrates	CTH
2612		Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates	
	2612.10	- Uranium ores and concentrates	CTH
	2612.20	- Thorium ores and concentrates	CTH
2613		Molybdenum ores and concentrates	
	2613.10	- Roasted	CTH
	2613.90	- Other	CTH
2614	2614.00	Titanium ores and concentrates	CTH
2615		Niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates	
	2615.10	- Zirconium ores and concentrates	CTH
	2615.90	- Other	CTH
2616		Precious metal ores and concentrates	
	2616.10	- Silver ores and concentrates	CTH
	2616.90	- Other	CTH
2617		Other ores and concentrates	
	2617.10	- Antimony ores and concentrates	CTH
	2617.90	- Other	CTH
2618	2618.00	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel	CTH
2619	2619.00	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel	CTH
2620		Slag, ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel) containing metals, arsenic or their compounds	
	2620.11	- Containing mainly zinc: hard zinc spelter	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2620.19	- Containing mainly zinc: other	CTH
	2620.21	- Containing mainly lead: leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges	CTH
	2620.29	- Containing mainly lead: other	CTH
	2620.30	- Containing mainly copper	CTH
	2620.40	- Containing mainly aluminium	CTH
	2620.60	- Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds	CTH
	2620.91	- Other: containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures	CTH
	2620.99	- Other: other	CTH
2621		Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste	
	2621.10	- Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste	CTH
	2621.90	- Other	CTH
27		MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES	
2701		Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal	
	2701.11	- Coal, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated: anthracite	CTH
	2701.12	- Coal, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated: bituminous coal	CTH
	2701.19	- Coal, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated: other coal	CTH
	2701.20	- Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal	CTH
2702		Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet	
	2702.10	- Lignite, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated	CTH
	2702.20	- Agglomerated lignite	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
2703	2703.00	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated	CTH
2704	2704.00	Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon	CTH
2705	2705.00	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	CTH
2706	2706.00	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars	CTH
2707		Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents	
	2707.10	- Benzol (benzene)	CTH
	2707.20	- Toluol (toluene)	CTH
	2707.30	- Xylol (xylenes)	CTH
	2707.40	- Naphthalene	CTH
	2707.50	- Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65 % or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250 °C by the ISO 3405 method (equivalent to the ASTM D 86 method)	CTH
	2707.91	- Other: creosote oils	CTH
	2707.99	- Other: other	CTH
2708		Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars	
	2708.10	- Pitch	CTH
	2708.20	- Pitch coke	CTH
2709	2709.00	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
2710		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils	
	2710.12	- Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than those containing biodiesel and other than waste oils: light oils and preparations	CTH
	2710.19	- Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than those containing biodiesel and other than waste oils: other	CTH
	2710.20	- Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, containing biodiesel, other than waste oils	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2710.91	- Waste oils: containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	CTH
	2710.99	- Waste oils: other	CTH
2711		Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	
	2711.11	- Liquefied: natural gas	CTH
	2711.12	- Liquefied: propane	CTH
	2711.13	- Liquefied: butanes	CTH
	2711.14	- Liquefied: ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene	CTH
	2711.19	- Liquefied: other	CTH
	2711.21	- In gaseous state: natural gas	CTH
	2711.29	- In gaseous state: other	CTH
2712		Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	
	2712.10	- Petroleum jelly	CTH or RVC(40)
	2712.20	- Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75 % of oil	CTH
	2712.90	- Other	CTH
2713		Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	
	2713.11	- Petroleum coke: not calcined	CTH
	2713.12	- Petroleum coke: calcined	CTH
	2713.20	- Petroleum bitumen	CTH
	2713.90	- Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	CTH
2714		Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks	
	2714.10	- Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands	CTH
	2714.90	- Other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
2715	2715.00	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	CTH
2716	2716.00	Electrical Energy	CTH
28		INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES	
2801		Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine	
	2801.10	- Chlorine	CTSH
	2801.20	- Iodine	CTSH
	2801.30	- Fluorine; bromine	CTSH
2802	2802.00	Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur	CTSH
2803	2803.00	Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included)	CTSH
2804		Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals	
	2804.10	- Hydrogen	CTSH
	2804.21	- Rare gases: argon	CTSH
	2804.29	- Rare gases: other	CTSH
	2804.30	- Nitrogen	CTSH
	2804.40	- Oxygen	CTSH
	2804.50	- Boron; tellurium	CTSH
	2804.61	- Silicon: containing by weight not less than 99.99 % of silicon	CTSH
	2804.69	- Silicon: other	CTSH
	2804.70	- Phosphorus	CTSH
	2804.80	- Arsenic	CTSH
	2804.90	- Selenium	CTSH
2805		Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury	
	2805.11	- Alkali or alkaline-earth metals: sodium	CTSH
	2805.12	- Alkali or alkaline-earth metals: calcium	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2805.19	- Alkali or alkaline-earth metals: other	CTSH
	2805.30	- Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed	CTSH
	2805.40	- Mercury	CTSH
2806		Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid	
	2806.10	- Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid)	CTSH
	2806.20	- Chlorosulphuric acid	CTSH
2807	2807.00	Sulphuric acid; oleum	CTH
2808	2808.00	Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids	CTH
2809		Diphosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid; polyphosphoric acids, whether or not chemically defined	
	2809.10	- Diphosphorus pentaoxide	CTSH
	2809.20	- Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids	CTSH
2810	2810.00	Oxides of boron; boric acids	CTH
2811		Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals	
	2811.11	- Other inorganic acids: hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid)	CTSH
	2811.12	- Other inorganic acids: Hydrogen cyanide (hydrocyanic acid)	CTSH
	2811.19	- Other inorganic acids: other	CTSH
	2811.21	- Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals: carbon dioxide	CTSH
	2811.22	- Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals: silicon dioxide	CTSH
	2811.29	- Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals: other	CTSH
2812		Halides and halide oxides of non-metals	
	2812.11	- Chlorides and chloride oxides: carbonyl dichloride (phosgene)	CTSH
	2812.12	- Chlorides and chloride oxides: phosphorus oxychloride	CTSH
	2812.13	- Chlorides and chloride oxides: phosphorus trichloride	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2812.14	- Chlorides and chloride oxides: phosphorus pentachloride	CTSH
	2812.15	- Chlorides and chloride oxides: sulphur monochloride	CTSH
	2812.16	- Chlorides and chloride oxides: sulphur dichloride	CTSH
	2812.17	- Chlorides and chloride oxides: thionyl chloride	CTSH
	2812.19	- Chlorides and chloride oxides: other	CTSH
	2812.90	- Other	CTSH
2813		Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide	
	2813.10	- Carbon disulphide	CTSH
	2813.90	- Other	CTSH
2814		Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution	
	2814.10	- Anhydrous ammonia	CTH
	2814.20	- Ammonia in aqueous solution	CTH
2815		Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium	
	2815.11	- Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda): solid	CTSH except from 2815.12
	2815.12	- Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda): in aqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda)	CTSH except from 2815.11
	2815.20	- Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	CTSH
	2815.30	- Peroxides of sodium or potassium	CTSH
2816		Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium	
	2816.10	- Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium	CTSH
	2816.40	- Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium	CTSH
2817	2817.00	Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide	CTH
2818		Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide	
	2818.10	- Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2818.20	- Aluminium oxide, other than artificial corundum	CTSH
	2818.30	- Aluminium hydroxide	CTSH
2819		Chromium oxides and hydroxides	
	2819.10	- Chromium trioxide	CTSH
	2819.90	- Other	CTSH
2820		Manganese oxides	
	2820.10	- Manganese dioxide	CTSH
	2820.90	- Other	CTSH
2821		Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70 % or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe ₂ O ₃	
	2821.10	- Iron oxides and hydroxides	CTSH
	2821.20	- Earth colours	CTSH
2822	2822.00	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides	CTH
2823	2823.00	Titanium oxides	CTH
2824		Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead	
	2824.10	- Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)	CTSH
	2824.90	- Other	CTSH
2825		Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides	
	2825.10	- Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	CTSH
	2825.20	- Lithium oxide and hydroxide	CTSH
	2825.30	- Vanadium oxides and hydroxides	CTSH
	2825.40	- Nickel oxides and hydroxides	CTSH
	2825.50	- Copper oxides and hydroxides	CTSH
	2825.60	- Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide	CTSH
	2825.70	- Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides	CTSH
	2825.80	- Antimony oxides	CTSH
	2825.90	- Other	CTSH
2826		Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts	
	2826.12	- Fluorides: of aluminium	CTSH
	2826.19	- Fluorides: other	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2826.30	- Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)	CTSH
	2826.90	- Other	CTSH
2827		Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides	
	2827.10	- Ammonium chloride	CTSH
	2827.20	- Calcium chloride	CTSH
	2827.31	- Other chlorides: of magnesium	CTSH
	2827.32	- Other chlorides: of aluminium	CTSH
	2827.35	- Other chlorides: of nickel	CTSH
	2827.39	- Other chlorides: other	CTSH
	2827.41	- Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides: of copper	CTSH
	2827.49	- Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides: other	CTSH
	2827.51	- Bromides and bromide oxides: bromides of sodium or of potassium	CTSH
	2827.59	- Bromides and bromide oxides: other	CTSH
	2827.60	- Iodides and iodide oxides	CTSH
2828		Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites	
	2828.10	- Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites	CTSH
	2828.90	- Other	CTSH
2829		Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates	
	2829.11	- Chlorates: of sodium	CTSH
	2829.19	- Chlorates: other	CTSH
	2829.90	- Other	CTSH
2830		Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined	
	2830.10	- Sodium sulphides	CTSH
	2830.90	- Other	CTSH
2831		Dithionites and sulfoxylates	
	2831.10	- Of sodium	CTSH
	2831.90	- Other	CTSH
2832		Sulphites; thiosulphates	
	2832.10	- Sodium sulphites	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2832.20	- Other sulphites	CTSH
	2832.30	- Thiosulphates	CTSH
2833		Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates)	
	2833.11	- Sodium sulphates: disodium sulphate	CTSH
	2833.19	- Sodium sulphates: other	CTSH
	2833.21	- Other sulphates: of magnesium	CTSH
	2833.22	- Other sulphates: of aluminium	CTSH
	2833.24	- Other sulphates: of nickel	CTSH
	2833.25	- Other sulphates: of copper	CTSH
	2833.27	- Other sulphates: of barium	CTSH
	2833.29	- Other sulphates: other	CTSH
	2833.30	- Alums	CTSH
	2833.40	- Peroxosulphates (persulphates)	CTSH
2834		Nitrites; nitrates	
	2834.10	- Nitrites	CTSH
	2834.21	- Nitrates: of potassium	CTSH
	2834.29	- Nitrates: other	CTSH
2835		Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites), and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined	
	2835.10	- Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)	CTSH
	2835.22	- Phosphates: of mono-or disodium	CTSH
	2835.24	- Phosphates: of potassium	CTSH
	2835.25	- Phosphates: calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ("dicalcium phosphate")	CTSH
	2835.26	- Phosphates: other phosphates of calcium	CTSH
	2835.29	- Phosphates: other	CTSH
	2835.31	- Polyphosphates: sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)	CTSH
	2835.39	- Polyphosphates: other	CTSH
2836		Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate	
	2836.20	- Disodium carbonate	CTSH
	2836.30	- Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate)	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2836.40	- Potassium carbonates	CTSH
	2836.50	- Calcium carbonate	CTSH
	2836.60	- Barium carbonate	CTSH
	2836.91	- Other: lithium carbonates	CTSH
	2836.92	- Other: strontium carbonate	CTSH
	2836.99	- Other: other	CTSH
2837		Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides	
	2837.11	- Cyanides and cyanide oxides: of sodium	CTSH
	2837.19	- Cyanides and cyanide oxides: other	CTSH
	2837.20	- Complex cyanides	CTSH
2839		Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates	
	2839.11	- Of sodium: sodium metasilicates	CTSH
	2839.19	- Of sodium: other	CTSH
	2839.90	- Other	CTSH
2840		Borates; peroxoborates (perborates)	
	2840.11	- Disodium tetraborate (refined borax): anhydrous	CTSH
	2840.19	- Disodium tetraborate (refined borax): other	CTSH
	2840.20	- Other borates	CTSH
	2840.30	- Peroxoborates (perborates)	CTSH
2841		Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids	
	2841.30	- Sodium dichromate	CTSH
	2841.50	- Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates	CTSH
	2841.61	- Manganites, manganates and permanganates: potassium permanganate	CTSH
	2841.69	- Manganites, manganates and permanganates: other	CTSH
	2841.70	- Molybdates	CTSH
	2841.80	- Tungstates (wolframates)	CTSH
	2841.90	- Other	CTSH
2842		Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2842.10	- Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined	CTSH
	2842.90	- Other	CTSH
2843		Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals	
	2843.10	- Colloidal precious metals	CTSH
	2843.21	- Silver compounds: silver nitrate	CTSH
	2843.29	- Silver compounds: other	CTSH
	2843.30	- Gold compounds	CTSH
	2843.90	- Other compounds; amalgams	CTSH
2844		Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products	
	2844.10	- Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds	CTSH
	2844.20	- Uranium enriched in U 235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U 235, plutonium or compounds of these products	CTSH
	2844.30	- Uranium depleted in U 235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U 235, thorium or compounds of these products	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2844.40	- Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of subheading 2844.10, 2844.20 or 2844.30; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues	CTSH
	2844.50	- Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors	CTSH
2845		Isotopes other than those of heading 2844; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined	
	2845.10	- Heavy water (deuterium oxide)	CTH
	2845.90	- Other	CTH
2846		Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals	
	2846.10	- Cerium compounds	CTSH
	2846.90	- Other	CTSH
2847	2847.00	Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea	CTH
2849		Carbides, whether or not chemically defined	
	2849.10	- Of calcium	CTSH
	2849.20	- Of silicon	CTSH
	2849.90	- Other	CTSH
2850	2850.00	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 2849	CTH
2852		Inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, whether or not chemically defined, excluding amalgams	
	2852.10	- Chemically defined	CTSH
	2852.90	- Other	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
2853		Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus; other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals.	
	2853.10	- Cyanogen chloride (chlorocyan)	CTSH
	2853.90	- Other	CTSH
29		ORGANIC CHEMICALS	
2901		Acyclic hydrocarbons	
	2901.10	- Saturated	CTSH
	2901.21	- Unsaturated: ethylene	CTSH
	2901.22	- Unsaturated: propene (propylene)	CTSH
	2901.23	- Unsaturated: butene (butylene) and isomers thereof	CTSH
	2901.24	- Unsaturated: buta-1,3-diene and isoprene	CTSH
	2901.29	- Unsaturated: other	CTSH
2902		Cyclic hydrocarbons	
	2902.11	- Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes: cyclohexane	CTSH
	2902.19	- Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes: other	CTSH
	2902.20	- Benzene	CTSH
	2902.30	- Toluene	CTSH
	2902.41	- Xylenes: <i>o</i> -Xylene	CTSH
	2902.42	- Xylenes: <i>m</i> -Xylene	CTSH
	2902.43	- Xylenes: <i>p</i> -Xylene	CTSH
	2902.44	- Xylenes: mixed xylene isomers	CTSH
	2902.50	- Styrene	CTSH
	2902.60	- Ethylbenzene	CTSH
	2902.70	- Cumene	CTSH
	2902.90	- Other	CTSH
2903		Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons	
	2903.11	- Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride)	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2903.12	- Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	CTSH
	2903.13	- Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: chloroform (trichloromethane)	CTSH
	2903.14	- Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: carbon tetrachloride	CTSH
	2903.15	- Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane)	CTSH
	2903.19	- Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: other	CTSH
	2903.21	- Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	CTSH
	2903.22	- Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: trichloroethylene	CTSH
	2903.23	- Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	CTSH
	2903.29	- Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: other	CTSH
	2903.31	- Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane)	CTSH
	2903.39	- Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: other	CTSH
	2903.71	- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens: chlorodifluoromethane	CTSH
	2903.72	- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens: dichlorotrifluoroethanes	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2903.73	- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens: dichlorofluoroethanes	CTSH
	2903.74	- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens: chlorodifluoroethanes	CTSH
	2903.75	- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens: dichloropentafluoropropanes	CTSH
	2903.76	- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens: bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes	CTSH
	2903.77	- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens: other, perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	CTSH
	2903.78	- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens: other perhalogenated derivatives	CTSH
	2903.79	- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens: other	CTSH
	2903.81	- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons: 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)	CTSH
	2903.82	- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons: Aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO)	CTSH
	2903.83	- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons: Mirex (ISO)	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2903.89	- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons: other	CTSH
	2903.91	- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons: chlorobenzene, <i>o</i> -dichlorobenzene and <i>p</i> -dichlorobenzene	CTSH
	2903.92	- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons: hexachlorobenzene (ISO) and DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(<i>p</i> -chlorophenyl)ethane)	CTSH
	2903.93	- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons: pentachlorobenzene (ISO)	CTSH
	2903.94	- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons: hexabromobiphenyls	CTSH
	2903.99	- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons: other	CTSH
2904		Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated	
	2904.10	- Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters	CTSH
	2904.20	- Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups	CTSH
	2904.31	- Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride: perfluorooctane sulphonic acid	CTSH
	2904.32	- Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride: ammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate	CTSH
	2904.33	- Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride: lithium perfluorooctane sulphonate	CTSH
	2904.34	- Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride: potassium perfluorooctane sulphonate	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2904.35	- Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride: other salts of perfluorooctane sulphonic acid	CTSH
	2904.36	- Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride: perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride	CTSH
	2904.91	- Other: trichloronitromethane (chloropicrin)	CTSH
	2904.99	- Other: other	CTSH
2905		Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
	2905.11	- Saturated monohydric alcohols: methanol (methyl alcohol)	CTSH
	2905.12	- Saturated monohydric alcohols: propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)	CTSH
	2905.13	- Saturated monohydric alcohols: butan-1-ol (<i>n</i> -butyl alcohol)	CTSH
	2905.14	- Saturated monohydric alcohols: other butanols	CTSH
	2905.16	- Saturated monohydric alcohols: octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	CTSH
	2905.17	- Saturated monohydric alcohols: dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol)	CTSH
	2905.19	- Saturated monohydric alcohols: other	CTSH
	2905.22	- Unsaturated monohydric alcohols: acyclic terpene alcohols	CTSH
	2905.29	- Unsaturated monohydric alcohols: other	CTSH
	2905.31	- Diols: ethylene glycol (ethanediol)	CTSH
	2905.32	- Diols: propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)	CTSH
	2905.39	- Diols: other	CTSH
	2905.41	- Other polyhydric alcohols: 2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane)	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2905.42	- Other polyhydric alcohols: pentaerythritol	CTSH
	2905.43	- Other polyhydric alcohols: mannitol	CTSH
	2905.44	- Other polyhydric alcohols: D-glucitol (sorbitol)	CTSH
	2905.45	- Other polyhydric alcohols: glycerol	CTSH
	2905.49	- Other polyhydric alcohols: other	CTSH
	2905.51	- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols: ethchlorvynol (INN)	CTSH
	2905.59	- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols: other	CTSH
2906		Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
	2906.11	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic: menthol	CTSH
	2906.12	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic: cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclo-hexanols	CTSH
	2906.13	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic: sterols and inositols	CTSH
	2906.19	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic: other	CTSH
	2906.21	- Aromatic: benzyl alcohol	CTSH
	2906.29	- Aromatic: other	CTSH
2907		Phenols; phenol-alcohols	
	2907.11	- Monophenols: phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts	CTSH
	2907.12	- Monophenols: cresols and their salts	CTSH
	2907.13	- Monophenols: octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof	CTSH
	2907.15	- Monophenols: naphthols and their salts	CTSH
	2907.19	- Monophenols: other	CTSH
	2907.21	- Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols: resorcinol and its salts	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2907.22	- Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols: hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts	CTSH
	2907.23	- Polyphenols; phenol alcohols: 4,4'- Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts	CTSH
	2907.29	- Polyphenols; phenol alcohols: other	CTSH
2908		Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols	
	2908.11	- Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts: pentachlorophenol (ISO)	CTSH
	2908.19	- Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts: other	CTSH
	2908.91	- Other: dinoseb (ISO) and its salts	CTSH
	2908.92	- Other: 4,6-Dinitro- <i>o</i> -cresol (DNOC (ISO)) and its salts	CTSH
	2908.99	- Other: other	CTSH
2909		Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
	2909.11	- Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: diethyl ether	CTSH
	2909.19	- Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: other	CTSH
	2909.20	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	CTSH
	2909.30	- Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2909.41	- Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: 2,2'-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol)	CTSH
	2909.43	- Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	CTSH
	2909.44	- Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	CTSH
	2909.49	- Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: other	CTSH
	2909.50	- Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	CTSH
	2909.60	- Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	CTSH
2910		Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
	2910.10	- Oxirane (ethylene oxide)	CTSH
	2910.20	- Methyloxirane (propylene oxide)	CTSH
	2910.30	- 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin)	CTSH
	2910.40	- Dieldrin (ISO, INN)	CTSH
	2910.50	- Endrin (ISO)	CTSH
	2910.90	- Other	CTSH
2911	2911.00	Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
2912		Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde	
	2912.11	- Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function: methanal (formaldehyde)	CTSH
	2912.12	- Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function: ethanal (acetaldehyde)	CTSH
	2912.19	- Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function: other	CTSH
	2912.21	- Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function: benzaldehyde	CTSH
	2912.29	- Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function: other	CTSH
	2912.41	- Aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function: vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)	CTSH
	2912.42	- Aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function: ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)	CTSH
	2912.49	- Aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function: other	CTSH
	2912.50	- Cyclic polymers of aldehydes	CTSH
	2912.60	- Paraformaldehyde	CTSH
2913	2913.00	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 2912	CTH
2914		Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
	2914.11	- Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function: acetone	CTSH
	2914.12	- Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function: butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2914.13	- Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function: 4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone)	CTSH
	2914.19	- Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function: other	CTSH
	2914.22	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function: cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones	CTSH
	2914.23	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function: ionones and methylionones	CTSH
	2914.29	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function: other	CTSH
	2914.31	- Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function: phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one)	CTSH
	2914.39	- Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function: other	CTSH
	2914.40	- Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes	CTSH
	2914.50	- Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function	CTSH
	2914.61	- Quinones: anthraquinone	CTSH
	2914.62	- Quinones: coenzyme Q10 (ubidecarenone (INN))	CTSH
	2914.69	- Quinones: other	CTSH
	2914.71	- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: chlordecone (ISO)	CTSH
	2914.79	- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: other	CTSH
2915		Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
	2915.11	- Formic acid, its salts and esters: formic acid	CTSH
	2915.12	- Formic acid, its salts and esters: salts of formic acid	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2915.13	- Formic acid, its salts and esters: esters of formic acid	CTSH
	2915.21	- Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride: acetic acid	CTSH
	2915.24	- Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride: acetic anhydride	CTSH
	2915.29	- Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride: other	CTSH
	2915.31	- Esters of acetic acid: ethyl acetate	CTSH
	2915.32	- Esters of acetic acid: vinyl acetate	CTSH
	2915.33	- Esters of acetic acid: <i>n</i> -Butyl acetate	CTSH
	2915.36	- Esters of acetic acid: dinoseb (ISO) acetate	CTSH
	2915.39	- Esters of acetic acid: other	CTSH
	2915.40	- Mono-, di-or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters	CTSH
	2915.50	- Propionic acid, its salts and esters	CTSH
	2915.60	- Butanoic acids, pentanoic acids, their salts and esters	CTSH
	2915.70	- Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters	CTSH
	2915.90	- Other	CTSH
2916		Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
	2916.11	- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: acrylic acid and its salts	CTSH
	2916.12	- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: esters of acrylic acid	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2916.13	- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: methacrylic acid and its salts	CTSH
	2916.14	- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: esters of methacrylic acid	CTSH
	2916.15	- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters	CTSH
	2916.16	- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: binapacryl (ISO)	CTSH
	2916.19	- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: other	CTSH
	2916.20	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	CTSH
	2916.31	- Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: benzoic acid, its salts and esters	CTSH
	2916.32	- Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride	CTSH
	2916.34	- Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: phenylacetic acid and its salts	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2916.39	- Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: other	CTSH
2917		Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
	2917.11	- Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: oxalic acid, its salts and esters	CTSH
	2917.12	- Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: adipic acid, its salts and esters	CTSH
	2917.13	- Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters	CTSH
	2917.14	- Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: maleic anhydride	CTSH
	2917.19	- Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: other	CTSH
	2917.20	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	CTSH
	2917.32	- Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: dioctyl orthophthalates	CTSH
	2917.33	- Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2917.34	- Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: other esters of orthophthalic acid	CTSH
	2917.35	- Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: phthalic anhydride	CTSH
	2917.36	- Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: terephthalic acid and its salts	CTSH
	2917.37	- Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: dimethyl terephthalate	CTSH
	2917.39	- Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: other	CTSH
2918		Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
	2918.11	- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: lactic acid, its salts and esters	CTSH
	2918.12	- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: tartaric acid	CTSH
	2918.13	- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: salts and esters of tartaric acid	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2918.14	- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: citric acid	CTSH
	2918.15	- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: salts and esters of citric acid	CTSH
	2918.16	- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: gluconic acid, its salts and esters	CTSH
	2918.17	- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: 2,2-Diphenyl-2-hydroxyacetic acid (benzilic acid)	CTSH
	2918.18	- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: chlorobenzilate (ISO)	CTSH
	2918.19	- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: other	CTSH
	2918.21	- Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: salicylic acid and its salts	CTSH
	2918.22	- Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: <i>O</i> -Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2918.23	- Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: other esters of salicylic acid and their salts	CTSH
	2918.29	- Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: other	CTSH
	2918.30	- Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	CTSH
	2918.91	- Other: 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts and esters	CTSH
	2918.99	- Other: other	CTSH
2919		Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
	2919.10	- Tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	CTSH
	2919.90	- Other	CTSH
2920		Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
	2920.11	- Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: parathion (ISO) and parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion)	CTSH
	2920.19	- Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: other	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2920.21	- Phosphite esters and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: dimethyl phosphite	CTSH
	2920.22	- Phosphite esters and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: diethyl phosphite	CTSH
	2920.23	- Phosphite esters and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: trimethyl phosphite	CTSH
	2920.24	- Phosphite esters and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: triethyl phosphite	CTSH
	2920.29	- Phosphite esters and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: other	CTSH
	2920.30	- Endosulfan (ISO)	CTSH
	2920.90	- Other	CTSH
2921		Amine-function compounds	
	2921.11	- Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts	CTSH
	2921.12	- Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: 2-(N,N-Dimethylamino)ethylchloride hydrochloride	CTSH
	2921.13	- Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: 2-(N,N-Diethylamino)ethylchloride hydrochloride	CTSH
	2921.14	- Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: 2-(N,N-Diisopropylamino)ethylchloride hydrochloride	CTSH
	2921.19	- Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: other	CTSH
	2921.21	- Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: ethylenediamine and its salts	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2921.22	- Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: hexamethylenediamine and its salts	CTSH
	2921.29	- Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: other	CTSH
	2921.30	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono-or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof	CTSH
	2921.41	- Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: aniline and its salts	CTSH
	2921.42	- Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: aniline derivatives and their salts	CTSH
	2921.43	- Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof	CTSH
	2921.44	- Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof	CTSH
	2921.45	- Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: 1-naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (beta-naphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof	CTSH
	2921.46	- Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: amphetamine (INN), benzphetamine (INN), dexamphetamine (INN), etilamphetamine (INN), fencamfamin (INN), lefetamine (INN), levamphetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts thereof	CTSH
	2921.49	- Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: other	CTSH
	2921.51	- Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: <i>o</i> -, <i>m</i> -, <i>p</i> -Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2921.59	- Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: other	CTSH
2922		Oxygen-function amino-compounds	
	2922.11	- Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof: monoethanolamine and its salts	CTSH
	2922.12	- Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof: diethanolamine and its salts	CTSH
	2922.14	- Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof: dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts	CTSH
	2922.15	- Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof: triethanolamine	CTSH
	2922.16	- Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof: diethanolammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate	CTSH
	2922.17	- Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof: methyldiethanolamine and ethyldiethanolamine	CTSH
	2922.18	- Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof: 2-(N,N-diisopropylamino)ethanol	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2922.19	- Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof: other	CTSH
	2922.21	- Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof: aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts	CTSH
	2922.29	- Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof: other	CTSH
	2922.31	- Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof: amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone (INN); salts thereof	CTSH
	2922.39	- Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof: other	CTSH
	2922.41	- Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof: lysine and its esters; salts thereof	CTSH
	2922.42	- Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof: glutamic acid and its salts	CTSH
	2922.43	- Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof: anthranilic acid and its salts	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2922.44	- Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof: tilidine (INN) and its salts	CTSH
	2922.49	- Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof: other	CTSH
	2922.50	- Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function	CTSH
2923		Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined	
	2923.10	- Choline and its salts	CTSH
	2923.20	- Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids	CTSH
	2923.30	- Tetraethylammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate	CTSH
	2923.40	- Didecyldimethylammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate	CTSH
	2923.90	- Other	CTSH
2924		Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid	
	2924.11	- Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof: meprobamate (INN)	CTSH
	2924.12	- Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof: fluoroacetamide (ISO), monocrotophos (ISO) and phosphamidon (ISO)	CTSH
	2924.19	- Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof: other	CTSH
	2924.21	- Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof: ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2924.23	- Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof: 2-acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts	CTSH
	2924.24	- Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof: ethinamate (INN)	CTSH
	2924.25	- Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof: Alachlor (ISO)	CTSH
	2924.29	- Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof: other	CTSH
2925		Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds	
	2925.11	- Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof: saccharin and its salts	CTSH
	2925.12	- Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof: glutethimide (INN)	CTSH
	2925.19	- Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof: other	CTSH
	2925.21	- Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof: chlordimeform (ISO)	CTSH
	2925.29	- Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof: other	CTSH
2926		Nitrile-function compounds	
	2926.10	- Acrylonitrile	CTSH
	2926.20	- 1-Cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide)	CTSH
	2926.30	- Fenproporex (INN) and its salts; methadone (INN) intermediate (4-cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane)	CTSH
	2926.40	- alpha-Phenylacetonitrile	CTSH
	2926.90	- Other	CTSH
2927	2927.00	Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds	CTH
2928	2928.00	Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine	CTH
2929		Compounds with other nitrogen function	
	2929.10	- Isocyanates	CTSH
	2929.90	- Other	CTSH
2930		Organo-sulphur compounds	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2930.20	- Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates	CTSH
	2930.30	- Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides	CTSH
	2930.40	- Methionine	CTSH
	2930.60	- 2-(N,N-Diethylamino)ethanethiol	CTSH
	2930.70	- Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)sulfide (thiodiglycol (INN))	CTSH
	2930.80	- Aldicarb (ISO), captafol (ISO) and methamidophos (ISO)	CTSH
	2930.90	- Other	CTSH
2931		Other organo-inorganic compounds	
	2931.10	- Tetramethyl lead and tetraethyl lead	CTSH
	2931.20	- Tributyltin compounds	CTSH
	2931.31	- Other organo-phosphorous derivatives: Dimethyl methylphosphonate	CTSH
	2931.32	- Other organo-phosphorous derivatives: Dimethyl propylphosphonate	CTSH
	2931.33	- Other organo-phosphorous derivatives: Diethyl ethylphosphonate	CTSH
	2931.34	- Other organo-phosphorous derivatives: Sodium 3-(trihydroxysilyl)propyl methylphosphonate	CTSH
	2931.35	- Other organo-phosphorous derivatives: 2,4,6-Tripropyl-1,3,5,2,4,6-trioxatriphosphinane 2,4,6-trioxide	CTSH
	2931.36	- Other organo-phosphorous derivatives: (5-Ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl methyl methylphosphonate	CTSH
	2931.37	- Other organo-phosphorous derivatives: Bis[(5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl] methylphosphonate	CTSH
	2931.38	- Other organo-phosphorous derivatives: Salt of methylphosphonic acid and (aminoiminomethyl)urea (1 : 1)	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2931.39	- Other organo-phosphorous derivatives: Other	CTSH
	2931.90	- Other	CTSH
2932		Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only	
	2932.11	- Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: tetrahydrofuran	CTSH
	2932.12	- Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: 2-furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)	CTSH
	2932.13	- Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	CTSH
	2932.14	- Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: sucralose	CTSH
	2932.19	- Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: other	CTSH
	2932.20	- Lactones	CTSH
	2932.91	- Other: isosafrole	CTSH
	2932.92	- Other: 1-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one	CTSH
	2932.93	- Other: piperonal	CTSH
	2932.94	- Other: safrole	CTSH
	2932.95	- Other: tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)	CTSH
	2932.99	- Other: other	CTSH
2933		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	
	2933.11	- Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2933.19	- Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: other	CTSH
	2933.21	- Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: hydantoin and its derivatives	CTSH
	2933.29	- Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: other	CTSH
	2933.31	- Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: pyridine and its salts	CTSH
	2933.32	- Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: piperidine and its salts	CTSH
	2933.33	- Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof	CTSH
	2933.39	- Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: other	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2933.41	- Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused: levorphanol (INN) and its salts	CTSH
	2933.49	- Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused: other	CTSH
	2933.52	- Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure: malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts	CTSH
	2933.53	- Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure: allobarbital (INN), amobarbital (INN), barbital (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbital, cyclobarbital (INN), methylphenobarbital (INN), pentobarbital (INN), phenobarbital (INN), secbutobarbital (INN), secobarbital (INN) and vinylbital (INN); salts thereof	CTSH
	2933.54	- Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure: other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof	CTSH
	2933.55	- Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure: loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof	CTSH
	2933.59	- Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure: other	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2933.61	- Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: melamine	CTSH
	2933.69	- Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: other	CTSH
	2933.71	- Lactams: 6-hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam)	CTSH
	2933.72	- Lactams: clobazam (INN) and methyprylon (INN)	CTSH
	2933.79	- Lactams: other lactams	CTSH
	2933.91	- Other: alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepate (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof	CTSH
	2933.92	- Other: azinphos-methyl (ISO)	CTSH
	2933.99	- Other: other	CTSH
2934		Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds	
	2934.10	- Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure	CTSH
	2934.20	- Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2934.30	- Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	CTSH
	2934.91	- Other: aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof	CTSH
	2934.99	- Other: other	CTSH
2935		Sulphonamides	
	2935.10	- N-Methylperfluorooctane sulphonamide	CTSH
	2935.20	- N-Ethylperfluorooctane sulphonamide	CTSH
	2935.30	- N-Ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl) perfluorooctane sulphonamide	CTSH
	2935.40	- N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-N-methylperfluorooctane sulphonamide	CTSH
	2935.50	- Other perfluorooctane sulphonamides	CTSH
	2935.90	- Other	CTSH
2936		Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent	
	2936.21	- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed: vitamins A and their derivatives	CTSH
	2936.22	- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed: vitamin B ₁ and its derivatives	CTSH
	2936.23	- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed: vitamin B ₂ and its derivatives	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2936.24	- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed: D- or DL-pantothenic acid (vitamin B ₃ or vitamin B ₅) and its derivatives	CTSH
	2936.25	- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed: vitamin B ₆ and its derivatives	CTSH
	2936.26	- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed: vitamin B ₁₂ and its derivatives	CTSH
	2936.27	- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed: vitamin C and its derivatives	CTSH
	2936.28	- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed: vitamin E and its derivatives	CTSH
	2936.29	- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed: other vitamins and their derivatives	CTSH
	2936.90	- Other, including natural concentrates	CTSH
2937		Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones	
	2937.11	- Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues: somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues	CTH
	2937.12	- Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues: insulin and its salts	CTH
	2937.19	- Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues: other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2937.21	- Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues: cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	CTH
	2937.22	- Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues: halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones	CTH
	2937.23	- Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues: oestrogens and progestogens	CTH
	2937.29	- Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues: other	CTH
	2937.50	- Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues	CTH
	2937.90	- Other	CTH
2938		Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	
	2938.10	- Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives	CTH
	2938.90	- Other	CTH
2939		Alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	
	2939.11	- Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof: concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof	CTH
	2939.19	- Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof: other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2939.20	- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof	CTH
	2939.30	- Caffeine and its salts	CTH
	2939.41	- Ephedrines and their salts: ephedrine and its salts	CTH
	2939.42	- Ephedrines and their salts: pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts	CTH
	2939.43	- Ephedrines and their salts: cathine (INN) and its salts	CTH
	2939.44	- Ephedrines and their salts: norephedrine and its salts	CTH
	2939.49	- Ephedrines and their salts: other	CTH
	2939.51	- Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof: fenetylline (INN) and its salts	CTH
	2939.59	- Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof: other	CTH
	2939.61	- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof: ergometrine (INN) and its salts	CTH
	2939.62	- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof: ergotamine (INN) and its salts	CTH
	2939.63	- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof: lysergic acid and its salts	CTH
	2939.69	- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof: other	CTH
	2939.71	- Other, of vegetal origin: cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof	CTH
	2939.79	- Other, of vegetal origin: other	CTH
	2939.80	- Other	CTH
2940	2940.00	Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading 2937, 2938 or 2939	CTH
2941		Antibiotics	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	2941.10	- Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof	CTSH
	2941.20	- Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof	CTSH
	2941.30	- Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof	CTSH
	2941.40	- Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof	CTSH
	2941.50	- Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof	CTSH
	2941.90	- Other	CTSH
2942	2942.00	Other organic compounds	CTSH
30		PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS	
3001		Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included	
	3001.20	- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	CTSH
	3001.90	- Other	CTSH
3002		Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products	
	3002.11	- Antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes: malaria diagnostic test kits	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3002.12	- Antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes: antisera and other blood fractions	CTSH
	3002.13	- Antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes: immunological products, unmixed, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	CTSH
	3002.14	- Antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes: immunological products, mixed, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	CTSH
	3002.15	- Antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes: immunological products, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	CTSH
	3002.19	- Antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes: other	CTSH
	3002.20	- Vaccines for human medicine	CTSH
	3002.30	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine	CTSH
	3002.90	- Other	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
3003		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	
	3003.10	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	CTSH
	3003.20	- Other, containing antibiotics	CTSH
	3003.31	- Other, containing hormones or other products of heading 2937: containing insulin	CTSH
	3003.39	- Other, containing hormones or other products of heading 2937: other	CTSH
	3003.41	- Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof: containing ephedrine or its salts	CTSH
	3003.42	- Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof: containing pseudoephedrine (INN) or its salts	CTSH
	3003.43	- Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof: containing norephedrine or its salts	CTSH
	3003.49	- Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof: other	CTSH
	3003.60	- Other, containing antimalarial active principles described in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter	CTSH
	3003.90	- Other	CTSH
3004		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3004.10	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	CTSH
	3004.20	- Other, containing antibiotics	CTSH
	3004.31	- Other, containing hormones or other products of heading 2937: containing insulin	CTSH
	3004.32	- Other, containing hormones or other products of heading 2937: containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives or structural analogues	CTSH
	3004.39	- Other, containing hormones or other products of heading 2937: other	CTSH
	3004.41	- Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof: containing ephedrine or its salts	CTSH
	3004.42	- Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof: containing pseudoephedrine (INN) or its salts	CTSH
	3004.43	- Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof: containing norephedrine or its salts	CTSH
	3004.49	- Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof: other	CTSH
	3004.50	- Other, containing vitamins or other products of heading 2936	CTSH
	3004.60	- Other, containing antimalarial active principles described in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter	CTSH
	3004.90	- Other	CTSH
3005		Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes	
	3005.10	- Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer	CTSH
	3005.90	- Other	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
3006		Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter	
	3006.10	- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable	CTSH
	3006.20	- Blood-grouping reagents	CTSH
	3006.30	- Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient	CTSH
	3006.40	- Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements	CTSH
	3006.50	- First-aid boxes and kits	CTSH
	3006.60	- Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 2937 or on spermicides	CTSH
	3006.70	- Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments	CTSH
	3006.91	- Other: appliances identifiable for ostomy use	CTSH
	3006.92	- Other: waste pharmaceuticals	CTSH
31		FERTILISERS	
3101	3101.00	Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products	CTH
3102		Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3102.10	- Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution	CTSH
	3102.21	- Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate: ammonium sulphate	CTSH
	3102.29	- Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate: other	CTSH
	3102.30	- Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution	CTSH
	3102.40	- Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances	CTSH
	3102.50	- Sodium nitrate	CTSH
	3102.60	- Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate	CTSH
	3102.80	- Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution	CTSH
	3102.90	- Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings	CTSH
3103		Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic	
	3103.11	- Superphosphates: containing by weight 35 % or more of diphosphorus pentoxide (P ₂ O ₅)	CTSH
	3103.19	- Superphosphates: other	CTSH
	3103.90	- Other	CTSH
3104		Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic	
	3104.20	- Potassium chloride	CTSH
	3104.30	- Potassium sulphate	CTSH
	3104.90	- Other	CTSH
3105		Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3105.10	- Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg	CC
	3105.20	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	CTH
	3105.30	- Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	CTSH
	3105.40	- Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	CTSH
	3105.51	- Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus: containing nitrates and phosphates	CTSH
	3105.59	- Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus: other	CTSH
	3105.60	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium	CTSH
	3105.90	- Other	CTSH
32		TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS; TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, PIGMENTS AND OTHER COLOURING MATTER; PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS	
3201		Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	
	3201.10	- Quebracho extract	CTSH
	3201.20	- Wattle extract	CTSH
	3201.90	- Other	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
3202		Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning	
	3202.10	- Synthetic organic tanning substances	CTSH
	3202.90	- Other	CTSH
3203	3203.00	Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin	CTH
3204		Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined	
	3204.11	- Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter: disperse dyes and preparations based thereon	CTSH
	3204.12	- Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter: acid dyes, whether or not premetallised, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon	CTSH
	3204.13	- Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter: basic dyes and preparations based thereon	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3204.14	- Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter: direct dyes and preparations based thereon	CTSH
	3204.15	- Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter: vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon	CTSH
	3204.16	- Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter: reactive dyes and preparations based thereon	CTSH
	3204.17	- Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter: pigments and preparations based thereon	CTSH
	3204.19	- Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter: other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of subheadings 3204.11 to 3204.19	CTSH except from 3204.11 through 3204.17
	3204.20	- Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents	CTSH
	3204.90	- Other	CTSH
3205	3205.00	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes	CTH
3206		Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading 3203, 3204 or 3205; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3206.11	- Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide: containing 80 % or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter	CTSH
	3206.19	- Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide: other	CTSH except from 3206.11
	3206.20	- Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds	CTSH
	3206.41	- Other colouring matter and other preparations: ultramarine and preparations based thereon	CTSH
	3206.42	- Other colouring matter and other preparations: lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide	CTSH
	3206.49	- Other colouring matter and other preparations: other	CTSH
	3206.50	- Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	CTSH
3207		Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	
	3207.10	- Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations	CTH
	3207.20	- Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations	CTH
	3207.30	- Liquid lustres and similar preparations	CTH
	3207.40	- Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	CTH
3208		Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3208.10	- Based on polyesters	CTH
	3208.20	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers	CTH
	3208.90	- Other	CTH
3209		Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium	
	3209.10	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers	CTH
	3209.90	- Other	CTH
3210	3210.00	Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather	CTH
3211	3211.00	Prepared driers	CTH
3212		Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale	
	3212.10	- Stamping foils	CTH
	3212.90	- Other	CTH
3213		Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings	
	3213.10	- Colours in sets	CTH
	3213.90	- Other	CTH
3214		Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for façades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like	
	3214.10	- Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3214.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
3215		Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid	
	3215.11	- Printing ink: black	CTH
	3215.19	- Printing ink: other	CTH
	3215.90	- Other	CTH
33		ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS	
3301		Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	
	3301.12	- Essential oils of citrus fruit: of orange	CTSH
	3301.13	- Essential oils of citrus fruit: of lemon	CTSH
	3301.19	- Essential oils of citrus fruit: other	CTSH
	3301.24	- Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit: of peppermint (<i>Mentha piperita</i>)	CTSH
	3301.25	- Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit: of other mints	CTSH
	3301.29	- Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit: other	CTSH
	3301.30	- Resinoids	CTSH
	3301.90	- Other	CTSH
3302		Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3302.10	- Of a kind used in the food or drink industries	CTH
	3302.90	- Other	CTH
3303	3303.00	Perfumes and toilet waters	CTH except from 3302.90
3304		Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations	
	3304.10	- Lip make-up preparations	CTH
	3304.20	- Eye make-up preparations	CTH
	3304.30	- Manicure or pedicure preparations	CTH
	3304.91	- Other: powders, whether or not compressed	CTH
	3304.99	- Other: other	CTH
3305		Preparations for use on the hair	
	3305.10	- Shampoos	CTH
	3305.20	- Preparations for permanent waving or straightening	CTH
	3305.30	- Hair lacquers	CTH
	3305.90	- Other	CTH
3306		Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages	
	3306.10	- Dentifrices	CTH
	3306.20	- Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss)	CTH
	3306.90	- Other	CTH
3307		Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties	
	3307.10	- Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations	CTH
	3307.20	- Personal deodorants and antiperspirants	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3307.30	- Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations	CTH
	3307.41	- Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites: “agarbatti” and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning	CTH
	3307.49	- Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites: other	CTH
	3307.90	- Other	CTH
34		SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS, ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING OR SCOURING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, MODELLING PASTES, “DENTAL WAXES” AND DENTAL PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER	
3401		Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3401.11	- Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and non-wovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent: for toilet use (including medicated products)	CTH
	3401.19	- Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and non-wovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent: other	CTH
	3401.20	- Soap in other forms	CTH
	3401.30	- Organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap	CTH
3402		Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading 3401	
	3402.11	- Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale: anionic	CTSH
	3402.12	- Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale: cationic	CTSH
	3402.13	- Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale: non-ionic	CTSH
	3402.19	- Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale: other	CTSH
	3402.20	- Preparations put up for retail sale	CTSH
	3402.90	- Other	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
3403		Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70 % or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	
	3403.11	- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals: preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	CTH or RVC(40)
	3403.19	- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	3403.91	- Other: preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	CTH or RVC(40)
	3403.99	- Other: other	CTH or RVC(40)
3404		Artificial waxes and prepared waxes	
	3404.20	- Of poly(oxyethylene) (polyethylene glycol)	CTSH
	3404.90	- Other	CTSH
3405		Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading 3404	
	3405.10	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3405.20	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork	CTH
	3405.30	- Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes	CTH
	3405.40	- Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations	CTH
	3405.90	- Other	CTH
3406	3406.00	Candles, tapers and the like	CTH
3407	3407.00	Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate)	CTH
35		ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES; MODIFIED STARCHES; GLUES; ENZYMES	
3501		Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues	
	3501.10	- Casein	CTSH
	3501.90	- Other	CTSH
3502		Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80 % whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives	
	3502.11	- Egg albumin: dried	CTH or RVC(40)
	3502.19	- Egg albumin: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	3502.20	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	CTSH
	3502.90	- Other	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
3503	3503.00	Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading 3501	CTH
3504	3504.00	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed	CTH
3505		Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches	
	3505.10	- Dextrins and other modified starches	CTSH
	3505.20	- Glues	CTSH
3506		Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg	
	3506.10	- Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg	CTH
	3506.91	- Other: adhesives based on polymers of headings 3901 to 3913 or on rubber	CTH
	3506.99	- Other: other	CTH
3507		Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	
	3507.10	- Rennet and concentrates thereof	CTH
	3507.90	- Other	CTH
36		EXPLOSIVES; PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS; MATCHES; PYROPHORIC ALLOYS; CERTAIN COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS	
3601	3601.00	Propellant powders	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
3602	3602.00	Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders	CTH
3603	3603.00	Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators	CTH
3604		Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles	
	3604.10	- Fireworks	CTH
	3604.90	- Other	CTH
3605	3605.00	Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604	CTH
3606		Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter	
	3606.10	- Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm ³	CTH
	3606.90	- Other	CTH
37		PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS	
3701		Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs	
	3701.10	- For X-ray	CTH except from 3702 or 3703
	3701.20	- Instant print film	CTH except from 3702 or 3703
	3701.30	- Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm	CTH except from 3702 or 3703
	3701.91	- Other: for colour photography (polychrome)	CTH except from 3702 or 3703
	3701.99	- Other: other	CTH except from 3702 or 3703
3702		Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3702.10	- For X-ray	CTH
	3702.31	- Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm: for colour photography (polychrome)	CTH
	3702.32	- Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm: other, with silver halide emulsion	CTH
	3702.39	- Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm: other	CTH
	3702.41	- Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm: of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome)	CTH
	3702.42	- Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm: of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for colour photography	CTH
	3702.43	- Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm: of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m	CTH
	3702.44	- Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm: of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm	CTH
	3702.52	- Other film, for colour photography (polychrome): of a width not exceeding 16 mm	CTH
	3702.53	- Other film, for colour photography (polychrome): of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides	CTH
	3702.54	- Other film, for colour photography (polychrome): of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3702.55	- Other film, for colour photography (polychrome): of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	CTH
	3702.56	- Other film, for colour photography (polychrome): of a width exceeding 35 mm	CTH
	3702.96	- Other: of a width not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m	CTH
	3702.97	- Other: of a width not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	CTH
	3702.98	- Other: of a width exceeding 35 mm	CTH
3703		Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed	
	3703.10	- In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm	CTH
	3703.20	- Other, for colour photography (polychrome)	CTH
	3703.90	- Other	CTH
3704	3704.00	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	CTH
3705	3705.00	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film	CTH
3706		Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track	
	3706.10	- Of a width of 35 mm or more	CTH
	3706.90	- Other	CTH
3707		Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use	
	3707.10	- Sensitising emulsions	CTH
	3707.90	- Other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
38		MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS	
3801		Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures	
	3801.10	- Artificial graphite	CTSH
	3801.20	- Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite	CTSH
	3801.30	- Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings	CTSH
	3801.90	- Other	CTSH
3802		Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black	
	3802.10	- Activated carbon	CTH
	3802.90	- Other	CTH
3803	3803.00	Tall oil, whether or not refined	CTH
3804	3804.00	Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of heading 3803	CTH
3805		Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent	
	3805.10	- Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils	CTH
	3805.90	- Other	CTH
3806		Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums	
	3806.10	- Rosin and resin acids	CTSH
	3806.20	- Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3806.30	- Ester gums	CTSH
	3806.90	- Other	CTSH
3807	3807.00	Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch	CTH
3808		Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)	
	3808.52	- Goods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter: DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN)), in packings of a net weight content not exceeding 300 g	CTSH provided that at least 50 per cent by weight of the active ingredient or ingredients is originating or RVC(40)
	3808.59	- Goods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter: other	CTSH provided that at least 50 per cent by weight of the active ingredient or ingredients is originating or RVC(40)
	3808.61	- Goods specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter: in packings of a net weight content not exceeding 300 g	CTSH provided that at least 50 per cent by weight of the active ingredient or ingredients is originating or RVC(40)
	3808.62	- Goods specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter: in packings of a net weight content exceeding 300 g but not exceeding 7.5 kg	CTSH provided that at least 50 per cent by weight of the active ingredient or ingredients is originating or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3808.69	- Goods specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter: other	CTSH provided that at least 50 per cent by weight of the active ingredient or ingredients is originating or RVC(40)
	3808.91	- Other: insecticides	CTSH provided that at least 50 per cent by weight of the active ingredient or ingredients is originating or RVC(40)
	3808.92	- Other: fungicides	CTSH provided that at least 50 per cent by weight of the active ingredient or ingredients is originating or RVC(40)
	3808.93	- Other: herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators	CTSH provided that at least 50 per cent by weight of the active ingredient or ingredients is originating or RVC(40)
	3808.94	- Other: disinfectants	CTSH provided that at least 50 per cent by weight of the active ingredient or ingredients is originating or RVC(40)
	3808.99	- Other: other	CTSH provided that at least 50 per cent by weight of the active ingredient or ingredients is originating or RVC(40)
3809		Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3809.10	- With a basis of amylaceous substances	CTH
	3809.91	- Other: of a kind used in the textile or like industries	CTH
	3809.92	- Other: of a kind used in the paper or like industries	CTH
	3809.93	- Other: of a kind used in the leather or like industries	CTH
3810		Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	
	3810.10	- Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials	CTH
	3810.90	- Other	CTH
3811		Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils	
	3811.11	- Anti-knock preparations: based on lead compounds	CTH
	3811.19	- Anti-knock preparations: other	CTH
	3811.21	- Additives for lubricating oils: containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous mineral:	CTH
	3811.29	- Additives for lubricating oils: other	CTH
	3811.90	- Other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
3812		Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics	
	3812.10	- Prepared rubber accelerators	CTH
	3812.20	- Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics	CTH
	3812.31	- Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics: Mixtures of oligomers of 2,2,4-trimethyl-1,2-dihydroquinoline (TMQ)	CTH
	3812.39	- Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics: Other	CTH
3813	3813.00	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	CTH
3814	3814.00	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers	CTH
3815		Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included	
	3815.11	- Supported catalysts: with nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance	CTH
	3815.12	- Supported catalysts: with precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance	CTH
	3815.19	- Supported catalysts: other	CTH
	3815.90	- Other	CTH
3816	3816.00	Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of heading 3801	CTH
3817	3817.00	Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading 2707 or 2902	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
3818	3818.00	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	CTH
3819	3819.00	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	CTH
3820	3820.00	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	CTH
3821	3821.00	Prepared culture media for the development or maintenance of micro-organisms (including viruses and the like) or of plant, human or animal cells	CTH
3822	3822.00	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006; certified reference materials	CTH
3823		Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols	
	3823.11	- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining: stearic acid	CTSH
	3823.12	- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining: oleic acid	CTSH
	3823.13	- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining: tall oil fatty acids	CTSH
	3823.19	- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining: other	CTSH
	3823.70	- Industrial fatty alcohols	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
3824		Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included	
	3824.10	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	CTSH
	3824.30	- Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	CTSH
	3824.40	- Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes	CTSH
	3824.50	- Non-refractory mortars and concretes	CTSH
	3824.60	- Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44	CTSH
	3824.71	- Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane: containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)	CTSH
	3824.72	- Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane: containing bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane or dibromotetrafluoroethanes	CTSH
	3824.73	- Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane: containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs)	CTSH
	3824.74	- Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane: containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs)	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3824.75	- Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane: containing carbon tetrachloride	CTSH
	3824.76	- Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane: containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform)	CTSH
	3824.77	- Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane: containing bromomethane (methyl bromide) or bromochloromethane	CTSH
	3824.78	- Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane: containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs)	CTSH
	3824.79	- Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane: other	CTSH
	3824.81	- Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter: containing oxirane (ethylene oxide)	CTSH
	3824.82	- Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter: containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	CTSH
	3824.83	- Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter: containing tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3824.84	- Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter: containing aldrin (ISO), camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene), chlordane (ISO), chlordecone (ISO), DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(<i>p</i> -chlorophenyl)ethane), dieldrin (ISO, INN), endosulfan (ISO), endrin (ISO), heptachlor (ISO) or mirex (ISO)	CTSH
	3824.85	- Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter: containing 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)	CTSH
	3824.86	- Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter: containing pentachlorobenzene (ISO) or hexachlorobenzene (ISO)	CTSH
	3824.87	- Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter: containing perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts, perfluorooctane sulphonamides, or perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride	CTSH
	3824.88	- Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter: containing tetra-, penta-, hexa- hepta- or octabromodiphenyl ethers	CTSH
	3824.91	- Other: mixtures and preparations consisting mainly of (5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl methyl methylphosphonate and bis[(5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl] methylphosphonate	CTSH
	3824.99	- Other: other	CTSH
3825		Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; other wastes specified in Note 6 to this Chapter	
	3825.10	- Municipal waste	CTH
	3825.20	- Sewage sludge	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3825.30	- Clinical waste	CTH
	3825.41	- Waste organic solvents: halogenated	CTH
	3825.49	- Waste organic solvents: other	CTH
	3825.50	- Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids	CTH
	3825.61	- Other wastes from chemical or allied industries: mainly containing organic constituents	CTH
	3825.69	- Other wastes from chemical or allied industries: other	CTH
	3825.90	- Other	CTH
3826	3826.00	Biodiesel and mixtures thereof, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	CTH
39		PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF	
3901		Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms	
	3901.10	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94	CTH
	3901.20	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more	CTH
	3901.30	- Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers	CTH
	3901.40	- Ethylene-alpha-olefin copolymers, having a specific gravity of less than 0.94	CTH
	3901.90	- Other	CTH
3902		Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms	
	3902.10	- Polypropylene	CTH
	3902.20	- Polyisobutylene	CTH
	3902.30	- Propylene copolymers	CTH
	3902.90	- Other	CTH
3903		Polymers of styrene, in primary forms	
	3903.11	- Polystyrene: expansible	CTH
	3903.19	- Polystyrene: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	3903.20	- Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3903.30	- Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers	CTH
	3903.90	- Other	CTH
3904		Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms	
	3904.10	- Poly(vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances	CTH
	3904.21	- Other poly(vinyl chloride): non-plasticised	CTH
	3904.22	- Other poly(vinyl chloride): plasticised	CTH
	3904.30	- Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers	CTH
	3904.40	- Other vinyl chloride copolymers	CTH
	3904.50	- Vinylidene chloride polymers	CTH
	3904.61	- Fluoro-polymers: polytetrafluoroethylene	CTH
	3904.69	- Fluoro-polymers: other	CTH
	3904.90	- Other	CTH
3905		Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms	
	3905.12	- Poly(vinyl acetate): in aqueous dispersion	CTH
	3905.19	- Poly(vinyl acetate): other	CTH
	3905.21	- Vinyl acetate copolymers: in aqueous dispersion	CTH
	3905.29	- Vinyl acetate copolymers: other	CTH
	3905.30	- Poly(vinyl alcohol), whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups	CTH
	3905.91	- Other: copolymers	CTH
	3905.99	- Other: other	CTH
3906		Acrylic polymers in primary forms	
	3906.10	- Poly(methyl methacrylate)	CTH
	3906.90	- Other	CTH
3907		Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms	
	3907.10	- Polyacetals	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3907.20	- Other polyethers	CTH
	3907.30	- Epoxide resins	CTH
	3907.40	- Polycarbonates	CTH
	3907.50	- Alkyd resins	CTH
	3907.61	- Poly(ethylene terephthalate): Having a viscosity number of 78 ml/g or higher	CTH
	3907.69	- Poly(ethylene terephthalate): Other	CTH
	3907.70	- Poly(lactic acid)	CTH
	3907.91	- Other polyesters: unsaturated	CTH
	3907.99	- Other polyesters: other	CTH
3908		Polyamides in primary forms	
	3908.10	- Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, - 6,10 or -6,12	CTH
	3908.90	- Other	CTH
3909		Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms	
	3909.10	- Urea resins; thiourea resins	CTH
	3909.20	- Melamine resins	CTH
	3909.31	- Other amino-resins: poly(methylene phenyl isocyanate) (crude MDI, polymeric MDI)	CTH
	3909.39	- Other amino-resins: other	CTH
	3909.40	- Phenolic resins	CTH
	3909.50	- Polyurethanes	CTH
3910	3910.00	Silicones in primary forms	CTH
3911		Petroleum resins, coumarone- indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	
	3911.10	- Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes	CTH
	3911.90	- Other	CTH
3912		Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	
	3912.11	- Cellulose acetates: non- plasticised	CTH
	3912.12	- Cellulose acetates: plasticised	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3912.20	- Cellulose nitrates (including collodions)	CTH
	3912.31	- Cellulose ethers: carboxymethylcellulose and its salts	CTH
	3912.39	- Cellulose ethers: other	CTH
	3912.90	- Other	CTH
3913		Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	
	3913.10	- Alginic acid, its salts and esters	CTH
	3913.90	- Other	CTH
3914	3914.00	Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 3901 to 3913, in primary forms	CTH
3915		Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics	
	3915.10	- Of polymers of ethylene	CTH
	3915.20	- Of polymers of styrene	CTH
	3915.30	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	CTH
	3915.90	- Of other plastics	CTH
3916		Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics	
	3916.10	- Of polymers of ethylene	CTSH
	3916.20	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	CTSH
	3916.90	- Of other plastics	CTSH
3917		Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics	
	3917.10	- Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials	CTSH
	3917.21	- Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid: of polymers of ethylene	CTSH
	3917.22	- Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid: of polymers of propylene	CTSH
	3917.23	- Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid: of polymers of vinyl chloride	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3917.29	- Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid: of other plastics	CTSH
	3917.31	- Other tubes, pipes and hoses: flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa	CTSH
	3917.32	- Other tubes, pipes and hoses: other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings	CTSH
	3917.33	- Other tubes, pipes and hoses: other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings	CTSH
	3917.39	- Other tubes, pipes and hoses: other	CTSH
	3917.40	- Fittings	CTSH
3918		Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter	
	3918.10	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	CTSH
	3918.90	- Of other plastics	CTSH
3919		Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls	
	3919.10	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm	CTH
	3919.90	- Other	CTH
3920		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials	
	3920.10	- Of polymers of ethylene	CTH or RVC(40)
	3920.20	- Of polymers of propylene	CTH or RVC(40)
	3920.30	- Of polymers of styrene	CTH or RVC(40)
	3920.43	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride: containing by weight not less than 6 % of plasticisers	CTH or RVC(40)
	3920.49	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride: other	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3920.51	- Of acrylic polymers: of poly(methyl methacrylate)	CTH or RVC(40)
	3920.59	- Of acrylic polymers: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	3920.61	- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters: of polycarbonates	CTH or RVC(40)
	3920.62	- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters: of poly(ethylene terephthalate)	CTH or RVC(40)
	3920.63	- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters: of unsaturated polyesters	CTH or RVC(40)
	3920.69	- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters: of other polyesters	CTH or RVC(40)
	3920.71	- Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives: of regenerated cellulose	CTH or RVC(40)
	3920.73	- Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives: of cellulose acetate	CTH or RVC(40)
	3920.79	- Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives: of other cellulose derivatives	CTH or RVC(40)
	3920.91	- Of other plastics: of poly(vinyl butyral)	CTH or RVC(40)
	3920.92	- Of other plastics: of polyamides	CTH or RVC(40)
	3920.93	- Of other plastics: of amino-resins	CTH or RVC(40)
	3920.94	- Of other plastics: of phenolic resins	CTH or RVC(40)
	3920.99	- Of other plastics: of other plastics	CTH or RVC(40)
3921		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics	
	3921.11	- Cellular: of polymers of styrene	CTH or RVC(40)
	3921.12	- Cellular: of polymers of vinyl chloride	CTH or RVC(40)
	3921.13	- Cellular: of polyurethanes	CTH or RVC(40)
	3921.14	- Cellular: of regenerated cellulose	CTH or RVC(40)
	3921.19	- Cellular: of other plastics	CTH or RVC(40)
	3921.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
3922		Baths, shower-baths, sinks, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics	
	3922.10	- Baths, shower-baths, sinks and wash-basins	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3922.20	- Lavatory seats and covers	CTH
	3922.90	- Other	CTH
3923		Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics	
	3923.10	- Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles	CTH
	3923.21	- Sacks and bags (including cones): of polymers of ethylene	CTH
	3923.29	- Sacks and bags (including cones): of other plastics	CTH
	3923.30	- Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles	CTH
	3923.40	- Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports	CTH
	3923.50	- Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures	CTH
	3923.90	- Other	CTH
3924		Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and hygienic or toilet articles, of plastics	
	3924.10	- Tableware and kitchenware	CTH
	3924.90	- Other	CTH
3925		Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included	
	3925.10	-Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l	CTH
	3925.20	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	CTH
	3925.30	- Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof	CTH
	3925.90	- Other	CTH
3926		Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 3901 to 3914	
	3926.10	- Office or school supplies	CTH
	3926.20	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts)	CTH
	3926.30	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	3926.40	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles	CTH
	3926.90	- Other	CTH
40		RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF	
4001		Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	
	4001.10	- Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised	CTSH
	4001.21	- Natural rubber in other forms: smoked sheets	CTSH
	4001.22	- Natural rubber in other forms: technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)	CTSH
	4001.29	- Natural rubber in other forms: other	CTSH
	4001.30	- Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums	CTSH
4002		Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading 4001 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	
	4002.11	- Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR): latex	CTSH
	4002.19	- Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR): other	CTSH
	4002.20	- Butadiene rubber (BR)	CTSH
	4002.31	- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR): isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR)	CTSH
	4002.39	- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR): other	CTSH
	4002.41	- Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR): latex	CTSH
	4002.49	- Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR): other	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	4002.51	- Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR): latex	CTSH
	4002.59	- Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR): other	CTSH
	4002.60	- Isoprene rubber (IR)	CTSH
	4002.70	- Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM)	CTSH
	4002.80	- Mixtures of any product of heading 4001 with any product of this heading	CTSH provided that at least 40 per cent by weight of the rubber content is originating
	4002.91	- Other: latex	CTSH provided that at least 40 per cent by weight of the rubber content is originating
	4002.99	- Other: other	CTSH provided that at least 40 per cent by weight of the rubber content is originating
4003	4003.00	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	CTH
4004	4004.00	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom	CTH
4005		Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	
	4005.10	- Compounded with carbon black or silica	CTH except from 4001 or 4002
	4005.20	- Solutions; dispersions other than those of subheading 4005.10	CTH except from 4001 or 4002
	4005.91	- Other: plates, sheets and strip	CTH except from 4001 or 4002
	4005.99	- Other: other	CTH except from 4001 or 4002
4006		Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber	
	4006.10	- "Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres	CTH
	4006.90	- Other	CTH
4007	4007.00	Vulcanised rubber thread and cord	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
4008		Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber	
	4008.11	- Of cellular rubber: plates, sheets and strip	CTH
	4008.19	- Of cellular rubber: other	CTH
	4008.21	- Of non-cellular rubber: plates, sheets and strip	CTH
	4008.29	- Of non-cellular rubber: other	CTH
4009		Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges)	
	4009.11	- Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials: without fittings	CTH
	4009.12	- Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials: with fittings	CTH
	4009.21	- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal: without fittings	CTH
	4009.22	- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal: with fittings	CTH
	4009.31	- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials: without fittings	CTH
	4009.32	- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials: with fittings	CTH
	4009.41	- Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials: without fittings	CTH
	4009.42	- Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials: with fittings	CTH
4010		Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber	
	4010.11	- Conveyor belts or belting: reinforced only with metal	CTH
	4010.12	- Conveyor belts or belting: reinforced only with textile materials	CTH
	4010.19	- Conveyor belts or belting: other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	4010.31	- Transmission belts or belting: endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	CTH
	4010.32	- Transmission belts or belting: endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	CTH
	4010.33	- Transmission belts or belting: endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	CTH
	4010.34	- Transmission belts or belting: endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	CTH
	4010.35	- Transmission belts or belting: endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm	CTH
	4010.36	- Transmission belts or belting: endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm	CTH
	4010.39	- Transmission belts or belting: other	CTH
4011		New pneumatic tyres, of rubber	
	4011.10	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	CTH
	4011.20	- Of a kind used on buses or lorries	CTH
	4011.30	- Of a kind used on aircraft	CTH
	4011.40	- Of a kind used on motorcycles	CTH
	4011.50	- Of a kind used on bicycles	CTH
	4011.70	- Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	4011.80	- Of a kind used on construction, mining or industrial handling vehicles and machines	CTH
	4011.90	- Other	CTH
4012		Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber	
	4012.11	- Retreaded tyres: of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	CTH
	4012.12	- Retreaded tyres: of a kind used on buses or lorries	CTH
	4012.13	- Retreaded tyres: of a kind used on aircraft	CTH
	4012.19	- Retreaded tyres: other	CTH
	4012.20	- Used pneumatic tyres	CTH
	4012.90	- Other	CTH
4013		Inner tubes, of rubber	
	4013.10	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries	CTH
	4013.20	- Of a kind used on bicycles	CTH
	4013.90	- Other	CTH
4014		Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber	
	4014.10	- Sheath contraceptives	CTH
	4014.90	- Other	CTH
4015		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts), for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber	
	4015.11	- Gloves, mittens and mitts: surgical	CTH
	4015.19	- Gloves, mittens and mitts: other	CTH
	4015.90	- Other	CTH
4016		Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber	
	4016.10	- Of cellular rubber	CTH
	4016.91	- Other: floor coverings and mats	CTH
	4016.92	- Other: erasers	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	4016.93	- Other: gaskets, washers and other seals	CTH
	4016.94	- Other: boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable	CTH
	4016.95	- Other: other inflatable articles	CTH
	4016.99	- Other: other	CTH
4017	4017.00	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber	CTH
41		RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER	
4101		Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split	
	4101.20	- Whole hides and skins, unsplit, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved	CC
	4101.50	- Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg	CC
	4101.90	- Other, including butts, bends and bellies	CC
4102		Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (c) to this Chapter	
	4102.10	- With wool on	CC
	4102.21	- Without wool on: pickled	CC
	4102.29	- Without wool on: other	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
4103		Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (b) or 1 (c) to this Chapter	
	4103.20	- Of reptiles	CC
	4103.30	- Of swine	CC
	4103.90	- Other	CC
4104		Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared	
	4104.11	- In the wet state (including wet-blue): full grains, unsplit; grain splits	CTH
	4104.19	- In the wet state (including wet-blue): other	CTH
	4104.41	- In the dry state (crust): full grains, unsplit; grain splits	CTSH
	4104.49	- In the dry state (crust): other	CTSH except from 4104.41
4105		Tanned or crust skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared	
	4105.10	- In the wet state (including wet-blue)	CTH
	4105.30	- In the dry state (crust)	CTSH
4106		Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared	
	4106.21	- Of goats or kids: in the wet state (including wet-blue)	CTH
	4106.22	- Of goats or kids: in the dry state (crust)	CTSH
	4106.31	- Of swine: in the wet state (including wet-blue)	CTH
	4106.32	- Of swine: in the dry state (crust)	CTSH
	4106.40	- Of reptiles	CTH
	4106.91	- Other: in the wet state (including wet-blue)	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	4106.92	- Other: in the dry state (crust)	CTSH
4107		Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114	
	4107.11	- Whole hides and skins: full grains, unsplit	CTH
	4107.12	- Whole hides and skins: grain splits	CTH
	4107.19	- Whole hides and skins: other	CTH
	4107.91	- Other, including sides: full grains, unsplit	CTH
	4107.92	- Other, including sides: grain splits	CTH
	4107.99	- Other, including sides: other	CTH
4112	4112.00	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114	CTH
4113		Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114	
	4113.10	- Of goats or kids	CTH
	4113.20	- Of swine	CTH
	4113.30	- Of reptiles	CTH
	4113.90	- Other	CTH
4114		Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	
	4114.10	- Chamois (including combination chamois) leather	CTH
	4114.20	- Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
4115		Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour	
	4115.10	- Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls	CTSH
	4115.20	- Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour	CTSH
42		ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)	
4201	4201.00	Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
4202		Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverages bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper	
	4202.11	- Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers: with outer surface of leather or of composition leather	CTH
	4202.12	- Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers: with outer surface of plastics or of textile materials	CC
	4202.19	- Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers: other	CC
	4202.21	- Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle: with outer surface of leather or of composition leather	CTH
	4202.22	- Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle: with outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	4202.29	- Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle: other	CC
	4202.31	- Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag: with outer surface of leather or of composition leather	CTH
	4202.32	- Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag: with outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials	CC
	4202.39	- Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag: other	CC
	4202.91	- Other: with outer surface of leather or of composition leather	CTH
	4202.92	- Other: with outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials	CC
	4202.99	- Other: other	CC
4203		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather	
	4203.10	- Articles of apparel	CTH
	4203.21	- Gloves, mittens and mitts: specially designed for use in sports	CTH
	4203.29	- Gloves, mittens and mitts: other	CTH
	4203.30	- Belts and bandoliers	CTH
	4203.40	- Other clothing accessories	CTH
4205	4205.00	Other articles of leather or of composition leather	CTH
4206	4206.00	Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons	CC
43		FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF	
4301		Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 4101, 4102 or 4103	
	4301.10	- Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	4301.30	- Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	CTH
	4301.60	- Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	CTH
	4301.80	- Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	CTH
	4301.90	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use	CTH
4302		Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 4303	
	4302.11	- Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled: of mink	CTH
	4302.19	- Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled: other	CTH
	4302.20	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled	CTH
	4302.30	- Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	CTH
4303		Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin	
	4303.10	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	CTH
	4303.90	- Other	CTH
4304	4304.00	- Artificial fur and articles thereof	CTH
44		WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
4401		Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	
	4401.11	- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms: coniferous	CTH
	4401.12	- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms: non-coniferous	CTH
	4401.21	- Wood in chips or particles: coniferous	CTH
	4401.22	- Wood in chips or particles: non-coniferous	CTH
	4401.31	- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: wood pellets	CTH
	4401.39	- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: other	CTH
	4401.40	- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated	CTH
4402		Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated	
	4402.10	- Of bamboo	CTH
	4402.90	- Other	CTH
4403		Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared	
	4403.11	- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives: coniferous	CTH
	4403.12	- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives: non-coniferous	CTH
	4403.21	- Other, coniferous: of pine (<i>Pinus spp.</i>), of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	4403.22	- Other, coniferous: of pine (<i>Pinus spp.</i>), other	CTH
	4403.23	- Other, coniferous: of fir (<i>Abies spp.</i>) and spruce (<i>Picea spp.</i>), of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more	CTH
	4403.24	- Other, coniferous: of fir (<i>Abies spp.</i>) and spruce (<i>Picea spp.</i>), other	CTH
	4403.25	- Other, coniferous: other, of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more	CTH
	4403.26	- Other, coniferous: other	CTH
	4403.41	- Other, of tropical wood: Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	CTH
	4403.49	- Other, of tropical wood: other	CTH
	4403.91	- Other: of oak (<i>Quercus spp.</i>)	CTH
	4403.93	- Other: of beech (<i>Fagus spp.</i>), of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more	CTH
	4403.94	- Other: of beech (<i>Fagus spp.</i>), other	CTH
	4403.95	- Other: of birch (<i>Betula spp.</i>), of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more	CTH
	4403.96	- Other: of birch (<i>Betula spp.</i>), other	CTH
	4403.97	- Other: of poplar and aspen (<i>Populus spp.</i>)	CTH
	4403.98	- Other: of eucalyptus (<i>Eucalyptus spp.</i>)	CTH
	4403.99	- Other: other	CTH
4404		Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like	
	4404.10	- Coniferous	CTH
	4404.20	- Non-coniferous	CTH
4405	4405.00	Wood wool; wood flour	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
4406		Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood	
	4406.11	- Not impregnated: coniferous	CTH
	4406.12	- Not impregnated: non-coniferous	CTH
	4406.91	- Other: coniferous	CTH
	4406.92	- Other: non-coniferous	CTH
4407		Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm	
	4407.11	- Coniferous: of pine (<i>Pinus spp.</i>)	CTH
	4407.12	- Coniferous: of fir (<i>Abies spp.</i>) and spruce (<i>Picea spp.</i>)	CTH
	4407.19	- Coniferous: other	CTH
	4407.21	- Of tropical wood: Mahogany (<i>Swietenia spp.</i>)	CTH
	4407.22	- Of tropical wood: Virola, Imbuia and Balsa	CTH
	4407.25	- Of tropical wood: Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	CTH
	4407.26	- Of tropical wood: White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	CTH
	4407.27	- Of tropical wood: Sapelli	CTH
	4407.28	- Of tropical wood: Iroko	CTH
	4407.29	- Of tropical wood: other	CTH
	4407.91	- Other: of oak (<i>Quercus spp.</i>)	CTH
	4407.92	- Other: of beech (<i>Fagus spp.</i>)	CTH
	4407.93	- Other: of maple (<i>Acer spp.</i>)	CTH
	4407.94	- Other: of cherry (<i>Prunus spp.</i>)	CTH
	4407.95	- Other: of ash (<i>Fraxinus spp.</i>)	CTH
	4407.96	- Other: of birch (<i>Betula spp.</i>)	CTH
	4407.97	- Other: of poplar and aspen (<i>Populus spp.</i>)	CTH
	4407.99	- Other: other	CTH
4408		Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	4408.10	- Coniferous	CTH
	4408.31	- Of tropical wood: Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	CTH
	4408.39	- Of tropical wood: other	CTH
	4408.90	- Other	CTH
4409		Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed	
	4409.10	- Coniferous	CTH
	4409.21	- Non-coniferous: of bamboo	CTH
	4409.22	- Non-coniferous: of tropical wood	CTH
	4409.29	- Non-coniferous: other	CTH
4410		Particle board, oriented strand board (OSB) and similar board (for example, waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances	
	4410.11	- Of wood: particle board	CTH
	4410.12	- Of wood: oriented strand board (OSB)	CTH
	4410.19	- Of wood: other	CTH
	4410.90	- Other	CTH
4411		Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances	
	4411.12	- Medium density fibreboard (MDF): of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm	CTH
	4411.13	- Medium density fibreboard (MDF): of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 9 mm	CTH
	4411.14	- Medium density fibreboard (MDF): of a thickness exceeding 9 mm	CTH
	4411.92	- Other: of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm ³	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	4411.93	- Other: of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm ³ but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm ³	CTH
	4411.94	- Other: of a density not exceeding 0.5 g/cm ³	CTH
4412		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood	
	4412.10	- Of bamboo	CTH
	4412.31	- Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness: with at least one outer ply of tropical wood	CTH
	4412.33	- Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness: other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood of the species alder (<i>Alnus spp.</i>), ash (<i>Fraxinus spp.</i>), beech (<i>Fagus spp.</i>), birch (<i>Betula spp.</i>), cherry (<i>Prunus spp.</i>), chestnut (<i>Castanea spp.</i>), elm (<i>Ulmus spp.</i>), eucalyptus (<i>Eucalyptus spp.</i>), hickory (<i>Carya spp.</i>), horse chestnut (<i>Aesculus spp.</i>), lime (<i>Tilia spp.</i>), maple (<i>Acer spp.</i>), oak (<i>Quercus spp.</i>), plane tree (<i>Platanus spp.</i>), poplar and aspen (<i>Populus spp.</i>), robinia (<i>Robinia spp.</i>), tulipwood (<i>Liriodendron spp.</i>) or walnut (<i>Juglans spp.</i>)	CTH
	4412.34	- Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness: other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood not specified under subheading 4412.33	CTH
	4412.39	- Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness: other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	4412.94	- Other: blockboard, laminboard and battenboard	CTH
	4412.99	- Other: other	CTH
4413	4413.00	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes	CTH
4414	4414.00	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects	CTH
4415		Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood	
	4415.10	- Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums	CTH
	4415.20	- Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars	CTH
4416	4416.00	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves	CTH
4417	4417.00	Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood	CTH
4418		Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled flooring panels, shingles and shakes	
	4418.10	- Windows, French-windows and their frames	CTH
	4418.20	- Doors and their frames and thresholds	CTH
	4418.40	- Shuttering for concrete constructional work	CTH
	4418.50	- Shingles and shakes	CTH
	4418.60	- Posts and beams	CTH
	4418.73	- Assembled flooring panels: of bamboo or with at least the top layer (wear layer) of bamboo	CTH
	4418.74	- Assembled flooring panels: other, for mosaic floors	CTH
	4418.75	- Assembled flooring panels: other, multilayer	CTH
	4418.79	- Assembled flooring panels: other	CTH
	4418.91	- Other: of bamboo	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	4418.99	- Other: other	CTH
4419		Tableware and kitchenware, of wood	
	4419.11	- Of bamboo: bread boards, chopping boards and similar boards	CTH
	4419.12	- Of bamboo: chopsticks	CTH
	4419.19	- Of bamboo: other	CTH
	4419.90	- Other	CTH
4420		Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94	
	4420.10	- Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood	CTH
	4420.90	- Other	CTH
4421		Other articles of wood	
	4421.10	- Clothes hangers	CTH
	4421.91	- Other: of bamboo	CTH
	4421.99	- Other: other	CTH
45		CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK	
4501		Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork	
	4501.10	- Natural cork, raw or simply prepared	CTH
	4501.90	- Other	CTH
4502	4502.00	Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers)	CTH
4503		Articles of natural cork	
	4503.10	- Corks and stoppers	CTH
	4503.90	- Other	CTH
4504		Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork	
	4504.10	- Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs	CTH
	4504.90	- Other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
46		MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK	
4601		Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens)	
	4601.21	- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials: of bamboo	CTH
	4601.22	- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials: of rattan	CTH
	4601.29	- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials: other	CTH
	4601.92	- Other: of bamboo	CTH
	4601.93	- Other: of rattan	CTH
	4601.94	- Other: of other vegetable materials	CTH
	4601.99	- Other	CTH
4602		Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading 4601; articles of loofah	
	4602.11	- Of vegetable materials: of bamboo	CTH
	4602.12	- Of vegetable materials: of rattan	CTH
	4602.19	- Of vegetable materials: other	CTH
	4602.90	- Other	CTH
47		PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD	
4701	4701.00	Mechanical wood pulp	CTH
4702	4702.00	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
4703		Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades	
	4703.11	- Unbleached: coniferous	CTH
	4703.19	- Unbleached: non-coniferous	CTH
	4703.21	- Semi-bleached or bleached: coniferous	CTH
	4703.29	- Semi-bleached or bleached: non-coniferous	CTH
4704		Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades	
	4704.11	- Unbleached: coniferous	CTH
	4704.19	- Unbleached: non-coniferous	CTH
	4704.21	- Semi-bleached or bleached: coniferous	CTH
	4704.29	- Semi-bleached or bleached: non-coniferous	CTH
4705	4705.00	Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes	CTH
4706		Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material	
	4706.10	- Cotton linters pulp	CTH
	4706.20	- Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	CTH
	4706.30	- Other, of bamboo	CTH
	4706.91	- Other: mechanical	CTH
	4706.92	- Other: chemical	CTH
	4706.93	- Other: obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical processes	CTH
4707		Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	
	4707.10	- Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard	CTH
	4707.20	- Other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	4707.30	- Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)	CTH
	4707.90	- Other, including unsorted waste and scrap	CTH
48		PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD	
4801	4801.00	Newsprint, in rolls or sheets	CTH
4802		Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than paper of heading 4801 or 4803; hand-made paper and paperboard	
	4802.10	- Hand-made paper and paperboard	CTH
	4802.20	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard	CTH
	4802.40	- Wallpaper base	CTH
	4802.54	- Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres: weighing less than 40 g/m ²	CTH
	4802.55	- Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres: weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ² , in rolls	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	4802.56	- Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres: weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ² , in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	CTH
	4802.57	- Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres: other, weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ²	CTH
	4802.58	- Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres: weighing more than 150 g/m ²	CTH
	4802.61	- Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process: in rolls	CTH
	4802.62	- Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process: in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm, in the unfolded state	CTH
	4802.69	- Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process: other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
4803	4803.00	Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets	CTH
4804		Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 4802 or 4803	
	4804.11	- Kraftliner: unbleached	CTH
	4804.19	- Kraftliner: other	CTH
	4804.21	- Sack kraft paper: unbleached	CTH
	4804.29	- Sack kraft paper: other	CTH
	4804.31	- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m ² or less: unbleached	CTH
	4804.39	- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m ² or less: other	CTH
	4804.41	- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ² : unbleached	CTH
	4804.42	- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ² : bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process	CTH
	4804.49	- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ² : other	CTH
	4804.51	- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m ² or more: unbleached	CTH
	4804.52	- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m ² or more: bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood obtained by a chemical process	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	4804.59	- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m ² or more: other	CTH
4805		Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter	
	4805.11	- Fluting paper: semi-chemical fluting paper	CTH
	4805.12	- Fluting paper: straw fluting paper	CTH
	4805.19	- Fluting paper: other	CTH
	4805.24	- Testliner (recycled liner board): weighing 150 g/m ² or less	CTH
	4805.25	- Testliner (recycled liner board): weighing more than 150 g/m ²	CTH
	4805.30	- Sulphite wrapping paper	CTH
	4805.40	- Filter paper and paperboard	CTH
	4805.50	- Felt paper and paperboard	CTH
	4805.91	- Other: weighing 150 g/m ² or less	CTH
	4805.92	- Other: weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ²	CTH
	4805.93	- Other: weighing 225 g/m ² or more	CTH
4806		Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets	
	4806.10	- Vegetable parchment	CTH
	4806.20	- Greaseproof papers	CTH
	4806.30	- Tracing papers	CTH
	4806.40	- Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers	CTH
4807	4807.00	Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets	CTH
4808		Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 4803	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	4808.10	- Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	CTH
	4808.40	- Kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	CTH except from 4804
	4808.90	- Other	CTH
4809		Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets	
	4809.20	- Self-copy paper	CTH
	4809.90	- Other	CTH
4810		Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size	
	4810.13	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres: in rolls	CTH
	4810.14	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres: in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	4810.19	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres: other	CTH
	4810.22	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process: light-weight coated paper	CTH
	4810.29	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process: other	CTH
	4810.31	- Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes: bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150 g/m ² or less	CTH
	4810.32	- Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes: bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150 g/m ²	CTH
	4810.39	- Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes: other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	4810.92	- Other paper and paperboard: multi-ply	CTH
	4810.99	- Other paper and paperboard: other	CTH
4811		Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than goods of the kind described in heading 4803, 4809 or 4810	
	4811.10	- Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard	CTH
	4811.41	- Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard: self-adhesive	CTH
	4811.49	- Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard: other	CTH
	4811.51	- Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives): bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m ²	CTH
	4811.59	- Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives): other	CTH
	4811.60	- Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol	CTH
	4811.90	- Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres	CTH
4812	4812.00	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp	CTH
4813		Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes	
	4813.10	- In the form of booklets or tubes	CTH
	4813.20	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm	CTH
	4813.90	- Other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
4814		Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper	
	4814.20	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics	CTH
	4814.90	- Other	CTH
4816		Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	
	4816.20	- Self-copy paper	CTH except from 4809
	4816.90	- Other	CTH except from 4809
4817		Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	
	4817.10	- Envelopes	CTH
	4817.20	- Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards	CTH
	4817.30	- Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	CTH
4818		Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	4818.10	- Toilet paper	CTH except from 4803 or RVC(40)
	4818.20	- Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels	CTH except from 4803 or RVC(40)
	4818.30	- Tablecloths and serviettes	CTH except from 4803 or RVC(40)
	4818.50	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	CTH or RVC(40)
	4818.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
4819		Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like	
	4819.10	- Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard	CTH
	4819.20	- Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard	CTH
	4819.30	- Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more	CTH
	4819.40	- Other sacks and bags, including cones	CTH
	4819.50	- Other packing containers, including record sleeves	CTH
	4819.60	- Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like	CTH
4820		Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	4820.10	- Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles	CTH
	4820.20	- Exercise books	CTH
	4820.30	- Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers	CTH
	4820.40	- Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets	CTH
	4820.50	- Albums for samples or for collections	CTH
	4820.90	- Other	CTH
4821		Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed	
	4821.10	- Printed	CTH
	4821.90	- Other	CTH
4822		Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened)	
	4822.10	- Of a kind used for winding textile yarn	CTH
	4822.90	- Other	CTH
4823		Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	
	4823.20	- Filter paper and paperboard	CTH
	4823.40	- Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus	CTH
	4823.61	- Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard: of bamboo	CTH
	4823.69	- Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard: other	CTH
	4823.70	- Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp	CTH
	4823.90	- Other	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
49		PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS	
4901		Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets	
	4901.10	- In single sheets, whether or not folded	CTH or RVC(40)
	4901.91	- Other: dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof	CTH or RVC(40)
	4901.99	- Other: other	CTH or RVC(40)
4902		Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material	
	4902.10	- Appearing at least four times a week	CTH
	4902.90	- Other	CTH
4903	4903.00	Children's picture, drawing or colouring books	CTH
4904	4904.00	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated	CTH
4905		Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed	
	4905.10	- Globes	CTH
	4905.91	- Other: in book form	CTH
	4905.99	- Other: other	CTH
4906	4906.00	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the forgoing	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
4907	4907.00	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognised face value; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title	CTH
4908		Transfers (decalcomanias)	
	4908.10	- Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable	CTH
	4908.90	- Other	CTH
4909	4909.00	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	CTH
4910	4910.00	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks	CTH
4911		Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs	
	4911.10	- Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like	CTH
	4911.91	- Other: pictures, designs and photographs	CTH
	4911.99	- Other: other	CTH
50		SILK	
5001	5001.00	Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling	CC
5002	5002.00	Raw silk (not thrown)	CC
5003	5003.00	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock)	CTH
5004	5004.00	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale	CTH
5005	5005.00	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale	CTH
5006	5006.00	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut	CTH
5007		Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste	
	5007.10	- Fabrics of noil silk	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5007.20	- Other fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk	CTH
	5007.90	- Other fabrics	CTH
51		WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR; HORSEHAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC	
5101		Wool, not carded or combed	
	5101.11	- Greasy, including fleece-washed wool: shorn wool	CC
	5101.19	- Greasy, including fleece-washed wool: other	CC
	5101.21	- Degreased, not carbonised: shorn wool	CC
	5101.29	- Degreased, not carbonised: other	CC
	5101.30	- Carbonised	CC
5102		Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed	
	5102.11	- Fine animal hair: of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	CC
	5102.19	- Fine animal hair: other	CC
	5102.20	- Coarse animal hair	CC
5103		Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock	
	5103.10	- Noils of wool or of fine animal hair	CC
	5103.20	- Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair	CC
	5103.30	- Waste of coarse animal hair	CC
5104	5104.00	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair	CC
5105		Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments)	
	5105.10	- Carded wool	CC
	5105.21	- Wool tops and other combed wool: combed wool in fragments	CC
	5105.29	- Wool tops and other combed wool: other	CC
	5105.31	- Fine animal hair, carded or combed: of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	CC
	5105.39	- Fine animal hair, carded or combed: other	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5105.40	- Coarse animal hair, carded or combed	CC
5106		Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale	
	5106.10	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool	CTH
	5106.20	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of wool	CTH
5107		Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale	
	5107.10	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool	CTH
	5107.20	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of wool	CTH
5108		Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale	
	5108.10	- Carded	CTH
	5108.20	- Combed	CTH
5109		Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale	
	5109.10	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair	CTH
	5109.90	- Other	CTH
5110	5110.00	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale	CTH
5111		Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair	
	5111.11	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair: of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m ²	CTH
	5111.19	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair: other	CTH
	5111.20	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	CTH
	5111.30	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	CTH
	5111.90	- Other	CTH
5112		Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5112.11	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair: of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m ²	CTH
	5112.19	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair: other	CTH
	5112.20	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	CTH
	5112.30	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	CTH
	5112.90	- Other	CTH
5113	5113.00	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair	CTH
52		COTTON	
5201	5201.00	Cotton, not carded or combed	CC
5202		Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)	
	5202.10	- Yarn waste (including thread waste)	CTH
	5202.91	- Other: garnetted stock	CTH
	5202.99	- Other: other	CTH
5203	5203.00	Cotton, carded or combed	CC
5204		Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale	
	5204.11	- Not put up for retail sale: containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton	CTH
	5204.19	- Not put up for retail sale: other	CTH
	5204.20	- Put up for retail sale	CTH
5205		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale	
	5205.11	- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres: measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	CTH
	5205.12	- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres: measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5205.13	- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres: measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	CTH
	5205.14	- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres: measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	CTH
	5205.15	- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres: measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	CTH
	5205.21	- Single yarn, of combed fibres: measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	CTH
	5205.22	- Single yarn, of combed fibres: measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	CTH
	5205.23	- Single yarn, of combed fibres: measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	CTH
	5205.24	- Single yarn, of combed fibres: measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	CTH
	5205.26	- Single yarn, of combed fibres: measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)	CTH
	5205.27	- Single yarn, of combed fibres: measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)	CTH
	5205.28	- Single yarn, of combed fibres: measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number)	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5205.31	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres: measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	CTH
	5205.32	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres: measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	CTH
	5205.33	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres: measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	CTH
	5205.34	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres: measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	CTH
	5205.35	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres: measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	CTH
	5205.41	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres: measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	CTH
	5205.42	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres: measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5205.43	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres: measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	CTH
	5205.44	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres: measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	CTH
	5205.46	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres: measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)	CTH
	5205.47	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres: measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	CTH
	5205.48	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres: measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	CTH
5206		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale	
	5206.11	- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres: measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	CTH
	5206.12	- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres: measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5206.13	- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres: measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	CTH
	5206.14	- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres: measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	CTH
	5206.15	- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres: measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	CTH
	5206.21	- Single yarn, of combed fibres: measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	CTH
	5206.22	- Single yarn, of combed fibres: measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	CTH
	5206.23	- Single yarn, of combed fibres: measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	CTH
	5206.24	- Single yarn, of combed fibres: measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	CTH
	5206.25	- Single yarn, of combed fibres: measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	CTH
	5206.31	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres: measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5206.32	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres: measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	CTH
	5206.33	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres: measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	CTH
	5206.34	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres: measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	CTH
	5206.35	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres: measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	CTH
	5206.41	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres: measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	CTH
	5206.42	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres: measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	CTH
	5206.43	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres: measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5206.44	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres: measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	CTH
	5206.45	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres: measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	CTH
5207		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale	
	5207.10	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton	CTH
	5207.90	- Other	CTH
5208		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ²	
	5208.11	- Unbleached: plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	CTH
	5208.12	- Unbleached: plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	CTH
	5208.13	- Unbleached: 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	CTH
	5208.19	- Unbleached: other fabrics	CTH
	5208.21	- Bleached: plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	CTH
	5208.22	- Bleached: plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	CTH
	5208.23	- Bleached: 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	CTH
	5208.29	- Bleached: other fabrics	CTH
	5208.31	- Dyed: plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	CTH
	5208.32	- Dyed: plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	CTH
	5208.33	- Dyed: 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	CTH
	5208.39	- Dyed: other fabrics	CTH
	5208.41	- Of yarns of different colours: plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5208.42	- Of yarns of different colours: plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	CTH
	5208.43	- Of yarns of different colours: 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	CTH
	5208.49	- Of yarns of different colours: other fabrics	CTH
	5208.51	- Printed: plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	CTH
	5208.52	- Printed: plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	CTH
	5208.59	- Printed: other fabrics	CTH
5209		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m ²	
	5209.11	- Unbleached: plain weave	CTH
	5209.12	- Unbleached: 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	CTH
	5209.19	- Unbleached: other fabrics	CTH
	5209.21	- Bleached: plain weave	CTH
	5209.22	- Bleached: 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	CTH
	5209.29	- Bleached: other fabrics	CTH
	5209.31	- Dyed: plain weave	CTH
	5209.32	- Dyed: 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	CTH
	5209.39	- Dyed: other fabrics	CTH
	5209.41	- Of yarns of different colours: plain weave	CTH
	5209.42	- Of yarns of different colours: denim	CTH
	5209.43	- Of yarns of different colours: other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	CTH
	5209.49	- Of yarns of different colours: other fabrics	CTH
	5209.51	- Printed: plain weave	CTH
	5209.52	- Printed: 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	CTH
	5209.59	- Printed: other fabrics	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
5210		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m ²	
	5210.11	- Unbleached: plain weave	CTH
	5210.19	- Unbleached: other fabrics	CTH
	5210.21	- Bleached: plain weave	CTH
	5210.29	- Bleached: other fabrics	CTH
	5210.31	- Dyed: plain weave	CTH
	5210.32	- Dyed: 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	CTH
	5210.39	- Dyed: other fabrics	CTH
	5210.41	- Of yarns of different colours: plain weave	CTH
	5210.49	- Of yarns of different colours: other fabrics	CTH
	5210.51	- Printed: plain weave	CTH
	5210.59	- Printed: other fabrics	CTH
5211		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m ²	
	5211.11	- Unbleached: plain weave	CTH
	5211.12	- Unbleached: 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	CTH
	5211.19	- Unbleached: other fabrics	CTH
	5211.20	- Bleached	CTH
	5211.31	- Dyed: plain weave	CTH
	5211.32	- Dyed: 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	CTH
	5211.39	- Dyed: other fabrics	CTH
	5211.41	- Of yarns of different colours: plain weave	CTH
	5211.42	- Of yarns of different colours: denim	CTH
	5211.43	- Of yarns of different colours: other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	CTH
	5211.49	- Of yarns of different colours: other fabrics	CTH
	5211.51	- Printed: plain weave	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5211.52	- Printed: 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	CTH
	5211.59	- Printed: other fabrics	CTH
5212		Other woven fabrics of cotton	
	5212.11	- Weighing not more than 200 g/m ² : unbleached	CTH
	5212.12	- Weighing not more than 200 g/m ² : bleached	CTH
	5212.13	- Weighing not more than 200 g/m ² : dyed	CTH
	5212.14	- Weighing not more than 200 g/m ² : of yarns of different colours	CTH
	5212.15	- Weighing not more than 200 g/m ² : printed	CTH
	5212.21	- Weighing more than 200 g/m ² : unbleached	CTH
	5212.22	- Weighing more than 200 g/m ² : bleached	CTH
	5212.23	- Weighing more than 200 g/m ² : dyed	CTH
	5212.24	- Weighing more than 200 g/m ² : of yarns of different colours	CTH
	5212.25	- Weighing more than 200 g/m ² : printed	CTH
53		OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN	
5301		Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)	
	5301.10	- Flax, raw or retted	CC
	5301.21	- Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun: broken or scutched	CC
	5301.29	- Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun: other	CC
	5301.30	- Flax tow and waste	CTSH
5302		True hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa L.</i>), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)	
	5302.10	- True hemp, raw or retted	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5302.90	- Other	CTSH
5303		Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)	
	5303.10	- Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted	CC
	5303.90	- Other	CTH
5305	5305.00	Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)	CTH
5306		Flax yarn	
	5306.10	- Single	CTH
	5306.20	- Multiple (folded) or cabled	CTH
5307		Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 5303	
	5307.10	- Single	CTH
	5307.20	- Multiple (folded) or cabled	CTH
5308		Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	
	5308.10	- Coir yarn	CTH
	5308.20	- True hemp yarn	CTH
	5308.90	- Other	CTH
5309		Woven fabrics of flax	
	5309.11	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of flax: unbleached or bleached	CTH
	5309.19	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of flax: other	CTH
	5309.21	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of flax: unbleached or bleached	CTH
	5309.29	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of flax: other	CTH
5310		Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 5303	
	5310.10	- Unbleached	CTH
	5310.90	- Other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
5311	5311.00	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn	CTH
54		MAN-MADE FILAMENTS; STRIP AND THE LIKE OF MAN-MADE TEXTILE MATERIALS	
5401		Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale	
	5401.10	- Of synthetic filaments	CC
	5401.20	- Of artificial filaments	CC
5402		Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex	
	5402.11	- High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, whether or not textured: of aramids	CC
	5402.19	- High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, whether or not textured: other	CC
	5402.20	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters, whether or not textured	CC
	5402.31	- Textured yarn: of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex	CC
	5402.32	- Textured yarn: of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex	CC
	5402.33	- Textured yarn: of polyesters	CC
	5402.34	- Textured yarn: of polypropylene	CC
	5402.39	- Textured yarn: other	CC
	5402.44	- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre: elastomeric	CC
	5402.45	- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre: other, of nylon or other polyamides	CC
	5402.46	- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre: other, of polyesters, partially oriented	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5402.47	- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre: other, of polyesters	CC
	5402.48	- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre: other, of polypropylene	CC
	5402.49	- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre: other	CC
	5402.51	- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre: of nylon or other polyamides	CC
	5402.52	- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre: of polyesters	CC
	5402.53	- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre: of polypropylene	CC
	5402.59	- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre: other	CC
	5402.61	- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled: of nylon or other polyamides	CC
	5402.62	- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled: of polyesters	CC
	5402.63	- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled: of polypropylene	CC
	5402.69	- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled: other	CC
5403		Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex	
	5403.10	- High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	CC
	5403.31	- Other yarn, single: of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre	CC
	5403.32	- Other yarn, single: of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre	CC
	5403.33	- Other yarn, single: of cellulose acetate	CC
	5403.39	- Other yarn, single: other	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5403.41	- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled: of viscose rayon	CC
	5403.42	- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled: of cellulose acetate	CC
	5403.49	- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled: other	CC
5404		Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm	
	5404.11	- Monofilament: elastomeric	CC
	5404.12	- Monofilament: other, of polypropylene	CC
	5404.19	- Monofilament: other	CC
	5404.90	- Other	CC
5405	5405.00	Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm	CC
5406	5406.00	Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale	CC
5407		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404	
	5407.10	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters	CTH
	5407.20	- Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like	CTH
	5407.30	- Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI	CTH
	5407.41	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides: unbleached or bleached	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5407.42	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides: dyed	CTH
	5407.43	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides: of yarns of different colours	CTH
	5407.44	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides: printed	CTH
	5407.51	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of textured polyester filaments: unbleached or bleached	CTH
	5407.52	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of textured polyester filaments: dyed	CTH
	5407.53	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of textured polyester filaments: of yarns of different colours	CTH
	5407.54	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of textured polyester filaments: printed	CTH
	5407.61	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester filaments: containing 85 % or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments	CTH
	5407.69	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester filaments: other	CTH
	5407.71	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic filaments: unbleached or bleached	CTH
	5407.72	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic filaments: dyed	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5407.73	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic filaments: of yarns of different colours	CTH
	5407.74	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic filaments: printed	CTH
	5407.81	- Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 % by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton: unbleached or bleached	CTH
	5407.82	- Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 % by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton: dyed	CTH
	5407.83	- Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 % by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton: of yarns of different colours	CTH
	5407.84	- Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 % by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton: printed	CTH
	5407.91	- Other woven fabrics: unbleached or bleached	CTH
	5407.92	- Other woven fabrics: dyed	CTH
	5407.93	- Other woven fabrics: of yarns of different colours	CTH
	5407.94	- Other woven fabrics: printed	CTH
5408		Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405	
	5408.10	-Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	CTH
	5408.21	-Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like: unbleached or bleached	CTH
	5408.22	-Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like: dyed	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5408.23	-Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like: of yarns of different colours	CTH
	5408.24	-Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like: printed	CTH
	5408.31	-Other woven fabrics: unbleached or bleached	CTH
	5408.32	-Other woven fabrics: dyed	CTH
	5408.33	-Other woven fabrics: of yarns of different colours	CTH
	5408.34	-Other woven fabrics: printed	CTH
55		MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES	
5501		Synthetic filament tow	
	5501.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides	CC
	5501.20	- Of polyesters	CC
	5501.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	CC
	5501.40	- Of polypropylene	CC
	5501.90	- Other	CC
5502		Artificial filament tow	
	5502.10	- Of cellulose acetate	CC
	5502.90	- Other	CC
5503		Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	
	5503.11	- Of nylon or other polyamides: of aramids	CC
	5503.19	- Of nylon or other polyamides: other	CC
	5503.20	- Of polyesters	CC
	5503.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	CC
	5503.40	- Of polypropylene	CC
	5503.90	- Other	CC
5504		Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	
	5504.10	- Of viscose rayon	CC
	5504.90	- Other	CC
5505		Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres	
	5505.10	- Of synthetic fibres	CTH
	5505.20	- Of artificial fibres	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
5506		Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	
	5506.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides	CC
	5506.20	- Of polyesters	CC
	5506.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	CC
	5506.40	- Of polypropylene	CC
	5506.90	- Other	CC
5507	5507.00	Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	CC
5508		Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale	
	5508.10	- Of synthetic staple fibres	CTH
	5508.20	- Of artificial staple fibres	CTH
5509		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale	
	5509.11	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides: single yarn	CTH
	5509.12	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides: multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	CTH
	5509.21	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester staple fibre: single yarn	CTH
	5509.22	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester staple fibre: multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	CTH
	5509.31	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres: single yarn	CTH
	5509.32	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres: multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	CTH
	5509.41	- Other yarn, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres: single yarn	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5509.42	- Other yarn, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres: multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	CTH
	5509.51	- Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres: mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres	CTH
	5509.52	- Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres: mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	CTH
	5509.53	- Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres: mixed mainly or solely with cotton	CTH
	5509.59	- Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres: other	CTH
	5509.61	- Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres: mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	CTH
	5509.62	- Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres: mixed mainly or solely with cotton	CTH
	5509.69	- Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres: other	CTH
	5509.91	- Other yarn: mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	CTH
	5509.92	- Other yarn: mixed mainly or solely with cotton	CTH
	5509.99	- Other yarn: other	CTH
5510		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale	
	5510.11	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres: single yarn	CTH
	5510.12	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres: multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	CTH
	5510.20	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	CTH
	5510.30	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton	CTH
	5510.90	- Other yarn	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
5511		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale	
	5511.10	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 % or more by weight of such fibres	CTH
	5511.20	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres	CTH
	5511.30	- Of artificial staple fibres	CTH
5512		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres	
	5512.11	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester staple fibres: unbleached or bleached	CTH
	5512.19	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester staple fibres: other	CTH
	5512.21	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres: unbleached or bleached	CTH
	5512.29	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres: other	CTH
	5512.91	- Other: unbleached or bleached	CTH
	5512.99	- Other: other	CTH
5513		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m ²	
	5513.11	- Unbleached or bleached: of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	CTH
	5513.12	- Unbleached or bleached: 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	CTH
	5513.13	- Unbleached or bleached: other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	CTH
	5513.19	- Unbleached or bleached: other woven fabrics	CTH
	5513.21	- Dyed: of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5513.23	- Dyed: other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	CTH
	5513.29	- Dyed: other woven fabrics	CTH
	5513.31	- Of yarns of different colours: of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	CTH
	5513.39	- Of yarns of different colours: other woven fabrics	CTH
	5513.41	- Printed: of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	CTH
	5513.49	- Printed: other woven fabrics	CTH
5514		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m ²	
	5514.11	- Unbleached or bleached: of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	CTH
	5514.12	- Unbleached or bleached: 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	CTH
	5514.19	- Unbleached or bleached: other woven fabrics	CTH
	5514.21	- Dyed: of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	CTH
	5514.22	- Dyed: 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	CTH
	5514.23	- Dyed: other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	CTH
	5514.29	- Dyed: other woven fabrics	CTH
	5514.30	- Of yarns of different colours	CTH
	5514.41	- Printed: of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	CTH
	5514.42	- Printed: 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	CTH
	5514.43	- Printed: other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	CTH
	5514.49	- Printed: other woven fabrics	CTH
5515		Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres	
	5515.11	- Of polyester staple fibres: mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5515.12	- Of polyester staple fibres: mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	CTH
	5515.13	- Of polyester staple fibres: mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	CTH
	5515.19	- Of polyester staple fibres: other	CTH
	5515.21	- Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres: mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	CTH
	5515.22	- Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres: mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	CTH
	5515.29	- Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres: other	CTH
	5515.91	- Other woven fabrics: mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	CTH
	5515.99	- Other woven fabrics: other	CTH
5516		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres	
	5516.11	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres: unbleached or bleached	CTH
	5516.12	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres: dyed	CTH
	5516.13	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres: of yarns of different colours	CTH
	5516.14	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres: printed	CTH
	5516.21	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments: unbleached or bleached	CTH
	5516.22	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments: dyed	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5516.23	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments: of yarns of different colours	CTH
	5516.24	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments: printed	CTH
	5516.31	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: unbleached or bleached	CTH
	5516.32	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: dyed	CTH
	5516.33	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: of yarns of different colours	CTH
	5516.34	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: printed	CTH
	5516.41	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton: unbleached or bleached	CTH
	5516.42	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton: dyed	CTH
	5516.43	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton: of yarns of different colours	CTH
	5516.44	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton: printed	CTH
	5516.91	- Other: unbleached or bleached	CTH
	5516.92	- Other: dyed	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5516.93	- Other: of yarns of different colours	CTH
	5516.94	- Other: printed	CTH
56		WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES AND ARTICLES THEREOF	
5601		Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps	
	5601.21	- Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof: of cotton	CC
	5601.22	- Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof: of man-made fibres	CC
	5601.29	- Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof: other	CC
	5601.30	- Textile flock and dust and mill neps	CC
5602		Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	
	5602.10	- Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics	CC
	5602.21	- Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated: of wool or fine animal hair	CC
	5602.29	- Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated: of other textile materials	CC
	5602.90	- Other	CC
5603		Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	
	5603.11	- Of man-made filaments: weighing not more than 25 g/m ²	CC
	5603.12	- Of man-made filaments: weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ²	CC
	5603.13	- Of man-made filaments: weighing more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ²	CC
	5603.14	- Of man-made filaments: weighing more than 150 g/m ²	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5603.91	- Other: weighing not more than 25 g/m ²	CC
	5603.92	- Other: weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ²	CC
	5603.93	- Other: weighing more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ²	CC
	5603.94	- Other: weighing more than 150 g/m ²	CC
5604		Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics	
	5604.10	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	CC
	5604.90	- Other	CC
5605	5605.00	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	CC
5606	5606.00	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	CC
5607		Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics	
	5607.21	- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave: binder or baler twine	CC
	5607.29	- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave: other	CC
	5607.41	- Of polyethylene or polypropylene: binder or baler twine	CC
	5607.49	- Of polyethylene or polypropylene: other	CC
	5607.50	- Of other synthetic fibres	CC
	5607.90	- Other	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
5608		Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials	
	5608.11	- Of man-made textile materials: made up fishing nets	CTH
	5608.19	- Of man-made textile materials: other	CTH
	5608.90	- Other	CTH
5609	5609.00	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included	CTH
57		CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS	
5701		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up	
	5701.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	CC
	5701.90	- Of other textile materials	CC
5702		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including “Kelem”, “Schumacks”, “Karamanie” and similar hand-woven rugs	
	5702.10	- “Kelem”, “Schumacks”, “Karamanie” and similar hand-woven rugs	CC
	5702.20	- Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)	CC
	5702.31	- Other, of pile construction, not made up: of wool or fine animal hair	CC
	5702.32	- Other, of pile construction, not made up: of man-made textile materials	CC
	5702.39	- Other, of pile construction, not made up: of other textile materials	CC
	5702.41	- Other, of pile construction, made up: of wool or fine animal hair	CC
	5702.42	- Other, of pile construction, made up: of man-made textile materials	CC
	5702.49	- Other, of pile construction, made up: of other textile materials	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5702.50	- Other, not of pile construction, not made up	CC
	5702.91	- Other, not of pile construction, made up: of wool or fine animal hair	CC
	5702.92	- Other, not of pile construction, made up: of man-made textile materials	CC
	5702.99	- Other, not of pile construction, made up: of other textile materials	CC
5703		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up	
	5703.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	CTH
	5703.20	- Of nylon or other polyamides	CTH
	5703.30	- Of other man-made textile materials	CTH
	5703.90	- Of other textile materials	CTH
5704		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up	
	5704.10	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m ²	CTH except from 5602
	5704.20	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area exceeding 0.3 m ² but not exceeding 1 m ²	CTH except from 5602
	5704.90	- Other	CTH except from 5602
5705	5705.00	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up	CC
58		SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS; LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS; EMBROIDERY	
5801		Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806	
	5801.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	CC
	5801.21	- Of cotton: uncut weft pile fabrics	CC
	5801.22	- Of cotton: cut corduroy	CC
	5801.23	- Of cotton: other weft pile fabrics	CC
	5801.26	- Of cotton: chenille fabrics	CC
	5801.27	- Of cotton: warp pile fabrics	CC
	5801.31	- Of man-made fibres: uncut weft pile fabrics	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5801.32	- Of man-made fibres: cut corduroy	CC
	5801.33	- Of man-made fibres: other weft pile fabrics	CC
	5801.36	- Of man-made fibres: chenille fabrics	CC
	5801.37	- Of man-made fibres: warp pile fabrics	CC
	5801.90	- Of other textile materials	CC
5802		Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 5703	
	5802.11	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton: unbleached	CC
	5802.19	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton: other	CC
	5802.20	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials	CC
	5802.30	- Tufted textile fabrics	CC
5803	5803.00	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806	CC
5804		Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of headings 6002 to 6006	
	5804.10	- Tulles and other net fabrics	CC
	5804.21	- Mechanically made lace: of man-made fibres	CC
	5804.29	- Mechanically made lace: of other textile materials	CC
	5804.30	- Hand-made lace	CC
5805	5805.00	Hand-woven tapestries of the types Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
5806		Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 5807; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	
	5806.10	- Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics	CC
	5806.20	- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	CC
	5806.31	- Other woven fabrics: of cotton	CC
	5806.32	- Other woven fabrics: of man-made fibres	CC
	5806.39	- Other woven fabrics: of other textile materials	CC
	5806.40	- Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	CC
5807		Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered	
	5807.10	- Woven	CC
	5807.90	- Other	CC
5808		Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles	
	5808.10	- Braids in the piece	CC
	5808.90	- Other	CC
5809	5809.00	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 5605, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included	CC
5810		Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	
	5810.10	- Embroidery without visible ground	CTH
	5810.91	- Other embroidery: of cotton	CTH
	5810.92	- Other embroidery: of man-made fibres	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5810.99	- Other embroidery: of other textile materials	CTH
5811	5811.00	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 5810	CTH
59		IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE	
5901		Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	
	5901.10	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like	CC
	5901.90	- Other	CC
5902		Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon	
	5902.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides	CC
	5902.20	- Of polyesters	CC
	5902.90	- Other	CC
5903		Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902	
	5903.10	- With poly(vinyl chloride)	CC
	5903.20	- With polyurethane	CC
	5903.90	- Other	CC
5904		Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	
	5904.10	- Linoleum	CC
	5904.90	- Other	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
5905	5905.00	Textile wall coverings	CC
5906		Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902	
	5906.10	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm	CC
	5906.91	- Other: knitted or crocheted	CC
	5906.99	- Other: other	CC
5907	5907.00	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	CC
5908	5908.00	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated	CC
5909	5909.00	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	CC
5910	5910.00	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material	CC
5911		Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter	
	5911.10	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)	CC
	5911.20	- Bolting cloth, whether or not made up	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	5911.31	- Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement): weighing less than 650 g/m ²	CC
	5911.32	- Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement): weighing 650 g/m ² or more	CC
	5911.40	- Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair	CC
	5911.90	- Other	CC
60		KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS	
6001		Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted	
	6001.10	- "Long pile" fabrics	CC
	6001.21	- Looped pile fabrics: of cotton	CC
	6001.22	- Looped pile fabrics: of man-made fibres	CC
	6001.29	- Looped pile fabrics: of other textile materials	CC
	6001.91	- Other: of cotton	CC
	6001.92	- Other: of man-made fibres	CC
	6001.99	- Other: of other textile materials	CC
6002		Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 6001	
	6002.40	- Containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	CC
	6002.90	- Other	CC
6003		Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 6001 or 6002	
	6003.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	CC
	6003.20	- Of cotton	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6003.30	- Of synthetic fibres	CC
	6003.40	- Of artificial fibres	CC
	6003.90	- Other	CC
6004		Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 6001	
	6004.10	- Containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	CC
	6004.90	- Other	CC
6005		Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of headings 6001 to 6004	
	6005.21	- Of cotton: unbleached or bleached	CC
	6005.22	- Of cotton: dyed	CC
	6005.23	- Of cotton: of yarns of different colours	CC
	6005.24	- Of cotton: printed	CC
	6005.35	- Of synthetic fibres: fabrics specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	CC
	6005.36	- Of synthetic fibres: other, unbleached or bleached	CC
	6005.37	- Of synthetic fibres: other, dyed	CC
	6005.38	- Of synthetic fibres: other, of yarns of different colours	CC
	6005.39	- Of synthetic fibres: other, printed	CC
	6005.41	- Of artificial fibres: unbleached or bleached	CC
	6005.42	- Of artificial fibres: dyed	CC
	6005.43	- Of artificial fibres: of yarns of different colours	CC
	6005.44	- Of artificial fibres: printed	CC
	6005.90	- Other	CC
6006		Other knitted or crocheted fabrics	
	6006.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	CC
	6006.21	- Of cotton: unbleached or bleached	CC
	6006.22	- Of cotton: dyed	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6006.23	- Of cotton: of yarns of different colours	CC
	6006.24	- Of cotton: printed	CC
	6006.31	- Of synthetic fibres: unbleached or bleached	CC
	6006.32	- Of synthetic fibres: dyed	CC
	6006.33	- Of synthetic fibres: of yarns of different colours	CC
	6006.34	- Of synthetic fibres: printed	CC
	6006.41	- Of artificial fibres: unbleached or bleached	CC
	6006.42	- Of artificial fibres: dyed	CC
	6006.43	- Of artificial fibres: of yarns of different colours	CC
	6006.44	- Of artificial fibres: printed	CC
	6006.90	- Other	CC
61		ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED	
6101		Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6103	
	6101.20	- Of cotton	CC
	6101.30	- Of man-made fibres	CC
	6101.90	- Of other textile materials	CC
6102		Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6104	
	6102.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	CC
	6102.20	- Of cotton	CC
	6102.30	- Of man-made fibres	CC
	6102.90	- Of other textile materials	CC
6103		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6103.10	- Suits	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6103.22	- Ensembles: of cotton	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6103.23	- Ensembles: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6103.29	- Ensembles: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6103.31	- Jackets and blazers: of wool or fine animal hair	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6103.32	- Jackets and blazers: of cotton	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6103.33	- Jackets and blazers: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6103.39	- Jackets and blazers: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6103.41	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: of wool or fine animal hair	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6103.42	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: of cotton	CC or RVC(40)
	6103.43	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40)
	6103.49	-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
6104		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted	
	6104.13	- Suits: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6104.19	- Suits: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6104.22	- Ensembles: of cotton	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6104.23	- Ensembles: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6104.29	- Ensembles: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6104.31	- Jackets and blazers: of wool or fine animal hair	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6104.32	- Jackets and blazers: of cotton	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6104.33	- Jackets and blazers: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6104.39	- Jackets and blazers: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6104.41	- Dresses: of wool or fine animal hair	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6104.42	- Dresses: of cotton	CC or RVC(40)
	6104.43	- Dresses: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6104.44	- Dresses: of artificial fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6104.49	- Dresses: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6104.51	- Skirts and divided skirts: of wool or fine animal hair	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6104.52	- Skirts and divided skirts: of cotton	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6104.53	- Skirts and divided skirts: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6104.59	- Skirts and divided skirts: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6104.61	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: of wool or fine animal hair	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6104.62	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: of cotton	CC or RVC(40)
	6104.63	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40)
	6104.69	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
6105		Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted	
	6105.10	- Of cotton	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6105.20	- Of man-made fibres	CC or RVC(40)
	6105.90	- Of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
6106		Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted	
	6106.10	- Of cotton	CC or RVC(40)
	6106.20	- Of man-made fibres	CC or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6106.90	- Of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
6107		Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	
	6107.11	- Underpants and briefs: of cotton	CC
	6107.12	- Underpants and briefs: of man-made fibres	CC
	6107.19	- Underpants and briefs: of other textile materials	CC
	6107.21	- Nightshirts and pyjamas: of cotton	CC
	6107.22	- Nightshirts and pyjamas: of man-made fibres	CC
	6107.29	- Nightshirts and pyjamas: of other textile materials	CC
	6107.91	- Other: of cotton	CC
	6107.99	- Other: of other textile materials	CC
6108		Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	
	6108.11	- Slips and petticoats: of man-made fibres	CC
	6108.19	- Slips and petticoats: of other textile materials	CC
	6108.21	- Briefs and panties: of cotton	CC
	6108.22	- Briefs and panties: of man-made fibres	CC
	6108.29	- Briefs and panties: of other textile materials	CC
	6108.31	- Nightdresses and pyjamas: of cotton	CC
	6108.32	- Nightdresses and pyjamas: of man-made fibres	CC
	6108.39	- Nightdresses and pyjamas: of other textile materials	CC
	6108.91	- Other: of cotton	CC
	6108.92	- Other: of man-made fibres	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6108.99	- Other: of other textile materials	CC
6109		T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted	
	6109.10	- Of cotton	CC or RVC(40)
	6109.90	- Of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40)
6110		Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	
	6110.11	- Of wool or fine animal hair: of wool	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6110.12	- Of wool or fine animal hair: of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6110.19	- Of wool or fine animal hair: other	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6110.20	- Of cotton	CC or RVC(40)
	6110.30	- Of man-made fibres	CC or RVC(40)
	6110.90	- Of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40)
6111		Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	
	6111.20	- Of cotton	CC
	6111.30	- Of synthetic fibres	CC
	6111.90	- Of other textile materials	CC
6112		Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted	
	6112.11	- Track suits: of cotton	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6112.12	- Track suits: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6112.19	- Track suits: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6112.20	- Ski suits	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6112.31	- Men's or boys' swimwear: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6112.39	- Men's or boys' swimwear: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6112.41	- Women's or girls' swimwear: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6112.49	- Women's or girls' swimwear: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
6113	6113.00	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 5903, 5906 or 5907	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
6114		Other garments, knitted or crocheted	
	6114.20	- Of cotton	CC
	6114.30	- Of man-made fibres	CC or RVC(40)
	6114.90	- Of other textile materials	CC
6115		Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins) and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted	
	6115.10	- Graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins)	CC
	6115.21	- Other panty hose and tights: of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	CC
	6115.22	- Other panty hose and tights: of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	CC
	6115.29	- Other panty hose and tights: of other textile materials	CC
	6115.30	- Other women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	CC
	6115.94	- Other: of wool or fine animal hair	CC
	6115.95	- Other: of cotton	CC
	6115.96	- Other: of synthetic fibres	CC
	6115.99	- Other: of other textile materials	CC
6116		Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted	
	6116.10	- Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	CC
	6116.91	- Other: of wool or fine animal hair	CC
	6116.92	- Other: of cotton	CC
	6116.93	- Other: of synthetic fibres	CC
	6116.99	- Other: of other textile materials	CC
6117		Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6117.10	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6117.80	- Other accessories	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6117.90	- Parts	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
62		ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED	
6201		Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 6203	
	6201.11	- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles: of wool or fine animal hair	CC
	6201.12	- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles: of cotton	CC
	6201.13	- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles: of man-made fibres	CC
	6201.19	- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles: of other textile materials	CC
	6201.91	- Other: of wool or fine animal hair	CC
	6201.92	- Other: of cotton	CC
	6201.93	- Other: of man-made fibres	CC
	6201.99	- Other: of other textile materials	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
6202		Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 6204	
	6202.11	- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles: of wool or fine animal hair	CC
	6202.12	- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles: of cotton	CC
	6202.13	- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles: of man-made fibres	CC
	6202.19	- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles: of other textile materials	CC
	6202.91	- Other: of wool or fine animal hair	CC
	6202.92	- Other: of cotton	CC
	6202.93	- Other: of man-made fibres	CC
	6202.99	- Other: of other textile materials	CC
6203		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear)	
	6203.11	- Suits: of wool or fine animal hair	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6203.12	- Suits: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6203.19	- Suits: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6203.22	- Ensembles: of cotton	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6203.23	- Ensembles: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6203.29	- Ensembles: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6203.31	- Jackets and blazers: of wool or fine animal hair	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6203.32	- Jackets and blazers: of cotton	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6203.33	- Jackets and blazers: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6203.39	- Jackets and blazers: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6203.41	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: of wool or fine animal hair	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6203.42	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: of cotton	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6203.43	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6203.49	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
6204		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear)	
	6204.11	- Suits: of wool or fine animal hair	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6204.12	- Suits: of cotton	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6204.13	- Suits: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6204.19	- Suits: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6204.21	- Ensembles: of wool or fine animal hair	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6204.22	- Ensembles: of cotton	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6204.23	- Ensembles: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6204.29	- Ensembles: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6204.31	- Jackets and blazers: of wool or fine animal hair	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6204.32	- Jackets and blazers: of cotton	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6204.33	- Jackets and blazers: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6204.39	- Jackets and blazers: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6204.41	- Dresses: of wool or fine animal hair	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6204.42	- Dresses: of cotton	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6204.43	- Dresses: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6204.44	- Dresses: of artificial fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6204.49	- Dresses: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6204.51	- Skirts and divided skirts: of wool or fine animal hair	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6204.52	- Skirts and divided skirts: of cotton	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6204.53	- Skirts and divided skirts: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6204.59	- Skirts and divided skirts: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6204.61	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: of wool or fine animal hair	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6204.62	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: of cotton	CC or RVC(40)
	6204.63	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6204.69	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
6205		Men's or boys' shirts	
	6205.20	- Of cotton	CC or RVC(40)
	6205.30	- Of man-made fibres	CC or RVC(40)
	6205.90	- Of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
6206		Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses	
	6206.10	- Of silk or silk waste	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6206.20	- Of wool or fine animal hair	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6206.30	- Of cotton	CC or RVC(40)
	6206.40	- Of man-made fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6206.90	- Of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
6207		Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles	
	6207.11	- Underpants and briefs: of cotton	CC
	6207.19	- Underpants and briefs: of other textile materials	CC
	6207.21	- Nightshirts and pyjamas: of cotton	CC
	6207.22	- Nightshirts and pyjamas: of man-made fibres	CC
	6207.29	- Nightshirts and pyjamas: of other textile materials	CC
	6207.91	- Other: of cotton	CC
	6207.99	- Other: of other textile materials	CC
6208		Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles	
	6208.11	- Slips and petticoats: of man-made fibres	CC
	6208.19	- Slips and petticoats: of other textile materials	CC
	6208.21	- Nightdresses and pyjamas: of cotton	CC
	6208.22	- Nightdresses and pyjamas: of man-made fibres	CC
	6208.29	- Nightdresses and pyjamas: of other textile materials	CC
	6208.91	- Other: of cotton	CC
	6208.92	- Other: of man-made fibres	CC
	6208.99	- Other: of other textile materials	CC
6209		Babies' garments and clothing accessories	
	6209.20	- Of cotton	CC
	6209.30	- Of synthetic fibres	CC
	6209.90	- Of other textile materials	CC
6210		Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 or 5907	
	6210.10	- Of fabrics of heading 5602 or 5603	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6210.20	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19	CC
	6210.30	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19	CC
	6210.40	- Other men's or boys' garments	CC
	6210.50	- Other women's or girls' garments	CC or RVC(40)
6211		Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments	
	6211.11	- Swimwear: men's or boys'	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6211.12	- Swimwear: women's or girls'	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6211.20	- Ski suits	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6211.32	- Other garments, men's or boys': of cotton	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6211.33	- Other garments, men's or boy's: of man-made fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6211.39	- Other garments, men's or boys': of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6211.42	- Other garments, women's or girls': of cotton	CC or RVC(40)
	6211.43	- Other garments, women's or girls': of man-made fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6211.49	- Other garments, women's or girls': of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
6212		Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted	
	6212.10	- Brassieres	CC
	6212.20	- Girdles and panty-girdles	CC
	6212.30	- Corselettes	CC
	6212.90	- Other	CC
6213		Handkerchiefs	
	6213.20	- Of cotton	CC
	6213.90	- Of other textile materials	CC
6214		Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	
	6214.10	- Of silk or silk waste	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6214.20	- Of wool or fine animal hair	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6214.30	- Of synthetic fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6214.40	- Of artificial fibres	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6214.90	- Of other textile materials	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
6215		Ties, bow ties and cravats	
	6215.10	- Of silk or silk waste	CC
	6215.20	- Of man-made fibres	CC
	6215.90	- Of other textile materials	CC
6216	6216.00	Gloves, mittens and mitts	CC
6217		Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 62.12.	
	6217.10	- Accessories	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6217.90	- Parts	CC or RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the Area of one or both of the Parties
63		OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS	
6301		Blankets and travelling rugs	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6301.10	- Electric blankets	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6301.20	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6301.30	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6301.40	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6301.90	- Other blankets and travelling rugs	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
6302		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen	
	6302.10	- Bed linen, knitted or crocheted	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6302.21	- Other bed linen, printed: of cotton	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6302.22	- Other bed linen, printed: of man-made fibres	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6302.29	- Other bed linen, printed: of other textile materials	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6302.31	- Other bed linen: of cotton	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6302.32	- Other bed linen: of man-made fibres	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6302.39	- Other bed linen: of other textile materials	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6302.40	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6302.51	- Other table linen: of cotton	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6302.53	- Other table linen: of man-made fibres	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6302.59	- Other table linen: of other textile materials	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6302.60	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6302.91	- Other: of cotton	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6302.93	- Other: of man-made fibres	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6302.99	- Other: of other textile materials	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
6303		Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances	
	6303.12	- Knitted or crocheted: of synthetic fibres	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6303.19	- Knitted or crocheted: of other textile materials	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6303.91	- Other: of cotton	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6303.92	- Other: of synthetic fibres	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6303.99	- Other: of other textile materials	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
6304		Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 9404	
	6304.11	- Bedspreads: knitted or crocheted	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6304.19	- Bedspreads: other	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6304.20	- Bed nets specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6304.91	- Other: knitted or crocheted	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6304.92	- Other: not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6304.93	- Other: not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6304.99	- Other: not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
6305		Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	
	6305.10	- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 5303	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6305.20	- Of cotton	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6305.32	- Of man-made textile materials: flexible intermediate bulk containers	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6305.33	- Of man-made textile materials: other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6305.39	- Of man-made textile materials: other	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6305.90	- Of other textile materials	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
6306		Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods	
	6306.12	- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds: of synthetic fibres	CC
	6306.19	- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds: of other textile materials	CC
	6306.22	- Tents: of synthetic fibres	CC
	6306.29	- Tents: of other textile materials	CC
	6306.30	- Sails	CC
	6306.40	- Pneumatic mattresses	CC
	6306.90	- Other	CC
6307		Other made up articles, including dress patterns	
	6307.10	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	6307.20	- Life-jackets and life-belts	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6307.90	- Other	CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw and fully finished in the Area of one or both of the Parties
6308	6308.00	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	CC
6309	6309.00	Worn clothing and other worn articles	CTH
6310		Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials	
	6310.10	- Sorted	CTH
	6310.90	- Other	CTH
64		FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES	
6401		Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes	
	6401.10	- Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	CTH
	6401.92	- Other footwear: covering the ankle but not covering the knee	CTH
	6401.99	- Other footwear: other	CTH
6402		Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics	
	6402.12	- Sports footwear: ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	CTH
	6402.19	- Sports footwear: other	CTH
	6402.20	- Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6402.91	- Other footwear: covering the ankle	CTH
	6402.99	- Other footwear: other	CTH
6403		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather	
	6403.12	- Sports footwear: ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	CTH
	6403.19	- Sports footwear: other	CTH
	6403.20	- Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe	CTH
	6403.40	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	CTH
	6403.51	- Other footwear with outer soles of leather: covering the ankle	CTH
	6403.59	- Other footwear with outer soles of leather: other	CTH
	6403.91	- Other footwear: covering the ankle	CTH
	6403.99	- Other footwear: other	CTH
6404		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials	
	6404.11	- Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics: sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like	CTH
	6404.19	- Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics: other	CTH
	6404.20	- Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather	CTH
6405		Other footwear	
	6405.10	- With uppers of leather or composition leather	CTH
	6405.20	- With uppers of textile materials	CTH
	6405.90	- Other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
6406		Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	
	6406.10	- Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners	CC
	6406.20	- Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics	CC
	6406.90	- Other	CC
65		HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF	
6501	6501.00	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt	CTH
6502	6502.00	Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed	CTH
6504	6504.00	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	CTH
6505	6505.00	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	CTH
6506		Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed	
	6506.10	- Safety headgear	CTH
	6506.91	- Other: of rubber or of plastics	CTH
	6506.99	- Other: of other materials	CTH
6507	6507.00	Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
66		UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS, AND PARTS THEREOF	
6601		Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	
	6601.10	- Garden or similar umbrellas	CTH
	6601.91	- Other: having a telescopic shaft	CTH
	6601.99	- Other: other	CTH
6602	6602.00	Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and the like	CTH
6603		Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 6601 or 6602	
	6603.20	- Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)	CC
	6603.90	- Other	CC
67		PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR	
6701	6701.00	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 0505 and worked quills and scapes)	CTH
6702		Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit	
	6702.10	- Of plastics	CTH
	6702.90	- Of other materials	CTH
6703	6703.00	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like	CTH
6704		Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6704.11	- Of synthetic textile materials: complete wigs	CTH
	6704.19	- Of synthetic textile materials: other	CTH
	6704.20	- Of human hair	CTH
	6704.90	- Of other materials	CTH
68		ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS	
6801	6801.00	Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate)	CTH
6802		Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading 6801; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate)	
	6802.10	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder	CTH
	6802.21	- Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface: marble, travertine and alabaster	CTH
	6802.23	- Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface: granite	CTH
	6802.29	- Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface: other stone	CTH
	6802.91	- Other: marble, travertine and alabaster	CTH
	6802.92	- Other: other calcareous stone	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6802.93	- Other: granite	CTH
	6802.99	- Other: other stone	CTH
6803	6803.00	Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	CTH
6804		Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials	
	6804.10	- Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping	CTH
	6804.21	- Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like: of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond	CTH
	6804.22	- Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like: of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics	CTH
	6804.23	- Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like: of natural stone	CTH
	6804.30	- Hand sharpening or polishing stones	CTH
6805		Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up	
	6805.10	- On a base of woven textile fabric only	CTH
	6805.20	- On a base of paper or paperboard only	CTH
	6805.30	- On a base of other materials	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
6806		Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading 6811 or 6812 or of Chapter 69	
	6806.10	- Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls	CTH
	6806.20	- Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)	CTH
	6806.90	- Other	CTH
6807		Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)	
	6807.10	- In rolls	CTH
	6807.90	- Other	CTH
6808	6808.00	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders	CTH
6809		Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster	
	6809.11	- Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented: faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only	CTH
	6809.19	- Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented: other	CTH
	6809.90	- Other articles	CTH
6810		Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6810.11	- Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles: building blocks and bricks	CTH
	6810.19	- Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles: other	CTH
	6810.91	- Other articles: prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering	CTH
	6810.99	- Other articles: other	CTH
6811		Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like	
	6811.40	- Containing asbestos	CTH
	6811.81	- Not containing asbestos: corrugated sheets	CTH
	6811.82	- Not containing asbestos: other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles	CTH
	6811.89	- Not containing asbestos: other articles	CTH
6812		Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading 6811 or 6813	
	6812.80	- Of crocidolite	CTSH
	6812.91	- Other: clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear	CTSH
	6812.92	- Other: paper, millboard and felt	CTSH
	6812.93	- Other: compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls	CTSH
	6812.99	- Other: other	CTSH
6813		Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials	
	6813.20	- Containing asbestos	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6813.81	- Not containing asbestos: brake linings and pads	CTH
	6813.89	- Not containing asbestos: other	CTH
6814		Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	
	6814.10	- Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support	CTH
	6814.90	- Other	CTH
6815		Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included	
	6815.10	- Non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon	CTH
	6815.20	- Articles of peat	CTH
	6815.91	- Other articles: containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite	CTH
	6815.99	- Other articles: other	CTH
69		CERAMIC PRODUCTS	
6901	6901.00	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths	CC
6902		Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths	
	6902.10	- Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50 % of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr ₂ O ₃	CC
	6902.20	- Containing by weight more than 50 % of alumina (Al ₂ O ₃), of silica (SiO ₂) or of a mixture or compound of these products	CC
	6902.90	- Other	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
6903		Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths	
	6903.10	- Containing by weight more than 50 % of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products	CC
	6903.20	- Containing by weight more than 50 % of alumina (Al ₂ O ₃) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO ₂)	CC
	6903.90	- Other	CC
6904		Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like	
	6904.10	- Building bricks	CC
	6904.90	- Other	CC
6905		Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods	
	6905.10	- Roofing tiles	CC
	6905.90	- Other	CC
6906	6906.00	Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings	CC
6907		Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing; finishing ceramics.	
	6907.21	- Flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, other than those of subheadings 6907.30 and 6907.40: Of a water absorption coefficient by weight not exceeding 0.5 %	CC
	6907.22	- Flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, other than those of subheadings 6907.30 and 6907.40: Of a water absorption coefficient by weight exceeding 0.5 % but not exceeding 10 %	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6907.23	- Flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, other than those of subheadings 6907.30 and 6907.40: Of a water absorption coefficient by weight exceeding 10 %	CC
	6907.30	- Mosaic cubes and the like, other than those of subheading 6907.40	CC
	6907.40	- Finishing ceramics	CC
6909		Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods	
	6909.11	- Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses: of porcelain or china	CC
	6909.12	- Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses: articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale	CC
	6909.19	- Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses: other	CC
	6909.90	- Other	CC
6910		Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures	
	6910.10	- Of porcelain or china	CC
	6910.90	- Other	CC
6911		Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china	
	6911.10	- Tableware and kitchenware	CC
	6911.90	- Other	CC
6912	6912.00	Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china	CC
6913		Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles	
	6913.10	- Of porcelain or china	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	6913.90	- Other	CC
6914		Other ceramic articles	
	6914.10	- Of porcelain or china	CC
	6914.90	- Other	CC
70		GLASS AND GLASSWARE	
7001	7001.00	Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass	CTH
7002		Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading 7018), rods or tubes, unworked	
	7002.10	- Balls	CTH
	7002.20	- Rods	CTH
	7002.31	- Tubes: of fused quartz or other fused silica	CTH
	7002.32	- Tubes: of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C	CTH
	7002.39	- Tubes: other	CTH
7003		Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked	
	7003.12	- Non-wired sheets: coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	CTH
	7003.19	- Non-wired sheets: other	CTH
	7003.20	- Wired sheets	CTH
	7003.30	- Profiles	CTH
7004		Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked	
	7004.20	- Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	CTH
	7004.90	- Other glass	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
7005		Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked	
	7005.10	- Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	CTH
	7005.21	- Other non-wired glass: coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground	CTH
	7005.29	- Other non-wired glass: other	CTH
	7005.30	- Wired glass	CTH
7006	7006.00	Glass of heading 70.03, 70.04 or 70.05, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials	CTH
7007		Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	
	7007.11	- Toughened (tempered) safety glass: of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	CTH
	7007.19	- Toughened (tempered) safety glass: other	CTH
	7007.21	- Laminated safety glass: of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	CTH
	7007.29	- Laminated safety glass: other	CTH
7008	7008.00	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	CTH
7009		Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	
	7009.10	- Rear-view mirrors for vehicles	CTH or RVC(40)
	7009.91	- Other: unframed	CTH or RVC(40)
	7009.92	- Other: framed	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
7010		Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	
	7010.10	- Ampoules	CTH
	7010.20	- Stoppers, lids and other closures	CTH
	7010.90	- Other	CTH
7011		Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like	
	7011.10	- For electric lighting	CTH
	7011.20	- For cathode-ray tubes	CTH
	7011.90	- Other	CTH
7013		Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018)	
	7013.10	- Of glass-ceramics	CTH
	7013.22	- Stemware drinking glasses other than of glass-ceramics: of lead crystal	CTH
	7013.28	- Stemware drinking glasses other than of glass-ceramics: other	CTH
	7013.33	- Other drinking glasses, other than of glass ceramics: of lead crystal	CTH
	7013.37	- Other drinking glasses, other than of glass ceramics: other	CTH
	7013.41	- Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes, other than of glass-ceramics: of lead crystal	CTH
	7013.42	- Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes, other than of glass-ceramics: of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7013.49	- Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes, other than of glass-ceramics: other	CTH
	7013.91	- Other glassware: of lead crystal	CTH
	7013.99	- Other glassware: other	CTH
7014	7014.00	Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 7015), not optically worked	CTH
7015		Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses	
	7015.10	- Glasses for corrective spectacles	CTH
	7015.90	- Other	CTH
7016		Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms	
	7016.10	- Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes	CTH
	7016.90	- Other	CTH
7017		Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated	
	7017.10	- Of fused quartz or other fused silica	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7017.20	- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C	CTH
	7017.90	- Other	CTH
7018		Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter	
	7018.10	- Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares	CTH
	7018.20	- Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter	CTH
	7018.90	- Other	CTH
7019		Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics)	
	7019.11	- Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands: chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm	CTH
	7019.12	- Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands: rovings	CTH
	7019.19	- Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands: other	CTH
	7019.31	- Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products: mats	CTH
	7019.32	- Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products: thin sheets (voiles)	CTH
	7019.39	- Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products: other	CTH
	7019.40	- Woven fabrics of rovings	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7019.51	- Other woven fabrics: of a width not exceeding 30 cm	CTH
	7019.52	- Other woven fabrics: of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250 g/m ² , of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex	CTH
	7019.59	- Other woven fabrics: other	CTH
	7019.90	- Other	CTH
7020	7020.00	Other articles of glass	CTH
71		NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN	
7101		Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport	
	7101.10	- Natural pearls	CC
	7101.21	- Cultured pearls: unworked	CC
	7101.22	- Cultured pearls: worked	CC
7102		Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set	
	7102.10	- Unsorted	CC
	7102.21	- Industrial: unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	CC
	7102.29	- Industrial: other	CC
	7102.31	- Non-industrial: unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	CC
	7102.39	- Non-industrial: other	CC
7103		Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport	
	7103.10	- Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7103.91	- Otherwise worked: rubies, sapphires and emeralds	CTSH
	7103.99	- Otherwise worked: other	CTSH
7104		Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport	
	7104.10	- Piezo-electric quartz	CTH
	7104.20	- Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	CTH
	7104.90	- Other	CTSH
7105		Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones	
	7105.10	- Of diamonds	CTH
	7105.90	- Other	CTH
7106		Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form	
	7106.10	- Powder	CC or RVC(40)
	7106.91	- Other: unwrought	CC or RVC(40)
	7106.92	- Other: semi-manufactured	CC or RVC(40)
7107	7107.00	Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured	CC
7108		Gold (including gold plated with platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form	
	7108.11	- Non-monetary: powder	CC or RVC(40)
	7108.12	- Non-monetary: other unwrought forms	CC or RVC(40)
	7108.13	- Non-monetary: other semi-manufactured forms	CC or RVC(40)
	7108.20	- Monetary	CC or RVC(40)
7109	7109.00	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
7110		Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form	
	7110.11	- Platinum: unwrought or in powder form	CC or RVC(40)
	7110.19	- Platinum: other	CC or RVC(40)
	7110.21	- Palladium: unwrought or in powder form	CC or RVC(40)
	7110.29	- Palladium: other	CC or RVC(40)
	7110.31	- Rhodium: unwrought or in powder form	CC
	7110.39	- Rhodium: other	CC
	7110.41	- Iridium, osmium and ruthenium: unwrought or in powder form	CC
	7110.49	- Iridium, osmium and ruthenium: other	CC
7111	7111.00	Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured	CC
7112		Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal	
	7112.30	- Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds	CTH
	7112.91	- Other: of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	CTH
	7112.92	- Other: of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	CTH
	7112.99	- Other: other	CTH
7113		Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	
	7113.11	- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal: of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7113.19	- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal: of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	CTH or RVC(40)
	7113.20	- Of base metal clad with precious metal	CTH or RVC(40)
7114		Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	
	7114.11	- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal: of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	CTH
	7114.19	- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal: of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	CTH
	7114.20	- Of base metal clad with precious metal	CTH
7115		Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	
	7115.10	- Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum	CTH
	7115.90	- Other	CTH
7116		Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	
	7116.10	- Of natural or cultured pearls	CTH
	7116.20	- Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	CTH
7117		Imitation jewellery	
	7117.11	- Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal: cuff-links and studs	CTH or RVC(40)
	7117.19	- Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	7117.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
7118		Coin	
	7118.10	- Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7118.90	- Other	CTH
72		IRON AND STEEL	
7201		Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms	
	7201.10	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5 % or less of phosphorus	CTH
	7201.20	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5 % of phosphorus	CTH
	7201.50	- Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen	CTH
7202		Ferro-alloys	
	7202.11	- Ferro-manganese: containing by weight more than 2 % of carbon	CTH
	7202.19	- Ferro-manganese: other	CTH
	7202.21	- Ferro-silicon: containing by weight more than 55 % of silicon	CTH
	7202.29	- Ferro-silicon: other	CTH
	7202.30	- Ferro-silico-manganese	CTH
	7202.41	- Ferro-chromium: containing by weight more than 4 % of carbon	CTH
	7202.49	- Ferro-chromium: other	CTH
	7202.50	- Ferro-silico-chromium	CTH
	7202.60	- Ferro-nickel	CTH
	7202.70	- Ferro-molybdenum	CTH
	7202.80	- Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten	CTH
	7202.91	- Other: ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium	CTH
	7202.92	- Other: ferro-vanadium	CTH
	7202.93	- Other: ferro-niobium	CTH
	7202.99	- Other: other	CTH
7203		Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94 %, in lumps, pellets or similar forms	
	7203.10	- Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore	CTH
	7203.90	- Other	CTH
7204		Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel	
	7204.10	- Waste and scrap of cast iron	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7204.21	- Waste and scrap of alloy steel: of stainless steel	CTH
	7204.29	- Waste and scrap of alloy steel: other	CTH
	7204.30	- Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel	CTH
	7204.41	- Other waste and scrap: turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles	CTH
	7204.49	- Other waste and scrap: other	CTH
	7204.50	- Remelting scrap ingots	CTH
7205		Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel	
	7205.10	- Granules	CTH
	7205.21	- Powders: of alloy steel	CTH
	7205.29	- Powders: other	CTH
7206		Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading 7203)	
	7206.10	- Ingots	CTH
	7206.90	- Other	CTH
7207		Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	
	7207.11	- Containing by weight less than 0.25 % of carbon: of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness	CTH except from 7206
	7207.12	- Containing by weight less than 0.25 % of carbon: other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	CTH except from 7206
	7207.19	- Containing by weight less than 0.25 % of carbon: other	CTH except from 7206
	7207.20	- Containing by weight 0.25 % or more of carbon	CTH except from 7206
7208		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated	
	7208.10	- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	CTH except from 7207

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7208.25	- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled: of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	CTH except from 7207
	7208.26	- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled: of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	CTH except from 7207
	7208.27	- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled: of a thickness of less than 3 mm	CTH except from 7207
	7208.36	- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled: of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	CTH except from 7207
	7208.37	- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled: of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	CTH except from 7207
	7208.38	- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled: of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	CTH except from 7207
	7208.39	- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled: of a thickness of less than 3 mm	CTH except from 7207
	7208.40	- Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	CTH except from 7207
	7208.51	- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled: of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	CTH except from 7207
	7208.52	- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled: of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	CTH except from 7207
	7208.53	- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled: of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	CTH except from 7207
	7208.54	- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled: of a thickness of less than 3 mm	CTH except from 7207
	7208.90	- Other	CTH except from 7207

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
7209		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated	
	7209.15	- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): of a thickness of 3 mm or more	CTH except from 7208 or 7211
	7209.16	- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	CTH except from 7208 or 7211
	7209.17	- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	CTH except from 7208 or 7211
	7209.18	- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	CTH except from 7208 or 7211
	7209.25	- Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): of a thickness of 3 mm or more	CTH except from 7208 or 7211
	7209.26	- Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	CTH except from 7208 or 7211
	7209.27	- Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	CTH except from 7208 or 7211
	7209.28	- Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	CTH except from 7208 or 7211
	7209.90	- Other	CTH except from 7208 or 7211
7210		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated	
	7210.11	- Plated or coated with tin: of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more	CTH except from 7208 or 7211
	7210.12	- Plated or coated with tin: of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	CTH except from 7208 or 7211
	7210.20	- Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate	CTH except from 7208 or 7211
	7210.30	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	CTH except from 7208 or 7211

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7210.41	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc: corrugated	CTH except from 7208 or 7211
	7210.49	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc: other	CTH except from 7208 or 7211
	7210.50	- Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides	CTH except from 7208 or 7211
	7210.61	- Plated or coated with aluminium: plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys	CTH except from 7208 or 7211
	7210.69	- Plated or coated with aluminium: other	CTH except from 7208 or 7211
	7210.70	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	CTH except from 7208 or 7211
	7210.90	- Other	CTH except from 7208 or 7211
7211		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated	
	7211.13	- Not further worked than hot-rolled: rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief	CTH except from 7208 or 7209
	7211.14	- Not further worked than hot-rolled: other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	CTH except from 7208 or 7209
	7211.19	- Not further worked than hot-rolled: other	CTH except from 7208 or 7209
	7211.23	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): containing by weight less than 0.25 % of carbon	CTH except from 7208 or 7209
	7211.29	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): other	CTH except from 7208 or 7209
	7211.90	- Other	CTH except from 7208 or 7209
7212		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated	
	7212.10	- Plated or coated with tin	CTH except from 7208 through 7211
	7212.20	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	CTH except from 7208 through 7211

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7212.30	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	CTH except from 7208 through 7211
	7212.40	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	CTH except from 7208 through 7211
	7212.50	- Otherwise plated or coated	CTH except from 7208 through 7211
	7212.60	- Clad	CTH except from 7208 through 7211
7213		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel	
	7213.10	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process	CTH
	7213.20	- Other, of free-cutting steel	CTH
	7213.91	- Other: of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter	CTH
	7213.99	- Other: other	CTH
7214		Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling	
	7214.10	- Forged	CTH except from 7213
	7214.20	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling	CTH except from 7213
	7214.30	- Other, of free-cutting steel	CTH except from 7213
	7214.91	- Other: of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	CTH except from 7213
	7214.99	- Other: other	CTH except from 7213
7215		Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel	
	7215.10	- Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	CTH except from 7213 through 7214
	7215.50	- Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	CTH except from 7213 through 7214
	7215.90	- Other	CTH except from 7213 through 7214
7216		Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7216.10	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm	CTH except from 7208 through 7215
	7216.21	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm: L sections	CTH except from 7208 through 7215
	7216.22	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm: T sections	CTH except from 7208 through 7215
	7216.31	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more: U sections	CTH except from 7208 through 7215
	7216.32	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more: I sections	CTH except from 7208 through 7215
	7216.33	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more: H sections	CTH except from 7208 through 7215
	7216.40	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more	CTH except from 7208 through 7215
	7216.50	- Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	CTH except from 7208 through 7215
	7216.61	- Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished: obtained from flat-rolled products	CTH except from 7208 through 7215
	7216.69	- Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished: other	CTH except from 7208 through 7215
	7216.91	- Other: cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products	CTH except from 7208 through 7215
	7216.99	- Other: other	CTH except from 7208 through 7215
7217		Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	
	7217.10	- Not plated or coated, whether or not polished	CTH except from 7213 through 7215

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7217.20	- Plated or coated with zinc	CTH except from 7213 through 7215
	7217.30	- Plated or coated with other base metals	CTH except from 7213 through 7215
	7217.90	- Other	CTH except from 7213 through 7215
7218		Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel	
	7218.10	- Ingots and other primary forms	CTH
	7218.91	- Other: of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	CTH
	7218.99	- Other: other	CTH
7219		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more	
	7219.11	- Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils: of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	CTH except from 7220
	7219.12	- Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils: of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	CTH except from 7220
	7219.13	- Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils: of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	CTH except from 7220
	7219.14	- Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils: of a thickness of less than 3 mm	CTH except from 7220
	7219.21	- Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils: of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	CTH except from 7220
	7219.22	- Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils: of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	CTH except from 7220
	7219.23	- Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils: of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	CTH except from 7220
	7219.24	- Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils: of a thickness of less than 3 mm	CTH except from 7220

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7219.31	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	CTH except from 7220
	7219.32	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	CTH except from 7220
	7219.33	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	CTH except from 7220
	7219.34	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	CTH except from 7220
	7219.35	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	CTH except from 7220
	7219.90	- Other	CTH except from 7220
7220		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm	
	7220.11	- Not further worked than hot-rolled: of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	CTH except from 7219
	7220.12	- Not further worked than hot-rolled: of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm	CTH except from 7219
	7220.20	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	CTH except from 7219
	7220.90	- Other	CTH except from 7219
7221	7221.00	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel	CTH
7222		Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	
	7222.11	- Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded: of circular cross-section	CTH except from 7221
	7222.19	- Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded: other	CTH except from 7221
	7222.20	- Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	CTH except from 7221

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7222.30	- Other bars and rods	CTH except from 7221
	7222.40	- Angles, shapes and sections	CTH except from 7221
7223	7223.00	Wire of stainless steel	CTH except from 7221
7224		Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel	
	7224.10	- Ingots and other primary forms	CTH
	7224.90	- Other	CTH
7225		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more	
	7225.11	- Of silicon-electrical steel: grain-oriented	CTH except from 7226
	7225.19	- Of silicon-electrical steel: other	CTH except from 7226
	7225.30	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils	CTH except from 7226
	7225.40	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils	CTH except from 7226
	7225.50	- Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	CTH except from 7226
	7225.91	- Other: electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	CTH except from 7226
	7225.92	- Other: otherwise plated or coated with zinc	CTH except from 7226
	7225.99	- Other: other	CTH except from 7226
7226		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm	
	7226.11	- Of silicon-electrical steel: grain-oriented	CTH except from 7225
	7226.19	- Of silicon-electrical steel: other	CTH except from 7225
	7226.20	- Of high speed steel	CTH except from 7225
	7226.91	- Other: not further worked than hot-rolled	CTH except from 7225
	7226.92	- Other: not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	CTH except from 7225
	7226.99	- Other: other	CTH except from 7225
7227		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel	
	7227.10	- Of high speed steel	CTH except from 7228
	7227.20	- Of silico-manganese steel	CTH except from 7228
	7227.90	- Other	CTH except from 7228

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
7228		Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	
	7228.10	- Bars and rods, of high speed steel	CTH except from 7227
	7228.20	- Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel	CTH except from 7227
	7228.30	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	CTH except from 7227
	7228.40	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged	CTH except from 7227
	7228.50	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	CTH except from 7227
	7228.60	- Other bars and rods	CTH except from 7227
	7228.70	- Angles, shapes and sections	CTH except from 7227
	7228.80	- Hollow drill bars and rods	CTH except from 7227
7229		Wire of other alloy steel	
	7229.20	- Of silico-manganese steel	CTH except from 7227 through 7228
	7229.90	- Other	CTH except from 7227 through 7228
73		ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL	
7301		Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel	
	7301.10	- Sheet piling	CTH
	7301.20	- Angles, shapes and sections	CTH
7302		Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails	
	7302.10	- Rails	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7302.30	- Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces	CTH
	7302.40	- Fish-plates and sole plates	CTH
	7302.90	- Other	CTH
7303	7303.00	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron	CTH
7304		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	
	7304.11	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines: of stainless steel	CTH
	7304.19	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines: other	CTH
	7304.22	- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas: drill pipe of stainless steel	CTH
	7304.23	- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas: other drill pipe	CTH
	7304.24	- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas: other, of stainless steel	CTH
	7304.29	- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas: other	CTH
	7304.31	- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel: cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	CTH
	7304.39	- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel: other	CTH
	7304.41	- Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel: cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	CTH
	7304.49	- Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel: other	CTH
	7304.51	- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel: cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	CTH
	7304.59	- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel: other	CTH
	7304.90	- Other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
7305		Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel	
	7305.11	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines: longitudinally submerged arc welded	CTH
	7305.12	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines: other, longitudinally welded	CTH
	7305.19	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines: other	CTH
	7305.20	- Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	CTH
	7305.31	- Other, welded: longitudinally welded	CTH
	7305.39	- Other, welded: other	CTH
	7305.90	- Other	CTH
7306		Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel	
	7306.11	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines: welded, of stainless steel	CTH
	7306.19	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines: other	CTH
	7306.21	- Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas: welded, of stainless steel	CTH
	7306.29	- Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas: other	CTH
	7306.30	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel	CTH
	7306.40	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel	CTH
	7306.50	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel	CTH
	7306.61	- Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section: of square or rectangular cross-section	CTH
	7306.69	- Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section: of other non-circular cross-section	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7306.90	- Other	CTH
7307		Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel	
	7307.11	- Cast fittings: of non-malleable cast iron	CC
	7307.19	- Cast fittings: other	CC
	7307.21	- Other, of stainless steel: flanges	CC
	7307.22	- Other, of stainless steel: threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	CC
	7307.23	- Other, of stainless steel: butt welding fittings	CC
	7307.29	- Other, of stainless steel: other	CC
	7307.91	- Other: flanges	CC
	7307.92	- Other: threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	CC
	7307.93	- Other: butt welding fittings	CC
	7307.99	- Other: other	CC
7308		Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	
	7308.10	- Bridges and bridge-sections	CTH
	7308.20	- Towers and lattice masts	CTH
	7308.30	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	CTH
	7308.40	- Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pit-propping	CTH
	7308.90	- Other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
7309	7309.00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat- insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	CTH
7310		Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	
	7310.10	- Of a capacity of 50 l or more	CTH
	7310.21	- Of a capacity of less than 50 l: cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping	CTH
	7310.29	-Of a capacity of less than 50 l: other	CTH
7311	7311.00	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel	CTH
7312		Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated	
	7312.10	- Stranded wire, ropes and cables	CTH
	7312.90	- Other	CTH
7313	7313.00	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel	CTH
7314		Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel	
	7314.12	- Woven cloth: endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel	CTH
	7314.14	- Woven cloth: other woven cloth, of stainless steel	CTH
	7314.19	- Woven cloth: other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7314.20	- Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm ² or more	CTH
	7314.31	- Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection: plated or coated with zinc	CTH
	7314.39	- Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection: other	CTH
	7314.41	- Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing: plated or coated with zinc	CTH
	7314.42	- Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing: coated with plastics	CTH
	7314.49	- Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing: other	CTH
	7314.50	- Expanded metal	CTH
7315		Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel	
	7315.11	- Articulated link chain and parts thereof: roller chain	CTH
	7315.12	- Articulated link chain and parts thereof: other chain	CTH
	7315.19	- Articulated link chain and parts thereof: parts	CTH
	7315.20	- Skid chain	CTH
	7315.81	- Other chain: stud-link	CTH
	7315.82	- Other chain: other, welded link	CTH
	7315.89	- Other chain: other	CTH
	7315.90	- Other parts	CTH
7316	7316.00	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel	CTH or RVC(40)
7317	7317.00	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper	CTH
7318		Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7318.11	- Threaded articles: coach screws	CTH
	7318.12	- Threaded articles: other wood screws	CTH
	7318.13	- Threaded articles: screw hooks and screw rings	CTH
	7318.14	- Threaded articles: self-tapping screws	CTH
	7318.15	- Threaded articles: other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers	CTH
	7318.16	- Threaded articles: nuts	CTH
	7318.19	- Threaded articles: other	CTH
	7318.21	- Non-threaded articles: spring washers and other lock washers	CTH
	7318.22	- Non-threaded articles: other washers	CTH
	7318.23	- Non-threaded articles: rivets	CTH
	7318.24	- Non-threaded articles: cotters and cotter-pins	CTH
	7318.29	- Non-threaded articles: other	CTH
7319		Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included	
	7319.40	- Safety pins and other pins	CTH
	7319.90	- Other	CTH
7320		Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel	
	7320.10	- Leaf-springs and leaves therefor	CTH
	7320.20	- Helical springs	CTH
	7320.90	- Other	CTH
7321		Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel	
	7321.11	- Cooking appliances and plate warmers: for gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	CTSH
	7321.12	- Cooking appliances and plate warmers: for liquid fuel	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7321.19	- Cooking appliances and plate warmers: other, including appliances for solid fuel	CTSH
	7321.81	- Other appliances: for gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	CTSH
	7321.82	- Other appliances: for liquid fuel	CTSH
	7321.89	- Other appliances: other, including appliances for solid fuel	CTSH
	7321.90	- Parts	CTH
7322		Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel	
	7322.11	- Radiators and parts thereof: of cast iron	CTH or RVC(40)
	7322.19	- Radiators and parts thereof: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	7322.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
7323		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel	
	7323.10	- Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	CTH or RVC(40)
	7323.91	- Other: of cast iron, not enamelled	CTH or RVC(40)
	7323.92	- Other: of cast iron, enamelled	CTH or RVC(40)
	7323.93	- Other: of stainless steel	CTH or RVC(40)
	7323.94	- Other: of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled	CTH or RVC(40)
	7323.99	- Other: other	CTH or RVC(40)
7324		Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel	
	7324.10	- Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel	CTH or RVC(40)
	7324.21	- Baths: of cast iron, whether or not enamelled	CTH or RVC(40)
	7324.29	- Baths: other	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7324.90	- Other, including parts	CTH or RVC(40)
7325		Other cast articles of iron or steel	
	7325.10	- Of non-malleable cast iron	CTH
	7325.91	- Other: grinding balls and similar articles for mills	CTH
	7325.99	- Other: other	CTH
7326		Other articles of iron or steel	
	7326.11	- Forged or stamped, but not further worked: grinding balls and similar articles for mills	CTH
	7326.19	- Forged or stamped, but not further worked: other	CTH
	7326.20	- Articles of iron or steel wire	CTH
	7326.90	- Other	CTH
74		COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF	
7401	7401.00	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	CTH
7402	7402.00	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	CTH
7403		Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought	
	7403.11	- Refined copper: cathodes and sections of cathodes	CTH
	7403.12	- Refined copper: wire-bars	CTH
	7403.13	- Refined copper: billets	CTH
	7403.19	- Refined copper: other	CTH
	7403.21	- Copper alloys: copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	CTH
	7403.22	- Copper alloys: copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	CTH
	7403.29	- Copper alloys: other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading 7405)	CTH
7404	7404.00	Copper waste and scrap	CTH
7405	7405.00	Master alloys of copper	CTH
7406		Copper powders and flakes	
	7406.10	- Powders of non-lamellar structure	CTH
	7406.20	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	CTH
7407		Copper bars, rods and profiles	
	7407.10	- Of refined copper	CTH
	7407.21	- Of copper alloys: of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7407.29	- Of copper alloys: other	CTH
7408		Copper wire	
	7408.11	- Of refined copper: of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm	CTH except from 7407
	7408.19	- Of refined copper: other	CTH except from 7407
	7408.21	- Of copper alloys: of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	CTH except from 7407
	7408.22	- Of copper alloys: of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	CTH except from 7407
	7408.29	- Of copper alloys: other	CTH except from 7407
7409		Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm	
	7409.11	- Of refined copper: in coils	CTH
	7409.19	- Of refined copper: other	CTH
	7409.21	- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass): in coils	CTH
	7409.29	- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass): other	CTH
	7409.31	- Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze): in coils	CTH
	7409.39	- Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze): other	CTH
	7409.40	- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	CTH
	7409.90	- Of other copper alloys	CTH
7410		Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm	
	7410.11	- Not backed: of refined copper	CTH except from 7409
	7410.12	- Not backed: of copper alloys	CTH except from 7409
	7410.21	- Backed: of refined copper	CTH except from 7409
	7410.22	- Backed: of copper alloys	CTH except from 7409
7411		Copper tubes and pipes	
	7411.10	- Of refined copper	CTH
	7411.21	- Of copper alloys: of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7411.22	- Of copper alloys: of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	CTH
	7411.29	- Of copper alloys: other	CTH
7412		Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	
	7412.10	- Of refined copper	CTH
	7412.20	- Of copper alloys	CTH
7413	7413.00	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated	CTH
7415		Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper	
	7415.10	- Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles	CTH
	7415.21	- Other articles, not threaded: washers (including spring washers)	CTH
	7415.29	- Other articles, not threaded: other	CTH
	7415.33	- Other threaded articles: screws; bolts and nuts	CTH
	7415.39	- Other threaded articles: other	CTH
7418		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper	
	7418.10	- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	CTH
	7418.20	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof	CTH
7419		Other articles of copper	
	7419.10	- Chain and parts thereof	CTH
	7419.91	- Other: cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked	CTH
	7419.99	- Other: other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
75		NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF	
7501		Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	
	7501.10	- Nickel mattes	CTH
	7501.20	- Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	CTH
7502		Unwrought nickel	
	7502.10	- Nickel, not alloyed	CTH
	7502.20	- Nickel alloys	CTH
7503	7503.00	Nickel waste and scrap	CTH
7504	7504.00	Nickel powders and flakes	CTH
7505		Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire	
	7505.11	- Bars, rods and profiles: of nickel, not alloyed	CTH
	7505.12	- Bars, rods and profiles: of nickel alloys	CTH
	7505.21	- Wire: of nickel, not alloyed	CTH
	7505.22	- Wire: of nickel alloys	CTH
7506		Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil	
	7506.10	- Of nickel, not alloyed	CTH
	7506.20	- Of nickel alloys	CTH
7507		Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	
	7507.11	- Tubes and pipes: of nickel, not alloyed	CTH
	7507.12	- Tubes and pipes: of nickel alloys	CTH
	7507.20	- Tube or pipe fittings	CTH
7508		Other articles of nickel	
	7508.10	- Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire	CTH
	7508.90	- Other	CTH
76		ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF	
7601		Unwrought aluminium	
	7601.10	- Aluminium, not alloyed	CTH
	7601.20	- Aluminium alloys	CTH
7602	7602.00	Aluminium waste and scrap	CTH
7603		Aluminium powders and flakes	
	7603.10	- Powders of non-lamellar structure	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7603.20	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	CTH
7604		Aluminium bars, rods and profiles	
	7604.10	- Of aluminium, not alloyed	CTH
	7604.21	- Of aluminium alloys: hollow profiles	CTH
	7604.29	- Of aluminium alloys: other	CTH
7605		Aluminium wire	
	7605.11	- Of aluminium, not alloyed: of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	CTH except from 7604
	7605.19	- Of aluminium, not alloyed: other	CTH except from 7604
	7605.21	- Of aluminium alloys: of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	CTH except from 7604
	7605.29	- Of aluminium alloys: other	CTH except from 7604
7606		Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm	
	7606.11	- Rectangular (including square): of aluminium, not alloyed	CTH
	7606.12	- Rectangular (including square): of aluminium alloys	CTH
	7606.91	- Other: of aluminium, not alloyed	CTH
	7606.92	- Other: of aluminium alloys	CTH
7607		Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm	
	7607.11	- Not backed: rolled but not further worked	CTH
	7607.19	- Not backed: other	CTH
	7607.20	- Backed	CTH
7608		Aluminium tubes and pipes	
	7608.10	- Of aluminium, not alloyed	CTH
	7608.20	- Of aluminium alloys	CTH
7609	7609.00	Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
7610		Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures	
	7610.10	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	CTH
	7610.90	- Other	CTH
7611	7611.00	Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	CTH
7612		Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	
	7612.10	- Collapsible tubular containers	CTH
	7612.90	- Other	CTH
7613	7613.00	Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas	CTH
7614		Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated	
	7614.10	- With steel core	CTH
	7614.90	- Other	CTH except from 7604 or 7605

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
7615		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium	
	7615.10	- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like.	CTH
	7615.20	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof	CTH
7616		Other articles of aluminium	
	7616.10	- Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading 8305), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles	CTH or RVC(40)
	7616.91	- Other: cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire	CTSH
	7616.99	- Other: other	CTSH
78		LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF	
7801		Unwrought lead	
	7801.10	- Refined lead	CTH
	7801.91	- Other: containing by weight antimony as the principal other element	CTH
	7801.99	- Other: other	CTH
7802	7802.00	Lead waste and scrap	CTH
7804		Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes	
	7804.11	- Plates, sheets, strip and foil: sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm	CTH
	7804.19	- Plates, sheets, strip and foil: other	CTH
	7804.20	- Powders and flakes	CTH
7806	7806.00	Other articles of lead	CTH or RVC(40)
79		ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF	
7901		Unwrought zinc	
	7901.11	- Zinc, not alloyed: containing by weight 99.99 % or more of zinc	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	7901.12	- Zinc, not alloyed: containing by weight less than 99.99 % of zinc	CTH
	7901.20	- Zinc alloys	CTH
7902	7902.00	Zinc waste and scrap	CTH
7903		Zinc dust, powders and flakes	
	7903.10	- Zinc dust	CTH
	7903.90	- Other	CTH
7904	7904.00	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire	CTH
7905	7905.00	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil	CTH
7907	7907.00	Other articles of zinc	CTH or RVC(40)
80		TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF	
8001		Unwrought tin	
	8001.10	- Tin, not alloyed	CTH
	8001.20	- Tin alloys	CTH
8002	8002.00	Tin waste and scrap	CTH
8003	8003.00	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire	CTH
8007	8007.00	Other articles of tin	CTH or RVC(40)
81		OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS; ARTICLES THEREOF	
8101		Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	
	8101.10	- Powders	CTSH
	8101.94	- Other: unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	CTSH
	8101.96	- Other: wire	CTSH
	8101.97	- Other: waste and scrap	CTSH
	8101.99	- Other: other	CTSH or RVC(40)
8102		Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	
	8102.10	- Powders	CTSH
	8102.94	- Other: unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	CTSH
	8102.95	- Other: bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	CTSH
	8102.96	- Other: wire	CTSH
	8102.97	- Other: waste and scrap	CTSH
	8102.99	- Other: other	CTSH or RVC(40)
8103		Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8103.20	- Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders	CTSH
	8103.30	- Waste and scrap	CTSH
	8103.90	- Other	CTSH
8104		Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	
	8104.11	- Unwrought magnesium: containing at least 99.8 % by weight of magnesium	CTSH
	8104.19	- Unwrought magnesium: other	CTSH
	8104.20	- Waste and scrap	CTSH
	8104.30	- Rasps, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders	CTSH
	8104.90	- Other	CTSH or RVC(40)
8105		Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	
	8105.20	- Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders	CTSH
	8105.30	- Waste and scrap	CTSH
	8105.90	- Other	CTSH or RVC(40)
8106	8106.00	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	CTH or RVC(40)
8107		Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	
	8107.20	- Unwrought cadmium; powders	CTSH
	8107.30	- Waste and scrap	CTSH
	8107.90	- Other	CTSH or RVC(40)
8108		Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	
	8108.20	- Unwrought titanium; powders	CTSH
	8108.30	- Waste and scrap	CTSH
	8108.90	- Other	CTSH or RVC(40)
8109		Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	
	8109.20	- Unwrought zirconium; powders	CTSH
	8109.30	- Waste and scrap	CTSH
	8109.90	- Other	CTSH or RVC(40)
8110		Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8110.10	- Unwrought antimony; powders	CTSH
	8110.20	- Waste and scrap	CTSH
	8110.90	- Other	CTSH or RVC(40)
8111	8111.00	Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	CC or RVC(40)
8112		Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap	
	8112.12	- Beryllium: unwrought; powders	CTSH
	8112.13	- Beryllium: waste and scrap	CTSH
	8112.19	- Beryllium: other	CTSH
	8112.21	- Chromium: unwrought; powders	CTSH
	8112.22	- Chromium: waste and scrap	CTSH
	8112.29	- Chromium: other	CTSH
	8112.51	- Thallium: unwrought; powders	CTSH
	8112.52	- Thallium: waste and scrap	CTSH
	8112.59	- Thallium: other	CTSH
	8112.92	- Other: unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	CTSH or RVC(40)
	8112.99	- Other: other	CTSH or RVC(40)
8113	8113.00	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	CTH or RVC(40)
82		TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF BASE METAL	
8201		Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry	
	8201.10	- Spades and shovels	CC
	8201.30	- Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes	CC
	8201.40	- Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8201.50	- Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears)	CC
	8201.60	- Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears	CC
	8201.90	- Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry	CC
8202		Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades)	
	8202.10	- Hand saws	CC
	8202.20	- Band saw blades	CC
	8202.31	- Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades): with working part of steel	CC
	8202.39	- Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades): other, including parts	CC
	8202.40	- Chain saw blades	CC
	8202.91	- Other saw blades: straight saw blades, for working metal	CC
	8202.99	- Other saw blades: other	CC
8203		Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools	
	8203.10	- Files, rasps and similar tools	CC
	8203.20	- Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools	CC
	8203.30	- Metal cutting shears and similar tools	CC
	8203.40	- Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools	CC
8204		Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles	
	8204.11	- Hand-operated spanners and wrenches: non-adjustable	CC
	8204.12	- Hand-operated spanners and wrenches: adjustable	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8204.20	- Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles	CC
8205		Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine-tools or water-jet cutting machines; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks	
	8205.10	- Drilling, threading or tapping tools	CC
	8205.20	- Hammers and sledge hammers	CC
	8205.30	- Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood	CC
	8205.40	- Screwdrivers	CC
	8205.51	- Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds): household tools	CC
	8205.59	- Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds): other	CC
	8205.60	- Blow lamps	CC
	8205.70	- Vices, clamps and the like	CC
	8205.90	- Other, including sets of articles of two or more subheadings of this heading	CC
8206	8206.00	Tools of two or more of headings 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	CC
8207		Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools	
	8207.13	- Rock drilling or earth boring tools: with working part of cermets	CC or RVC(40)
	8207.19	- Rock drilling or earth boring tools: other, including parts	CC or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8207.20	- Dies for drawing or extruding metal	CC or RVC(40)
	8207.30	- Tools for pressing, stamping or punching	CC or RVC(40)
	8207.40	- Tools for tapping or threading	CC or RVC(40)
	8207.50	- Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling	CC or RVC(40)
	8207.60	- Tools for boring or broaching	CC or RVC(40)
	8207.70	- Tools for milling	CC or RVC(40)
	8207.80	- Tools for turning	CC or RVC(40)
	8207.90	- Other interchangeable tools	CC or RVC(40)
8208		Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	
	8208.10	- For metal working	CC
	8208.20	- For wood working	CC
	8208.30	- For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry	CC
	8208.40	- For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines	CC
	8208.90	- Other	CC
8209	8209.00	Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets	CC
8210	8210.00	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink	CC
8211		Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208, and blades therefor	
	8211.10	- Sets of assorted articles	CC
	8211.91	- Other: table knives having fixed blades	CC
	8211.92	- Other: other knives having fixed blades	CC
	8211.93	- Other: knives having other than fixed blades	CC
	8211.94	- Other: blades	CC
	8211.95	- Other: handles of base metal	CC
8212		Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips)	
	8212.10	- Razors	CC

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8212.20	- Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips	CC
	8212.90	- Other parts	CC
8213	8213.00	Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor	CC
8214		Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	
	8214.10	- Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor	CC
	8214.20	- Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	CC
	8214.90	- Other	CC
8215		Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	
	8215.10	- Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal	CC or RVC(40)
	8215.20	- Other sets of assorted articles	CC or RVC(40)
	8215.91	- Other: plated with precious metal	CC or RVC(40)
	8215.99	- Other: other	CC or RVC(40)
83		MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL	
8301		Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal	
	8301.10	- Padlocks	CTSH
	8301.20	- Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles	CTSH
	8301.30	- Locks of a kind used for furniture	CTSH
	8301.40	- Other locks	CTSH
	8301.50	- Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks	CTSH
	8301.60	- Parts	CTH
	8301.70	- Keys presented separately	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8302		Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal	
	8302.10	- Hinges	CTH
	8302.20	- Castors	CTH
	8302.30	- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles	CTH
	8302.41	- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles: suitable for buildings	CTH
	8302.42	- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles: other, suitable for furniture	CTH
	8302.49	- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles: other	CTH
	8302.50	- Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures	CTH
	8302.60	- Automatic door closers	CTH
8303	8303.00	Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal	CTH
8304	8304.00	Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 9403	CTH
8305		Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8305.10	- Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files	CTH
	8305.20	- Staples in strips	CTH
	8305.90	- Other, including parts	CTH
8306		Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal	
	8306.10	- Bells, gongs and the like	CTH
	8306.21	- Statuettes and other ornaments: plated with precious metal	CTH
	8306.29	- Statuettes and other ornaments: other	CTH
	8306.30	- Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors	CTH
8307		Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings	
	8307.10	- Of iron or steel	CTH
	8307.90	- Of other base metal	CTH
8308		Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing or clothing accessories, footwear, jewellery, wrist-watches, books, awnings, leather goods, travel goods or saddlery or for other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal.	
	8308.10	- Hooks, eyes and eyelets	CTH
	8308.20	- Tubular or bifurcated rivets	CTH
	8308.90	- Other, including parts	CTH
8309		Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal	
	8309.10	- Crown corks	CTH
	8309.90	- Other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8310	8310.00	Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading 9405	CTH
8311		Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying	
	8311.10	- Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding	CTH
	8311.20	- Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding	CTH
	8311.30	- Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame	CTH
	8311.90	- Other	CTH
84		NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF	
8401		Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation	
	8401.10	- Nuclear reactors	CTSH
	8401.20	- Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof	CTSH
	8401.30	- Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated	CTSH
	8401.40	- Parts of nuclear reactors	CTH
8402		Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8402.11	- Steam or other vapour generating boilers: watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour	CTSH except from 8402.12
	8402.12	- Steam or other vapour generating boilers: watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour	CTSH except from 8402.11
	8402.19	- Steam or other vapour generating boilers: other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers	CTSH
	8402.20	- Super-heated water boilers	CTSH
	8402.90	- Parts	CTH
8403		Central heating boilers other than those of heading 8402	
	8403.10	- Boilers	CTSH
	8403.90	- Parts	CTH
8404		Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units	
	8404.10	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403	CTSH
	8404.20	- Condensers for steam or other vapour power units	CTSH
	8404.90	- Parts	CTH
8405		Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	
	8405.10	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	CTSH
	8405.90	- Parts	CTH
8406		Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	
	8406.10	- Turbines for marine propulsion	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8406.81	- Other turbines: of an output exceeding 40 MW	CTSH except from 8406.82
	8406.82	- Other turbines: of an output not exceeding 40 MW	CTSH except from 8406.81
	8406.90	- Parts	CTH
8407		Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	
	8407.10	- Aircraft engines	CTH
	8407.21	- Marine propulsion engines: outboard motors	CTH
	8407.29	- Marine propulsion engines: other	CTH
	8407.31	- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87: of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc	CTH
	8407.32	- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87: of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc	CTH
	8407.33	- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87: of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1,000 cc	CTH
	8407.34	- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87: of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc	CTH or RVC(40)
	8407.90	- Other engines	CTH
8408		Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	
	8408.10	- Marine propulsion engines	CTH
	8408.20	- Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87	CTH or RVC(40)
	8408.90	- Other engines	CTH
8409		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 8407 or 8408	
	8409.10	- For aircraft engines	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8409.91	- Other: suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	CTH or RVC(40)
	8409.99	- Other: other	CTH or RVC(40)
8410		Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor	
	8410.11	- Hydraulic turbines and water wheels: of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW	CTSH except from 8410.12 through 8410.13
	8410.12	- Hydraulic turbines and water wheels: of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW	CTSH except from 8410.11 or 8410.13
	8410.13	- Hydraulic turbines and water wheels: of a power exceeding 10,000 kW	CTSH except from 8410.11 through 8410.12
	8410.90	- Parts, including regulators	CTH
8411		Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines	
	8411.11	- Turbo-jets: of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN	CTSH except from 8411.12 through 8411.82
	8411.12	- Turbo-jets: of a thrust exceeding 25 kN	CTSH except from 8411.11 or 8411.21 through 8411.82
	8411.21	- Turbo-propellers: of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW	CTSH except from 8411.11, 8411.12 or 8411.22 through 8411.82
	8411.22	- Turbo-propellers: of a power exceeding 1,100 kW	CTSH except from 8411.11 through 8411.21, 8411.81 or 8411.82
	8411.81	- Other gas turbines: of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW	CTSH except from 8411.11 through 8411.22 or 8411.82
	8411.82	- Other gas turbines: of a power exceeding 5,000 kW	CTSH except from 8411.11 through 8411.81
	8411.91	- Parts: of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers	CTH
	8411.99	- Parts: other	CTH
8412		Other engines and motors	
	8412.10	- Reaction engines other than turbo-jet	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8412.21	- Hydraulic power engines and motors: linear acting (cylinders)	CTSH
	8412.29	- Hydraulic power engines and motors: other	CTSH
	8412.31	- Pneumatic power engines and motors: linear acting (cylinders)	CTSH
	8412.39	- Pneumatic power engines and motors: other	CTSH
	8412.80	- Other	CTSH
	8412.90	- Parts	CTH
8413		Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators	
	8413.11	- Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device: pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages	CTSH
	8413.19	- Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device: other	CTSH
	8413.20	- Hand pumps, other than those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19	CTSH
	8413.30	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines	CTSH
	8413.40	- Concrete pumps	CTSH
	8413.50	- Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps	CTSH
	8413.60	- Other rotary positive displacement pumps	CTSH
	8413.70	- Other centrifugal pumps	CTSH
	8413.81	- Other pumps; liquid elevators: pumps	CTSH
	8413.82	- Other pumps; liquid elevators: liquid elevators	CTSH
	8413.91	- Parts: of pumps	CTH or RVC(40)
	8413.92	- Parts: of liquid elevators	CTH or RVC(40)
8414		Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters	
	8414.10	- Vacuum pumps	CTSH
	8414.20	- Hand- or foot-operated air pumps	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8414.30	- Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment	CTSH
	8414.40	- Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing	CTSH
	8414.51	- Fans: table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W	CTSH
	8414.59	- Fans: other	CTSH
	8414.60	- Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm	CTSH
	8414.80	- Other	CTSH
	8414.90	- Parts	CTH
8415		Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	
	8415.10	- Of a kind designed to be fixed to a window, wall, ceiling or floor, self-contained or "split-system"	CTSH
	8415.20	- Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles	CTSH
	8415.81	- Other: incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps)	CTSH
	8415.82	- Other: other, incorporating a refrigerating unit	CTSH
	8415.83	- Other: not incorporating a refrigerating unit	CTSH
	8415.90	- Parts	CTH
8416		Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	
	8416.10	- Furnace burners for liquid fuel	CTSH
	8416.20	- Other furnace burners, including combination burners	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8416.30	- Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	CTSH
	8416.90	- Parts	CTH
8417		Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric	
	8417.10	- Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals	CTSH
	8417.20	- Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens	CTSH
	8417.80	- Other	CTSH
	8417.90	- Parts	CTH
8418		Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 8415	
	8418.10	- Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors	CTSH
	8418.21	- Refrigerators, household type: compression-type	CTSH
	8418.29	- Refrigerators, household type: other	CTSH
	8418.30	- Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 l capacity	CTSH
	8418.40	- Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 l capacity	CTSH
	8418.50	- Other furniture (chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and the like) for storage and display, incorporating refrigerating or freezing equipment	CTSH
	8418.61	- Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps: heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 8415	CTSH
	8418.69	- Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps: other	CTSH
	8418.91	- Parts: furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8418.99	- Parts: other	CTH
8419		Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 8514), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric	
	8419.11	- Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric: instantaneous gas water heaters	CTSH
	8419.19	- Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric: other	CTSH
	8419.20	- Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers	CTSH
	8419.31	- Dryers: for agricultural products	CTSH
	8419.32	- Dryers: for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard	CTSH
	8419.39	- Dryers: other	CTSH
	8419.40	- Distilling or rectifying plant	CTSH
	8419.50	- Heat exchange units	CTSH
	8419.60	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases	CTSH
	8419.81	- Other machinery, plant and equipment: for making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food	CTSH
	8419.89	- Other machinery, plant and equipment: other	CTSH
	8419.90	- Parts	CTH
8420		Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	
	8420.10	- Calendering or other rolling machines	CTSH
	8420.91	- Parts: cylinders	CTH
	8420.99	- Parts: other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8421		Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases	
	8421.11	- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers: cream separators	CTSH
	8421.12	- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers: clothes-dryers	CTSH
	8421.19	- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers: other	CTSH
	8421.21	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids: for filtering or purifying water	CTSH
	8421.22	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids: for filtering or purifying beverages other than water	CTSH
	8421.23	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids: oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines	CTSH
	8421.29	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids: other	CTSH
	8421.31	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases: intake air filters for internal combustion engines	CTSH
	8421.39	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases: other	CTSH
	8421.91	- Parts: of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers	CTH
	8421.99	- Parts: other	CTH
8422		Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages	
	8422.11	- Dish washing machines: of the household type	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8422.19	- Dish washing machines: other	CTSH
	8422.20	- Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers	CTSH
	8422.30	- Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages	CTSH
	8422.40	- Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)	CTSH
	8422.90	- Parts	CTH
8423		Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	
	8423.10	- Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales	CTSH
	8423.20	- Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	CTSH
	8423.30	- Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales	CTSH
	8423.81	- Other weighing machinery: having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg	CTSH
	8423.82	- Other weighing machinery: having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg	CTSH
	8423.89	- Other weighing machinery: other	CTSH
	8423.90	- Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8424		Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	
	8424.10	- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	CTSH
	8424.20	- Spray guns and similar appliances	CTSH
	8424.30	- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	CTSH
	8424.41	- Agricultural or horticultural sprayers: Portable sprayers	CTSH
	8424.49	- Agricultural or horticultural sprayers: Other	CTSH
	8424.82	- Other appliances: Agricultural or horticultural	CTSH
	8424.89	- Other appliances: other	CTSH
	8424.90	- Parts	CTH
8425		Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks	
	8425.11	- Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles: powered by electric motor	CTH
	8425.19	- Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles: other	CTH
	8425.31	- Winches; capstans: powered by electric motor	CTH
	8425.39	- Winches; capstans: other	CTH
	8425.41	- Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles: built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	CTH
	8425.42	- Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles: other jacks and hoists, hydraulic	CTH
	8425.49	- Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles: other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8426		Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane	
	8426.11	- Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers: overhead travelling cranes on fixed support	CTH
	8426.12	- Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers: mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers	CTH
	8426.19	- Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers: other	CTH
	8426.20	- Tower cranes	CTH
	8426.30	- Portal or pedestal jib cranes	CTH
	8426.41	- Other machinery, self-propelled: on tyres	CTH
	8426.49	- Other machinery, self-propelled: other	CTH
	8426.91	- Other machinery: designed for mounting on road vehicles	CTH
	8426.99	- Other machinery: other	CTH
8427		Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment	
	8427.10	- Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor	CTH
	8427.20	- Other self-propelled trucks	CTH
	8427.90	- Other trucks	CTH
8428		Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics)	
	8428.10	- Lifts and skip hoists	CTH
	8428.20	- Pneumatic elevators and conveyors	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8428.31	- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials: specially designed for underground use	CTH
	8428.32	- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials: other, bucket type	CTH
	8428.33	- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials: other, belt type	CTH
	8428.39	- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials: other	CTH
	8428.40	- Escalators and moving walkways	CTH
	8428.60	- Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars	CTH
	8428.90	- Other machinery	CTH
8429		Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers	
	8429.11	- Bulldozers and angledozers: track laying	CTH
	8429.19	- Bulldozers and angledozers: other	CTH
	8429.20	- Graders and levellers	CTH
	8429.30	- Scrapers	CTH
	8429.40	- Tamping machines and road rollers	CTH
	8429.51	- Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders: front-end shovel loaders	CTH
	8429.52	- Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders: machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure	CTH
	8429.59	- Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders: other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8430		Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	
	8430.10	- Pile-drivers and pile-extractors	CTH
	8430.20	- Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	CTH
	8430.31	- Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery: self-propelled	CTH
	8430.39	- Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery: other	CTH
	8430.41	- Other boring or sinking machinery: self-propelled	CTH
	8430.49	- Other boring or sinking machinery: other	CTH
	8430.50	- Other machinery, self-propelled	CTH
	8430.61	- Other machinery, not self-propelled: tamping or compacting machinery	CTH
	8430.69	- Other machinery, not self-propelled: other	CTH
8431		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 8425 to 8430	
	8431.10	- Of machinery of heading 8425	CTH or RVC(40)
	8431.20	- Of machinery of heading 8427	CTH or RVC(40)
	8431.31	- Of machinery of heading 8428: of lifts, skip hoists or escalators	CTH or RVC(40)
	8431.39	- Of machinery of heading 8428: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	8431.41	- Of machinery of heading 8426, 8429 or 8430: buckets, shovels, grabs and grips	CTH or RVC(40)
	8431.42	- Of machinery of heading 8426, 8429 or 8430: bulldozer or angledozer blades	CTH or RVC(40)
	8431.43	- Of machinery of heading 8426, 8429 or 8430: parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430.41 or 8430.49	CTH or RVC(40)
	8431.49	- Of machinery of heading 8426, 8429 or 8430: other	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8432		Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers	
	8432.10	- Ploughs	CTSH
	8432.21	- Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes: disc harrows	CTSH
	8432.29	- Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes: other	CTSH
	8432.31	- Seeders, planters and transplanters: No-till direct seeders, planters and transplanters	CTSH
	8432.39	- Seeders, planters and transplanters: Other	CTSH
	8432.41	- Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors: Manure spreaders	CTSH
	8432.42	- Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors: Fertiliser distributors	CTSH
	8432.80	- Other machinery	CTSH
	8432.90	- Parts	CTH
8433		Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 8437	
	8433.11	- Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds: powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane	CTSH
	8433.19	- Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds: other	CTSH
	8433.20	- Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting	CTSH
	8433.30	- Other haymaking machinery	CTSH
	8433.40	- Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers	CTSH
	8433.51	- Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery: combine harvester-threshers	CTSH
	8433.52	- Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery: other threshing machinery	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8433.53	- Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery: root or tuber harvesting machines	CTSH
	8433.59	- Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery: other	CTSH
	8433.60	-Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce	CTSH
	8433.90	- Parts	CTH
8434		Milking machines and dairy machinery	
	8434.10	- Milking machines	CTSH
	8434.20	- Dairy machinery	CTSH
	8434.90	- Parts	CTH
8435		Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages	
	8435.10	- Machinery	CTSH
	8435.90	- Parts	CTH
8436		Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders	
	8436.10	- Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs	CTSH
	8436.21	- Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders: poultry incubators and brooders	CTSH
	8436.29	- Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders: other	CTSH
	8436.80	- Other machinery	CTSH
	8436.91	- Parts: of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders	CTH
	8436.99	- Parts: other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8437		Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery	
	8437.10	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	CTSH
	8437.80	- Other machinery	CTSH
	8437.90	- Parts	CTH
8438		Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	
	8438.10	- Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	CTSH
	8438.20	- Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate	CTSH
	8438.30	- Machinery for sugar manufacture	CTSH
	8438.40	- Brewery machinery	CTSH
	8438.50	- Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry	CTSH
	8438.60	- Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables	CTSH
	8438.80	- Other machinery	CTSH
	8438.90	- Parts	CTH
8439		Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	
	8439.10	- Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	CTSH
	8439.20	- Machinery for making paper or paperboard	CTSH
	8439.30	- Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	CTSH
	8439.91	- Parts: of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	CTH
	8439.99	- Parts: other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8440		Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines	
	8440.10	- Machinery	CTSH
	8440.90	- Parts	CTH
8441		Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	
	8441.10	- Cutting machines	CTSH
	8441.20	- Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes	CTSH
	8441.30	- Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding	CTSH
	8441.40	- Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard	CTSH
	8441.80	- Other machinery	CTSH
	8441.90	- Parts	CTH
8442		Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machines of headings 8456 to 8465), for preparing or making plates, cylinders or other printing components; plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	
	8442.30	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment	CTSH
	8442.40	- Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	CTH
	8442.50	- Plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8443		Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442; other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined; parts and accessories thereof	
	8443.11	- Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442: offset printing machinery, reel-fed	CTSH
	8443.12	- Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442: offset printing machinery, sheet-fed, office type (using sheets with one side not exceeding 22 cm and the other side not exceeding 36 cm in the unfolded state)	CTSH
	8443.13	- Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442: other offset printing machinery	CTSH
	8443.14	- Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442: letterpress printing machinery, reel fed, excluding flexographic printing	CTSH
	8443.15	- Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442: letterpress printing machinery, other than reel fed, excluding flexographic printing	CTSH
	8443.16	- Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442: flexographic printing machinery	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8443.17	- Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442: gravure printing machinery	CTSH
	8443.19	- Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442: other	CTSH
	8443.31	- Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined: machines which perform two or more of the functions of printing, copying or facsimile transmission, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network	CTSH
	8443.32	- Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined: other, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network	CTSH
	8443.39	- Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined: other	CTSH
	8443.91	- Parts and accessories: parts and accessories of printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442	CTH
	8443.99	- Parts and accessories: other	CTH
8444	8444.00	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials	CTH
8445		Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 8446 or 8447	
	8445.11	- Machines for preparing textile fibres: carding machines	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8445.12	- Machines for preparing textile fibres: combing machines	CTH
	8445.13	- Machines for preparing textile fibres: drawing or roving machines	CTH
	8445.19	- Machines for preparing textile fibres: other	CTH
	8445.20	- Textile spinning machines	CTH
	8445.30	- Textile doubling or twisting machines	CTH
	8445.40	- Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines	CTH
	8445.90	- Other	CTH
8446		Weaving machines (looms)	
	8446.10	- For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm	CTH
	8446.21	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type: power looms	CTH
	8446.29	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type: other	CTH
	8446.30	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type	CTH
8447		Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting	
	8447.11	- Circular knitting machines: with cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm	CTH
	8447.12	- Circular knitting machines: with cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm	CTH
	8447.20	- Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines	CTH
	8447.90	- Other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8448		Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles)	
	8448.11	- Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447: dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	CTSH
	8448.19	- Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447: other	CTSH
	8448.20	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8444 or of their auxiliary machinery	CTH
	8448.31	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8445 or of their auxiliary machinery: card clothing	CTH
	8448.32	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8445 or of their auxiliary machinery: of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing	CTH
	8448.33	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8445 or of their auxiliary machinery: spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	CTH
	8448.39	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8445 or of their auxiliary machinery: other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8448.42	- Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery: reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	CTH
	8448.49	- Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery: other	CTH
	8448.51	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8447 or of their auxiliary machinery: sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches	CTH
	8448.59	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8447 or of their auxiliary machinery: other	CTH
8449	8449.00	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats	CTH
8450		Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry	
	8450.11	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg: fully-automatic machines	CTSH
	8450.12	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg: other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier	CTSH
	8450.19	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg: other	CTSH
	8450.20	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	CTSH
	8450.90	- Parts	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8451		Machinery (other than machines of heading 8450) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	
	8451.10	- Dry-cleaning machines	CTSH
	8451.21	- Drying machines: each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg	CTSH
	8451.29	- Drying machines: other	CTSH
	8451.30	- Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)	CTSH
	8451.40	- Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines	CTSH
	8451.50	- Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	CTSH
	8451.80	- Other machinery	CTSH
	8451.90	- Parts	CTH
8452		Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles	
	8452.10	- Sewing machines of the household type	CTSH
	8452.21	- Other sewing machines: automatic units	CTSH
	8452.29	- Other sewing machines: other	CTSH
	8452.30	- Sewing machine needles	CTH
	8452.90	- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof; other parts of sewing machines	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8453		Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines	
	8453.10	- Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather	CTSH
	8453.20	- Machinery for making or repairing footwear	CTSH
	8453.80	- Other machinery	CTSH
	8453.90	- Parts	CTH
8454		Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries	
	8454.10	- Converters	CTSH
	8454.20	- Ingot moulds and ladles	CTSH
	8454.30	- Casting machines	CTSH
	8454.90	- Parts	CTH
8455		Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor	
	8455.10	- Tube mills	CTSH
	8455.21	- Other rolling mills: hot or combination hot and cold	CTSH
	8455.22	- Other rolling mills: cold	CTSH
	8455.30	- Rolls for rolling mills	CTSH
	8455.90	- Other parts	CTH
8456		Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes; water-jet cutting machines	
	8456.11	- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes: operated by laser	CTH or RVC(40)
	8456.12	- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes: operated by other light or photon beam processes	CTH or RVC(40)
	8456.20	- Operated by ultrasonic processes	CTH or RVC(40)
	8456.30	- Operated by electro-discharge processes	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8456.40	- Operated by plasma arc processes	CTH or RVC(40)
	8456.50	- Water-jet cutting machines	CTH or RVC(40)
	8456.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
8457		Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal	
	8457.10	- Machining centres	CTH or RVC(40)
	8457.20	- Unit construction machines (single station)	CTH or RVC(40)
	8457.30	- Multi-station transfer machines	CTH or RVC(40)
8458		Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal	
	8458.11	- Horizontal lathes: numerically controlled	CTH
	8458.19	- Horizontal lathes: other	CTH
	8458.91	- Other lathes: numerically controlled	CTH
	8458.99	- Other lathes: other	CTH
8459		Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading 8458	
	8459.10	- Way-type unit head machines	CTH or RVC(40)
	8459.21	- Other drilling machines: numerically controlled	CTH or RVC(40)
	8459.29	- Other drilling machines: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	8459.31	- Other boring-milling machines: numerically controlled	CTH or RVC(40)
	8459.39	- Other boring-milling machines: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	8459.41	- Other boring machines: numerically controlled	CTH or RVC(40)
	8459.49	- Other boring machines: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	8459.51	- Milling machines, knee-type: numerically controlled	CTH or RVC(40)
	8459.59	- Milling machines, knee-type: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	8459.61	- Other milling machines: numerically controlled	CTH or RVC(40)
	8459.69	- Other milling machines: other	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8459.70	- Other threading or tapping machines	CTH or RVC(40)
8460		Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 8461	
	8460.12	- Flat-surface grinding machines: numerically controlled	CTH or RVC(40)
	8460.19	- Flat-surface grinding machines: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	8460.22	- Other grinding machines: centreless grinding machines, numerically controlled	CTH or RVC(40)
	8460.23	- Other grinding machines: other cylindrical grinding machines, numerically controlled	CTH or RVC(40)
	8460.24	- Other grinding machines: other, numerically controlled	CTH or RVC(40)
	8460.29	- Other grinding machines: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	8460.31	- Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines: numerically controlled	CTH or RVC(40)
	8460.39	- Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	8460.40	- Honing or lapping machines	CTH or RVC(40)
	8460.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
8461		Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included	
	8461.20	- Shaping or slotting machines	CTH
	8461.30	- Broaching machines	CTH
	8461.40	- Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines	CTH
	8461.50	- Sawing or cutting-off machines	CTH
	8461.90	- Other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8462		Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above	
	8462.10	- Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers	CTH or RVC(40)
	8462.21	- Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses): numerically controlled	CTH or RVC(40)
	8462.29	- Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses): other	CTH or RVC(40)
	8462.31	- Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines: numerically controlled	CTH or RVC(40)
	8462.39	- Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	8462.41	- Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines: numerically controlled	CTH or RVC(40)
	8462.49	- Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	8462.91	- Other: hydraulic presses	CTH or RVC(40)
	8462.99	- Other: other	CTH or RVC(40)
8463		Other machine-tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material	
	8463.10	- Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like	CTH
	8463.20	- Thread rolling machines	CTH
	8463.30	- Machines for working wire	CTH
	8463.90	- Other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8464		Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass	
	8464.10	- Sawing machines	CTH or RVC(40)
	8464.20	- Grinding or polishing machines	CTH or RVC(40)
	8464.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
8465		Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	
	8465.10	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	CTH
	8465.20	- Machining centres	CTH
	8465.91	- Other: sawing machines	CTH
	8465.92	- Other: planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines	CTH
	8465.93	- Other: grinding, sanding or polishing machines	CTH
	8465.94	- Other: bending or assembling machines	CTH
	8465.95	- Other: drilling or morticing machines	CTH
	8465.96	- Other: splitting, slicing or paring machines	CTH
	8465.99	- Other: other	CTH
8466		Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for the machines; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand	
	8466.10	- Tool holders and self-opening dieheads	CTH
	8466.20	- Work holders	CTH
	8466.30	- Dividing heads and other special attachments for machines	CTH
	8466.91	- Other: for machines of heading 8464	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8466.92	- Other: for machines of heading 8465	CTH
	8466.93	- Other: for machines of headings 8456 to 8461	CTH
	8466.94	- Other: for machines of heading 8462 or 8463	CTH
8467		Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained electric or non-electric motor	
	8467.11	- Pneumatic: rotary type (including combined rotary percussion)	CTSH
	8467.19	- Pneumatic: other	CTSH
	8467.21	- With self-contained electric motor: drills of all kinds	CTSH
	8467.22	- With self-contained electric motor: saws	CTSH
	8467.29	- With self-contained electric motor: other	CTSH
	8467.81	- Other tools: chain saws	CTSH
	8467.89	- Other tools: other	CTSH
	8467.91	- Parts: of chain saws	CTH
	8467.92	- Parts: of pneumatic tools	CTH
	8467.99	- Parts: other	CTH
8468		Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 8515; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances	
	8468.10	- Hand-held blow pipes	CTSH
	8468.20	- Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus	CTSH
	8468.80	- Other machinery and apparatus	CTSH
	8468.90	- Parts	CTH
8470		Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8470.10	- Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions	CTH
	8470.21	- Other electronic calculating machines: incorporating a printing device	CTH
	8470.29	- Other electronic calculating machines: other	CTH
	8470.30	- Other calculating machines	CTH
	8470.50	- Cash registers	CTH
	8470.90	- Other	CTH
8471		Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included	
	8471.30	- Portable automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	CTSH
	8471.41	- Other automatic data processing machines: comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	CTSH
	8471.49	- Other automatic data processing machines: other, presented in the form of systems	CTSH
	8471.50	- Processing units other than those of subheading 8471.41 or 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units	CTSH
	8471.60	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	CTH
	8471.70	- Storage units	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8471.80	- Other units of automatic data processing machines	CTH
	8471.90	- Other	CTH
8472		Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines)	
	8472.10	- Duplicating machines	CTH
	8472.30	- Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps	CTH
	8472.90	- Other	CTH
8473		Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 84.70 to 84.72.	
	8473.21	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8470: of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29	CTH or RVC(40)
	8473.29	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8470: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	8473.30	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8471	CTH or RVC(40)
	8473.40	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8472	CTH or RVC(40)
	8473.50	- Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with the machines of two or more of the headings 8470 to 8472	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8474		Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand	
	8474.10	- Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines	CTSH
	8474.20	- Crushing or grinding machines	CTSH
	8474.31	- Mixing or kneading machines: concrete or mortar mixers	CTSH
	8474.32	- Mixing or kneading machines: machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen	CTSH
	8474.39	- Mixing or kneading machines: other	CTSH
	8474.80	- Other machinery	CTSH
	8474.90	- Parts	CTH
8475		Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware	
	8475.10	- Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	CTSH
	8475.21	- Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware: machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof	CTSH
	8475.29	- Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware: other	CTSH
	8475.90	- Parts	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8476		Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines	
	8476.21	- Automatic beverage-vending machines: incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	CTSH except from 8476.29 through 8476.89
	8476.29	- Automatic beverage-vending machines: other	CTSH except from 8476.21, 8476.81 or 8476.89
	8476.81	- Other machines: incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	CTSH except from 8476.21, 8476.29 or 8476.89
	8476.89	- Other machines: other	CTSH except from 8476.21 through 8476.81
	8476.90	- Parts	CTH
8477		Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	
	8477.10	- Injection-moulding machines	CTSH
	8477.20	- Extruders	CTSH
	8477.30	- Blow moulding machines	CTSH
	8477.40	- Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines	CTSH
	8477.51	- Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming: for moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes	CTSH
	8477.59	- Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming: other	CTSH
	8477.80	- Other machinery	CTSH
	8477.90	- Parts	CTH
8478		Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	
	8478.10	- Machinery	CTSH
	8478.90	- Parts	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8479		Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	
	8479.10	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	CTSH
	8479.20	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	CTSH
	8479.30	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	CTSH
	8479.40	- Rope or cable-making machines	CTSH
	8479.50	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	CTSH
	8479.60	- Evaporative air coolers	CTSH
	8479.71	- Passenger boarding bridges: of a kind used in airports	CTSH
	8479.79	- Passenger boarding bridges: other	CTSH
	8479.81	- Other machines and mechanical appliances: for treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	CTSH
	8479.82	- Other machines and mechanical appliances: mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	CTSH
	8479.89	- Other machines and mechanical appliances: other	CTSH
	8479.90	- Parts	CTH
8480		Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	
	8480.10	- Moulding boxes for metal foundry	CTH
	8480.20	- Mould bases	CTH
	8480.30	- Moulding patterns	CTH
	8480.41	- Moulds for metal or metal carbides: injection or compression types	CTH
	8480.49	- Moulds for metal or metal carbides: other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8480.50	- Moulds for glass	CTH
	8480.60	- Moulds for mineral materials	CTH
	8480.71	- Moulds for rubber or plastics: injection or compression types	CTH
	8480.79	- Moulds for rubber or plastics: other	CTH
8481		Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves	
	8481.10	- Pressure-reducing valves	CTH or RVC(40)
	8481.20	- Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions	CTH or RVC(40)
	8481.30	- Check (nonreturn) valves	CTH or RVC(40)
	8481.40	- Safety or relief valves	CTH or RVC(40)
	8481.80	- Other appliances	CTH or RVC(40)
	8481.90	- Parts	CTH or RVC(40)
8482		Ball or roller bearings	
	8482.10	- Ball bearings	CTSH
	8482.20	- Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies	CTSH
	8482.30	- Spherical roller bearings	CTSH
	8482.40	- Needle roller bearings	CTSH
	8482.50	- Other cylindrical roller bearings	CTSH
	8482.80	- Other, including combined ball/roller bearings	CTSH
	8482.91	- Parts: balls, needles and rollers	CTH
	8482.99	- Parts: other	CTH
8483		Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)	
	8483.10	- Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks	CTSH
	8483.20	- Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings	CTSH except from 8482.10 through 8482.80

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8483.30	- Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings	CTH or RVC(40)
	8483.40	- Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters	CTH or RVC(40)
	8483.50	- Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks	CTH or RVC(40)
	8483.60	- Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)	CTH or RVC(40)
	8483.90	- Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts	CTH or RVC(40)
8484		Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals	
	8484.10	- Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal	CTH or RVC(40)
	8484.20	- Mechanical seals	CTH or RVC(40)
	8484.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
8486		Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (C) to this Chapter; parts and accessories	
	8486.10	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8486.20	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	CTSH
	8486.30	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	CTSH
	8486.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (C) to this Chapter	CTSH
	8486.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH or RVC(40)
8487		Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	
	8487.10	- Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor	CTH
	8487.90	- Other	CTH
85		ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES	
8501		Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	
	8501.10	- Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W	CTH
	8501.20	- Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W	CTH
	8501.31	- Other DC motors; DC generators: of an output not exceeding 750 W	CTH
	8501.32	- Other DC motors; DC generators: of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	CTH
	8501.33	- Other DC motors; DC generators: of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW	CTH
	8501.34	- Other DC motors; DC generators: of an output exceeding 375 kW	CTH
	8501.40	- Other AC motors, single-phase	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8501.51	- Other AC motors, multi-phase: of an output not exceeding 750 W	CTH
	8501.52	- Other AC motors, multi-phase: of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	CTH
	8501.53	- Other AC motors, multi-phase: of an output exceeding 75 kW	CTH
	8501.61	- AC generators (alternators): of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	CTH
	8501.62	- AC generators (alternators): of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	CTH
	8501.63	- AC generators (alternators): of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA	CTH
	8501.64	- AC generators (alternators): of an output exceeding 750 kVA	CTH
8502		Electric generating sets and rotary converters	
	8502.11	- Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines): of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	CTH
	8502.12	- Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines): of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	CTH
	8502.13	- Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines): of an output exceeding 375 kVA	CTH
	8502.20	- Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	CTH
	8502.31	- Other generating sets: wind-powered	CTH
	8502.39	- Other generating sets: other	CTH
	8502.40	- Electric rotary converters	CTH
8503	8503.00	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 8501 or 8502	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8504		Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors	
	8504.10	- Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes	CTSH
	8504.21	- Liquid dielectric transformers: having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA	CTSH
	8504.22	- Liquid dielectric transformers: having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA	CTSH
	8504.23	- Liquid dielectric transformers: having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA	CTSH
	8504.31	- Other transformers: having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA	CTSH
	8504.32	- Other transformers: having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA	CTSH
	8504.33	- Other transformers: having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA	CTSH
	8504.34	- Other transformers: having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA	CTSH
	8504.40	- Static converters	CTSH
	8504.50	- Other inductors	CTSH
	8504.90	- Parts	CTH
8505		Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads	
	8505.11	- Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation: of metal	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8505.19	- Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation: other	CTSH
	8505.20	- Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	CTSH
	8505.90	- Other, including parts	CTH
8506		Primary cells and primary batteries	
	8506.10	- Manganese dioxide	CTSH
	8506.30	- Mercuric oxide	CTSH
	8506.40	- Silver oxide	CTSH
	8506.50	- Lithium	CTSH
	8506.60	- Air-zinc	CTSH
	8506.80	- Other primary cells and primary batteries	CTSH
	8506.90	- Parts	CTH
8507		Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square)	
	8507.10	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	CTSH
	8507.20	- Other lead-acid accumulators	CTSH
	8507.30	- Nickel-cadmium	CTSH
	8507.40	- Nickel-iron	CTSH
	8507.50	- Nickel-metal hydride	CTSH
	8507.60	- Lithium-ion	CTSH
	8507.80	- Other accumulators	CTSH
	8507.90	- Parts	CTH
8508		Vacuum cleaners	
	8508.11	- With self-contained electrical motor: of a power not exceeding 1,500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 l	CTSH
	8508.19	- With self-contained electrical motor: other	CTSH
	8508.60	- Other vacuum cleaners	CTSH
	8508.70	- Parts	CTH
8509		Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, other than vacuum cleaners of heading 8508	
	8509.40	- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors	CTSH
	8509.80	- Other appliances	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8509.90	- Parts	CTH
8510		Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor	
	8510.10	- Shavers	CTSH
	8510.20	- Hair clippers	CTSH
	8510.30	- Hair-removing appliances	CTSH
	8510.90	- Parts	CTH
8511		Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines	
	8511.10	- Sparking plugs	CTSH
	8511.20	- Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels	CTSH
	8511.30	- Distributors; ignition coils	CTSH
	8511.40	- Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators	CTSH
	8511.50	- Other generators	CTSH
	8511.80	- Other equipment	CTSH
	8511.90	- Parts	CTH
8512		Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 8539), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles	
	8512.10	- Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles	CTH
	8512.20	- Other lighting or visual signalling equipment	CTSH except from 8512.10 or 8512.30
	8512.30	- Sound signalling equipment	CTSH
	8512.40	- Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters	CTH
	8512.90	- Parts	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8513		Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 8512	
	8513.10	- Lamps	CTH
	8513.90	- Parts	CTH
8514		Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss	
	8514.10	- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens	CTSH
	8514.20	- Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss	CTSH
	8514.30	- Other furnaces and ovens	CTSH
	8514.40	- Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss	CTSH
	8514.90	- Parts	CTH
8515		Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets	
	8515.11	- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus: soldering irons and guns	CTSH
	8515.19	- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus: other	CTSH
	8515.21	- Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal: fully or partly automatic	CTSH
	8515.29	- Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal: other	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8515.31	- Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals: fully or partly automatic	CTSH
	8515.39	- Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals: other	CTSH
	8515.80	- Other machines and apparatus	CTSH
	8515.90	- Parts	CTH
8516		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 8545	
	8516.10	- Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters	CTSH
	8516.21	- Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus: storage heating radiators	CTSH
	8516.29	- Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus: other	CTSH
	8516.31	- Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus: hair dryers	CTSH
	8516.32	- Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus: other hair-dressing apparatus	CTSH
	8516.33	- Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus: hand-drying apparatus	CTSH
	8516.40	- Electric smoothing irons	CTSH
	8516.50	- Microwave ovens	CTSH
	8516.60	- Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters	CTSH
	8516.71	- Other electro-thermic appliances: coffee or tea makers	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8516.72	- Other electro-thermic appliances: toasters	CTSH
	8516.79	- Other electro-thermic appliances: other	CTSH
	8516.80	- Electric heating resistors	CTSH
	8516.90	- Parts	CTH
8517		Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of heading 8443, 8525, 8527 or 8528	
	8517.11	- Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks: line telephone sets with cordless handsets	CTSH
	8517.12	- Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks: telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks	CTSH
	8517.18	- Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks: other	CTSH
	8517.61	- Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network): base stations	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8517.62	- Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network): machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus	CTSH
	8517.69	- Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network): other	CTSH
	8517.70	- Parts	CTH
8518		Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	
	8518.10	- Microphones and stands therefor	CTH or RVC(40)
	8518.21	- Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures: single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures	CTH or RVC(40)
	8518.22	- Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures: multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure	CTH or RVC(40)
	8518.29	- Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	8518.30	- Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8518.40	- Audio-frequency electric amplifiers	CTH or RVC(40)
	8518.50	- Electric sound amplifier sets	CTH or RVC(40)
	8518.90	- Parts	CTH or RVC(40)
8519		Sound recording or reproducing apparatus	
	8519.20	- Apparatus operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment	CTH
	8519.30	- Turntables (record-decks)	CTH
	8519.50	- Telephone answering machines	CTH
	8519.81	- Other apparatus: using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media	CTH
	8519.89	- Other apparatus: other	CTH
8521		Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	
	8521.10	- Magnetic tape-type	CTH
	8521.90	- Other	CTH
8522		Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8519 or 8521	
	8522.10	- Pick-up cartridges	CTH
	8522.90	- Other	CTH
8523		Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37	
	8523.21	- Magnetic media: cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	CTH or RVC(40) or No change in tariff classification provided that the good is produced by recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.21 in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8523.29	- Magnetic media: other	CTH or RVC(40) or No change in tariff classification provided that the good is produced by recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.29 in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	8523.41	- Optical media: unrecorded	CTH or RVC(40)
	8523.49	- Optical media: other	CTSH
	8523.51	- Semiconductor media: solid-state non-volatile storage devices	CTH or RVC(40) or No change in tariff classification provided that the good is produced by recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.51 in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	8523.52	- Semiconductor media: “smart cards”	CTH or RVC(40) or No change in tariff classification provided that the good is produced by recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.52 in the Area of one or both of the Parties

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8523.59	- Semiconductor media: other	CTH or RVC(40) or No change in tariff classification provided that the good is produced by recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.59 in the Area of one or both of the Parties
	8523.80	- Other	CTH or RVC(40) or No change in tariff classification provided that the good is produced by recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.80 in the Area of one or both of the Parties
8525		Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; digital cameras and video camera recorders	
	8525.50	- Transmission apparatus	CTH
	8525.60	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus	CTH
	8525.80	- Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders	CTH
8526		Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	
	8526.10	- Radar apparatus	CTH
	8526.91	- Other: radio navigational aid apparatus	CTH
	8526.92	- Other: radio remote control apparatus	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8527		Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	
	8527.12	- Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power: pocket-size radio cassette-players	CTH
	8527.13	- Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power: other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	CTH
	8527.19	- Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power: other	CTH
	8527.21	- Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles: combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	CTH
	8527.29	- Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles: other	CTH
	8527.91	- Other: combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	CTH
	8527.92	- Other: not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock	CTH
	8527.99	- Other: other	CTH
8528		Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus	
	8528.42	- Cathode-ray tube monitors: capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 8471	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8528.49	- Cathode-ray tube monitors: other	CTH
	8528.52	- Other monitors: capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 8471	CTH
	8528.59	- Other monitors: other	CTH
	8528.62	- Projectors: capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 8471	CTH
	8528.69	- Projectors: other	CTH
	8528.71	- Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus: not designed to incorporate a video display or screen	CTH
	8528.72	- Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus: other, colour	CTH
	8528.73	- Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus: other, monochrome	CTH
8529		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528	
	8529.10	- Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith	CTH
	8529.90	- Other	CTH
8530		Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 8608)	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8530.10	- Equipment for railways or tramways	CTSH
	8530.80	- Other equipment	CTSH
	8530.90	- Parts	CTH
8531		Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 8512 or 8530	
	8531.10	- Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus	CTSH
	8531.20	- Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light-emitting diodes (LED)	CTSH
	8531.80	- Other apparatus	CTSH
	8531.90	-Parts	CTH or RVC(40)
8532		Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set)	
	8532.10	- Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors)	CTSH
	8532.21	- Other fixed capacitors: tantalum	CTSH
	8532.22	- Other fixed capacitors: aluminium electrolytic	CTSH
	8532.23	- Other fixed capacitors: ceramic dielectric, single layer	CTSH
	8532.24	- Other fixed capacitors: ceramic dielectric, multilayer	CTSH
	8532.25	- Other fixed capacitors: dielectric of paper or plastics	CTSH
	8532.29	- Other fixed capacitors: other	CTSH
	8532.30	- Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors	CTSH
	8532.90	- Parts	CTH
8533		Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors	
	8533.10	- Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types	CTSH
	8533.21	- Other fixed resistors: for a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	CTSH
	8533.29	- Other fixed resistors: other	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8533.31	- Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers: for a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	CTSH
	8533.39	- Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers: other	CTSH
	8533.40	- Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers	CTSH
	8533.90	- Parts	CTH
8534	8534.00	Printed circuits	CTH
8535		Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 volts	
	8535.10	- Fuses	CTH
	8535.21	- Automatic circuit breakers: for a voltage of less than 72.5 kV	CTH
	8535.29	- Automatic circuit breakers: other	CTH
	8535.30	- Isolating switches and make-and-break switches	CTH
	8535.40	- Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors	CTH
	8535.90	- Other	CTH
8536		Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables	
	8536.10	- Fuses	CTH or RVC(40)
	8536.20	- Automatic circuit breakers	CTH or RVC(40)
	8536.30	- Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8536.41	- Relays: for a voltage not exceeding 60 V	CTH or RVC(40)
	8536.49	- Relays: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	8536.50	- Other switches	CTH or RVC(40)
	8536.61	- Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets: lamp-holders	CTH or RVC(40)
	8536.69	- Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	8536.70	- Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables	CTH or RVC(40)
	8536.90	- Other apparatus	CTH or RVC(40)
8537		Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 8517	
	8537.10	- For a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V	CTH
	8537.20	- For a voltage exceeding 1,000 V	CTH
8538		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 8535, 8536 or 8537	
	8538.10	- Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 8537, not equipped with their apparatus	CTH
	8538.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
8539		Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps; light-emitting diode (LED) lamps.	
	8539.10	- Sealed beam lamp units	CTSH
	8539.21	- Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps: tungsten halogen	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8539.22	- Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps: other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V	CTSH
	8539.29	- Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps: other	CTSH
	8539.31	- Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps: fluorescent, hot cathode	CTSH
	8539.32	- Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps: mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps	CTSH
	8539.39	- Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps: other	CTSH
	8539.41	- Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps: arc-lamps	CTSH
	8539.49	- Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps: other	CTSH
	8539.50	- Light-emitting diode (LED) lamps	CTSH
	8539.90	- Parts	CTH
8540		Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes)	
	8540.11	- Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes: colour	CTSH
	8540.12	- Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes: monochrome	CTSH
	8540.20	- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes	CTSH
	8540.40	- Data/graphic display tubes, monochrome; data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm	CTSH
	8540.60	- Other cathode-ray tubes	CTSH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8540.71	- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes: magnetrons	CTSH
	8540.79	- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes: other	CTSH
	8540.81	- Other valves and tubes: receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	CTSH
	8540.89	- Other valves and tubes: other	CTSH
	8540.91	- Parts: of cathode-ray tubes	CTH
	8540.99	- Parts: other	CTH
8541		Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes (LED); mounted piezo-electric crystals	
	8541.10	- Diodes, other than photosensitive or light-emitting diodes (LED)	CTSH
	8541.21	- Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors: with a dissipation rate of less than 1 W	CTSH
	8541.29	- Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors: other	CTSH
	8541.30	- Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices	CTSH
	8541.40	- Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes (LED)	CTSH
	8541.50	- Other semiconductor devices	CTSH
	8541.60	- Mounted piezo-electric crystals	CTSH
	8541.90	- Parts	CTH
8542		Electronic integrated circuits	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8542.31	- Electronic integrated circuits: processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits	CTSH
	8542.32	- Electronic integrated circuits: memories	CTSH
	8542.33	- Electronic integrated circuits: amplifiers	CTSH
	8542.39	- Electronic integrated circuits: other	CTSH
	8542.90	- Parts	CTH
8543		Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	
	8543.10	- Particle accelerators	CTSH
	8543.20	- Signal generators	CTSH
	8543.30	- Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	CTSH
	8543.70	- Other machines and apparatus	CTSH
	8543.90	- Parts	CTH
8544		Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	
	8544.11	- Winding wire: of copper	CTH
	8544.19	- Winding wire: other	CTH
	8544.20	- Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors	CTH
	8544.30	- Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	CTH or RVC(40)
	8544.42	- Other electrical conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V: fitted with connectors	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8544.49	- Other electrical conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V: other	CTH
	8544.60	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V	CTH
	8544.70	- Optical fibre cables	CTH
8545		Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	
	8545.11	- Electrodes: of a kind used for furnaces	CTH
	8545.19	- Electrodes: other	CTH
	8545.20	- Brushes	CTH or RVC(40)
	8545.90	- Other	CTH
8546		Electrical insulators of any material	
	8546.10	- Of glass	CTH
	8546.20	- Of ceramics	CTH
	8546.90	- Other	CTH
8547		Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	
	8547.10	- Insulating fittings of ceramics	CTH
	8547.20	- Insulating fittings of plastics	CTH
	8547.90	- Other	CTH
8548		Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8548.10	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators	CTH
	8548.90	- Other	CTH
86		RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING-STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF; RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTRO-MECHANICAL) TRAFFIC SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS	
8601		Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators	
	8601.10	- Powered from an external source of electricity	CTH
	8601.20	- Powered by electric accumulators	CTH
8602		Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders	
	8602.10	- Diesel-electric locomotives	CTH
	8602.90	- Other	CTH
8603		Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 8604	
	8603.10	- Powered from an external source of electricity	CTH
	8603.90	- Other	CTH
8604	8604.00	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles)	CTH
8605	8605.00	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 8604)	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8606		Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled	
	8606.10	- Tank wagons and the like	CTH
	8606.30	- Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of subheading 8606.10	CTH
	8606.91	- Other: covered and closed	CTH
	8606.92	- Other: open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm	CTH
	8606.99	- Other: other	CTH
8607		Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock	
	8607.11	- Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof: driving bogies and bissel-bogies	CTH
	8607.12	- Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof: other bogies and bissel-bogies	CTH
	8607.19	- Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof: other, including parts	CTH
	8607.21	- Brakes and parts thereof: air brakes and parts thereof	CTH
	8607.29	- Brakes and parts thereof: other	CTH
	8607.30	- Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof	CTH
	8607.91	- Other: of locomotives	CTH
	8607.99	- Other: other	CTH
8608	8608.00	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	CTH
8609	8609.00	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport	CTH
87		VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8701		Tractors (other than tractors of heading 8709):	
	8701.10	- Single axle tractors	CTH and RVC(40)
	8701.20	- Road tractors for semi-trailers	CTH and RVC(40)
	8701.30	- Track-laying tractors	CTH and RVC(40)
	8701.91	- Other, of an engine power: not exceeding 18 kW	CTH and RVC(40)
	8701.92	- Other, of an engine power: exceeding 18 kW but not exceeding 37 kW	CTH and RVC(40)
	8701.93	- Other, of an engine power: exceeding 37 kW but not exceeding 75 kW	CTH and RVC(40)
	8701.94	- Other, of an engine power: exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 130 kW	CTH and RVC(40)
	8701.95	- Other, of an engine power: exceeding 130 kW	CTH and RVC(40)
8702		Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver	
	8702.10	- With only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)	CTH and RVC(40)
	8702.20	- With both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion	CTH and RVC(40)
	8702.30	- With both spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion	CTH and RVC(40)
	8702.40	- With only electric motor for propulsion	CTH and RVC(40)
	8702.90	- Other	CTH and RVC(40)
8703		Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars	
	8703.10	- Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles	CTH and RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8703.21	- Other vehicles, with only spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine: of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc	CTH and RVC(40)
	8703.22	- Other vehicles, with only spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine: of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc	CTH and RVC(40)
	8703.23	- Other vehicles, with only spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine: of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc	CTH and RVC(40)
	8703.24	- Other vehicles, with only spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine: of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc	CTH and RVC(40)
	8703.31	- Other vehicles, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel): of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc	CTH and RVC(40)
	8703.32	- Other vehicles, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel): of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc	CTH and RVC(40)
	8703.33	- Other vehicles, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel): of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc	CTH and RVC(40)
	8703.40	- Other vehicles, with both spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, other than those capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power	CTH and RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8703.50	- Other vehicles, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion, other than those capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power	CTH and RVC(40)
	8703.60	- Other vehicles, with both spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power	CTH and RVC(40)
	8703.70	- Other vehicles, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion, capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power	CTH and RVC(40)
	8703.80	- Other vehicles, with only electric motor for propulsion	CTH and RVC(40)
	8703.90	- Other	CTH and RVC(40)
8704		Motor vehicles for the transport of goods	
	8704.10	- Dumpers designed for off-highway use	CTH and RVC(40)
	8704.21	- Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel): g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes	CTH and RVC(40)
	8704.22	- Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel): g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes	CTH and RVC(40)
	8704.23	- Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel): g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes	CTH and RVC(40)
	8704.31	- Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine: g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes	CTH and RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8704.32	- Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine: g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes	CTH and RVC(40)
	8704.90	- Other	CTH and RVC(40)
8705		Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units)	
	8705.10	- Crane lorries	CTH and RVC(40)
	8705.20	- Mobile drilling derricks	CTH and RVC(40)
	8705.30	- Fire fighting vehicles	CTH and RVC(40)
	8705.40	- Concrete-mixer lorries	CTH and RVC(40)
	8705.90	- Other	CTH and RVC(40)
8706	8706.00	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705	CTH
8707		Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705	
	8707.10	- For the vehicles of heading 8703	CTH
	8707.90	- Other	CTH
8708		Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705	
	8708.10	- Bumpers and parts thereof	CTSH or RVC(40)
	8708.21	- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs): safety seat belts	CTSH or RVC(40)
	8708.29	- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs): other	CTSH or RVC(40)
	8708.30	- Brakes and servo-brakes; parts thereof	CTSH or RVC(40)
	8708.40	- Gear boxes and parts thereof	CTSH or RVC(40)
	8708.50	- Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, and non-driving axles; parts thereof	CTSH or RVC(40)
	8708.70	- Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof	CTSH or RVC(40)
	8708.80	- Suspension systems and parts thereof (including shock-absorbers)	CTSH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8708.91	- Other parts and accessories: radiators and parts thereof	CTSH or RVC(40)
	8708.92	- Other parts and accessories: silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes; parts thereof	CTSH or RVC(40)
	8708.93	- Other parts and accessories: clutches and parts thereof	CTSH or RVC(40)
	8708.94	- Other parts and accessories: steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes; parts thereof	CTSH or RVC(40)
	8708.95	- Other parts and accessories: safety airbags with inflator system, parts thereof	CTSH or RVC(40)
	8708.99	- Other parts and accessories: other	CTSH or RVC(40)
8709		Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	
	8709.11	- Vehicles: electrical	CTH or RVC(40)
	8709.19	- Vehicles: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	8709.90	- Parts	CTH
8710	8710.00	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	CTH
8711		Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars	
	8711.10	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc	CTH or RVC(40)
	8711.20	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc	CTH or RVC(40)
	8711.30	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8711.40	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc	CTH or RVC(40)
	8711.50	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cc	CTH or RVC(40)
	8711.60	- With electric motor for propulsion	CTH or RVC(40)
	8711.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
8712	8712.00	Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised	CTH or RVC(40)
8713		Carriages for disabled persons, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled	
	8713.10	- Not mechanically propelled	CTH or RVC(40)
	8713.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
8714		Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 8711 to 8713	
	8714.10	- Of motorcycles (including mopeds)	CTH or RVC(40)
	8714.20	- Of carriages for disabled persons	CTH or RVC(40)
	8714.91	- Other: frames and forks, and parts thereof	CTH or RVC(40)
	8714.92	- Other: wheel rims and spokes	CTH or RVC(40)
	8714.93	- Other: hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels	CTH or RVC(40)
	8714.94	- Other: brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof	CTH or RVC(40)
	8714.95	- Other: saddles	CTH or RVC(40)
	8714.96	- Other: pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof	CTH or RVC(40)
	8714.99	-Other: other	CTH or RVC(40)
8715	8715.00	Baby carriages and parts thereof	CTH or RVC(40)
8716		Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	
	8716.10	- Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping	CTH or RVC(40)
	8716.20	- Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	8716.31	- Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods: tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers	CTH or RVC(40)
	8716.39	- Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	8716.40	- Other trailers and semi-trailers	CTH or RVC(40)
	8716.80	- Other vehicles	CTH or RVC(40)
	8716.90	- Parts	CTH or RVC(40)
88		AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT, AND PARTS THEREOF	
8801	8801.00	Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft	CTH
8802		Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, aeroplanes); spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles	
	8802.11	- Helicopters: of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg	CTH
	8802.12	- Helicopters: of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg	CTH
	8802.20	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg	CTH
	8802.30	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg	CTH
	8802.40	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg	CTH
	8802.60	- Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles	CTH
8803		Parts of goods of heading 8801 or 8802	
	8803.10	- Propellers and rotors and parts thereof	CTH or RVC(40)
	8803.20	- Under-carriages and parts thereof	CTH or RVC(40)
	8803.30	- Other parts of aeroplanes or helicopters	CTH or RVC(40)
	8803.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8804	8804.00	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto	CTH or RVC(40)
8805		Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	
	8805.10	- Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof	CTH or RVC(40)
	8805.21	- Ground flying trainers and parts thereof: air combat simulators and parts thereof	CTH or RVC(40)
	8805.29	- Ground flying trainers and parts thereof: other	CTH or RVC(40)
89		SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES	
8901		Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods	
	8901.10	- Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds	CTH or RVC(40)
	8901.20	- Tankers	CTH or RVC(40)
	8901.30	- Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheading 8901.20	CTH or RVC(40)
	8901.90	-Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods	CTH or RVC(40)
8902	8902.00	Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products	CTH or RVC(40)
8903		Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes	
	8903.10	- Inflatable	CTH or RVC(40)
	8903.91	- Other: sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor	CTH or RVC(40)
	8903.92	- Other: motorboats, other than outboard motorboats	CTH or RVC(40)
	8903.99	- Other: other	CTH or RVC(40)
8904	8904.00	Tugs and pusher craft	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
8905		Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	
	8905.10	- Dredgers	CTH or RVC(40)
	8905.20	- Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	CTH or RVC(40)
	8905.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
8906		Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats	
	8906.10	- Warships	CTH or RVC(40)
	8906.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
8907		Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons)	
	8907.10	- Inflatable rafts	CTH or RVC(40)
	8907.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
8908	8908.00	Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up	CTH or RVC(40)
90		OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF	
9001		Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 8544; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	
	9001.10	- Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables	CTH or RVC(40)
	9001.20	- Sheets and plates of polarising material	CTH or RVC(40)
	9001.30	- Contact lenses	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	9001.40	- Spectacle lenses of glass	CTH or RVC(40)
	9001.50	- Spectacle lenses of other materials	CTH or RVC(40)
	9001.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
9002		Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	
	9002.11	- Objective lenses: for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	CTH or RVC(40)
	9002.19	- Objective lenses: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9002.20	- Filters	CTH or RVC(40)
	9002.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
9003		Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof	
	9003.11	- Frames and mountings: of plastics	CTSH
	9003.19	- Frames and mountings: of other materials	CTSH
	9003.90	- Parts	CTH
9004		Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	
	9004.10	- Sunglasses	CTH or RVC(40)
	9004.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
9005		Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy	
	9005.10	- Binoculars	CTSH
	9005.80	- Other instruments	CTSH
	9005.90	- Parts and accessories (including mountings)	CTH or RVC(40)
9006		Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 8539	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	9006.30	- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	CTSH
	9006.40	- Instant print cameras	CTSH
	9006.51	- Other cameras: with a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm	CTSH
	9006.52	- Other cameras: other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm	CTSH
	9006.53	- Other cameras: other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm	CTSH
	9006.59	- Other cameras: other	CTSH
	9006.61	- Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs: discharge lamp (“electronic”) flashlight apparatus	CTSH
	9006.69	- Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs: other	CTSH
	9006.91	- Parts and accessories: for cameras	CTH or RVC(40)
	9006.99	- Parts and accessories: other	CTH or RVC(40)
9007		Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	
	9007.10	- Cameras	CTSH
	9007.20	- Projectors	CTSH
	9007.91	- Parts and accessories: for cameras	CTH or RVC(40)
	9007.92	- Parts and accessories: for projectors	CTH or RVC(40)
9008		Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	
	9008.50	- Projectors, enlargers and reducers	CTSH
	9008.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
9010		Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens	
	9010.10	- Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper	CTSH
	9010.50	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes	CTSH
	9010.60	- Projection screens	CTSH
	9010.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH or RVC(40)
9011		Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	
	9011.10	- Stereoscopic microscopes	CTSH
	9011.20	- Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	CTSH
	9011.80	- Other microscopes	CTSH
	9011.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH or RVC(40)
9012		Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus	
	9012.10	- Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus	CTSH
	9012.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH or RVC(40)
9013		Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	9013.10	- Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI	CTSH
	9013.20	- Lasers, other than laser diodes	CTSH
	9013.80	- Other devices, appliances and instruments	CTSH
	9013.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH or RVC(40)
9014		Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances	
	9014.10	- Direction finding compasses	CTSH
	9014.20	- Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses)	CTSH
	9014.80	- Other instruments and appliances	CTSH
	9014.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH or RVC(40)
9015		Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	
	9015.10	- Rangefinders	CTSH
	9015.20	- Theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers)	CTSH
	9015.30	- Levels	CTSH
	9015.40	- Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances	CTSH
	9015.80	- Other instruments and appliances	CTSH
	9015.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH or RVC(40)
9016	9016.00	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
9017		Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	
	9017.10	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic	CTSH
	9017.20	- Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments	CTSH
	9017.30	- Micrometers, callipers and gauges	CTSH
	9017.80	- Other instruments	CTSH
	9017.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH or RVC(40)
9018		Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments	
	9018.11	- Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters): electro-cardiographs	CTH or RVC(40)
	9018.12	- Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters): ultrasonic scanning apparatus	CTH or RVC(40)
	9018.13	- Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters): magnetic resonance imaging apparatus	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	9018.14	- Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters): scintigraphic apparatus	CTH or RVC(40)
	9018.19	- Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters): other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9018.20	- Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus	CTH or RVC(40)
	9018.31	- Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like: syringes, with or without needles	CTH or RVC(40)
	9018.32	-Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like: tubular metal needles and needles for sutures	CTH or RVC(40)
	9018.39	- Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9018.41	- Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences: dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment	CTH or RVC(40)
	9018.49	- Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9018.50	- Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances	CTH or RVC(40)
	9018.90	- Other instruments and appliances	CTH or RVC(40)
9019		Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	
	9019.10	- Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	9019.20	- Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	CTH or RVC(40)
9020	9020.00	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	CTH or RVC(40)
9021		Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability	
	9021.10	- Orthopaedic or fracture appliances	CTH or RVC(40)
	9021.21	- Artificial teeth and dental fittings: artificial teeth	CTH or RVC(40)
	9021.29	- Artificial teeth and dental fittings: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9021.31	- Other artificial parts of the body: artificial joints	CTH or RVC(40)
	9021.39	- Other artificial parts of the body: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9021.40	- Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories	CTH or RVC(40)
	9021.50	- Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories	CTH or RVC(40)
	9021.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
9022		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	9022.12	- Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus: computed tomography apparatus	CTSH
	9022.13	- Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus: other, for dental uses	CTSH
	9022.14	- Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus: other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses	CTSH
	9022.19	- Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus: for other uses	CTSH
	9022.21	- Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus: for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	CTSH
	9022.29	- Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus: for other uses	CTSH
	9022.30	- X-ray tubes	CTSH
	9022.90	- Other, including parts and accessories	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
9023	9023.00	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses	CTH or RVC(40)
9024		Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	
	9024.10	- Machines and appliances for testing metals	CTSH
	9024.80	- Other machines and appliances	CTSH
	9024.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH or RVC(40)
9025		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	
	9025.11	- Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments: liquid-filled, for direct reading	CTSH
	9025.19	- Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments: other	CTSH
	9025.80	- Other instruments	CTSH
	9025.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH
9026		Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	
	9026.10	- For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids	CTSH
	9026.20	- For measuring or checking pressure	CTSH
	9026.80	- Other instruments or apparatus	CTSH
	9026.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
9027		Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	
	9027.10	- Gas or smoke analysis apparatus	CTSH
	9027.20	- Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments	CTSH
	9027.30	- Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	CTSH
	9027.50	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	CTSH
	9027.80	- Other instruments and apparatus	CTSH
	9027.90	- Microtomes; parts and accessories	CTH or RVC(40)
9028		Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor	
	9028.10	- Gas meters	CTSH
	9028.20	- Liquid meters	CTSH
	9028.30	- Electricity meters	CTSH
	9028.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH or RVC(40)
9029		Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	
	9029.10	- Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like	CTSH
	9029.20	- Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes	CTSH
	9029.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
9030		Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations	
	9030.10	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations	CTSH
	9030.20	- Oscilloscopes and oscillographs	CTSH
	9030.31	- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power: multimeters without a recording device	CTSH
	9030.32	- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power: multimeters with a recording device	CTSH
	9030.33	- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power: other, without a recording device	CTSH
	9030.39	- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power: other, with a recording device	CTSH
	9030.40	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)	CTSH
	9030.82	- Other instruments and apparatus: for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices	CTSH
	9030.84	- Other instruments and apparatus: other, with a recording device	CTSH
	9030.89	- Other instruments and apparatus: other	CTSH
	9030.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
9031		Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors	
	9031.10	- Machines for balancing mechanical parts	CTSH
	9031.20	- Test benches	CTSH
	9031.41	- Other optical instruments and appliances: for inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices	CTSH
	9031.49	- Other optical instruments and appliances: other	CTSH
	9031.80	- Other instruments, appliances and machines	CTSH
	9031.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH or RVC(40)
9032		Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	
	9032.10	- Thermostats	CTSH
	9032.20	- Manostats	CTSH
	9032.81	- Other instruments and apparatus: hydraulic or pneumatic	CTSH
	9032.89	- Other instruments and apparatus: other	CTSH
	9032.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH or RVC(40)
9033	9033.00	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	CTH or RVC(40)
91		CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF	
9101		Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	
	9101.11	- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility: with mechanical display only	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	9101.19	- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9101.21	- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility: with automatic winding	CTH or RVC(40)
	9101.29	- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9101.91	- Other: electrically operated	CTH or RVC(40)
	9101.99	- Other: other	CTH or RVC(40)
9102		Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, other than those of heading 9101	
	9102.11	- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility: with mechanical display only	CTH or RVC(40)
	9102.12	- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility: with opto-electronic display only	CTH or RVC(40)
	9102.19	- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9102.21	- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility: with automatic winding	CTH or RVC(40)
	9102.29	- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9102.91	- Other: electrically operated	CTH or RVC(40)
	9102.99	- Other: other	CTH or RVC(40)
9103		Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 9104	
	9103.10	- Electrically operated	CTH or RVC(40)
	9103.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
9104	9104.00	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	CTH or RVC(40)
9105		Other clocks	

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	9105.11	- Alarm clocks: electrically operated	CTH or RVC(40)
	9105.19	- Alarm clocks: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9105.21	- Wall clocks: electrically operated	CTH or RVC(40)
	9105.29	- Wall clocks: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9105.91	- Other: electrically operated	CTH or RVC(40)
	9105.99	- Other: other	CTH or RVC(40)
9106		Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders)	
	9106.10	- Time-registers; time-recorders	CTH or RVC(40)
	9106.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
9107	9107.00	Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor	CTH or RVC(40)
9108		Watch movements, complete and assembled	
	9108.11	- Electrically operated: with mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated	CTH or RVC(40)
	9108.12	- Electrically operated: with opto-electronic display only	CTH or RVC(40)
	9108.19	- Electrically operated: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9108.20	- With automatic winding	CTH or RVC(40)
	9108.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
9109		Clock movements, complete and assembled	
	9109.10	- Electrically operated	CTH or RVC(40)
	9109.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
9110		Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	
	9110.11	- Of watches: complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)	CTH or RVC(40)
	9110.12	- Of watches: incomplete movements, assembled	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	9110.19	- Of watches: rough movements	CTH or RVC(40)
	9110.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
9111		Watch cases and parts thereof	
	9111.10	- Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	CTSH
	9111.20	- Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	CTSH
	9111.80	- Other cases	CTSH
	9111.90	- Parts	CTH
9112		Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof	
	9112.20	- Cases	CTH
	9112.90	- Parts	CTH
9113		Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof	
	9113.10	- Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	CTH
	9113.20	- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	CTH
	9113.90	- Other	CTH
9114		Other clock or watch parts	
	9114.10	- Springs, including hair-springs	CTH
	9114.30	- Dials	CTH
	9114.40	- Plates and bridges	CTH
	9114.90	- Other	CTH
92		MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES	
9201		Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments	
	9201.10	- Upright pianos	CTH or RVC(40)
	9201.20	- Grand pianos	CTH or RVC(40)
	9201.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
9202		Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps)	
	9202.10	- Played with a bow	CTH or RVC(40)
	9202.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
9205		Wind musical instruments (for example, keyboard pipe organs, accordions, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes), other than fairground organs and mechanical street organs	
	9205.10	- Brass-wind instruments	CTH
	9205.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
9206	9206.00	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas)	CTH or RVC(40)
9207		Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions)	
	9207.10	- Keyboard instruments, other than accordions	CTH or RVC(40)
	9207.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
9208		Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments	
	9208.10	- Musical boxes	CTH or RVC(40)
	9208.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
9209		Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds	
	9209.30	- Musical instrument strings	CTH
	9209.91	- Other: parts and accessories for pianos	CTH
	9209.92	- Other: parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9202	CTH
	9209.94	- Other: parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9207	CTH
	9209.99	- Other: other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
93		ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF	
9301		Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 9307	
	9301.10	- Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars)	CTH
	9301.20	- Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors	CTH
	9301.90	- Other	CTH
9302	9302.00	Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading 9303 or 9304	CTH
9303		Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns)	
	9303.10	- Muzzle-loading firearms	CTH
	9303.20	- Other sporting, hunting or target- shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles	CTH
	9303.30	- Other sporting, hunting or target- shooting rifles	CTH
	9303.90	- Other	CTH
9304	9304.00	Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading 9307	CTH
9305		Parts and accessories of articles of headings 9301 to 9304	
	9305.10	- Of revolvers or pistols	CTH
	9305.20	- Of shotguns or rifles of heading 9303	CTH
	9305.91	- Other: of military weapons of heading 9301	CTH
	9305.99	- Other: other	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
9306		Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles, and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads	
	9306.21	- Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets: cartridges	CTH
	9306.29	- Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets: other	CTH
	9306.30	- Other cartridges and parts thereof	CTH
	9306.90	- Other	CTH
9307	9307.00	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor	CTH
94		FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS; LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE; PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS	
9401		Seats (other than those of heading 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof	
	9401.10	- Seats of a kind used for aircraft	CTH or RVC(40)
	9401.20	- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	CTH or RVC(40)
	9401.30	- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment	CTH or RVC(40)
	9401.40	- Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds	CTH or RVC(40)
	9401.52	- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials: of bamboo	CTH or RVC(40)
	9401.53	- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials: of rattan	CTH or RVC(40)
	9401.59	- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9401.61	- Other seats, with wooden frames: upholstered	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	9401.69	- Other seats, with wooden frames: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9401.71	- Other seats, with metal frames: upholstered	CTH or RVC(40)
	9401.79	- Other seats, with metal frames: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9401.80	- Other seats	CTH or RVC(40)
	9401.90	- Parts	CTH or RVC(40)
9402		Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles	
	9402.10	- Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof	CTH or RVC(40)
	9402.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
9403		Other furniture and parts thereof	
	9403.10	- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	CTH or RVC(40)
	9403.20	- Other metal furniture	CTH or RVC(40)
	9403.30	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices	CTH or RVC(40)
	9403.40	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen	CTH or RVC(40)
	9403.50	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom	CTH or RVC(40)
	9403.60	- Other wooden furniture	CTH or RVC(40)
	9403.70	- Furniture of plastics	CTH or RVC(40)
	9403.82	- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials: of bamboo	CTH or RVC(40)
	9403.83	- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials: of rattan	CTH or RVC(40)
	9403.89	- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9403.90	- Parts	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
9404		Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered	
	9404.10	- Mattress supports	CTH
	9404.21	- Mattresses: of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered	CTH
	9404.29	- Mattresses: of other materials	CTH
	9404.30	- Sleeping bags	CTH
	9404.90	- Other	CTH
9405		Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	
	9405.10	- Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares	CTH or RVC(40)
	9405.20	- Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps	CTH or RVC(40)
	9405.30	- Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees	CTH or RVC(40)
	9405.40	- Other electric lamps and lighting fittings	CTH or RVC(40)
	9405.50	- Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings	CTH or RVC(40)
	9405.60	- Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like	CTH or RVC(40)
	9405.91	- Parts: of glass	CTH or RVC(40)
	9405.92	- Parts: of plastics	CTH or RVC(40)
	9405.99	- Parts: other	CTH or RVC(40)
9406		Prefabricated buildings.	
	9406.10	- Of wood	CTH or RVC(40)
	9406.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
95		TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF	
9503	9503.00	Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages; dolls; other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	CTH or RVC(40)
9504		Video game consoles and machines, articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pinball machines, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment	
	9504.20	- Articles and accessories for billiards of all kinds	CTH or RVC(40)
	9504.30	- Other games, operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by any other means of payment, other than automatic bowling alley equipment	CTH or RVC(40)
	9504.40	- Playing cards	CTH or RVC(40)
	9504.50	- Video game consoles and machines, other than those of subheading 9504.30	CTH or RVC(40)
	9504.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
9505		Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes	
	9505.10	- Articles for Christmas festivities	CTH or RVC(40)
	9505.90	- Other	CTH or RVC(40)
9506		Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools	
	9506.11	- Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment: skis	CTH or RVC(40)
	9506.12	- Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment: ski-fastenings (ski-bindings)	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	9506.19	- Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9506.21	- Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment: sailboards	CTH or RVC(40)
	9506.29	- Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9506.31	- Golf clubs and other golf equipment: clubs, complete	CTH or RVC(40)
	9506.32	- Golf clubs and other golf equipment: balls	CTH or RVC(40)
	9506.39	- Golf clubs and other golf equipment: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9506.40	- Articles and equipment for table-tennis	CTH or RVC(40)
	9506.51	- Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung: lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung	CTH or RVC(40)
	9506.59	- Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9506.61	- Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls: lawn-tennis balls	CTH or RVC(40)
	9506.62	- Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls: inflatable	CTH or RVC(40)
	9506.69	- Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9506.70	- Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached	CTH or RVC(40)
	9506.91	- Other: articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics	CTH or RVC(40)
	9506.99	- Other: other	CTH or RVC(40)
9507		Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" (other than those of heading 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting requisites	
	9507.10	- Fishing rods	CTH
	9507.20	- Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled	CTH
	9507.30	- Fishing reels	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	9507.90	- Other	CTH
9508		Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses and travelling menageries; travelling theatres	
	9508.10	- Travelling circuses and travelling menageries	CTH
	9508.90	- Other	CTH
96		MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES	
9601		Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding)	
	9601.10	- Worked ivory and articles of ivory	CTH
	9601.90	- Other	CTH
9602	9602.00	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin	CTH
9603		Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees)	
	9603.10	- Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
	9603.21	- Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances: tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes	CTH
	9603.29	- Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances: other	CTH
	9603.30	- Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics	CTH
	9603.40	- Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading 9603.30); paint pads and rollers	CTH
	9603.50	- Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles	CTH
	9603.90	- Other	CTH
9604	9604.00	Hand sieves and hand riddles	CTH
9605	9605.00	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	CTH
9606		Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	
	9606.10	- Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor	CTH or RVC(40)
	9606.21	- Buttons: of plastics, not covered with textile material	CTH or RVC(40)
	9606.22	- Buttons: of base metal, not covered with textile material	CTH or RVC(40)
	9606.29	- Buttons: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9606.30	- Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks	CTH or RVC(40)
9607		Slide fasteners and parts thereof	
	9607.11	- Slide fasteners: fitted with chain scoops of base metal	CTSH
	9607.19	- Slide fasteners: other	CTH or RVC(40)
	9607.20	- Parts	CTH or RVC(40)

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
9608		Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609	
	9608.10	- Ball point pens	CTSH
	9608.20	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	CTSH
	9608.30	- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens	CTSH
	9608.40	- Propelling or sliding pencils	CTSH
	9608.50	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings	CTH or RVC(40)
	9608.60	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir	CTH or RVC(40)
	9608.91	- Other: pen nibs and nib points	CTH or RVC(40)
	9608.99	- Other: other	CTH or RVC(40)
9609		Pencils (other than pencils of heading 9608), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks	
	9609.10	- Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	CTH
	9609.20	- Pencil leads, black or coloured	CTH
	9609.90	- Other	CTH
9610	9610.00	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed	CTH
9611	9611.00	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
9612		Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	
	9612.10	- Ribbons	CTH
	9612.20	- Ink-pads	CTH
9613		Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks	
	9613.10	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable	CTH
	9613.20	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable	CTH
	9613.80	- Other lighters	CTH
	9613.90	- Parts	CTH
9614	9614.00	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof	CTH
9615		Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 8516, and parts thereof	
	9615.11	- Combs, hair-slides and the like: of hard rubber or plastics	CTH
	9615.19	- Combs, hair-slides and the like: other	CTH
	9615.90	- Other	CTH
9616		Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	
	9616.10	- Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor	CTH
	9616.20	- Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	CTH
9617	9617.00	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners	CTH

HS2017	Subheading	Description	Product-Specific Rule of Origin
9618	9618.00	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing	CTH
9619	9619.00	Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles, of any material.	CC
9620	9620.00	Monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles.	CTH or RVC(40)
97		WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES	
9701		Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading 4906 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques	
	9701.10	- Paintings, drawings and pastels	CTH
	9701.90	- Other	CTH
9702	9702.00	Original engravings, prints and lithographs	CTH
9703	9703.00	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material	CTH
9704	9704.00	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used or unused, other than those of heading 4907	CTH
9705	9705.00	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest	CTH
9706	9706.00	Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years	CTH

CHAPTER 4

CUSTOMS PROCEDURES AND TRADE FACILITATION

Article 4.1: Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter:

customs laws means any laws and regulations administered, applied or enforced by the customs administration of a Party; and

customs procedures means the treatment applied by the customs administration of each Party to goods that are subject to customs control.

Article 4.2: Objectives

The objectives of this Chapter are to:

- (a) simplify and harmonise customs procedures of the Parties;
- (b) ensure predictability, consistency and transparency in the application of customs laws and administrative procedures of the Parties;
- (c) ensure the efficient and expeditious clearance of goods;
- (d) facilitate trade between the Parties; and
- (e) promote cooperation between the customs administrations of the Parties, within the scope of this Chapter.

Article 4.3: Scope

This Chapter shall apply, in accordance with the Parties' respective international obligations and customs laws, to customs procedures applied to goods traded between the Parties.

Article 4.4: WTO Agreement on Trade Facilitation

The Parties affirm their rights and obligations with respect to each other under the *Agreement on Trade Facilitation*, set out in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement.

Article 4.5: Customs Valuation

Each Party shall determine the customs value of goods traded with the other Party in accordance with Article VII of GATT 1994 and the Customs Valuation Agreement.

Article 4.6: Customs Procedures and Facilitation

1. Each Party shall ensure that its customs procedures and practices are predictable, consistent, transparent and facilitate trade.
2. Each Party shall ensure that its customs procedures conform, where possible and subject to its laws and regulations, to international standards and recommended practices established by the World Customs Organization.
3. The customs administration of each Party shall periodically review its customs procedures with a view to exploring options for their simplification and the enhancement of mutually beneficial arrangements to facilitate trade between the Parties.

Article 4.7: Response to Requests for Advice or Information

Within 60 days of a request from an importer in its Area, or an exporter or a producer in the Area of the other Party, a Party shall provide advice or information relevant to the facts contained in the request on:

- (a) the tariff classification and customs valuation of a good;
- (b) the excise duty rate that applies to a good;
- (c) the application of duty drawback, deferral or other types of relief that reduce, refund or waive customs duties;
- (d) country of origin marking, if it is a prerequisite for importation;
- (e) whether a good is originating in accordance with Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin and Origin Procedures) for the purpose of claiming preferential tariff treatment for a good imported into the Area of a Party; or
- (f) other matters as the Parties may agree in writing.

Article 4.8: Application of Information Technology

1. Each Party shall apply information technology to support customs operations,

where it is cost-effective and efficient, particularly in the paperless trading context, taking into account developments in this area within the World Customs Organization.

2. Each Party shall endeavour to establish and operate a single window system enabling its traders to submit documentation or data requirements for importation, exportation or transit of goods through a single entry point to its relevant authorities or agencies.

Article 4.9: Risk Management

1. Each Party shall work to further enhance the use of risk management techniques in the administration of its customs procedures so as to facilitate the clearance of low-risk goods and allow resources to focus on high-risk goods.

2. The customs administration of each Party shall periodically review its customs procedures specified in paragraph 1.

Article 4.10: Release of Goods

1. Each Party shall adopt or maintain simplified customs procedures for the efficient release of goods in order to facilitate trade between the Parties. This paragraph shall not require a Party to release a good if its requirements for release have not been met.

2. In accordance with paragraph 1, each Party shall adopt or maintain customs procedures that:

- (a) provide for the release of goods as rapidly as possible after arrival, provided that all other regulatory requirements have been met; and
- (b) as appropriate, provide for advance electronic submission and processing of information before the physical arrival of goods with a view to expediting the release of goods.

Article 4.11: Authorised Economic Operator

Each customs administration shall maintain and review the operation of the Arrangement regarding Mutual Recognition of their respective Authorised Economic Operator Systems.

Article 4.12: Transparency

1. Each customs administration shall publish, including on the internet, its laws,

regulations and, where applicable, administrative rules or procedures of general application relevant to trade in goods between the Parties.

2. Each Party shall designate one or more enquiry points to address enquiries from interested persons on customs matters, and shall make available on the internet information concerning the procedures for making such enquiries.

3. To the extent practicable and in a manner consistent with its laws and regulations, each Party shall endeavour to publish, in advance on the internet, draft laws and regulations of general application relevant to trade between the Parties, with a view to affording the public, especially interested persons, an opportunity to provide comment.

Article 4.13: Review and Appeal

Each Party shall, in accordance with its laws and regulations, provide the importer, exporter or any other person affected by its administrative decisions on a customs matter access to:

- (a) at least one level of administrative review of decisions by its customs administration, independent of the official or office responsible for the decision under review; or
- (b) judicial review of the decisions.

Article 4.14: Cooperation

Subject to their laws and regulations, the customs administrations of both Parties shall assist each other, in relation to:

- (a) the implementation and operation of this Chapter; and
- (b) such other issues as the Parties mutually determine.

Article 4.15: Consultations

1. The customs administration of a Party may at any time request consultations with the customs administration of the other Party on any matter arising from the implementation or operation of this Chapter. Such consultations shall be conducted through the relevant contact points, and shall take place within 30 days of the date of receipt of the request, unless the customs administrations of the Parties mutually determine otherwise.

2. In the event that such consultations fail to resolve the matter, the requesting Party

may refer the matter to the Joint Commission for consideration.

3. The customs administration of each Party shall designate one or more contact points for the purposes of this Chapter and provide details of such contact points to the other Party. The customs administrations of the Parties shall notify each other promptly of any amendments to the details of their contact points.

CHAPTER 5

TECHNICAL BARRIERS TO TRADE

Article 5.1: Definitions

1. For the purposes of this Chapter:

TBT Agreement means the *Agreement on Technical Barriers to Trade*, set out in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement.

2. The definitions in Annex 1 to the TBT Agreement are incorporated into and made part of this Chapter, *mutatis mutandis*.

Article 5.2: Objectives

The objectives of this Chapter are to:

- (a) facilitate trade in goods between the Parties by ensuring that technical regulations, standards and conformity assessment procedures do not create unnecessary technical barriers to trade;
- (b) strengthen cooperation between the Parties in the work of international bodies related to standardisation and conformity assessments;
- (c) strengthen information exchange in relation to the preparation, adoption and application of standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures;
- (d) promote transparency and mutual understanding of each Party's standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures;
- (e) encourage the reduction of transaction costs between the Parties; and
- (f) facilitate implementation of the principles of the TBT Agreement.

Article 5.3: Scope

1. This Chapter shall apply to all technical regulations, standards and conformity assessment procedures that may, directly or indirectly, affect trade in goods between the Parties. It shall exclude:

- (a) sanitary or phytosanitary measures as defined in paragraph 1 of Annex A to

the SPS Agreement, which are covered in Chapter 6 (Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures); and

- (b) purchasing specifications prepared by governmental bodies for production or consumption requirements of governmental bodies.

2. Nothing in this Chapter shall limit the right of a Party to prepare, adopt or apply, in accordance with its rights and obligations under the TBT Agreement, standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures to the extent necessary to fulfil a legitimate objective.

3. Each Party shall take such reasonable measures as may be available to it to ensure compliance, in the implementation of this Chapter, by local government and non-governmental bodies within its Area.

4. The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to particular Sectoral Annexes as provided therein.

Article 5.4: Affirmation of TBT Agreement

The Parties affirm their existing rights and obligations with respect to each other under the TBT Agreement.

Article 5.5: International Standards, Guides and Recommendations

1. The Parties shall use international standards, guides and recommendations, or the relevant parts of them, to the extent provided in Articles 2 and 5 of and Annex 3 to the TBT Agreement, as a basis for their technical regulations and related conformity assessment procedures where relevant international standards, guides and recommendations exist or their completion is imminent, except when they or their relevant parts are ineffective or inappropriate to fulfill the legitimate objectives.

2. In determining whether an international standard, guide or recommendation as mentioned in Articles 2 and 5 of and Annex 3 to the TBT Agreement exists, each Party shall base its determination on the principles set out in relevant decisions and recommendations adopted by the WTO Committee on Technical Barriers to Trade.

Article 5.6: Equivalence of Technical Regulations

1. In accordance with the TBT Agreement, each Party shall give positive consideration to accepting as equivalent technical regulations of the other Party, even if these regulations differ from its own, provided that it is satisfied that these regulations adequately fulfil the objectives of its own regulations.

2. A Party shall, on request of the other Party, explain the reasons why it has not accepted a technical regulation of the other Party as equivalent.

Article 5.7: Conformity Assessment Procedures

1. Each Party shall give positive consideration to accepting the results of conformity assessment procedures of the other Party, even if those procedures differ from its own, provided that it is satisfied that those procedures offer an assurance of conformity with applicable technical regulations or standards equivalent to its own procedures.

2. Each Party shall, subject to its policies, practices and available resources, facilitate the acceptance of the results of conformity assessment procedures conducted in the Area of the other Party. In this regard, a Party may choose a broad range of approaches, including, where applicable:

- (a) recognition by a Party of the results of conformity assessments performed in the Area of the other Party;
- (b) recognition of cooperative arrangements between accreditation bodies in the Area of each Party;
- (c) mutual recognition of conformity assessment procedures conducted by bodies located in the Area of the other Party;
- (d) use of existing regional and international multilateral recognition agreements and arrangements;
- (e) designation of conformity assessment bodies located in the Area of the other Party to perform conformity assessment;
- (f) acceptance of suppliers' declaration of conformity; or
- (g) accreditation of conformity assessment bodies in the Area of the other Party.

3. Each Party shall, on request of the other Party, exchange information with the other Party on its experience in the development and application of the approaches in paragraph 2 and other appropriate approaches with a view to facilitating the acceptance of the results of conformity assessment procedures.

4. A Party shall, on request of the other Party, explain its reasons for not accepting the results of any conformity assessment procedure performed in the Area of the other Party.

Article 5.8: Transparency

1. Each Party affirms its commitment to ensuring that information regarding proposed new or amended technical regulations, standards and conformity assessment procedures is made available in accordance with the relevant requirements of the TBT Agreement. Such information should be made available in printed or electronic form.
2. On request, a Party shall endeavour to make available to the other Party the full text of technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures which are notified to the WTO, in available languages, within seven days of receiving the written request.
3. A Party that makes a notification pursuant to Articles 2 and 5 of the TBT Agreement shall endeavour to allow at least 60 days for the other Party to present comments on its proposed new or amended technical regulations or conformity assessment procedures except where risks to health, safety and the environment arising or threatening to arise warrant urgent actions.
4. Each Party shall endeavour to take into consideration the comments of the other Party and provide responses to these comments on request within a reasonable timeframe.

Article 5.9: Technical Cooperation

With a view to enhancing the mutual understanding of each other's standards and conformance systems and facilitating bilateral trade, the Parties shall explore opportunities for future cooperation in the following areas:

- (a) communication and exchange of information between each other's competent authorities in respect of technical regulations, standards, conformity assessment procedures and good regulatory practice;
- (b) enhancing cooperation on mutually agreed regulatory issues consistent with this Chapter;
- (c) encouraging, where possible, cooperation between conformity assessment bodies in the Areas of the Parties;
- (d) enhancing cooperation in areas of mutual interest in the work of relevant regional and international bodies relating to the development and application of standards and conformity assessment procedures; and
- (e) other areas as agreed upon by the Parties.

Article 5.10: Contact Points

1. Each Party shall designate a contact point, which shall, for that Party, be responsible for coordinating the implementation of this Chapter, including making or receiving a request or a notification under this Chapter.
2. Each Party shall provide the other Party with the name and contact details of its designated contact point, including telephone and email.
3. Each Party shall promptly notify the other Party of any change of its contact point or any amendments to the details of the relevant officials.

Article 5.11: Consultations

1. On request of a Party for consultations on any matter arising under this Chapter, the Parties shall enter into consultations.
2. Consultations shall commence within 30 days of a Party receiving a request for consultations, unless the Parties otherwise agree. Such consultations may be conducted via teleconference, videoconference or any other means agreed by the Parties.

Article 5.12: Dispute Settlement

Neither Party shall have recourse to dispute settlement under Chapter 18 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) for any matter arising under this Chapter.

ANNEX 5-A

WINE

Definitions

1. For the purposes of this Annex:

container means any bottle, barrel, cask or other closed receptacle, irrespective of size or of the material from which it is made, used for the retail sale of wine;

label means any brand, mark, pictorial or other descriptive matter that is written, printed, stencilled, marked, embossed or impressed on, or firmly affixed to the primary container of wine;

oenological practices means winemaking materials, processes, treatments and techniques, but does not include labelling, bottling or packaging for final sale;

single field of vision means any part of the surface of a primary container, excluding its base and cap, that can be seen without having to turn the container;

supplier means a producer, importer, exporter, bottler or wholesaler;

verification means the action of confirming the veracity of individual conformity assessment results, such as requesting information from the conformity assessment body or the body that accredited, approved, licensed or otherwise recognised the conformity assessment body, but does not include requirements that subject a product to conformity assessment in the Area of the importing Party that duplicate the conformity assessment procedures already conducted with respect to the product in the Area of the exporting Party or a non-Party, except on a random or infrequent basis for the purpose of surveillance, or in response to information indicating non-compliance; and

wine means a beverage that is produced by the complete or partial alcoholic fermentation exclusively of fresh grapes, grape must or products derived from fresh grapes in accordance with the related laws and regulations of the producing Party.

Scope

2. This Annex shall apply to wine.

Information and Labelling

3. Each Party shall make information about its laws and regulations concerning wine publicly available.

4. A Party may require that a supplier ensures that:
 - (a) any statement required by that Party to be placed on a wine is:
 - (i) clear, specific, truthful, accurate and not misleading to the consumer;
and
 - (ii) legible to the consumer; and
 - (b) any label be firmly affixed.
5. Each Party shall permit the alcoholic content by volume indicated on a wine label to be expressed by alcohol by volume (alc/vol), for example “12% alc/vol” or “alc 12% vol”, and to be indicated in percentage terms to a maximum of one decimal point, for example, 12.1%.
6. Each Party shall permit suppliers to use the term “wine” as a product name. A Party may require a supplier to indicate additional information on a wine label concerning the type, category, class or classification of the wine.
7. With respect to wine labels, each Party shall permit the information set out in paragraph 9(a), paragraph 9(b), paragraph 9(c) and paragraph 9(d) to be presented in a single field of vision for a container of wine. If this information is presented in a single field of vision, then the Party’s requirements with respect to placement of this information are satisfied. A Party shall accept any of the information that appears outside a single field of vision if that information satisfies its laws, regulations and requirements.
8. Notwithstanding paragraph 7, a Party may require net contents to be displayed on the principal display panel for a subset of less commonly used container sizes if specifically required by its laws and regulations.
9. If a Party requires a wine label to indicate information other than:
 - (a) product name;
 - (b) country of origin;
 - (c) net contents; or
 - (d) alcohol content,

it shall permit the supplier to indicate the information on a supplementary label affixed to the wine container. A Party shall permit the supplier to affix the supplementary label on the container of the imported wine after importation but prior to offering the product for sale in its Area, and may require that the supplier affix the supplementary label prior to

release from customs. For greater certainty, a Party may require that information on a supplementary label meet the requirements set out in paragraph 4.

10. For greater certainty, notwithstanding paragraph 7 and paragraph 9, a Party may impose any labelling requirement to fulfil a legitimate objective, such as for the protection of human health and safety, in accordance with the TBT Agreement.

11. For the purposes of paragraph 4 and paragraph 9, if there is more than one label on a container of imported wine, a Party may require that each label be visible and not obscure mandatory information on another label.

12. If a Party has more than one official language, it may require that information on a wine label appear in equal prominence in each official language.

13. Each Party shall permit a supplier to place a lot identification code on a wine container, if the code is clear, specific, truthful, accurate and not misleading, and shall permit the supplier to determine:

- (a) where to place the lot identification code on the container, provided that the code does not cover up essential information printed on the label; and
- (b) the specific font size, readable phrasing and formatting for the code provided that the lot identification code is legible by physical or electronic means.

14. A Party may impose penalties for the removal or deliberate defacement of any lot identification code provided by the supplier and placed on the container.

15. For wine of alcoholic strength by volume of 10% or more, neither Party shall require a supplier to indicate any of the following information on a wine container, labels or packaging:

- (a) date of production or manufacture;
- (b) date of expiration;
- (c) date of minimum durability; or
- (d) sell by date,

except that a Party may require a supplier to indicate a date of minimum durability or expiration on products that could have a shorter date of minimum durability or expiration than would normally be expected by the consumer because of: their packaging or container, for example bag-in-box wines or individual serving size wines; or the addition of perishable ingredients.

16. Neither Party shall require a supplier to place a translation of a trademark or trade name on a wine container, label or packaging.

17. Neither Party shall prevent imports of wine from the other Party solely on the basis that the wine label includes the following descriptors or adjectives describing the wine or relating to wine-making: chateau, classic, clos, cream, crusted/crusting, fine, late bottled vintage, noble, reserve, ruby, special reserve, solera, superior, sur lie, tawny, vintage or vintage character.

18. Neither Party shall require a supplier to disclose an oenological practice on a wine label or container except to meet a legitimate human health or safety objective with respect to that oenological practice.

Certification and Classification

19. A Party shall not require that imported wine:

- (a) be certified by an official certification body of the Party where the wine is produced; or
- (b) be certified by a body recognised by the Party where the wine was produced,

regarding the vintage, varietal or regional claims, unless that Party has a reasonable and legitimate concern about a vintage, varietal or regional claim for wine and the Party in whose Area the wine is produced requires such certification.

20. If a Party deems that certification of wine is necessary to protect human health or safety or to achieve other legitimate objectives, that Party shall consider the *Codex Alimentarius Guidelines for Design, Production, Issuance and Use of Generic Official Certificates* (CAC/GL 38-2001), in particular the use of the generic model official certificate, as amended from time to time, concerning official and officially recognised certificates.

21. A Party shall normally permit a wine supplier to submit any required certification, test result or sample only with the initial shipment of a particular brand, producer and lot. If a Party requires a supplier to submit a sample of the product for the Party's procedure to assess conformity with its technical regulation or standard, it shall not require a sample quantity larger than the minimum quantity necessary to complete the relevant conformity assessment procedure. Nothing in this provision precludes a Party from undertaking verification of test results or certification, for example, where the Party has information that a particular product may be non-compliant.

22. Except when problems of human health or safety arise or threaten to arise for a Party, that Party shall normally allow a reasonable period of time for the sale of wine that have been placed on the market in its Area before taking enforcement action under any new technical regulation, standard or conformity assessment procedure for such products.

The period of time shall be stipulated and published by the authority responsible for that technical regulation, standard or conformity assessment procedure.

23. Each Party shall endeavour to assess the laws, regulations and requirements of the other Party in respect of oenological practices, with the aim of reaching agreements that provide for the Parties' acceptance of each other's mechanisms for regulating oenological practices, if appropriate.

ANNEX 5-B

FOOD PRODUCTS

1. For the purposes of this Annex:

food product means any substance, whether processed, semi-processed or raw, which is intended for human consumption, and includes drinks, chewing gum and any substance which has been used in the manufacture, preparation or treatment of food but does not include cosmetics or tobacco or substances used only as drugs.

2. This Annex shall apply to technical regulations, standards and conformity assessment procedures that may, directly or indirectly, affect trade in food products between the Parties.

3. Each Party shall identify agencies that are authorised to regulate import and export of food products and manage food safety incidents in its Area and make that information publicly available or provide that information, on request, to the other Party.

4. Each Party shall ensure that its regulation of food products and the provision of food product safety assurances are based on risk assessment procedures in accordance with any applicable international standards, guides and recommendations, including those developed by the Codex Alimentarius Commission.

5. If a Party prepares or adopts good manufacturing practice guidelines for food products, it shall use relevant international standards for food products, or the relevant parts of them, as a basis for its guidelines unless those international standards or relevant parts would be an ineffective or inappropriate means for the fulfilment of the legitimate objectives pursued.

6. A Party may require that an importer or supplier ensures that:

- (a) any statement required by that Party to be placed on a food product is:
 - (i) clear, specific, truthful, accurate and not misleading to the consumer; and
 - (ii) legible to the consumer; and
- (b) any label be firmly affixed.

7. Each Party shall endeavour to share, subject to its laws and regulations, information from post-market surveillance of food products for food products traded between the Parties, with the other Party.

8. Each Party shall endeavour to share, subject to its laws and regulations, information on its findings or the findings of its relevant agencies regarding food product ingredients which could cause human health concerns, with the other Party.
9. If a Party detects non-conformity of a food product from the other Party that results in a consignment being refused entry, and cannot promptly resolve the issue, it shall contact the other Party through the contact point designated pursuant to Article 5.10 as soon as possible, and in any event within 14 days of refusing entry of a consignment, with information about their decision of refusing the entry of the food product.
10. On request of a Party for consultations on any matter arising in relation to the trade in food products under this Chapter, the Parties shall enter into consultations as soon as practicable and in any event within 14 days of receiving the request for consultations from the requesting Party, unless the Parties otherwise agree.
11. The Parties shall endeavour to collaborate through relevant regional and international initiatives, as appropriate, to improve the alignment of their respective regulations and regulatory activities for food products.
12. Each Party shall endeavour to be acquainted with the other Party's laws, regulations and requirements in respect of production practices, with the aim of enhancing understanding of each other's mechanisms for regulating production practices and informing requests for the acceptance of each other's regulatory processes, where appropriate.
13. Each Party shall give positive consideration to accepting as equivalent the technical regulations and standards of the other Party, even if these regulations and standards differ from its own, if the exporting Party objectively demonstrates to the importing Party that such technical regulations and standards achieve the purposes of the importing Party's regulatory regime for food products.
14. The Parties may decide to negotiate recognition of their food safety systems, for all or some food products covered by this Annex. When negotiating system recognition, the Parties shall take into account the relevant guidance documents developed by the Codex Alimentarius Commission.
15. With a view to preventing avoidable loss or deterioration of perishable goods, and provided that all regulatory requirements have been met, each Party shall provide for the release of perishable goods under normal circumstances within the shortest possible time.

CHAPTER 6

SANITARY AND PHYTOSANITARY MEASURES

Article 6.1: Definitions

1. For the purposes of this Chapter:

competent authorities means those authorities within each Party recognised by the government as responsible for developing and administering the various SPS measures within that Party; and

SPS measures means sanitary or phytosanitary measures as defined in Annex A to the SPS Agreement.

2. The definitions in Annex A to the SPS Agreement are incorporated into and made part of this Chapter, *mutatis mutandis*.

Article 6.2: Objectives

The objectives of this Chapter are to:

- (a) facilitate trade between the Parties while protecting human, animal or plant life or health in their Areas;
- (b) promote transparency in and understanding of the application of each Party's SPS measures;
- (c) strengthen cooperation between the Parties in the field of SPS measures to facilitate trade and access to their respective markets; and
- (d) facilitate implementation of the principles of the SPS Agreement.

Article 6.3: Scope

This Chapter shall apply to all SPS measures of a Party that may, directly or indirectly, affect trade between the Parties.

Article 6.4: Affirmation of the SPS Agreement

The Parties affirm their rights and obligations with respect to each other under the SPS Agreement.

Article 6.5: Transparency

1. Each Party affirms its commitment to ensuring that information regarding proposed new or amended SPS measures is made available in accordance with the notification obligations under the SPS Agreement.
2. On request, a Party shall endeavour to make available to the other Party the full text of SPS measures which are notified to the WTO, in available languages, within seven days of receiving the written request.
3. A Party that makes a notification pursuant to Article 7 of and Annex B to the SPS Agreement shall endeavour to allow at least 60 days for the other Party to present comments on proposed new or amended SPS measures except where risks to human, animal or plant life or health arising or threatening to arise warrant urgent actions.
4. Each Party shall endeavour to take into consideration the comments of the other Party and provide responses to these comments on request within a reasonable timeframe.

Article 6.6: Emergency SPS Measures

1. A Party may, on serious human, animal or plant life or health grounds, take emergency SPS measures necessary for the protection of human, animal or plant life or health. After a Party takes any emergency SPS measures, such measures shall be promptly notified to the WTO in accordance with the SPS Agreement.
2. On request of a Party, the competent authorities of the Parties shall promptly conduct consultations regarding the situation, unless the Parties otherwise agree. The Parties shall take due account of any information provided through such consultations.

Article 6.7: Equivalence

A Party may make determinations of equivalence in accordance with the SPS Agreement, in particular Article 4, relevant decisions and recommendations on equivalence adopted by the WTO Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures, and relevant international standards, guidelines and recommendations.

Article 6.8: Adaptation to Regional Conditions

A Party may make determinations in relation to regionalisation, pest-free areas, areas of low pest prevalence, zoning and compartmentalisation in accordance with the SPS Agreement, in particular Article 6, relevant decisions and recommendations adopted

by the WTO Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures, and relevant international standards, guidelines and recommendations.

Article 6.9: Cooperation

1. The Parties shall cooperate to facilitate the implementation of this Chapter.
2. The Parties may explore opportunities for further cooperation, collaboration and information exchange on sanitary or phytosanitary matters of mutual interest consistent with this Chapter, including in relevant international standard-setting bodies, or through regional or multilateral work programmes.
3. The Parties shall endeavour to collaborate on the use of electronic certification and other technologies, where applicable, to facilitate trade.

Article 6.10: Contact Points

1. Each Party shall designate a contact point, which shall, for that Party, be responsible for coordinating the implementation of this Chapter, including making or receiving a request or a notification under this Chapter.
2. Each Party shall provide the other Party with the name and contact details of its designated contact point, including telephone and email.
3. Each Party shall promptly notify the other Party of any change of its contact point or any amendments to the details of the relevant officials.

Article 6.11: Consultations

1. On request of a Party for consultations on any matter arising under this Chapter, the Parties shall enter into consultations.
2. Consultations shall commence within 30 days of a Party receiving a request for consultations, unless the Parties otherwise agree. Such consultations may be conducted via teleconference, videoconference or any other means agreed by the Parties.

Article 6.12: Dispute Settlement

Neither Party shall have recourse to dispute settlement under Chapter 18 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) for any matter arising under this Chapter.

CHAPTER 7

CROSS-BORDER TRADE IN SERVICES

Article 7.1: Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter:

aircraft repair and maintenance services means such activities when undertaken on an aircraft or a part thereof while it is withdrawn from service and do not include so-called line maintenance;

airport operation services means the supply of air terminal, airfield and other airport infrastructure operation services on a fee or contract basis. Airport operation services do not include air navigation services;

computer reservation system services means services provided by computerised systems that contain information about air carriers' schedules, availability, fares and fare rules, through which reservations can be made or tickets may be issued;

cross-border trade in services or **cross-border supply of services** means the supply of a service:

- (a) from the Area of a Party into the Area of the other Party;
- (b) in the Area of a Party to a person of the other Party; or
- (c) by a natural person of a Party in the Area of the other Party,

but does not include the supply of a service in the Area of a Party by a covered investment;

ground handling services means the supply at an airport, on a fee or contract basis, of the following services: airline representation, administration and supervision; passenger handling; baggage handling; ramp services; catering (except the preparation of the food); air cargo and mail handling; fuelling of an aircraft; aircraft servicing and cleaning; surface transport; and flight operations, crew administration and flight planning. Ground handling services do not include: self-handling; security; line maintenance; aircraft repair and maintenance; or management or operation of essential centralised airport infrastructure, such as de-icing facilities, fuel distribution systems, baggage handling systems and fixed intra-airport transport systems;

selling and marketing of air transport services means opportunities for the air carrier concerned to sell and market freely its air transport services including all aspects of marketing such as market research, advertising and distribution. These activities do not include the pricing of air transport services or the applicable conditions;

service supplied in the exercise of governmental authority means any service which is supplied neither on a commercial basis nor in competition with one or more service suppliers;

service supplier of a Party means a person of a Party that seeks to supply or supplies a service; and

specialty air services means any specialised commercial operation using an aircraft whose primary purpose is not the transportation of goods or passengers, such as aerial fire-fighting, flight training, sightseeing, spraying, surveying, mapping, photography, parachute jumping, glider towing, helicopter-lift for logging and construction, and other airborne agricultural, industrial and inspection services.

Article 7.2: Scope

1. This Chapter shall apply to measures adopted or maintained by a Party affecting cross-border trade in services. Such measures include measures affecting:

- (a) the production, distribution, marketing, sale or delivery of a service;
- (b) the purchase or use of, or payment for, a service;
- (c) the access to and use of distribution, transport or telecommunications networks and services in connection with the supply of a service;
- (d) the presence in the Party's Area of a service supplier of the other Party; and
- (e) the provision of a bond or other form of financial security as a condition for the supply of a service.

2. In addition to paragraph 1, Articles 7.3, 7.8 and 7.10 shall also apply to measures adopted or maintained by a Party affecting the supply of a service in its Area by a covered investment.

3. This Chapter shall not apply to:

- (a) financial services as defined in Article 8.1 (Definitions) of Chapter 8 (Financial Services);
- (b) government procurement;
- (c) services supplied in the exercise of governmental authority in a Party's Area;
or

- (d) subsidies or grants provided by a Party, including government-supported loans, guarantees and insurance, or to any conditions attached to the receipt of such subsidies or grants, whether or not such subsidies or grants are offered exclusively to domestic services, service consumers or service suppliers.

4. This Chapter does not impose any obligation on a Party with respect to a natural person of the other Party who seeks access to its employment market or who is employed on a permanent basis in its Area, and does not confer any right on that natural person with respect to that access or employment.

5. This Chapter shall not apply to air services, including domestic and international air transportation services, whether scheduled or non-scheduled, or to related services in support of air services, other than the following:

- (a) aircraft repair and maintenance services;
- (b) selling and marketing of air transport services;
- (c) computer reservation system services;
- (d) specialty air services;
- (e) airport operation services; and
- (f) ground handling services.

6. In the event of any inconsistency between this Chapter and a bilateral, plurilateral or multilateral air services agreement to which the Parties are party, the air services agreement shall prevail in determining the rights and obligations of the Parties.

7. If the Parties have substantially equivalent obligations under this Agreement and a bilateral, plurilateral or multilateral air services agreement to which the Parties are party, a Party may invoke the dispute settlement procedures pursuant to Chapter 18 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) only after any dispute settlement procedures in the other agreement have been exhausted.

8. If the *Annex on Air Transport Services* to GATS is amended, the Parties shall jointly review any new definitions with a view to aligning the definitions in this Agreement with those definitions, as appropriate.

Article 7.3: Market Access

Neither Party shall adopt or maintain, either on the basis of a regional subdivision or on the basis of its entire Area, measures that:

- (a) impose limitations on:
 - (i) the number of service suppliers, whether in the form of numerical quotas, monopolies, exclusive service suppliers or the requirement of an economic needs test;
 - (ii) the total value of service transactions or assets in the form of numerical quotas or the requirement of an economic needs test;
 - (iii) the total number of service operations or the total quantity of service output expressed in terms of designated numerical units in the form of quotas or the requirement of an economic needs test¹; or
 - (iv) the total number of natural persons that may be employed in a particular service sector or that a service supplier may employ and who are necessary for, and directly related to, the supply of a specific service in the form of numerical quotas or the requirement of an economic needs test; or
- (b) restrict or require specific types of legal entity or joint venture through which a service supplier may supply a service.

Article 7.4: National Treatment²

Each Party shall accord to services and service suppliers of the other Party treatment no less favourable than that it accords, in like circumstances, to its own services and service suppliers.

Article 7.5: Local Presence

Neither Party shall require a service supplier of the other Party to establish or maintain a representative office or any form of enterprise, or to be resident, in its Area as a condition for the cross-border supply of a service.

Article 7.6: Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Each Party shall accord to services and service suppliers of the other Party treatment no less favourable than that it accords, in like circumstances, to services and service suppliers of a non-Party.

¹ Subparagraph (a)(iii) does not cover measures of a Party which limit inputs for the supply of services.

² For greater certainty, whether treatment is accorded in “like circumstances” under Articles 7.4 or 7.6 depends on the totality of the circumstances, including whether the relevant treatment distinguishes between services or service suppliers on the basis of legitimate public welfare objectives.

Article 7.7: Non-Conforming Measures

1. Articles 7.3, 7.4, 7.5 and 7.6 shall not apply to:
 - (a) any existing non-conforming measure that is maintained by a Party at:
 - (i) the central level of government, as set out by that Party in its Schedule to Annex I;
 - (ii) the regional level of government, as set out by that Party in its Schedule to Annex I; or
 - (iii) the local level of government;
 - (b) the continuation or prompt renewal of any non-conforming measure referred to in subparagraph (a); or
 - (c) an amendment to any non-conforming measure referred to in subparagraph (a), to the extent that the amendment does not decrease the conformity of the measure, as it existed immediately before the amendment, with Articles 7.3, 7.4, 7.5 and 7.6.

2. Articles 7.3, 7.4, 7.5 and 7.6 shall not apply to any measure that a Party adopts or maintains with respect to sectors, subsectors or activities, as set out by that Party in its Schedule to Annex II.

Article 7.8: Domestic Regulation

1. Each Party shall ensure that all measures of general application affecting trade in services are administered in a reasonable, objective and impartial manner.

2. Each Party shall maintain judicial, arbitral or administrative tribunals or procedures which provide, on request of an affected service supplier, for the prompt review of and, if justified, appropriate remedies for, administrative decisions affecting trade in services. Where such procedures are not independent of the agency entrusted with the administrative decision concerned, the Party shall ensure that the procedures in fact provide for an objective and impartial review.

3. If a Party requires authorisation for the supply of a service, it shall ensure that its competent authorities:
 - (a) to the extent practicable, permit an applicant to submit an application at any time;

- (b) allow a reasonable period of time for the submission of an application if specific time periods for applications exist;
- (c) taking into account their competing priorities and resource constraints, endeavour to accept applications in electronic format;
- (d) to the extent practicable, establish an indicative timeframe for the processing of an application;
- (e) if an application is incomplete, to the extent practicable:
 - (i) provide the applicant with the opportunity to correct minor errors and omissions in the application; and
 - (ii) identify additional information required;
- (f) within a reasonable period of time after the submission of an application considered complete under the laws and regulations of the Party, inform the applicant of the decision concerning the application;
- (g) on request of an applicant, provide, without undue delay, information concerning the status of the applicant's application;
- (h) if an application is rejected, to the extent practicable, inform the applicant of the reasons for the rejection, either directly or on request, as appropriate. A Party shall ensure that its competent authorities do not prevent the applicant from submitting another application;
- (i) if they deem appropriate, accept copies of documents that are authenticated in accordance with the Party's laws and regulations in place of original documents;
- (j) reach and administer their decisions in an independent manner and ensure that their procedures are impartial; and
- (k) ensure that the authorisation, once granted, enters into effect without undue delay, subject to the applicable terms and conditions.

4. Each Party shall endeavour to avoid requiring an applicant to approach more than one competent authority for each application for authorisation. A Party may require multiple applications for authorisation if a service is within the jurisdiction of multiple competent authorities.

5. Each Party shall ensure that any authorisation fee charged by any of its competent authorities is reasonable, transparent and does not, in itself, restrict the supply of the relevant service³.

6. Each Party shall make publicly available the information necessary for service suppliers to comply with the requirements and procedures for obtaining, maintaining, amending and renewing such authorisation. Such information shall include, *inter alia*, if it exists:

- (a) fees;
- (b) contact information of relevant competent authorities;
- (c) procedures for appeal or review of decisions concerning applications;
- (d) procedures for monitoring or enforcing compliance with the terms and conditions of licences;
- (e) opportunities for public involvement, such as through hearings or comments;
- (f) indicative timeframes for processing of an application;
- (g) the requirements and procedures; and
- (h) technical standards.

7. If licensing or qualification requirements include the completion of an examination, each Party shall ensure that:

- (a) the examination is scheduled at reasonable intervals; and
- (b) a reasonable period of time is provided to enable interested persons to submit an application.

8. Each Party shall ensure that there are procedures in place domestically to assess the competency of professionals of the other Party.

9. With a view to ensuring that measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards, and licensing requirements and procedures do not constitute unnecessary barriers to trade in services, while recognising the right to regulate and to introduce new regulations on the supply of services in order to meet its policy objectives, each Party shall:

³ For the purposes of this paragraph, authorisation fees do not include fees for the use of natural resources, payments for auction, tendering or other non-discriminatory means of awarding concessions, or mandated contributions to universal service provision.

- (a) ensure that any such measures that it adopts or maintains are:
 - (i) based on objective and transparent criteria, such as competence and the ability to supply the service; and
 - (ii) in the case of licensing procedures, not in themselves a restriction on the supply of the service; and
- (b) endeavour to ensure that any such measures that it adopts or maintains are not more burdensome than necessary to ensure the quality of the service.

10. In determining whether a Party is in conformity with its obligations under paragraph 9, account shall be taken of international standards of relevant international organisations⁴ applied by that Party.

11. Paragraphs 1 through 10 shall not apply to a measure listed in a Party's Schedule to Annex I or Annex II to the extent that the measure would otherwise be inconsistent with Articles 7.3 or 7.4.

12. If the results of the negotiations related to Article VI(4) of GATS, or the results of any similar negotiations undertaken in other multilateral fora in which the Parties participate, enter into effect, the Parties shall jointly review such results and consider bringing them into effect, as appropriate, under this Agreement.

13. The Parties shall encourage their competent authorities, when adopting technical standards, to adopt technical standards developed through open and transparent processes, and shall encourage any body designated to develop technical standards to use open and transparent processes.

Article 7.9: Recognition

1. For the purposes of the fulfilment, in whole or in part, of its standards or criteria for the authorisation, licensing or certification of service suppliers, and subject to the requirements of paragraph 4, a Party may recognise the education or experience obtained, requirements met, or licences or certifications granted, in the Area of the other Party or in the territory of a non-Party. That recognition, which may be achieved through harmonisation or otherwise, may be based on an agreement or arrangement with the Party or non-Party concerned, or may be accorded autonomously.

2. If a Party recognises, autonomously or by agreement or arrangement, the education or experience obtained, requirements met, or licences or certifications granted, in the territory of a non-Party, nothing in Article 7.6 shall be construed to require the Party to

⁴ The term "relevant international organisations" refers to the international bodies whose membership is open to the Parties.

accord recognition to the education or experience obtained, requirements met, or licences or certifications granted, in the Area of the other Party.

3. A Party that is a party to an agreement or arrangement of the type referred to in paragraph 1, whether existing or future, shall afford adequate opportunity to the other Party, on request, to negotiate its accession to that agreement or arrangement, or to negotiate a comparable agreement or arrangement. If a Party accords recognition autonomously, it shall afford adequate opportunity to the other Party to demonstrate that education, experience, licences or certifications obtained or requirements met in that other Party's Area should be recognised.

4. A Party shall not accord recognition in a manner that would constitute a means of discrimination between the other Party and non-Parties in the application of its standards or criteria for the authorisation, licensing or certification of service suppliers, or a disguised restriction on trade in services.

5. As set out in Annex 7-A, the Parties shall endeavour to facilitate trade in professional services, including through the future work on professional services.

Article 7.10: Transparency

1. Each Party shall maintain or establish appropriate mechanisms for responding to inquiries from interested persons regarding its laws and regulations that relate to the subject matter of this Chapter.

2. If a Party does not provide advance notice and opportunity for comment in accordance with Article 16.2.2 (Publication) of Chapter 16 (Transparency) with respect to laws and regulations that relate to the subject matter of this Chapter, it shall, to the extent practicable, provide in writing or otherwise notify interested persons of the reasons for not doing so.

3. To the extent possible, each Party shall allow reasonable time between publication of final laws and regulations and the date when they enter into effect.

Article 7.11: Denial of Benefits

1. A Party may, at any time, deny the benefits of this Chapter to a service supplier of the other Party if the service supplier is:

- (a) an enterprise owned or controlled by persons of a non-Party; and
- (b) the denying Party adopts or maintains measures with respect to the non-Party or a person of the non-Party that prohibit transactions with the enterprise or

that would be violated or circumvented if the benefits of this Chapter were accorded to the enterprise.

2. A Party may deny the benefits of this Chapter to a service supplier of the other Party if the service supplier is an enterprise owned or controlled by persons of a non-Party or by persons of the denying Party that has no substantial business activities in the Area of the other Party.

Article 7.12: Payments and Transfers

1. Each Party shall permit all transfers and payments that relate to the cross-border supply of services to be made freely and without delay into and out of its Area.

2. Each Party shall permit transfers and payments that relate to the cross-border supply of services to be made in a freely usable currency at the market rate of exchange that prevails at the time of transfer.

3. Notwithstanding paragraph 1 and paragraph 2, a Party may prevent or delay a transfer or payment through the equitable, non-discriminatory and good faith application of its laws and regulations relating to:

- (a) bankruptcy, insolvency or the protection of the rights of creditors;
- (b) issuing, trading or dealing in securities, futures, options or derivatives;
- (c) criminal or penal offences;
- (d) financial reporting or record keeping of transfers when necessary to assist law enforcement or financial regulatory authorities; or
- (e) ensuring compliance with orders or judgments in judicial or administrative proceedings.

Article 7.13: Cooperation

1. The Parties shall endeavour to cooperate on issues in this Chapter. Each Party may identify sectors or subsectors for cooperation initiatives, and may facilitate a dialogue upon agreement by the Parties.

2. The Parties shall strengthen cooperation in education services, as set out in Annex 7-B.

Article 7.14: Contact Points

1. Each Party shall designate one or more contact points to facilitate communication between the Parties on any matter covered by this Chapter, and shall provide details of such contact points to the other Party.
2. Each Party shall notify the other Party promptly of any amendments to the details of its contact points.

ANNEX 7-A

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

General Provisions

1. Each Party may consult with relevant bodies in its Area (its relevant bodies) to seek to identify professional services sectors or subsectors where the Parties are mutually interested in establishing dialogue on issues related to the recognition of professional qualifications, licensing or registration.
2. Each Party shall encourage its relevant bodies to establish dialogues with the relevant bodies of the other Party, with a view to recognising professional qualifications and facilitating licensing or registration procedures.
3. Each Party shall encourage its relevant bodies to take into account existing plurilateral and multilateral agreements relating to professional services in the development of agreements on recognition of professional qualifications, licensing and registration.
4. Each Party may encourage its relevant bodies, if feasible, to consider taking steps to implement a temporary or limited licensing regime, such as project-specific licensing or registration, based on a foreign service supplier's home licence or recognised professional body membership (without the need for further examination). Such a temporary or limited licensing regime should not operate to prevent a foreign service supplier from gaining a local licence subsequent to satisfying the necessary local licensing requirements.

Business names

5. Subject to its laws and regulations, each Party shall:
 - (a) permit professional service suppliers of the other Party to use the business names that they are permitted to use in the Area of the other Party; and
 - (b) otherwise ensure that the use of business names is not arbitrarily restricted.

Engineering and Architectural Services

6. Further to paragraph 3, the Parties recognise their existing efforts in APEC including as part of the APEC Engineer and APEC Architect frameworks, and between the relevant bodies of each Party, to promote the mutual recognition of professional competence in engineering and architecture and facilitate the mobility of engineers and architects between their Areas.

7. Further to paragraph 2, each Party shall encourage its relevant bodies to consider improving and expanding existing mutual recognition arrangements with the relevant bodies of the other Party to minimise or streamline the recognition requirements for engineering and architectural services, with a view to facilitating trade between the Parties in these services sectors.

Future Work on Professional Services

8. The Parties shall meet within two years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, under the auspices of the Joint Commission, to facilitate the fulfilment of the objectives of this Annex and determine the future direction of possible work between the Parties. Further meetings shall occur at a time agreed by the Parties.

9. The Parties shall liaise, as appropriate, to support their relevant professional and regulatory bodies in pursuing the activities outlined in this Annex. Such support could include providing relevant points of contact, facilitating meetings and providing information regarding each Party's regulation of professional services within its Area.

10. The Joint Commission shall consider any recommendations for initiatives to facilitate trade in professional services and make decisions with respect to those recommendations within a reasonable period of time. Based on the Joint Commission's decisions, each Party shall encourage its respective competent authorities, where appropriate, to implement the agreed recommendations within an agreed time.

ANNEX 7-B

EDUCATION COOPERATION

1. The Parties recognise that education services play an important role in facilitating trade and investment, enhancing growth and prosperity, and deepening mutual understanding and institutional and people-to-people links between the two economies.

2. The Parties shall encourage, as appropriate, cooperation on education services in the following areas:

- (a) quality assurance processes;
- (b) recognition of qualifications;
- (c) online education, distance education and blended learning models; and
- (d) any other area of cooperation in education which may be mutually determined.

3. The Parties shall encourage, as appropriate, cooperation between their respective government agencies, educational institutions, organisations and other entities in the areas referred to in paragraph 2. This may be achieved through:

- (a) development of collaborative training, research and development initiatives, technology transfer and joint ventures between appropriate entities;
- (b) development of programmes which can be jointly delivered by educational institutions;
- (c) exchange of teaching staff, administrators, researchers and students by educational institutions;
- (d) academic credit transfer and mutual recognition of academic and vocational education and training qualifications between educational institutions; and
- (e) exchange of information on:
 - (i) scholarships, awards, fellowships and other study opportunities in the Area of each Party;
 - (ii) education systems and standards (including quality assurance arrangements);
 - (iii) recognition of qualifications by multilateral and regional fora; and

(iv) any other form of information exchange which may be mutually determined.

4. Cooperation carried out pursuant to this Annex shall be subject to the availability of funds and resources of the Parties and be funded as mutually determined.

CHAPTER 8

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Article 8.1: Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter:

commercial presence means any type of business or professional establishment, including through:

- (a) the constitution, acquisition or maintenance of an enterprise; or
- (b) the creation or maintenance of a branch or a representative office,

within the Area of a Party for the purpose of supplying a financial service;

financial service means any service of a financial nature. Financial services include all insurance and insurance-related services, and all banking and other financial services (excluding insurance). Financial services include the activities in Annex 8-A;

financial service supplier means any person of a Party that seeks to supply or supplies a financial service but does not include a public entity;

public entity means:

- (a) a government, a central bank or a monetary authority of a Party, or an entity owned or controlled by a Party, that is principally engaged in carrying out governmental functions or activities for governmental purposes, not including an entity principally engaged in supplying financial services on commercial terms; or
- (b) a private entity, performing functions normally performed by a central bank or monetary authority, when exercising those functions;

new financial service is a service of a financial nature, including services related to existing and new products or the manner in which a product is delivered, that is not supplied by any financial service supplier in the Area of a Party but which is supplied in the Area of the other Party;

self-regulatory organisation means a non-governmental body, including a securities or futures exchange or market, clearing agency, or other organisation or association, that exercises regulatory or supervisory authority over financial service suppliers by delegation from a Party; and

trade in financial services or **supply of financial services** means the supply of a financial service:

- (a) from the Area of a Party into the Area of the other Party (Cross-border supply: Mode 1);
- (b) in the Area of a Party to a person of the other Party (Consumption abroad: Mode 2);
- (c) by a financial service supplier of a Party, through commercial presence in the Area of the other Party (Commercial presence: Mode 3); or
- (d) by a natural person of a Party in the Area of the other Party (Presence of natural persons: Mode 4).

Article 8.2: Scope

1. This Chapter shall apply to measures adopted or maintained by a Party affecting trade in financial services.

2. This Chapter shall not apply to:

- (a) government procurement;
- (b) subsidies or grants provided by a Party, including government-supported loans, guarantees and insurance, or to any conditions attached to the receipt of such subsidies or grants, whether or not such subsidies or grants are offered exclusively to domestic services, service consumers or service suppliers;
- (c) activities conducted by a central bank or monetary authority or by any other public entity in pursuit of monetary or exchange rate policies;
- (d) activities forming part of a statutory system of social security or public retirement plans; or
- (e) other activities conducted by a public entity for the account or with the guarantee or using the financial resources of the Party.

3. This Chapter does not impose any obligation on a Party with respect to a natural person of the other Party who seeks access to its employment market or who is employed on a permanent basis in its Area, and does not confer any right on that natural person with respect to that access or employment.

4. If a Party allows any activities referred to in paragraph 2(d) and paragraph 2(e) to be conducted by its financial service suppliers in competition with a public entity or a

financial service supplier, measures affecting such services shall not be excluded from this Chapter.

Article 8.3: Market Access

1. With respect to market access through the modes of supply identified in Article 8.1, each Party shall accord financial services and financial service suppliers of the other Party treatment no less favourable than that provided for under the terms, limitations and conditions agreed and specified in its Schedule.

2. In sectors where market access commitments are undertaken, the measures which a Party shall not maintain or adopt either on the basis of regional subdivision or on the basis of its entire Area, unless otherwise specified in its Schedule, are defined as:

- (a) limitations on the number of financial service suppliers whether in the form of numerical quotas, monopolies, exclusive financial service suppliers or the requirement of an economic needs test;
- (b) limitations on the total value of financial service transactions or assets in the form of numerical quotas or the requirement of an economic needs test;
- (c) limitations on the total number of financial service operations or on the total quantity of financial service output expressed in terms of designated numerical units in the form of quotas or the requirement of an economic needs test¹;
- (d) limitations on the total number of natural persons that may be employed in a particular financial service sector or that a financial service supplier may employ and who are necessary for, and directly related to, the supply of a specific financial service in the form of numerical quotas or the requirement of an economic needs test;
- (e) measures which restrict or require specific types of legal entities or joint ventures through which a financial service supplier may supply a financial service; and
- (f) limitations on the participation of foreign capital in terms of maximum percentage limit on foreign shareholding or the total value of individual or aggregate foreign investment.

¹ Paragraph 2(c) does not cover measures of a Party which limit inputs for the supply of financial services.

Article 8.4: National Treatment²

Each Party shall accord to financial services and financial service suppliers of the other Party treatment no less favourable than that it accords, in like circumstances, to its own financial services and financial service suppliers.

Article 8.5: Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Each Party shall accord to financial services and financial service suppliers of the other Party treatment no less favourable than that it accords, in like circumstances, to financial services and financial service suppliers of a non-Party.

Article 8.6: Special Formalities and Information Requirements

1. Nothing in Article 8.4 shall be construed to prevent a Party from adopting or maintaining a measure that prescribes special formalities in connection with the supply of a financial service by a financial service supplier of the other Party through commercial presence in the Area of the Party, such as a residency requirement for registration or a requirement that a commercial presence be legally constituted or organised under the laws or regulations of the Party, provided that these formalities do not materially impair the protections afforded by the Party to that commercial presence pursuant to this Chapter.

2. Notwithstanding Articles 8.4 and 8.5, a Party may require a financial service supplier of the other Party supplying a financial service through commercial presence in the Area of the Party to provide information concerning that commercial presence solely for informational or statistical purposes. The Party shall protect such information that is confidential from any disclosure that would prejudice the competitive position of that supplier or the commercial presence. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to prevent a Party from otherwise obtaining or disclosing information in connection with the equitable and good faith application of its law.

Article 8.7: Senior Management and Boards of Directors

1. A Party shall not require that a financial service supplier of the other Party with commercial presence in its Area engage natural persons of any particular nationality as senior managerial or other essential personnel.

2. A Party may not require that more than a minority of the board of directors of a financial service supplier of the other Party within its Area be composed of natural

² For greater certainty, whether treatment is accorded in “like circumstances” under Articles 8.4 or 8.5 depends on the totality of the circumstances, including whether the relevant treatment distinguishes between services or service suppliers on the basis of legitimate public welfare objectives.

persons of the Party or natural persons residing in the Area of the Party or a combination thereof.

Article 8.8: Schedule of Specific Commitments

1. Each Party shall adopt a schedule of its financial services commitments in accordance with this Article.

Scheduling of Market Access

2. In scheduling commitments pursuant to Article 8.3, a Party shall set out in Section A of its Schedule the specific commitments it undertakes, and any terms, limitations or conditions with respect to sectors where such commitments are undertaken.

3. A non-conforming measure maintained pursuant to Article 7.3 (Market Access) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services), as set out in Annex I of a Party's Schedule, shall be treated as a term, limitation or condition under Article 8.3, to the extent that the measure set out in the entry is covered by this Chapter.

4. Any measure maintained in sectors, subsectors or activities not subject to Article 7.3 (Market Access) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services), as set out in Annex II of a Party's Schedule, shall be treated as not subject to Article 8.3, to the extent that the sector, subsector or activity set out in the entry is covered by this Chapter.

Scheduling of Other Commitments

5. Articles 8.4, 8.5 and 8.7 shall not apply to:

- (a) any existing non-conforming measure that is maintained by a Party at:
 - (i) the central level of government, as set out by that Party in Part I of Section B of its Schedule;
 - (ii) the regional level of government, as set out by that Party in Part I of Section B of its Schedule; or
 - (iii) the local level of government;
- (b) the continuation or prompt renewal of any non-conforming measure referred to in subparagraph (a); or
- (c) an amendment to any non-conforming measure referred to in subparagraph (a), to the extent that the amendment does not decrease the conformity of the measure, as it existed immediately before the amendment, with Articles 8.4, 8.5 and 8.7.

6. A non-conforming measure maintained pursuant to Articles 7.4 (National Treatment), 7.5 (Local Presence) or 7.6 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services), or Articles 12.4 (National Treatment), 12.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or 12.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions), as set out in Annex I of a Party's Schedule, shall be treated as a non-conforming measure not subject to Articles 8.4, 8.5 or 8.7, as the case may be, to the extent that the measure set out in the entry is covered by this Chapter.

7. Articles 8.4, 8.5 and 8.7 shall not apply to any measure that a Party adopts or maintains with respect to sectors, subsectors or activities, as set out by that Party in Part II of Section B of its Schedule.

8. Any measure adopted or maintained with respect to sectors, subsectors or activities not subject to Articles 7.4 (National Treatment), 7.5 (Local Presence) or 7.6 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services), or Articles 12.4 (National Treatment), 12.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or 12.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions), as set out in Annex II of a Party's Schedule, shall be treated as not subject to Articles 8.4, 8.5 or 8.7, as the case may be, to the extent that the sector, subsector or activity set out in the entry is covered by this Chapter.

Article 8.9: Electronic Payment Systems

1. A Party shall allow the supply of electronic payment services for payment transactions into its Area from the Area of the other Party by a person of that other Party. A Party may condition the cross-border supply of such electronic payment services on one or more of these requirements that a service supplier of the other Party:

- (a) register or be authorised by relevant authorities;
- (b) be a supplier who supplies such services in the Area of the other Party; or
- (c) designate an agent office or maintain a representative or sales office in the Party's Area.

2. For the purposes of this Article, electronic payment services for payment transactions do not include the transfer of funds to and from transactors' accounts. Furthermore, electronic payment services for payment transactions include only those payment network services that use proprietary networks to process payment transactions. These services are provided on a business to business basis.

3. Nothing in this Article shall be construed to prevent a Party from adopting or maintaining measures for public policy purposes, provided that these measures are not

used as a means to avoid the Party's obligation under this Article. For greater certainty, such measures may include:

- (a) measures to protect personal data, personal privacy and the confidentiality of individual records, transactions and accounts, such as restricting the collection by, or transfer to, the cross-border service supplier of the other Party, of information concerning cardholder names;
- (b) the regulation of fees, such as interchange or switching fees; and
- (c) the imposition of fees as may be determined by a Party's authority, such as those to cover the costs associated with supervision or regulation or to facilitate the development of the Party's payment system infrastructure.

Article 8.10: Effective and Transparent Regulation in the Financial Services Sector

1. Each Party's appropriate regulatory authority shall make available to interested persons its requirements for completing applications relating to the supply of financial services.
2. At the request of an applicant, the appropriate regulatory authority shall inform the applicant of the status of its application. If such authority requires additional information from the applicant, it shall notify the applicant without undue delay.
3. A Party's regulatory authority shall make a decision on a complete application relating to the supply of financial services and notify the applicant of the decision within a reasonable period of time. An application shall not be considered complete until all relevant hearings have been held and all necessary information has been received.
4. On request of an unsuccessful applicant, a regulatory authority that has denied an application shall, to the extent practicable, inform the applicant of the reasons for the denial of the application.
5. Each Party shall endeavour to implement and apply in its Area internationally agreed standards for regulation and supervision in the financial services sector and for the fight against money laundering. For this purpose, and if appropriate, the Parties shall cooperate and exchange information and experience within the Joint Commission or any ad hoc sub-committee or body established by the Joint Commission.

Article 8.11: Expedited Availability of Insurance

The Parties recognise the importance of maintaining and developing regulatory procedures to expedite the offering of insurance services by licensed suppliers. These procedures may include: allowing introduction of products unless those products are

disapproved within a reasonable time; not requiring product approval or authorisation for insurance other than insurance sold to individuals or compulsory insurance; or not imposing limitations on the number or frequency of product introductions. If a Party maintains regulatory product approval procedures related to the offering of products within the scope of an insurance licence, the Party shall endeavour to maintain or improve these existing procedures.

Article 8.12: Financial Services New to the Area of a Party

Each Party shall permit financial service suppliers of the other Party established in its Area to supply any new financial service that the Party would permit its own like financial service supplier to supply without additional legislative action by the Party. Notwithstanding Article 8.3.2(e), a Party may determine the institution and juridical form through which the service may be supplied and may require authorisation for the supply of the service. Where such authorisation is required, a decision shall be made within a reasonable time and the authorisation may be refused only for prudential reasons.

Article 8.13: Self-Regulatory Organisations

When membership of, participation in, or access to, a self-regulatory organisation is required by a Party in order for financial service suppliers of the other Party to supply financial services in or into the Area of the Party, the Party shall ensure that:

- (a) the self-regulatory organisation observes the obligations of Articles 8.4 and 8.5 with respect to financial service suppliers of the other Party; and
- (b) a rule of general application adopted or maintained by a self-regulatory organisation of the Party is promptly published or otherwise made available in such a manner as to enable interested persons to become acquainted with it.

Article 8.14: Performance of Back-Office Functions

1. The Parties recognise that the performance of the back-office functions of a financial institution in its Area by the head office or an affiliate of the financial institution, or by an unrelated service supplier, either inside or outside its Area, is important to the effective management and efficient operation of that financial institution. While a Party may require financial institutions to ensure compliance with any domestic requirements applicable to those functions, they recognise the importance of avoiding the imposition of arbitrary requirements on the performance of those functions.

2. For greater certainty, nothing in paragraph 1 prevents a Party from requiring a financial institution in its Area to retain certain functions.

Article 8.15: Payment and Clearing Systems

Under terms and conditions that accord national treatment, each Party shall grant to financial service suppliers of the other Party established in its Area access to payment and clearing systems operated by public entities, and to official funding and refinancing facilities available in the normal course of ordinary business. This Article is not intended to confer access to the Party's lender of last resort facilities.

Article 8.16: Denial of Benefits

1. A Party may, at any time, deny the benefits of this Chapter to a financial service supplier of the other Party if the financial service supplier is:

- (a) an enterprise owned or controlled by persons of a non-Party; and
- (b) the denying Party adopts or maintains measures with respect to the non-Party or a person of the non-Party that prohibit transactions with the enterprise or that would be violated or circumvented if the benefits of this Chapter were accorded to the enterprise.

2. A Party may deny the benefits of this Chapter to a financial service supplier of the other Party if the financial service supplier is an enterprise owned or controlled by persons of a non-Party or by persons of the denying Party that has no substantial business activities in the Area of the other Party.

Article 8.17: Payments and Transfers

1. Each Party shall permit all transfers and payments that relate to the supply of financial services to be made freely and without delay into and out of its Area.

2. Each Party shall permit transfers and payments that relate to the supply of financial services to be made in a freely usable currency at the market rate of exchange that prevails at the time of transfer.

3. Notwithstanding paragraph 1 and paragraph 2, a Party may prevent or delay a transfer or payment through the equitable, non-discriminatory and good faith application of its laws relating to:

- (a) bankruptcy, insolvency or the protection of the rights of creditors;

- (b) issuing, trading or dealing in securities, futures, options or derivatives;
- (c) criminal or penal offences;
- (d) financial reporting or record keeping of transfers when necessary to assist law enforcement or financial regulatory authorities; or
- (e) ensuring compliance with orders or judgments in judicial or administrative proceedings.

Article 8.18: Disclosure of Confidential Information

Without prejudice to Article 19.1 (Disclosure of Information) of Chapter 19 (General Provisions and Exceptions), nothing in this Chapter or Section B (Movement of Information and Location of Computing Facilities for Financial Services) of Chapter 11 (Electronic Commerce) shall be construed to require a Party to disclose information relating to the affairs and accounts of individual customers of financial service suppliers, or any confidential or proprietary information in the possession of public entities.

Article 8.19: Prudential Exception

1. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Chapter and Agreement except for Chapter 2 (Trade in Goods), Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin and Origin Procedures), Chapter 4 (Customs Procedures and Trade Facilitation), Chapter 5 (Technical Barriers to Trade), Chapter 6 (Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures) and Chapter 14 (Intellectual Property), a Party shall not be prevented from adopting or maintaining reasonable measures for prudential reasons, such as:

- (a) protecting investors, depositors, financial market participants, policy-holders, or persons to whom a fiduciary duty is owed by a financial service supplier;
- (b) maintaining the safety, soundness, integrity or financial responsibility of financial service suppliers; or
- (c) ensuring the integrity and stability of a Party's financial system.

2. Where such measures as referred to in paragraph 1 do not conform with the provisions of this Chapter and Agreement to which this exception applies, they shall not be used as a means of avoiding the Party's commitments or obligations under those provisions.

Article 8.20: Recognition

1. A Party may recognise prudential measures of the other Party in determining how the Party's measures relating to financial services shall be applied. Such recognition, which may be achieved through harmonisation or otherwise, may be based upon an agreement or arrangement or may be accorded autonomously.

2. A Party that is a party to an agreement or arrangement with a third party such as those referred to in paragraph 1, whether future or existing, shall afford adequate opportunity for the other Party to negotiate its accession to such agreements or arrangements, or to negotiate comparable ones with it, under circumstances in which there would be equivalent regulation, oversight, implementation of such regulation, and, if appropriate, procedures concerning the sharing of information between the Parties to the agreement or arrangement. Where a Party accords recognition autonomously, it shall afford adequate opportunity for the other Party to demonstrate that such circumstances exist.

Article 8.21: Consultations

1. A Party may request in writing, consultations with the other Party regarding any matter arising under this Agreement that affects financial services. The other Party shall give sympathetic consideration to the request. The Parties shall report the results of their consultations to the Joint Commission.

2. Nothing in this Article shall be construed to require financial authorities participating in consultations to disclose information or take any action that would interfere with individual regulatory, supervisory, administrative or enforcement matters.

3. Where a financial authority of a Party requires information for supervisory purposes concerning a financial service supplier in the Area of the other Party, such financial authority may approach the competent financial authority in the Area of the other Party to seek the information. The provision of such information may be subject to the terms, conditions and limitations contained in the other Party's relevant laws and regulations or to the requirement of a prior agreement or arrangement between the respective financial authorities.

Article 8.22: Contact Points

1. Each Party shall designate one or more contact points to facilitate communication between the Parties on any matter covered by this Chapter, and shall provide details of such contact points to the other Party.

2. Each Party shall notify the other Party promptly of any amendments to the details of its contact points.

ANNEX 8-A

LIST OF FINANCIAL SERVICES

Insurance and insurance-related services

- (a) direct insurance (including co-insurance):
 - (i) life; and
 - (ii) non-life;
- (b) reinsurance and retrocession;
- (c) insurance intermediation, such as brokerage and agency;
- (d) services auxiliary to insurance, such as consultancy, actuarial, risk assessment and claim settlement services;

Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)

- (e) acceptance of deposits and other repayable funds from the public;
- (f) lending of all types, including consumer credit, mortgage credit, factoring and financing of commercial transactions;
- (g) financial leasing;
- (h) all payment and money transmission services, including credit, charge and debit cards, travellers cheques and bankers drafts;
- (i) guarantees and commitments;
- (j) trading for own account or for account of customers, whether on an exchange, in an over-the-counter market or otherwise, the following:
 - (i) money market instruments, including cheques, bills, certificates of deposits;
 - (ii) foreign exchange;
 - (iii) derivative products including, but not limited to, futures and options;
 - (iv) exchange rate and interest rate instruments, including products such as swaps, forward rate agreements;

- (v) transferable securities; and
- (vi) other negotiable instruments and financial assets, including bullion;
- (k) participation in issues of all kinds of securities, including underwriting and placement as agent (whether publicly or privately) and provision of services related to such issues;
- (l) money broking;
- (m) asset management, such as cash or portfolio management, all forms of collective investment management, pension fund management, custodial, depository and trust services;
- (n) settlement and clearing services for financial assets, including securities, derivative products and other negotiable instruments;
- (o) provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software by suppliers of other financial services; and
- (p) advisory, intermediation and other auxiliary financial services on all the activities listed in subparagraphs (e) through (o), including credit reference and analysis, investment and portfolio research and advice, advice on acquisitions and on corporate restructuring and strategy.

ANNEX 8-B

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. The Schedule of a Party to this Annex sets out, pursuant to Article 8.8 (Schedule of Specific Commitments):

- (a) introductory notes that limit or clarify the commitments of a Party with respect to the obligations described in subparagraph (b), subparagraph (c) and subparagraph (d);
- (b) in **Section A**, pursuant to Article 8.8.2 (Schedule of Specific Commitments), the specific commitments a Party undertakes pursuant to Article 8.3 (Market Access), and any terms, limitations and conditions with respect to sectors or subsectors where such commitments are undertaken;
- (c) in **Section B – Part I**, pursuant to Article 8.8.5 (Schedule of Specific Commitments), a Party's existing measures with respect to sectors or subsectors that are not subject to the following obligations:
 - (i) Article 8.4 (National Treatment);
 - (ii) Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment); or
 - (iii) Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors); and
- (d) in **Section B – Part II**, pursuant to Article 8.8.7 (Schedule of Specific Commitments), the specific sectors, subsectors or activities for which a Party may maintain existing, or adopt new or more restrictive, measures that do not conform with the following obligations:
 - (i) Article 8.4 (National Treatment);
 - (ii) Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment); or
 - (iii) Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors).

2. Each Schedule entry in **Section B – Part I** sets out the following elements:

- (a) **Obligations Concerned** specifies the obligations referred to in paragraph 1(c) that, pursuant to Article 8.8.5(a) (Schedule of Specific Commitments), do not apply to the listed measures for the sectors or subsectors pursuant to paragraph 4;

- (b) **Level of Government**, where referenced, indicates the level of government maintaining the listed measures;
 - (c) **Measures** identifies the laws, regulations or other measures for which the entry is made. A measure cited in the **Measures** element:
 - (i) means the measure as amended, continued or renewed as of the date of entry into force of this Agreement; and
 - (ii) includes any subordinate measure adopted or maintained under the authority of and consistent with the measure; and
 - (d) **Description** sets out the non-conforming measure for which the entry is made.
3. Each Schedule entry in **Section B – Part II** sets out the following elements:
- (a) **Sector** refers to the sector for which the entry is made;
 - (b) **Subsector**, where referenced, refers to the specific subsector for which the entry is made;
 - (c) **Obligations Concerned** specifies the obligations referred to in paragraph 1(d) that, pursuant to Article 8.8.7 (Schedule of Specific Commitments), do not apply to the sectors, subsectors or activities covered by the entry pursuant to paragraph 5;
 - (d) **Description** sets out the scope or nature of the sectors, subsectors or activities covered by the entry to which the reservation applies; and
 - (e) **Existing Measures**, where specified, identifies, for transparency purposes, a non-exhaustive list of existing measures that apply to the sectors, subsectors or activities covered by the entry.
4. For Section B - Part I, in accordance with Article 8.8.5 (Schedule of Specific Commitments), the obligations of this Agreement specified in the **Obligations Concerned** element of an entry do not apply to the non-conforming measures for the sectors or subsectors set out in the **Description** element of that entry.
5. For Section B – Part II, in accordance with Article 8.8.7 (Schedule of Specific Commitments), the obligations of this Agreement specified in the **Obligations Concerned** element of an entry do not apply to the sectors, subsectors or activities set out in the **Description** element of that entry.

6. For Section B – Part I, a measure that is only inconsistent with Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors) need not be reserved against Article 8.4 (National Treatment).

7. For the purposes of this Annex:

- (a) “Mode 1” means the supply of a financial service from the Area of a Party into the Area of the other Party;
- (b) “Mode 2” means the supply of a financial service in the Area of a Party to a person of the other Party;
- (c) “Mode 3” means the supply of a financial service by a financial service supplier of a Party, through commercial presence in the Area of the other Party; and
- (d) “Mode 4” means the supply of a financial service by a natural person of a Party in the Area of the other Party.

8. The sectors or subsectors listed in this Annex refer to the provisional CPC codes as used in the Provisional Central Product Classification (Statistical Papers Series M No. 77, Department of International Economic and Social Affairs, Statistical Office of the United Nations, New York, 1991), to the Services Sectoral Classification List published by the WTO (WTO document MTN.GNS/W/120 of July 10, 1991), or to the activities listed in Annex 8-A.

ANNEX 8-B

FINANCIAL SERVICES

SCHEDULE OF AUSTRALIA

INTRODUCTORY NOTES

1. Commitments under this Chapter are undertaken subject to the limitations and conditions set forth in these Introductory Notes and the Schedule below.
2. To clarify Australia's commitments with respect to Article 8.3 (Market Access), juridical persons supplying financial services and constituted under the laws of Australia are subject to non-discriminatory limitations on juridical form¹.
3. Australia's commitments with respect to cross-border supply (Mode 1) and consumption abroad (Mode 2) of financial services under this Agreement do not require Australia to permit those financial service suppliers to do business or solicit in its Area. Australia may define "doing business" and "solicitation" for the purposes of this obligation.
4. For greater certainty, further to paragraph 2(d) of the Explanatory Notes to this Annex, the **Description** element of each of Australia's entries in Section B – Part I is to be interpreted in accordance with the relevant cited sources of the non-conforming measures.
5. Without prejudice to other means of prudential regulation of cross-border supply in financial services, Australia may require the registration or authorisation of cross-border financial service suppliers of Hong Kong, China and of financial instruments.
6. For Australia, **collective investment scheme** means a "managed investment scheme" as defined under Section 9 of the *Corporations Act 2001* (Cth), other than a managed investment scheme operated in contravention of Subsection 601ED (5) of the *Corporations Act 2001* (Cth), or an entity that:
 - (a) carries on a business of investment in securities, interests in land, or other investments; and
 - (b) in the course of carrying on that business, invests funds subscribed, whether directly or indirectly, after an offer or invitation to the public (within the meaning of Section 82 of the *Corporations Act 2001* (Cth)) made on terms that the funds subscribed would be invested.

¹ For example, partnerships are generally not acceptable juridical forms for authorised depository institutions in Australia. This Introductory Note is not itself intended to affect, or otherwise limit, a choice by a financial service supplier of Hong Kong, China between branches or subsidiaries.

7. Australia reserves the right to maintain and to add to Section B – Part 1 of this Schedule any non-conforming measure at the regional level of government that existed at January 1, 2005, but was not listed in Section B – Part 1 of this Schedule at the date of entry into force of this Agreement against the following obligations of this Chapter:

- (a) Article 8.4 (National Treatment);
- (b) Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment); or
- (c) Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors).

8. Any existing non-conforming measure that is maintained and added to Section B – Part 1 of this Schedule pursuant to paragraph 7 shall include any amendment to that non-conforming measure since January 1, 2005, to the extent that the amendment does not decrease the conformity of the measure, as it existed immediately before the amendment.

Section A and Section B – Part I

Modes of supply: 1) Mode 1 2) Mode 2 3) Mode 3

<u>Section A and Section B – Part I</u>		
Sector or subsector	Terms, limitations and conditions in relation to Article 8.3 (Market Access)	Existing non-conforming measures not subject to Article 8.4 (National Treatment), Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors)
	<u>Section A</u>	<u>Section B – Part I</u>
HORIZONTAL COMMITMENTS		
		<p>Obligations Concerned: Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 8.7)</p> <p>Level of Government: Central</p> <p>Measures: <i>Corporations Act 2001 (Cth)</i> <i>Corporations Regulations 2001 (Cth)</i></p> <p>Description: At least one director of a private company must ordinarily be resident in Australia.</p> <p> At least two directors of a public company must ordinarily be resident in Australia.</p>

Modes of supply: 1) Mode 1 2) Mode 2 3) Mode 3

Section A and Section B – Part I		
Sector or subsector	Terms, limitations and conditions in relation to Article 8.3 (Market Access)	Existing non-conforming measures not subject to Article 8.4 (National Treatment), Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors)
	Section A	Section B – Part I
SECTOR-SPECIFIC COMMITMENTS		
<u>Insurance and Insurance-related Services</u>		
	<p>1) 2) Unbound, except none for:</p> <p>(a) insurance of risks relating to:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) maritime shipping, commercial aviation, and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(ii) goods in international transit;</p> <p>(b) reinsurance and retrocession;</p>	<p>Obligations Concerned: National Treatment (Article 8.4)</p> <p>Level of Government: Central</p> <p>Measures: <i>Life Insurance Act 1995 (Cth)</i></p> <p>Description: Approval of non-resident life insurers is restricted to subsidiaries incorporated under Australian law.</p>

Modes of supply: 1) Mode 1 2) Mode 2 3) Mode 3

Section A and Section B – Part I		
Sector or subsector	Terms, limitations and conditions in relation to Article 8.3 (Market Access)	Existing non-conforming measures not subject to Article 8.4 (National Treatment), Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors)
	Section A	Section B – Part I
	<p>(c) insurance intermediation, as referred to in subparagraph (c) of Annex 8-A, related to the services listed in subparagraph (a) and subparagraph (b) above; and</p> <p>(d) services auxiliary to insurance as referred to in subparagraph (d) of Annex 8-A.</p> <p>3) Approval of non-resident life insurers is restricted to subsidiaries incorporated under Australian law.</p> <p>Most State and Territory Governments maintain restrictions, by way of monopolies or licensing provisions and associated controls on premiums and other terms of policies, in the following areas of insurance:</p>	

Modes of supply: 1) Mode 1 2) Mode 2 3) Mode 3

Section A and Section B – Part I		
Sector or subsector	Terms, limitations and conditions in relation to Article 8.3 (Market Access)	Existing non-conforming measures not subject to Article 8.4 (National Treatment), Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors)
	Section A	Section B – Part I
	<p>Compulsory Third Party Motor Vehicle Accident: Victoria, Western Australia, Tasmania, the Northern Territory (monopolies), New South Wales, Queensland, South Australia, the Australian Capital Territory (licensing, premiums/policy terms).</p> <p>Workers Compensation: South Australia, Victoria, Queensland (monopoly), New South Wales, Western Australia, Tasmania, and the Northern Territory (licensing, premiums/policy terms).</p>	
Banking and Other Financial Services (excluding insurance)		
	<p>1) Unbound, except none for:</p> <p>(a) provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software as</p>	<p>Obligations Concerned: National Treatment (Article 8.4)</p> <p>Level of Government: Central</p> <p>Measures: <i>Commonwealth Banks Act 1959 (Cth)</i></p>

Modes of supply: 1) Mode 1 2) Mode 2 3) Mode 3

Section A and Section B – Part I		
Sector or subsector	Terms, limitations and conditions in relation to Article 8.3 (Market Access)	Existing non-conforming measures not subject to Article 8.4 (National Treatment), Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors)
	Section A	Section B – Part I
	<p>referred to in subparagraph (o) of Annex 8-A;</p> <p>(b) advisory and other auxiliary services, excluding intermediation, relating to banking and other financial services as referred to in subparagraph (p) of Annex 8-A;</p> <p>(c) investment advice to a collective investment scheme located in the Area of Australia; and</p> <p>(d) portfolio management services to a collective investment scheme located in the Area of Australia, excluding:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(i) trustee services; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(ii) custodial services and execution services that are not</p>	<p>Description: Liabilities of the Commonwealth Bank, previously Commonwealth Government-owned, are covered by transitional guarantee arrangements.</p> <p>Obligations Concerned: National Treatment (Article 8.4)</p> <p>Level of Government: Central</p> <p>Measures: <i>Banking Act 1959</i> (Cth) <i>Payment Systems (Regulation) Act 1998</i> (Cth)</p> <p>Description: A foreign bank located overseas is able to offer its services to Australian enterprises, but is not allowed to raise deposit funds in Australia or undertake business within Australia unless it is an authorised bank (or establishes a money market corporation, subsidiary, etc.).</p> <p>Foreign banks located overseas may, however, raise funds in Australia through the issue of debt</p>

Modes of supply: 1) Mode 1 2) Mode 2 3) Mode 3

Section A and Section B – Part I		
Sector or subsector	Terms, limitations and conditions in relation to Article 8.3 (Market Access)	Existing non-conforming measures not subject to Article 8.4 (National Treatment), Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors)
	Section A	Section B – Part I
	<p>related to managing a collective investment scheme², subject to the other limitations set out below.</p> <p>2) None</p> <p>1) 3) A foreign bank located overseas is able to offer its services to Australian enterprises, but is not allowed to raise deposit funds in Australia or undertake business within Australia unless it is an authorised bank (or establishes a money market corporation, subsidiary, etc.).</p> <p>Foreign banks located overseas may, however, raise funds in Australia through the issue of debt securities provided that those securities are offered or traded in</p>	<p>securities provided that those securities are offered or traded in parcels of not less than 500,000 Australian dollars and the securities and any information memoranda clearly state the issuing bank is not authorised under the <i>Banking Act 1959</i> (Cth) in Australia.</p> <p>Obligations Concerned: National Treatment (Article 8.4)</p> <p>Level of Government: Central</p> <p>Measures: <i>Banking Act 1959</i> (Cth) <i>Payment Systems (Regulation) Act 1998</i> (Cth)</p> <p>Description: A branch of a foreign bank that is authorised as a deposit taking institution in Australia (foreign ADI) is not permitted to accept initial deposits (and other funds) from individuals and non-corporate institutions of less than 250,000 Australian dollars.</p>

² Custodial services are included in subparagraph (c) only with respect to investments for which the primary market is outside of the Area of Australia.

Modes of supply: 1) Mode 1 2) Mode 2 3) Mode 3

Section A and Section B – Part I		
Sector or subsector	Terms, limitations and conditions in relation to Article 8.3 (Market Access)	Existing non-conforming measures not subject to Article 8.4 (National Treatment), Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors)
	Section A	Section B – Part I
	<p>parcels of not less than 500,000 Australian dollars and the securities and any information memoranda clearly state the issuing bank is not authorised under the <i>Banking Act 1959</i> (Cth) in Australia.</p> <p>1) 3) A number of State and Territory Governments operate central financing authorities through which the Government's wholly or partly-owned statutory authorities and business enterprises are obliged to borrow, and in some cases invest, their funds, or otherwise obtain certain financial services:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">South Australia – South Australian Government Financing Authority, Local Government Finance Authority of South Australia</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Tasmania – The Tasmanian Public Finance Corporation</p>	<p>A representative office of a foreign bank is not permitted to undertake any banking business, including advertising for deposits, in Australia. Such a representative office is only permitted to act as a liaison point.</p> <p>Obligations Concerned: National Treatment (Article 8.4)</p> <p>Level of Government: Regional</p> <p>Measures: <i>Credit (Administration) Act 1984</i> (WA) <i>Credit (Administration) Regulations 1985</i> (WA) <i>Debt Collectors Licensing Act 1964</i> (WA) <i>Debt Collectors Licensing Regulations 1964</i> (WA) <i>Finance Brokers Control Act 1975</i> (WA) <i>Finance Brokers Control (General) Regulations 2005</i> (WA)</p> <p>Description: Western Australia</p>

Modes of supply: 1) Mode 1 2) Mode 2 3) Mode 3

Section A and Section B – Part I		
Sector or subsector	Terms, limitations and conditions in relation to Article 8.3 (Market Access)	Existing non-conforming measures not subject to Article 8.4 (National Treatment), Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors)
	Section A	Section B – Part I
	<p>New South Wales – New South Wales Treasury Corporation</p> <p>Victoria – Treasury Corporation of Victoria</p> <p>Queensland – Queensland Treasury Corporation, Queensland Investment Corporation</p> <p>Northern Territory – Northern Territory Treasury Corporation</p> <p>Western Australia – Western Australia Treasury Corporation</p> <p>3) A branch of a foreign bank that is authorised as a deposit taking institution in Australia (foreign ADI) is not permitted to accept initial deposits (and other funds) from individuals and non-corporate</p>	<p>A natural person (whether alone or in partnership with other persons) or an incorporated body seeking to carry on a business of providing credit in Western Australia (including where the provision of the credit is connected with the carrying on of another business), must have a principal office in Australia and a principal place of business in Western Australia.</p> <p>Any person, including an incorporated body, seeking to exercise or carry on the business or any functions of a debt collector in Western Australia must have a principal place of business in the State.</p> <p>A natural person seeking to carry on business as a finance broker in Western Australia must ordinarily be resident in Western Australia. A finance broker must have a registered office in</p>

Modes of supply: 1) Mode 1 2) Mode 2 3) Mode 3

Section A and Section B – Part I		
Sector or subsector	Terms, limitations and conditions in relation to Article 8.3 (Market Access)	Existing non-conforming measures not subject to Article 8.4 (National Treatment), Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors)
	Section A	Section B – Part I
	<p>institutions of less than 250,000 Australian dollars.</p> <p>A representative office of a foreign bank is not permitted to undertake any banking business, including advertising for deposits, in Australia. Such a representative office is only permitted to act as a liaison point.</p>	<p>Western Australia while carrying on business as a broker.</p> <p>Obligations Concerned: National Treatment (Article 8.4)</p> <p>Level of Government: Regional</p> <p>Measures: <i>Second-hand Dealers and Pawnbrokers Act 2003 (QLD)</i></p> <p>Description: Queensland</p> <p>A person operating as a second-hand dealer or as a pawnbroker must have a principal place of business in Queensland where a document can be serviced personally. A post office box does not suffice.</p>

Section B

Part II

AU-1.

Sector	Financial Services
Subsector	All
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Article 8.4) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 8.7)
Description	Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the guarantee by government of government-owned entities whose operations include the provision of financial services, including guarantees related to the privatisation of such entities.
Existing Measures	

AU-2.

Sector	Financial Services
Subsector	Insurance and insurance-related services
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Article 8.4)
Description	<p>Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to insurance and insurance-related services in relation to the supply of a financial service from the Area of Hong Kong, China into the Area of Australia (cross-border supply, Mode 1) and the supply of a financial service in the Area of Hong Kong, China to a person of Australia (consumption abroad, Mode 2) except for the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) insurance of risks relating to:<ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) maritime shipping, commercial aviation, and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and(ii) goods in international transit;(b) reinsurance and retrocession;(c) insurance intermediation, as referred to in subparagraph (c) of Annex 8-A, related to the services listed in subparagraph (a) and subparagraph (b) above; and(d) services auxiliary to insurance as referred to in subparagraph (d) of Annex 8-A.

Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any amendment to a measure with respect to the services listed in subparagraph (a), subparagraph (b), subparagraph (c) and subparagraph (d) above, in relation to cross-border supply (Mode 1) and consumption abroad (Mode 2), that does not increase the inconsistency of that measure with

the treatment provided for in Article 8.4 (National Treatment) as it existed on the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

Existing Measures

AU-3.

Sector	Financial Services
Subsector	Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Article 8.4)

Description Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to banking and other financial services (excluding insurance) in relation to the supply of a financial service from the Area of Hong Kong, China into the Area of Australia (cross-border supply, Mode 1) except for the following services:

- (a) provision and transfer of financial information and financial data processing and related software as referred to in subparagraph (o) of Annex 8-A and advisory and other auxiliary services, excluding intermediation, relating to banking and other financial services as referred to in subparagraph (p) of Annex 8-A;
- (b) investment advice to a collective investment scheme located in the Area of Australia; and
- (c) portfolio management services to a collective investment scheme located in the Area of Australia, excluding:
 - (i) trustee services; and
 - (ii) custodial services and execution services that are not related to managing a collective investment scheme³.

Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any amendment to a measure with respect to the financial services:

- (a) listed in subparagraph (a), subparagraph (b) and subparagraph (c) above in relation to the supply of a financial service from the Area of

³ Custodial services are included in paragraph (c) only with respect to investments for which the primary market is outside of the Area of Australia.

Hong Kong, China into the Area of Australia (cross-border supply, Mode 1); and

- (b) referred to in subparagraphs (e) through (p) of Annex 8-A in relation to the supply of a financial service in the Area of Hong Kong, China to a person of Australia (consumption abroad, Mode 2),

that does not increase the inconsistency of that measure with the treatment provided for in Article 8.4 (National Treatment) as it existed on the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

Existing Measures

ANNEX 8-B

FINANCIAL SERVICES

SCHEDULE OF HONG KONG, CHINA

INTRODUCTORY NOTES

1. The commitments made by Hong Kong, China under this Agreement with respect to cross-border supply (Mode 1) and consumption abroad (Mode 2) of financial services do not signify a commitment to allow a service supplier from the Area of Australia to solicit business or to conduct marketing in the Area of Hong Kong, China.
2. The commitments made by Hong Kong, China under this Agreement shall not prevent it from adopting or maintaining non-discriminatory measures which restrict or require specific types of legal entity through which a service supplier may supply a service.
3. There is a statutory monopoly on the operation of a stock market in Hong Kong, China.

Section A and Section B – Part I

Modes of supply: 1) Mode 1

2) Mode 2

3) Mode 3

Sector or subsector	Terms, limitations and conditions in relation to Article 8.3 (Market Access)	Existing non-conforming measures not subject to Article 8.4 (National Treatment), Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors)
	<u>Section A</u>	<u>Section B – Part I</u>

SECTOR-SPECIFIC COMMITMENTS

Insurance and Insurance-related Services

<p>(a) direct insurance (including co-insurance):</p> <p>(i) life</p> <p>(ii) non-life</p>	<p>1) None other than that statutory insurances must be purchased from an insurer authorised in Hong Kong, China.</p> <p>2) None other than that statutory insurances must be purchased from an insurer authorised in Hong Kong, China.</p> <p>3) None other than that only an incorporated company authorised by the Insurance Authority (IA) or an association of underwriters approved by</p>	<p>Obligations Concerned:</p> <p>National Treatment (Mode 3) (Article 8.4)</p> <p>Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 8.7)</p> <p>Measures:</p> <p>Paragraph 3.5(a) of the Authorization Guideline (GL1) published by the Insurance Authority.</p> <p>Description:</p> <p>The chief executive appointed by the authorised insurer shall normally reside in Hong Kong, China.</p>
--	--	--

Modes of supply: 1) Mode 1

2) Mode 2

3) Mode 3

Sector or subsector	Terms, limitations and conditions in relation to Article 8.3 (Market Access) <u>Section A</u>	Existing non-conforming measures not subject to Article 8.4 (National Treatment), Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors) <u>Section B – Part I</u>
	the IA is permitted to carry on insurance business. In the case of the former, commercial presence must take the form of a subsidiary or branch. Insurance business shall not be carried out through a representative office ¹ .	
(b) reinsurance and retrocession.	1) None, provided that the insurance company is a company incorporated outside Hong Kong, China and has no agent nor place of business in Hong Kong, China. 2) None	Obligations Concerned: National Treatment (Mode 3) (Article 8.4) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 8.7) Measures: Paragraph 3.5(a) of the Authorization Guideline (GL1) published by the Insurance Authority.

¹ A representative office is considered a promotion (for non-business purpose only) and liaison office and can only serve some auxiliary functions such as conduct market research, collect business statistics and establish contacts with prospective customers and partners. It cannot conduct any profit generating business activities.

Modes of supply: 1) Mode 1

2) Mode 2

3) Mode 3

Sector or subsector	Terms, limitations and conditions in relation to Article 8.3 (Market Access) <u>Section A</u>	Existing non-conforming measures not subject to Article 8.4 (National Treatment), Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors) <u>Section B – Part I</u>
	3) None other than that only an incorporated company authorised by the IA or an association of underwriters approved by the IA is permitted to carry on insurance business. In the case of the former, commercial presence must take the form of a subsidiary or branch. Insurance business shall not be carried out through a representative office ¹ .	Description: The chief executive appointed by the authorised insurer shall normally reside in Hong Kong, China.

Modes of supply: 1) Mode 1

2) Mode 2

3) Mode 3

Sector or subsector	Terms, limitations and conditions in relation to Article 8.3 (Market Access) <u>Section A</u>	Existing non-conforming measures not subject to Article 8.4 (National Treatment), Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors) <u>Section B – Part I</u>
(c) insurance intermediation, such as brokerage and agency (d) services auxiliary to insurance, such as consultancy, actuarial, risk assessment and claim settlement services	1) None other than claims settlement services, except for settlement of claims under contracts of goods in transit insurance entered into wholly outside Hong Kong, China in respect of goods consigned to Hong Kong, China 2) None 3) None	
<u>Banking and Other Financial Services (excluding insurance)</u>		
(e) acceptance of deposits and other repayable funds from the public	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None other than that: (a) all authorised institutions (i.e. licensed banks, restricted licence	Obligations Concerned: National Treatment (Mode 3) (Article 8.4) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 8.7) Measures:

Modes of supply: 1) Mode 1

2) Mode 2

3) Mode 3

Sector or subsector	Terms, limitations and conditions in relation to Article 8.3 (Market Access)	Existing non-conforming measures not subject to Article 8.4 (National Treatment), Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors)
	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Section A</u></p> <p>banks and deposit-taking companies) shall maintain a physical presence in Hong Kong, China; and</p> <p>(b) in the case of an overseas bank seeking to establish a representative office in Hong Kong, China, such offices are prohibited from taking deposits and undertaking banking business in general.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Section B – Part I</u></p> <p>Section 74 of the <i>Banking Ordinance (Cap. 155)</i></p> <p>Description: All authorised institutions (local or overseas) must appoint a chief executive and not less than one alternative chief executive, each of whom shall be an individual and ordinarily resident in Hong Kong, China.</p>
(f) lending of all types, including consumer credit, mortgage credit, factoring and financing of commercial transactions	<p>1) Unbound</p> <p>2) None</p> <p>3) None</p>	

Modes of supply: 1) Mode 1

2) Mode 2

3) Mode 3

Sector or subsector	Terms, limitations and conditions in relation to Article 8.3 (Market Access) <u>Section A</u>	Existing non-conforming measures not subject to Article 8.4 (National Treatment), Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors) <u>Section B – Part I</u>
(g) financial leasing	1) None 2) None 3) None	
(h) all payment and money transmission services, including credit, charge and debit cards, travellers cheques and bankers drafts	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None	<p>Obligations Concerned: National Treatment (Mode 3) (Article 8.4) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 8.7)</p> <p>Measures: Section 8ZZU of the <i>Payment Systems and Stored Value Facilities Ordinance (Cap. 584)</i></p> <p>Description: All licensees to operate stored value facilities must appoint a chief executive and not less than one alternative chief executive</p>

Modes of supply: 1) Mode 1

2) Mode 2

3) Mode 3

Sector or subsector	Terms, limitations and conditions in relation to Article 8.3 (Market Access) <u>Section A</u>	Existing non-conforming measures not subject to Article 8.4 (National Treatment), Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors) <u>Section B – Part I</u>
		each of whom shall be an individual and ordinarily resident in Hong Kong, China.
(i) guarantees and commitments	1) None 2) None 3) None	
(j) trading for own account or for account of customers, whether on an exchange, in an over-the-counter market or otherwise, the following: (i) money market instruments, including cheques, bills,	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None	

Modes of supply: 1) Mode 1

2) Mode 2

3) Mode 3

Sector or subsector	Terms, limitations and conditions in relation to Article 8.3 (Market Access) <u>Section A</u>	Existing non-conforming measures not subject to Article 8.4 (National Treatment), Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors) <u>Section B – Part I</u>
certificates of deposits; (ii) foreign exchange; (iii) derivative products including, but not limited to, futures and options; (iv) exchange rate and interest rate instruments, including products such as swaps, forward rate agreements; and (v) transferable securities.		
(k) participation in issues of all kinds of securities, including underwriting and placement as agent	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None	

Modes of supply: 1) Mode 1

2) Mode 2

3) Mode 3

Sector or subsector	Terms, limitations and conditions in relation to Article 8.3 (Market Access) <u>Section A</u>	Existing non-conforming measures not subject to Article 8.4 (National Treatment), Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors) <u>Section B – Part I</u>
(whether publicly or privately) and provision of services related to such issues		
(1) money broking	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None	

Modes of supply: 1) Mode 1

2) Mode 2

3) Mode 3

Sector or subsector	Terms, limitations and conditions in relation to Article 8.3 (Market Access) <u>Section A</u>	Existing non-conforming measures not subject to Article 8.4 (National Treatment), Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors) <u>Section B – Part I</u>
(m) asset management, such as cash or portfolio management, all forms of collective investment management, pension fund management, custodial, depository and trust services	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None	
(o) provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software by suppliers of other financial services	1) None 2) None 3) None	
(p) advisory and other auxiliary financial services on all the activities listed in	1) None other than commodity trading and investment advisory services 2) None	

Modes of supply: 1) Mode 1

2) Mode 2

3) Mode 3

Sector or subsector	Terms, limitations and conditions in relation to Article 8.3 (Market Access) <u>Section A</u>	Existing non-conforming measures not subject to Article 8.4 (National Treatment), Article 8.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 8.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors) <u>Section B – Part I</u>
subparagraphs (e) through (o) of Annex 8-A, including credit reference and analysis, investment and portfolio research and advice, advice on acquisitions and on corporate restructuring and strategy	3) None	
All financial services not specified above	1) Unbound 2) Unbound 3) Unbound	

Section B

Part II

HKC-1.

Sector	FINANCIAL SERVICES
Subsector	All
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Article 8.4) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 8.7)
Description	<p>Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) Mode 1: Any measure with respect to all financial services other than the financial services referred to in subparagraph (a)(ii), subparagraph (b), subparagraph (c), subparagraph (d), subparagraph (g), subparagraph (i), and subparagraph (o) of Annex 8-A;(b) Mode 2: Any measure with respect to all financial services other than the financial services referred to in subparagraph (a)(ii), subparagraph (b), subparagraph (c), subparagraph (d), subparagraph (e), subparagraph (f), subparagraph (g), subparagraph (h), subparagraph (i), subparagraph (j)(i), subparagraph (j)(ii), subparagraph (j)(iii), subparagraph (j)(iv), subparagraph (j)(v), subparagraph (k), subparagraph (l), subparagraph (m), subparagraph (o), and subparagraph (p) (excluding intermediation services under subparagraph (p)) of Annex 8-A;(c) Modes 1 and 2: Any measure with respect to statutory insurance services referred to in subparagraph (a) of Annex 8-A;(d) Mode 3: Any measure with respect to all financial services other than the financial services referred to in subparagraph (a), subparagraph (b), subparagraph (c), subparagraph (d), subparagraph (e), subparagraph (f), subparagraph (g), subparagraph (h), subparagraph (i), subparagraph (j)(i), subparagraph (j)(ii), subparagraph

(j)(iii), subparagraph (j)(iv), subparagraph (j)(v), subparagraph (k), subparagraph (l), subparagraph (m), subparagraph (o), and subparagraph (p) (excluding intermediation services under subparagraph (p)) of Annex 8-A.

For the financial services subject to the *Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571)*, Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain:

Mode 3: The requirement that, in relation to the regulated activity, at least one responsible officer of the licensed corporation is available at all times to supervise the business of the regulated activity for which the corporation is licensed.

CHAPTER 9

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Article 9.1: Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter:

commercial mobile services means public telecommunications services supplied through mobile wireless means;

cost-oriented means based on cost, and may include a reasonable profit, and may involve different cost methodologies for different facilities or services;

cross-connect links means the links in a submarine cable landing station used to connect submarine cable capacity to the transmission, switching or routing equipment of any supplier of telecommunications services co-located in that submarine cable landing station;

end-user means a final consumer or subscriber, including a service supplier, to whom a public telecommunications service is supplied, other than for use in the further supply of a public telecommunications service;

essential facilities means facilities of a telecommunications network or service that:

- (a) are exclusively or predominantly provided by a single or limited number of suppliers; and
- (b) cannot feasibly be economically or technically substituted in order to supply a service;

interconnection¹ means linking with suppliers providing telecommunications networks or services in order to allow the users of one supplier to communicate with users of another supplier and to access services provided by another supplier;

international mobile roaming service means a commercial mobile service provided pursuant to a commercial agreement between suppliers of public telecommunications services that enables end-users to use their home mobile handset or other device for voice, data or messaging services while outside the Area in which the end-user's home public telecommunications network is located;

¹ For greater certainty, interconnection as referred to in this Chapter does not include access to unbundled network elements.

leased circuit means a telecommunications facility between two or more designated points that is set aside for the dedicated use of, or availability to, a user;

licence means any authorisation that a Party may require of a person, in accordance with its laws and regulations, in order for such person to offer a telecommunications service, including concessions, permits, registrations or notifications;

major supplier means a supplier of telecommunications services that has the ability to materially affect the terms of participation, having regard to price and supply, in the relevant market for telecommunications services as a result of:

- (a) control over essential facilities; or
- (b) use of its position in the market;

network element means a facility or equipment used in supplying a telecommunications service, including features, functions and capabilities provided by means of that facility or equipment;

non-discriminatory means treatment no less favourable than that accorded to any other user of like telecommunications services in like circumstances, including with respect to timeliness;

number portability means the ability of end-users to retain existing telephone numbers when switching between suppliers of like public telecommunications services;

public telecommunications network means the telecommunications infrastructure which is used to provide public telecommunications services between and among defined network termination points;

public telecommunications service means any telecommunications service that is offered to the public generally. Such services may include, *inter alia*, telephone and data transmission typically involving customer-supplied information between two or more points without any end-to-end change in the form or content of the customer's information;

reference interconnection offer means an interconnection offer extended by a major supplier and filed with, approved by or determined by a telecommunications regulatory body that sufficiently details the terms, rates and conditions for interconnection so that a supplier of telecommunications services that is willing to accept the offer may obtain interconnection with the major supplier on that basis, without having to engage in negotiations with the major supplier concerned;

standard interconnection offer means an interconnection offer extended by a major supplier, which is neither filed with nor approved by a telecommunications regulatory body, but is published and sufficiently details the terms, rates and conditions for

interconnection so that a supplier of telecommunications services that is willing to accept the offer may obtain interconnection with the major supplier on that basis, without having to engage in negotiations with the major supplier concerned;

submarine cable landing station means the premises where interconnection takes place with the submarine cable system, as determined by the telecommunications regulatory body, if required;

telecommunications means the transmission and reception of signals by any electromagnetic means;

telecommunications regulatory body² means a body or bodies responsible for the regulation of telecommunications;

user means a service consumer or a service supplier; and

wholesale telecommunications service means a telecommunications service, or a service that facilitates the supply of a telecommunications service, supplied by a supplier of telecommunications services to another supplier of telecommunications services, in order for that supplier to provide public telecommunications services to end-users.

Article 9.2: Scope

1. This Chapter shall apply to measures adopted or maintained by a Party affecting trade in telecommunications services.
2. This Chapter shall not apply to any measure relating to broadcast or cable distribution of radio or television programming, except that:
 - (a) Article 9.4 shall apply with respect to a cable or broadcast service supplier's access to and use of public telecommunications services; and
 - (b) Article 9.9 shall apply to any technical measure to the extent that the measure also affects telecommunications services.
3. This Chapter shall not apply to any measure relating to private telecommunications networks or services.
4. Nothing in this Chapter shall be construed to:
 - (a) require a Party, or require a Party to compel any enterprise, to establish, construct, acquire, lease, operate or provide a telecommunications network or

² For greater certainty, for Australia, Ministers or the Cabinet of Australia are not such a body.

service which is not offered as a wholesale telecommunications service or public telecommunications network or service³;

- (b) require a Party to compel any enterprise exclusively engaged in the broadcast or cable distribution of radio or television programming to make available its broadcast or cable facilities as a public telecommunications network; or
- (c) prevent a Party from prohibiting a person who operates a private network from using its private network to supply a wholesale telecommunications service or public telecommunications network or service to third persons.

5. For greater certainty, this Chapter does not prohibit a Party from requiring an enterprise to obtain a licence to supply any telecommunications service within its Area.

Article 9.3: Approaches to Regulation

1. The Parties recognise the value of competitive markets to deliver a wide choice in the supply of telecommunications networks or services and to enhance consumer welfare, and that economic regulation may not be needed if there is effective competition or if a service is new to a market. Accordingly, the Parties recognise that regulatory needs and approaches differ market by market, and that each Party may determine how to implement its obligations under this Chapter.

2. In this respect, the Parties recognise that a Party may:

- (a) engage in direct regulation either in anticipation of an issue that the Party expects may arise or to resolve an issue that has already arisen in the market;
- (b) rely on the role of market forces, particularly with respect to market segments that are, or are likely to be, competitive or that have low barriers to entry, such as services provided by suppliers of telecommunications services that do not own network facilities; or
- (c) use any other appropriate means that benefit the long-term public interest.

Article 9.4: Access to and Use of Public Telecommunications Services

1. Each Party shall ensure that any enterprise of the other Party or covered investment is accorded access to and use of public telecommunications networks and services offered in its Area or across its borders, including leased circuits, on reasonable and non-discriminatory terms and conditions.

³ For greater certainty, nothing in this Chapter shall be construed to require a Party to authorise an enterprise of the other Party or covered investment to establish, construct, acquire, lease, operate or supply public telecommunications services, unless otherwise provided for in this Agreement.

2. Each Party shall ensure that any enterprise of the other Party or covered investment is permitted to:

- (a) purchase or lease, and attach terminal or other equipment that interfaces with a public telecommunications network;
- (b) provide services to individual or multiple end-users over leased or owned circuits;
- (c) connect leased or owned circuits with public telecommunications networks and services or with circuits leased or owned by another enterprise;
- (d) perform switching, signalling, processing and conversion functions; and
- (e) use operating protocols of its choice.

3. Each Party shall ensure that an enterprise of the other Party or covered investment may use public telecommunications networks and services for the movement of information in its Area or across its borders, including for intra-corporate communications, and for access to information contained in databases or otherwise stored in machine-readable form in the Area of either Party or in the territories of any non-Party.

4. Notwithstanding paragraph 3, a Party may take such measures as are necessary to ensure the security and confidentiality of messages and to protect the personal information of end-users of public telecommunications networks or services, provided that those measures are not applied in a manner that would constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination, or a disguised restriction on trade in services.

5. Each Party shall ensure that no condition is imposed on access to and use of public telecommunications networks and services, other than as necessary to:

- (a) safeguard the public service responsibilities of suppliers of public telecommunications networks and services, in particular their ability to make their networks or services generally available to the public; or
- (b) protect the technical integrity of public telecommunications networks or services.

6. Provided that they satisfy the criteria set out in paragraph 5, conditions for access to and use of public telecommunications networks and services may include:

- (a) a requirement to use a specified technical interface, including an interface protocol, for connection with those networks and services;

- (b) requirements, if necessary, for the interoperability of those networks and services;
- (c) type approval of terminal or other equipment which interfaces with the network and technical requirements relating to the attachment of such equipment to such networks; or
- (d) a procedure for licences which, if adopted or maintained, is transparent and provides for the processing of applications filed thereunder in accordance with the laws or regulations of the Party.

Article 9.5: Interconnection

Obligations relating to all suppliers

1. Each Party shall:
 - (a) provide its telecommunications regulatory body with the authority to require suppliers of telecommunications services in its Area to provide, directly or indirectly within the same Area, suppliers of telecommunications services of the other Party with interconnection at reasonable rates; and
 - (b) ensure that, when its telecommunications regulatory body exercises the authority referred to in subparagraph (a), suppliers of telecommunications services in its Area take reasonable steps to protect the confidentiality of commercially sensitive information of, or relating to, suppliers and end-users of telecommunications services obtained in the process of negotiating, and as a result of, interconnection agreements and only use such information for the purpose of providing these services, unless otherwise provided by the laws and regulations of the Party.

Obligations relating to major suppliers

2. Each Party shall ensure that a major supplier in its Area provides interconnection for the facilities and equipment of suppliers of telecommunications services of the other Party:
 - (a) at any technically feasible point in the major supplier's network;
 - (b) under non-discriminatory terms, conditions (including technical standards and specifications) and rates;
 - (c) of a quality no less favourable than that provided by the major supplier for its own like services, for like services of non-affiliated service suppliers, or for its subsidiaries or other affiliates;

- (d) on a timely basis;
- (e) on terms and conditions (including technical standards and specifications), and at cost-oriented rates, that are transparent, reasonable, having regard to economic feasibility, and sufficiently unbundled so that the suppliers need not pay for network components or facilities that they do not require for the service to be provided; and
- (f) on request, at points in addition to the network termination points offered to the majority of users, subject to charges that reflect the cost of construction of necessary additional facilities.

3. Each Party shall ensure that a major supplier in its Area provides suppliers of telecommunications services of the other Party the opportunity to interconnect their facilities and equipment with those of the major supplier through at least one of the following options:

- (a) a reference interconnection offer or a standard interconnection offer, containing the rates, terms and conditions that the major supplier offers generally to suppliers of telecommunications services;
- (b) the terms and conditions of an existing interconnection agreement that is in effect; or
- (c) the terms and conditions set by a Party's telecommunications regulatory body.

4. In addition to the options provided in paragraph 3, each Party shall ensure that suppliers of telecommunications services of the other Party have the opportunity to interconnect their facilities and equipment with those of the major supplier through the negotiation of a new interconnection agreement.

5. Each Party shall provide a means for suppliers of telecommunications services of the other Party to obtain the rates, terms and conditions necessary for interconnection offered by a major supplier through at least one of the following options:

- (a) the public availability of interconnection agreements between a major supplier in its Area and other suppliers of telecommunications services in its Area;
- (b) the public availability of rates, terms and conditions for interconnection with a major supplier set by the telecommunications regulatory body or other competent authority; or

- (c) the public availability of a reference interconnection offer or a standard interconnection offer as provided for under paragraph 3(a).

6. Each Party shall make publicly available the applicable procedures for interconnection negotiations with a major supplier in its Area.

Article 9.6: Telecommunications Regulatory Body and Government Ownership

1. With a view to ensuring the independence and impartiality of telecommunications regulatory bodies, each Party shall ensure that its telecommunications regulatory body is separate from, and not accountable to, any supplier of telecommunications services. To this end, each Party shall ensure that any financial interest⁴ that it holds, or any operating or management role it maintains, in a supplier of telecommunications services does not influence the decisions and procedures of its telecommunications regulatory body.

2. Each Party shall ensure that the regulatory decisions and procedures of its telecommunications regulatory body or other competent authority are impartial with respect to all current and prospective market participants and shall be made and implemented without undue delay.

3. Each Party shall provide its telecommunications regulatory body or other competent authority with the authority to enforce the Party's measures relating to the obligations set out in Articles 9.4, 9.5, 9.10, 9.11, 9.12, 9.13, 9.14, 9.16 and 9.17. Such authority shall include the ability to impose sanctions, which may include financial penalties, injunctive relief (on an interim or final basis), or the modification, suspension or revocation of licences.

4. Neither Party shall accord more favourable treatment to a supplier of telecommunications services in its Area than that accorded to a like service supplier of the other Party on the basis that the supplier receiving more favourable treatment is owned by the Party.

Article 9.7: Technology Choice

1. Neither Party shall prevent a supplier of telecommunications services from choosing the technologies it wishes to use to supply its services, subject to requirements, including statutory or licensing requirements, necessary to satisfy its legitimate public policy objectives, provided that any measure restricting that choice is not prepared, adopted or applied in a manner that creates unnecessary obstacles to trade.

⁴ This paragraph shall not be construed to prohibit a government entity of a Party other than the telecommunications regulatory body from owning equity in a supplier of telecommunications services.

2. When a Party finances the development of advanced networks⁵, it may make its financing conditional on the use of technologies that meet its specific public policy objectives.

Article 9.8: Licensing

1. If a Party requires a supplier of telecommunications services to have a licence, the Party shall ensure the public availability of:

- (a) all the licensing criteria and procedures it applies;
- (b) the period of time it normally requires to reach a decision concerning an application for a licence; and
- (c) the terms and conditions of all licences in effect.

2. Each Party shall ensure that, on request, an applicant is informed of the reasons for any:

- (a) denial of a licence;
- (b) imposition of supplier-specific conditions on a licence;
- (c) revocation of a licence; or
- (d) refusal to renew a licence.

Article 9.9: Transparency

1. Further to Article 16.2.1 (Publication) of Chapter 16 (Transparency), each Party shall ensure that its measures relating to telecommunications services are made publicly available, including:

- (a) tariffs and other terms and conditions of service;
- (b) specifications of technical interfaces;
- (c) conditions for attaching terminal or other equipment to the public telecommunications network;
- (d) licensing requirements, if any;

⁵ For greater certainty, advanced networks include broadband networks.

- (e) general procedures relating to the resolution of telecommunications disputes in accordance with Article 9.18; and
- (f) any measures of the telecommunications regulatory body if the Party delegates to that body the responsibility for preparing, amending and adopting standards-related measures affecting access and use.

2. Further to Article 16.2.2 (Publication) of Chapter 16 (Transparency), each Party shall ensure that when its telecommunications regulatory body seeks input⁶ for a proposal for a regulation, that body should, unless otherwise provided by the laws and regulations of the Party:

- (a) make the proposal public or otherwise available to any interested persons;
- (b) include an explanation of the purpose of and reasons for the proposal;
- (c) provide interested persons with adequate public notice of the ability to comment and reasonable opportunity for such comment;
- (d) to the extent practicable, make publicly available all relevant comments filed with it; and
- (e) respond to all significant and relevant issues raised in comments filed, in the course of issuance of the final regulation⁷.

Article 9.10: Access to Facilities

1. Each Party shall ensure that a major supplier in its Area provides access to poles, towers, ducts, conduits or any other facilities as determined by the Party, and the sites on which these are located, owned or controlled by the major supplier, to suppliers of telecommunications services of the other Party in the Area of the Party on a timely basis, on terms and conditions and at rates, that are reasonable, non-discriminatory and transparent, subject to technical feasibility.

2. A Party may determine, in accordance with its laws and regulations, the poles, towers, ducts, conduits or any other facilities, and the sites on which such facilities are located, to which it requires major suppliers in its Area to provide access in accordance with paragraph 1. If a Party makes such a determination, it shall take into account factors such as the competitive effect of lack of such access, whether such structures can be substituted in an economically or technically feasible manner in order to provide a competing service, or other specified public interest factors.

⁶ For greater certainty, seeking input does not include internal governmental deliberations, including input sought from and exchanges with other government agencies or external advisors.

⁷ For greater certainty, a Party may consolidate its responses to the comments received from interested persons.

3. If a Party determines that a major supplier in its Area shall provide access to a facility in accordance with paragraph 1 and paragraph 2, the Party shall provide its telecommunications regulatory body with the authority to require the major supplier to provide reasonable space within the facility to co-locate equipment to establish interconnection, on a timely basis, and on terms and conditions and at cost-oriented rates, that are reasonable and non-discriminatory.

Article 9.11: Unbundling of Network Elements

Each Party shall provide its telecommunications regulatory body with the authority to require a major supplier in its Area to offer to suppliers of telecommunications services of the other Party access to network elements on an unbundled basis on terms and conditions, and at cost-oriented rates, that are reasonable, non-discriminatory and transparent for the supply of telecommunications services.

Article 9.12: Treatment by Major Suppliers

Each Party shall provide its telecommunications regulatory body with the authority to require that any major supplier in its Area accords suppliers of telecommunications services of the other Party treatment no less favourable than that major supplier accords in like circumstances to its subsidiaries, its affiliates or non-affiliated service suppliers regarding:

- (a) the availability, provisioning, rates or quality of like telecommunications services; and
- (b) the availability of technical interfaces necessary for interconnection.

Article 9.13: Competitive Safeguards

1. Each Party shall maintain appropriate measures for the purpose of preventing suppliers of telecommunications services that, alone or together, are a major supplier in its Area from engaging in or continuing anti-competitive practices.

2. The anti-competitive practices referred to in paragraph 1 include in particular:

- (a) engaging in anti-competitive cross-subsidisation;
- (b) using information obtained from competitors with anti-competitive results; and

- (c) not making available, on a timely basis, to suppliers of telecommunications services, technical information about essential facilities and commercially relevant information that is necessary for them to provide services, with anti-competitive results.

Article 9.14: International Submarine Cable Systems

1. This Article applies to international submarine cable systems where a major supplier in the Area of a Party operates a submarine cable system or a submarine cable landing station.

2. Each Party shall provide its telecommunications regulatory body with the authority to:

- (a) subject to technical feasibility and pre-existing contractual commitments, require a major supplier in its Area to allow suppliers of telecommunications services of the other Party to:
 - (i) access the submarine cable landing station for the purpose of interconnection with the submarine cables owned by any supplier of telecommunications services;
 - (ii) co-locate their transmission and routing equipment at the submarine cable landing station;
 - (iii) connect their equipment to submarine cable capacity, including by accessing the supplier's cross-connect links; and
 - (iv) access ancillary services in or related to the submarine cable landing station; and
- (b) ensure that the terms, conditions and rates for the services referred to in subparagraph (a) as supplied by a major supplier are reasonable and non-discriminatory.

3. Interconnection shall be consistent with Article 9.5 and access to facilities shall be consistent with Article 9.10.

Article 9.15: Universal Service

Each Party has the right to define the kind of universal service obligation it wishes to adopt or maintain. Each Party shall administer any universal service obligation that it maintains in a transparent, non-discriminatory and competitively neutral manner, and

shall ensure that its universal service obligation is not more burdensome than necessary for the kind of universal service that it has defined.

Article 9.16: Allocation and Use of Scarce Resources

1. Each Party shall administer its procedures for the allocation and use of scarce telecommunications resources, including frequencies, numbers and rights of way, in an objective, timely, transparent and non-discriminatory manner.

Spectrum

2. Each Party shall make publicly available the current state of frequency bands allocated to specific uses but retains the right not to provide detailed identification of frequencies allocated or assigned for specific government uses.

3. When making a spectrum allocation for commercial telecommunications services, each Party shall endeavour to rely on an open and transparent process that considers the overall public interest, including the promotion of competition. Each Party shall endeavour to rely generally on market-based approaches in assigning spectrum for terrestrial commercial telecommunications services. To this end, each Party shall have the authority to use mechanisms such as auctions and tenders, if appropriate, to assign spectrum for commercial use. Each Party shall make publicly available the results of such mechanisms for assigning spectrum for commercial use.

4. For greater certainty, a Party's measures allocating and assigning spectrum or managing frequencies shall not be considered inconsistent with Article 7.3 (Market Access) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services), either as it applies to cross-border trade in services or through the operation of Article 7.2.2 (Scope) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services) to an investor or covered investment of the other Party. Accordingly, each Party retains the right to establish and apply its spectrum and frequency management policies that may have the effect of limiting the number of suppliers of a telecommunications service provided that the Party does so in a manner consistent with other provisions of this Agreement. This includes the ability to allocate frequency bands, taking into account present and future needs and spectrum availability.

Access to Numbers

5. Each Party shall ensure that suppliers of public telecommunications services of the other Party established in its Area are afforded access to telephone numbers on a non-discriminatory basis.

Number Portability

6. Each Party shall ensure that suppliers of public telecommunications services in its Area provide number portability, without impairment to quality, reliability or convenience, on a timely basis and on reasonable and non-discriminatory terms and conditions⁸.

Article 9.17: International Mobile Roaming

1. The Parties shall endeavour to cooperate on promoting transparent and reasonable rates for international mobile roaming services that can help promote the growth of trade between the Parties and enhance consumer welfare.

2. A Party may choose to take steps to enhance transparency and competition with respect to international mobile roaming rates and technological alternatives to roaming services, such as:

- (a) ensuring that information regarding retail rates is easily accessible to consumers; and
- (b) minimising impediments to the use of technological alternatives to roaming, whereby consumers when visiting the Area of a Party from the Area of the other Party can access telecommunications services using the device of their choice.

3. Each Party shall ensure that suppliers of public telecommunications services in its Area or its telecommunications regulatory body make publicly available the retail rates for international mobile roaming services for voice, data and text messages.

4. The Parties recognise that a Party, if it has the authority to do so, may choose to adopt or maintain measures affecting rates for wholesale international roaming services with a view to ensuring that such rates are reasonable. If a Party considers it appropriate, it may cooperate on and implement mechanisms with the other Party to facilitate the implementation of such measures, including by entering into arrangements with the other Party.

5. If a Party:

- (a) chooses to regulate rates or conditions for wholesale international mobile roaming services; and

⁸ In the case of Hong Kong, China, paragraph 6 shall not apply to Class 2 Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) services until such time as Hong Kong, China determines, pursuant to periodic review, that such services are subject to the number portability requirement. For the purposes of this footnote, "Class 2 VoIP services" means internal telecommunications services as defined in Special Condition 18.2 of a Services-Based Operator (SBO) Licence in Hong Kong, China as at the date of entry into force of this Agreement and has a telephone number beginning with a prefix of "58" and any successor prefixes.

- (b) has entered into an arrangement with the other Party to reciprocally regulate rates or conditions for wholesale international mobile roaming services for suppliers of the Parties,

it shall ensure that a supplier of public telecommunications services of the other Party has access to the regulated rates or conditions for wholesale international mobile roaming services for its customers roaming in the Area of the first Party⁹.

6. A Party that ensures access to regulated rates or conditions for wholesale international mobile roaming services in accordance with paragraph 5 shall be deemed to be in compliance with its obligations under Article 7.6 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services), and Articles 9.4 and 9.12, with respect to international mobile roaming services.

7. For greater certainty:

- (a) nothing in this Article shall require a Party to regulate rates or conditions for international mobile roaming services; and
- (b) neither Party shall, solely on the basis of any obligations owed to it by the regulating Party under a most-favoured-nation provision, or under a telecommunications-specific non-discrimination provision, in any existing international trade agreement, seek or obtain for its suppliers the access to regulated rates or conditions for wholesale international mobile roaming services that is provided under this Article.

Article 9.18: Dispute Resolution

1. Further to Articles 16.4 (Administrative Proceedings) and 16.5 (Review and Appeal) of Chapter 16 (Transparency), each Party shall ensure that:

- (a) enterprises have recourse to a telecommunications regulatory body or other competent authority of the Party to resolve disputes regarding the Party's measures relating to matters set out in Articles 9.4, 9.5, 9.8, 9.10, 9.11, 9.12, 9.13, 9.14, 9.16 and 9.17;
- (b) if a telecommunications regulatory body declines to initiate any action on a request to resolve a dispute, it shall, upon request, provide a written explanation for its decision within a reasonable period of time; and

⁹ For greater certainty, access under paragraph 5 to the rates or conditions regulated by a Party shall be available to a supplier of the other Party only if such regulated rates or conditions are reasonably comparable to those reciprocally regulated under the arrangement referred to in subparagraph (b). The telecommunications regulatory body of the first Party shall, in the case of disagreement, determine whether the rates or conditions are reasonably comparable.

- (c) suppliers of telecommunications services of the other Party that have requested interconnection with a major supplier in the Area of the Party may seek review, within a reasonable and publicly specified period of time after the supplier requests interconnection, by the Party's telecommunications regulatory body or other competent authority to resolve disputes regarding the terms, conditions and rates for interconnection with that major supplier.

2. Neither Party shall generally permit the making of an application for judicial review to constitute grounds for non-compliance with the determination or decision of the telecommunications regulatory body, unless:

- (a) the judicial body issues an order that the determination or decision shall not be enforced while the proceeding is pending; or
- (b) other exceptional circumstances exist to justify non-compliance, provided such action is in accordance with the laws and regulations of the Party.

Article 9.19: Contact Points

1. Each Party shall designate one or more contact points to facilitate communication between the Parties on any matter covered by this Chapter, and shall provide details of such contact points to the other Party.

2. Each Party shall notify the other Party promptly of any amendments to the details of its contact points.

CHAPTER 10

MOVEMENT OF NATURAL PERSONS

Article 10.1: Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter:

immigration formality means a visa, permit, pass or other document or electronic authority granting a natural person of a Party temporary entry;

immigration measure means any measure affecting the entry and stay of a natural person of a Party in the Area of the other Party; and

temporary entry means entry into the Area of a Party by a natural person of the other Party covered by this Chapter without the intent to establish permanent residence.

Article 10.2: Scope

1. This Chapter shall apply to measures that affect the movement of natural persons of a Party into the Area of the other Party in the categories referred to in Annex 10-A.
2. This Chapter shall not apply to measures affecting natural persons of a Party seeking access to the employment market of the other Party, nor shall it apply to measures regarding citizenship, nationality, residence or employment on a permanent basis.
3. Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent a Party from applying measures to regulate the entry of natural persons of the other Party into, or their temporary stay in, its Area, including those measures necessary to protect the integrity of, and to ensure the orderly movement of natural persons across, its borders, provided that those measures are not applied in a manner as to nullify or impair the benefits accruing to the other Party under this Chapter.
4. The sole fact that a Party requires natural persons of the other Party to obtain an immigration formality shall not be regarded as nullifying or impairing the benefits accruing to the other Party under this Chapter.

Article 10.3: Grant of Temporary Entry

1. Each Party shall set out in Annex 10-A the specific commitments it undertakes for each of the categories of natural persons specified by that Party. The Parties may make commitments in respect of the temporary entry of natural persons.

2. Where a Party makes a commitment pursuant to paragraph 1, it shall grant temporary entry or extension of temporary stay to natural persons of the other Party to the extent provided for in that commitment, provided that those natural persons:

- (a) follow the granting Party's prescribed application procedures for the relevant immigration formality; and
- (b) meet all relevant eligibility requirements for temporary entry to, or extension of temporary stay in, the granting Party.

3. In respect of the specific commitments on temporary entry in this Chapter, unless otherwise specified in Annex 10-A, neither Party shall:

- (a) impose or maintain any limitations on the total number of visas to be granted to natural persons of the other Party; or
- (b) require economic needs tests, including labour market tests, or other procedures of similar effect as a condition for temporary entry.

4. The sole fact that a Party grants temporary entry to a natural person of the other Party in accordance with this Chapter shall not be construed to exempt that natural person from meeting any applicable licensing or other requirements, including any mandatory codes of conduct, to practise a profession or otherwise engage in business activities.

Article 10.4: Transparency

Further to the obligations in Chapter 16 (Transparency), each Party shall:

- (a) promptly publish online or otherwise make publicly available, information on:
 - (i) current requirements for temporary entry, including explanatory material and relevant forms and documents that will enable interested persons of the other Party to become acquainted with those requirements; and
 - (ii) the typical timeframe within which an application for an immigration formality is processed; and
- (b) establish or maintain appropriate mechanisms to respond to enquiries from interested persons regarding measures relating to temporary entry.

Article 10.5: Requirements and Procedures Relating to the Movement of Natural Persons

1. Each Party shall expeditiously process completed applications for immigration formalities, including further immigration formality requests or extensions thereof.
2. On request of an applicant, a Party that has received a completed application for an immigration formality shall endeavour to promptly provide information concerning the status of the application.
3. Each Party shall, within a reasonable period of time of receipt of a completed application for temporary entry, make a decision on the application and inform the applicant of the decision including, if approved, the period of stay and other conditions.
4. Any fees imposed by a Party in respect of the processing of an immigration formality shall be reasonable and in accordance with its laws and regulations.
5. Each Party shall consider providing facilities for online lodgement and processing of immigration formalities.

Article 10.6: Relation to Other Chapters

1. Except for this Chapter, Chapter 1 (Initial Provisions, General Definitions and Interpretations), Chapter 18 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement), Chapter 20 (Final Provisions) and Article 7.10 (Transparency) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services), no provision of this Agreement shall impose any obligation on a Party regarding its immigration measures.
2. Nothing in this Chapter shall be construed to impose obligations or commitments with respect to other Chapters of this Agreement.

Article 10.7: Dispute Settlement

A Party shall not have recourse to Chapter 18 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) regarding a refusal to grant temporary entry pursuant to this Chapter unless:

- (a) the matter involves a pattern of practice; and
- (b) its natural persons affected have exhausted the remedies made available by the other Party regarding a particular matter.

ANNEX 10-A

SPECIFIC COMMITMENTS ON THE MOVEMENT OF NATURAL PERSONS

Schedule of Australia

The following sets out Australia's commitments in accordance with Article 10.3 (Grant of Temporary Entry) in respect of the movement of natural persons.

Description of Category	Conditions and Limitations (including length of stay)
A. Business Visitors	
<p><u>Definition:</u></p> <p>Business Visitors comprise natural persons of Hong Kong, China who are:</p> <p>(a) seeking to travel to Australia for business purposes, including for investment purposes, whose remuneration and financial support for the duration of the visit must be derived from sources outside Australia and who must not engage in making direct sales to the general public or in supplying goods or services themselves; or</p> <p>(b) service sellers, being natural persons who are not based in Australia and whose remuneration and financial support for the duration of the visit must be derived from sources outside Australia, and who are sales representatives of a service supplying enterprise, seeking temporary entry for the purpose of negotiating for the sale of services or entering into agreements to sell services for that service supplier.</p>	<p>(a) Entry is for periods of stay up to a maximum of three months.</p> <p>(b) Entry is for an initial stay of six months and up to a maximum of 12 months.</p>

Description of Category	Conditions and Limitations (including length of stay)
B. Intra-Corporate Transferees	
<p><u>Definition:</u></p> <p>Intra-Corporate Transferees comprise natural persons of Hong Kong, China who are:</p> <p>(a) employed by an enterprise of Hong Kong, China, which is established in Australia through a branch, subsidiary or affiliate that lawfully and actively operates in Australia, and are transferred to fill a position in the branch, subsidiary or affiliate of that enterprise in Australia; or</p> <p>(b) employed by an enterprise of Australia, which is established in Hong Kong, China through a branch, subsidiary or affiliate, and are transferred to fill a position in that enterprise in Australia;</p> <p>and who are:</p> <p>(i) executives or senior managers, who are responsible for the entire or a substantial part of the operations of the enterprise in Australia, receiving general supervision or direction principally from higher-level executives, the board of directors or stockholders of the enterprise, including directing the enterprise or a department or subdivision of it; supervising and controlling the work of other supervisory, professional or managerial employees; and having the authority to establish goals and policies of the department</p>	<p>Entry and temporary stay of intra-corporate transferees is subject to employer sponsorship. Full details of employer sponsorship requirements, including the list of eligible occupations for sponsorship, are available on the website of the Australian Government department responsible for immigration matters (as at entry into force of this Agreement, the address of that website was www.homeaffairs.gov.au).</p> <p>Employer sponsorship requirements, including eligible occupations, may change from time to time.</p> <p>(i) Entry for executives and senior managers is for a period of stay up to four years, with the possibility of further stay.</p>

or subdivision of the enterprise; or

- (ii) specialists, with advanced trade, technical or professional skills and experience; with knowledge of a proprietary nature of the enterprise's operations; who are assessed as having the necessary qualifications or alternative credentials accepted as meeting Australia's domestic standards for the relevant occupation; and who must have been employed by the employer for not less than two years immediately preceding the date of the application for temporary entry.

- (ii) Entry for specialists is for a period of stay up to two years, with the possibility of further stay.

Description of Category	Conditions and Limitations (including length of stay)
C. Independent Executives	
<p><u>Definition:</u></p> <p>Independent Executives comprise natural persons of Hong Kong, China whose work responsibilities match the description set out below and who intend, or are responsible for, the establishment in Australia of a new branch or subsidiary of an enterprise which has its head of operations in the Area of Hong Kong, China and which has no other representative, branch or subsidiary in Australia. Independent Executives will be responsible for the entire or a substantial part of the enterprise's operations in Australia, receiving general supervision or direction principally from higher level executives, the board of directors or stockholders of the enterprise, including directing the enterprise or a department or subdivision of it; supervising and controlling the work of other supervisory, professional or managerial employees; and having the authority to establish goals and policies of the department or subdivision of the enterprise.</p>	<p>Entry and temporary stay of independent executives is subject to employer sponsorship. Full details of employer sponsorship requirements, including the list of eligible occupations for sponsorship, are available on the website of the Australian Government department responsible for immigration matters (as at entry into force of this Agreement, the address of that website was www.homeaffairs.gov.au).</p> <p>Employer sponsorship requirements, including eligible occupations, may change from time to time.</p> <p>Entry for independent executives is for periods of stay up to a maximum of two years.</p>

Description of Category	Conditions and Limitations (including length of stay)
D. Spouses and Dependents	
<p>For a natural person of Hong Kong, China, covered by categories B or C, who has been granted the right of entry and temporary stay under this Chapter for a period of longer than 12 months and who has a spouse or dependant, Australia shall, upon application and in accordance with Australia's laws and regulations, grant the accompanying spouse or dependant the right of entry and temporary stay, and work for an equal period to that of the natural person.</p>	

ANNEX 10-A

SPECIFIC COMMITMENTS ON THE MOVEMENT OF NATURAL PERSONS

Schedule of Hong Kong, China

1. Hong Kong, China's commitments under Article 10.3 (Grant of Temporary Entry) are covered wholly and exclusively in this Schedule.
2. This Schedule specifies the conditions and limitations for entry and temporary stay, including the requirements and length of stay, for each category of natural persons included in this Schedule.
3. Hong Kong, China shall grant temporary entry or extension of stay to the extent provided for in the commitments set out in this Schedule to natural persons of Australia, provided that those natural persons:
 - (a) follow prescribed application procedures for the immigration formality¹ sought; and
 - (b) meet all relevant eligibility requirements for temporary entry to or extension of temporary stay in Hong Kong, China.
4. Temporary entry granted by Hong Kong, China to a natural person of Australia pursuant to this Schedule shall not exempt that person from the requirements needed to carry out a profession or activity in accordance with its laws and regulations, and any applicable mandatory codes of practice made pursuant to its laws and regulations, in force in the Area of Hong Kong, China.

¹ It is understood that "immigration formality" means a visa, permit, pass or other document or electronic authority granting a natural person permission to enter, stay, work or establish commercial presence in the Area of Hong Kong, China. For the purposes of this Schedule, "commercial presence" means any type of business or professional establishment including through: (a) the constitution, acquisition or maintenance of an enterprise; or (b) the creation or maintenance of a branch or a representative office, within the Area of -Hong Kong, China for the purposes of supplying a service.

<p style="text-align: center;">Entry in the following categories only</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Conditions (including duration of stay)</p>
<p>(A) Business Visitors</p> <p><u>Definition:</u> A business visitor means a natural person of Australia:</p> <p>(a) who is seeking temporary entry to Hong Kong, China for the purpose of:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) attending meetings or conferences, or engaging in consultations with business colleagues;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(ii) taking orders or negotiating contracts for an enterprise but not selling goods or providing services to the general public; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(iii) undertaking business consultations concerning the establishment, expansion or winding up of an enterprise or investment in Hong Kong, China;</p> <p>(b) who is not seeking to enter the labour market of Hong Kong, China; and</p> <p>(c) whose principal place of business, actual place of remuneration, and</p>	<p>The commitments shall apply to:</p> <p>(a) all sectors in the Services Sectoral Classification List published by the WTO (WTO document MTN.GNS/W/120 of July 10, 1991); and</p> <p>(b) entry and temporary stay for a period not exceeding 90 days, provided that normal immigration requirements are met.</p>

Entry in the following categories only	Conditions (including duration of stay)
predominant place of accrual of profits remain outside Hong Kong, China.	
<p><u>Note for transparency:</u> Under the existing immigration regime of Hong Kong, China, visitors to Hong Kong, China may make an extension of stay application before the expiry of the limit of stay if they have a special or urgent need. Such applications will be considered on their own merits. Detailed information can be found at http://www.immd.gov.hk/eng/services/visas/extension_of_stay.html#visitor.</p>	
<p>(B) Intra-Corporate Transferees</p> <p><u>Definition:</u> An intra-corporate transferee means a senior manager or a specialist who is an employee of a service supplier of Australia with commercial presence in Hong Kong, China.</p> <p>A senior manager means a natural person of Australia within an organisation of Australia who:</p> <p>(a) is a senior employee of that organisation with responsibility for the entire organisation's operations, or a substantial part of it, in Hong Kong, China;</p> <p>(b) has proprietary information of the organisation and receives only general supervision or direction from higher level executives or the board of directors or stockholders of the</p>	<p>The commitments:</p> <p>A natural person of Australia seeking entry into Hong Kong, China as a senior manager or a specialist under Hong Kong, China's commitments on intra-corporate transferees shall:</p> <p>(a) be an employee who has been in the prior employment of the concerned service supplier which sponsors their entry into Hong Kong, China for a period of not less than one year immediately preceding the date of application for admission; and</p> <p>(b) during their stay in Hong Kong, China except with the prior approval of the Government of Hong Kong, China, not change employment or employer.</p> <p>The commitments:</p>

<p style="text-align: center;">Entry in the following categories only</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Conditions (including duration of stay)</p>
<p>organisation; and</p> <p>(c) supervises and controls the work of other supervisory, professional or managerial employees in Hong Kong, China. This does not include a first-line supervisor, unless the employees supervised are professional; nor does it include an employee who primarily performs tasks necessary for the provision of the service.</p> <p>A specialist means a natural person of Australia within an organisation of Australia who possesses knowledge at an advanced level of expertise; possesses proprietary knowledge of the organisation's service, research equipment, techniques, or management; and who is essential to the operation of the concerned service supplier's establishment in Hong Kong, China.</p>	<p>(a) shall only apply to the sectors and subsectors as set out in paragraph 5 below;</p> <p>(b) shall only apply to natural persons of Australia in the employment of service suppliers of Australia which have a bona fide business establishment operating in Hong Kong, China. The number of natural persons who may seek entry under these commitments shall be reasonable having regard to the size and the nature of the business operation of the relevant establishment in Hong Kong, China; and</p> <p>(c) are limited to entry and temporary stay. Temporary stay implies that the appropriate prior authority will have been applied for and obtained before departure for Hong Kong, China. Temporary stay shall be limited to one year in the first instance, which may be extended up to a total of five years.</p>
<p>(C) Installers or Servicers</p> <p><u>Definition:</u> An installer or servicer means a natural person of Australia who is an installer or servicer of machinery,</p>	<p>The commitments shall only apply to:</p> <p>(a) the sectors and subsectors in the Services Sectoral Classification List published by the WTO (WTO</p>

Entry in the following categories only	Conditions (including duration of stay)
equipment or both machinery and equipment, where such installation or servicing by the supplying company is a condition of purchase of the said machinery or equipment. An installer or servicer cannot perform services which are not related to the service activity which is the subject of the contract.	document MTN.GNS/W/120 of July 10, 1991) as set out in paragraph 6 below; and (b) entry and temporary stay for a period not exceeding three months in any 12-month period and subject to economic needs tests ² .
(D) Dependants <u>Definition:</u> A dependant means the spouse or unmarried dependent child under the age of 18 of a natural person of Australia who has been granted entry and temporary stay in Hong Kong, China under category (B) (Intra-Corporate Transferees) of this Schedule for a period of longer than 12 months (the sponsor).	The commitments: The sponsor may apply to bring in a dependant or dependants during his or her stay in Hong Kong, China, and if approved, the dependant is not prohibited from taking up employment in Hong Kong, China and prior permission from the competent authority is not required. The length of stay granted for such dependant will normally be linked to that of the sponsor.

5. In respect of intra-corporate transferees, the commitments apply only to the following sectors and subsectors³:

² Including economic benefits test and labour market test.

³ The sectors and subsectors in this Schedule are listed on the basis of the Services Sectoral Classification List published by the WTO (WTO document MTN.GNS/W/120 of July 10, 1991) and with reference to the Maritime Model Schedule appended as Appendix 2 to the WTO document JOB/SERV/137 of March 7, 2013, where appropriate.

	<u>SECTORS AND SUBSECTORS</u>	<u>CORRESPONDING</u> <u>CPC</u>
1.	<u>BUSINESS SERVICES</u>	<u>Section B</u>
A.	<u>Professional Services</u>	
a.	Legal Services (limited to the committed services as set out in II-HKC-8 under Hong Kong, China's Annex II)	861**
b.	Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services	862
c.	Taxation Services	863
d.	Architectural services	8671
e.	Engineering services	8672
f.	Integrated engineering services	8673
g.	Urban planning and landscape architectural services	8674
i.	Veterinary services	932
B.	<u>Computer and Related Services</u>	
a.	Consultancy services related to the installation of computer hardware	841
b.	Software implementation services	842
c.	Data processing services	843
d.	Data base services	844
e.	Other	845+849
C.	<u>Research and Development Services</u>	
a.	R&D services on natural sciences	851
b.	R&D services on social sciences and humanities	852
c.	Interdisciplinary R&D services	853
D.	<u>Real Estate Services</u>	

<u>SECTORS AND SUBSECTORS</u>		<u>CORRESPONDING</u> <u>CPC</u>
b.	On a fee or contract basis (limited to the provision, on a fee or contract basis, of management services for residential or commercial buildings which in turn consist of cleaning, maintenance and guarding of such buildings)	822**
E.	<u>Rental/Leasing Services without Operators</u>	
a.	Relating to ships	83103
c.	Relating to other transport equipment (excluding services relating to air transport)	83101-83102
d.	Relating to other machinery and equipment	83106-83109
F.	<u>Other Business Services</u>	
a.	Advertising services	871
b.	Market research and public opinion polling services	864
c.	Management consulting services	865
d.	Services related to management consulting	866
e.	Technical testing and analysis services	8676
f.	Services incidental to agriculture, hunting and forestry	881
g.	Services incidental to fishing	882
h.	Services incidental to mining	883+5115
i.	Services incidental to manufacturing	884+885 (except for 88442)
k.	Placement and supply services of personnel	872
l.	Investigation and security	87301-87305
m.	Related scientific and technical consulting services	8675

	<u>SECTORS AND SUBSECTORS</u>	<u>CORRESPONDING CPC</u>
n.	Maintenance and repair of equipment (not including maritime vessels, aircraft or other transport equipment)	633+8861-8866
o.	Building-cleaning services	874
p.	Photographic services	875
q.	Packaging services	876
r.	Printing, publishing services	88442
s.	Convention services	87909*
t.	Other	8790
2.	<u>COMMUNICATION SERVICES</u>	
B.	<u>Courier Services</u> (limited to the provision of services on a fee or contract basis for the delivery of documents and parcels, but excluding services reserved to the Post Office under the <i>Post Office Ordinance (Cap. 98)</i>)	7512**
C.	<u>Telecommunication Services</u>	
a.	Voice telephone services	7521
b.	Packet-switched data transmission services	7523**
c.	Circuit-switched data transmission services	7523**
d.	Telex services	7523**
e.	Telegraph services	7522
f.	Facsimile services	7521**+7529**
g.	Private leased circuit services	7522**+7523**
h.	Electronic mail	7523**
i.	Voice mail	7523**
j.	On-line information and data base retrieval	7523**
k.	electronic data interchange (EDI)	7523**
l.	enhanced/value-added facsimile services, including store and forward, store and retrieve	7523**

	<u>SECTORS AND SUBSECTORS</u>	<u>CORRESPONDING CPC</u>
	m. code and protocol conversion	n.a.
	n. on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing)	843**
	o. other	
D.	<u>Audiovisual Services</u> Radio and television services	
	- production services of programme content for sale to operators of radio services, provided that such production services are not subject to licensing under the relevant legislation of Hong Kong, China; and	
	- production services of programme content for sale to operators of television services, provided that such production services are not subject to licensing under the relevant legislation of Hong Kong, China	
	a. Motion picture and video tape production and distribution services	9611
	b. Motion picture projection service	9612
	e. Sound recording	n.a.
E.	<u>Other</u>	
3.	<u>CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES</u>	
	B. <u>General construction work for civil engineering</u>	513
	C. <u>Installation and assembly work</u>	514+516
	D. <u>Building completion and finishing work</u>	517

	<u>SECTORS AND SUBSECTORS</u>	<u>CORRESPONDING CPC</u>
E.	<u>Other</u> - project management services (limited to the supervision and coordination of construction projects but do not cover engineering or architectural services)	
4.	<u>DISTRIBUTION SERVICES</u>	
A.	<u>Commission agents' services</u>	621
B.	<u>Wholesale trade services</u>	622
C.	<u>Retailing services</u>	631+632; 6111+6113+6121
D.	<u>Franchising</u>	8929
E.	<u>Other</u>	
5.	<u>EDUCATIONAL SERVICES</u>	
A.	<u>Primary education services</u>	921
B.	<u>Secondary education services</u>	922
C.	<u>Higher education services</u> (limited to courses regulated under <i>Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance (Cap. 493)</i>)	923**
E.	<u>Other education services</u>	929
6.	<u>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</u>	
A.	<u>Sewage services</u>	9401
B.	<u>Refuse disposal services</u>	9402
C.	<u>Sanitation and similar services</u>	9403
D.	<u>Other</u> - Cleaning services of exhaust gases	9404

<u>SECTORS AND SUBSECTORS</u>	<u>CORRESPONDING CPC</u>
- Noise abatement services	9405
- Nature and landscape protection services	9406
- Other environmental protection services not elsewhere classified	9409

7.

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Insurance and insurance-related services

- (a) direct insurance (including co-insurance):
 - (i) life; and
 - (ii) non-life
- (b) reinsurance and retrocession
- (c) insurance intermediation, such as brokerage and agency
- (d) services auxiliary to insurance, such as consultancy, actuarial, risk assessment and claim settlement services

Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)

- (e) acceptance of deposits and other repayable funds from the public
- (f) lending of all types, including consumer credit, mortgage credit, factoring and financing of commercial transactions
- (g) financial leasing
- (h) all payment and money transmission services, including credit, charge and debit cards, travellers cheques and bankers drafts
- (i) guarantees and commitments

SECTORS AND SUBSECTORS

CORRESPONDING
CPC

- (j) trading for own account or for account of customers, whether on an exchange, in an over-the-counter market or otherwise, the following:
 - (i) money market instruments, including cheques, bills, certificates of deposits
 - (ii) foreign exchange
 - (iii) derivative products including, but not limited to, futures and options
 - (iv) exchange rate and interest rate instruments, including products such as swaps, forward rate agreements
 - (v) transferable securities
- (k) participation in issues of all kinds of securities, including underwriting and placement as agent (whether publicly or privately) and provision of service related to such issues
- (l) money broking
- (m) asset management, such as cash or portfolio management, all forms of collective investment management, pension fund management, custodial, depository and trust services
- (o) provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software by suppliers of other financial services
- (p) advisory and other auxiliary financial services on all the activities listed in subparagraphs (e) through (o) of Annex 8-A of Chapter 8 (Financial Services), including credit reference and analysis, investment and portfolio research and advice, advice on acquisitions and on corporate restructuring and strategy

	<u>SECTORS AND SUBSECTORS</u>	<u>CORRESPONDING CPC</u>
9.	<u>TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES</u>	
A.	<u>Hotels and restaurants (including catering)</u>	
	- Hotel lodging services	6411
	- Motel lodging services	6412
	- Other lodging services	64191+64192+ 64194+64195
	- Restaurant and catering Services	642+643
B.	<u>Travel agencies and tour operator services</u> (limited to the business of obtaining for clients carriage or accommodation outside Hong Kong, China and the provision of related services such as the furnishing of travel information, advice and planning)	7471**
10.	<u>RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES (other than audiovisual services)</u>	
A.	<u>Entertainment services</u>	
	- Theatrical producer, singer group, band and orchestra entertainment services	96191
	- Services provided by authors, composers, sculptors, entertainers and other individual artists	96192
	- Ancillary theatrical services not elsewhere classified	96193
	- Ballroom, discotheque and dance instructor services	96195

	<u>SECTORS AND SUBSECTORS</u>	<u>CORRESPONDING</u> <u>CPC</u>
C.	<u>Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural services</u>	
	- Library and archive services	9631
D.	<u>Sporting and other recreational services</u>	
	- Sporting and other recreational services (excluding gambling and betting services)	964**
11.	<u>TRANSPORT SERVICES</u>	
A.	<u>Maritime Transport Services (excluding Cabotage)⁴</u>	
a.	Passenger transportation	7211
b.	Freight transportation	7212
c.	Rental of vessels with crew	7213
d.	Maintenance and repair of vessels	8868**
e.	Pushing and towing services	7214

⁴ “Cabotage” covers transportation of passengers or goods between a point in Hong Kong, China and another point in Hong Kong, China, as well as traffic originating and terminating in the same point in Hong Kong, China, provided that this traffic remains within the waters of Hong Kong, China.

Maritime Auxiliary Services

- Customs clearance services (limited to activities consisting of carrying out on behalf of another party customs formalities concerning import, export or through transport of cargoes, whether this service is the main activity of the service provider or a usual complement of its main activity);
- Container station and depot services (limited to activities consisting of storing containers, whether in port areas or inland, with a view to their stuffing/stripping, repairing and making them available for shipment);
- Maritime agency services (limited to activities consisting of representing, within a given geographic area, as an agent the business interest of one or more shipping lines or shipping companies for marketing and sales of maritime transport and related services and for acting on behalf of the companies organising the call of the ship or taking over cargoes when required);
- Preshipment inspection services (limited to services performed on a fee or contract basis involved in the verification of quality, quantity, price (including currency, exchange rate and financial terms), and/or the customs classification of goods to be exported. Customs or quarantine inspection is not included); and
- Maritime freight forwarding services (limited to the activities consisting of organising and monitoring shipment operations on behalf of shippers, through the acquisition of transport and related services,

SECTORS AND SUBSECTORS

CORRESPONDING
CPC

preparation of documentation and provision of business information).

C. Air Transport Services or Related Services in Support of Air Services

- selling and marketing of air transport services
- computer reservation system services
- airline representation services
- passenger handling services
- ramp handling services

	<u>SECTORS AND SUBSECTORS</u>	<u>CORRESPONDING</u> <u>CPC</u>
E.	<u>Rail Transport Services</u> (exclude those services relating to cross boundary train services (including Intercity Passenger Services and Hong Kong Section of the Guangzhou-Shenzhen-Hong Kong Express Rail Link))	
	c. Pushing and towing services	7113
	d. Maintenance and repair of rail transport equipment	8868**
	e. Supporting services for rail transport services	743
F.	<u>Road Transport Services</u>	
	b. Freight transportation	7123
	Rental services of commercial freight vehicles with operator	71240
	d. Maintenance and repair of road transport equipment	6112+8867
G.	<u>Pipeline Transport</u>	
	a. Transportation of fuels	7131
	b. Transportation of other goods	7139
H.	<u>Services auxiliary to all modes of transport</u>	
	a. Cargo-handling services (except those of air (except in respect of ramp handling services) and rail)	741**
	b. Storage and warehouse services (except those of air (except in respect of ramp handling services) and rail)	742**
	c. Freight transport agency services	748
	d. Other	749

	<u>SECTORS AND SUBSECTORS</u>	<u>CORRESPONDING</u> <u>CPC</u>
12.	OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE	
	Spa services	9702**

6. In respect of installers or servicers, the commitments apply only to the following sectors and subsectors in the Services Sectoral Classification List published by the WTO (WTO document MTN.GNS/W/120 of July 10, 1991)⁵:

	<u>SECTORS AND SUBSECTORS</u>	<u>CORRESPONDING</u> <u>CPC</u>
1.	<u>BUSINESS SERVICES</u>	<u>Section B</u>
	B. <u>Computer and Related Services</u>	
	a. Consultancy services related to the installation of computer hardware	841
	b. Software implementation services	842
	c. Data processing services	843
	d. Data base services	844
	F. <u>Other Business Services</u>	
	Services incidental to manufacturing, limited to the following field of activities:	884**+885** (except 88442)
	- Machinery and equipment for chemical manufacturing	
	- Machinery and equipment for manufacturing of automotive parts	

⁵ In implementing this commitment, the services listed under this paragraph shall be construed by reference to the field of activity of the supplying company.

<u>SECTORS AND SUBSECTORS</u>	<u>CORRESPONDING</u> <u>CPC</u>
- Machinery and equipment for metal working	
- Machinery and equipment for pharmaceutical manufacturing	
- Machinery and equipment for textile manufacturing	
- Measuring equipment	
- Precision equipment	
2. <u>COMMUNICATION SERVICES</u>	
C. <u>Telecommunication services</u>	
h. Electronic mail	7523**
i. Voice mail	7523**
j. On-line information and data base retrieval	7523**
k. electronic data interchange (EDI)	7523**
l. enhanced / value-added facsimile services, including store and forward, store and retrieve	7523**
m. code and protocol conversion	n.a.
n. on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing)	843**
6. <u>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</u>	
A. <u>Sewage services</u>	9401
B. <u>Refuse disposal services</u>	9402
C. <u>Sanitation and similar services</u>	9403
D. <u>Other</u>	
- Cleaning services of exhaust gases	9404
- Noise abatement services	9405
- Nature and landscape protection services	9406
- Other environmental protection services not elsewhere classified	9409

<u>SECTORS AND SUBSECTORS</u>	<u>CORRESPONDING</u> <u>CPC</u>
8. <u>HEALTH RELATED AND SOCIAL SERVICES</u>	
B. Other Human Health Services	
Other human health services n.e.c. – limited to the following field of activity:	93199**
- Medical equipment	
11. <u>TRANSPORT SERVICES</u>	
H. Services auxiliary to all modes of transport	
a. Cargo-handling services (except those of air (except in respect of ramp handling services) and rail)	741**
b. Storage and warehouse services (except those of air (except in respect of ramp handling services) and rail)	742**

The (*) indicates that the service specified is a component of a more aggregated CPC item specified elsewhere in paragraph 5 of this Schedule.

The (**) indicates that the service specified constitutes only a part of the total range of activities covered by the CPC concordance.

CHAPTER 11
ELECTRONIC COMMERCE

Article 11.1: Scope and Coverage

1. The Parties recognise:
 - (a) the economic growth and opportunities provided by electronic commerce;
 - (b) the importance of promoting consumer confidence in electronic commerce and of avoiding unnecessary barriers to its use and development; and
 - (c) the value of competitive markets in electronic commerce for enhancing consumer choice and supporting the growth of small and medium enterprises (SMEs).
2. This Chapter shall apply to measures adopted or maintained by a Party that affect trade by electronic means.
3. This Chapter shall not apply to:
 - (a) government procurement;
 - (b) information held or processed by or on behalf of a Party, or measures related to such information, including measures related to its collection; or
 - (c) subsidies or grants provided by a Party including government-supported loans, guarantees and insurance, or to any conditions attached to the receipt of such subsidies or grants, whether or not such subsidies or grants are offered exclusively to domestic services, service consumers or service suppliers, to the extent that this Chapter applies to measures covered by Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services), Chapter 8 (Financial Services) or Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions).
4. Articles 11.7, 11.8 and 11.15 shall not apply to credit information, or related personal information, of a natural person.
5. For greater certainty, this Chapter may apply to a measure that is also subject to Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services), Chapter 8 (Financial Services) and Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions).
6. To the extent that such a measure is adopted or maintained pursuant to Article 7.7 (Non-Conforming Measures) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services), Article 8.8 (Schedule of Specific Commitments) of Chapter 8 (Financial Services), Article 12.8

(Non-Conforming Measures) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions), or an exception in those Chapters, it shall not give rise to a violation of Articles 11.7, 11.8, 11.12 or 11.15.

Section A: Electronic Commerce

Article 11.2: Definitions

For the purposes of this Section:

computing facilities means computer servers and storage devices for the processing or storage of information for commercial use;

covered person means:

- (a) a covered investment as defined in Article 1.3 (General Definitions) of Chapter 1 (Initial Provisions, General Definitions and Interpretations);
- (b) an investor of a Party as defined in Article 12.1 (Definitions) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions); or
- (c) a service supplier of a Party as defined in Article 7.1 (Definitions) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services),

but does not include:

- (a) a covered financial person as defined in Article 11.14; or
- (b) a public entity as defined in Article 8.1 (Definitions) of Chapter 8 (Financial Services);

electronic authentication means the process of establishing and subsequently verifying the identity of a party to an electronic communication or transaction or ensuring the integrity of an electronic communication;

personal information means any information, including data, relating to an identified or identifiable natural person;

trade administration documents means forms issued or controlled by a Party that must be completed by or for an importer or exporter in connection with the importation or exportation of goods; and

unsolicited commercial electronic message means an electronic message which is sent for commercial purposes without the consent of the recipient or against the explicit

rejection of the recipient, using an internet access service supplier or, to the extent provided for under the laws and regulations of each Party, other telecommunications service.

Article 11.3: Electronic Signatures and Electronic Authentication

1. Except in circumstances otherwise provided for under its laws, a Party shall not deny the legal validity of a signature solely on the basis that the signature is in electronic form.
2. Neither Party shall adopt or maintain measures for electronic authentication that would:
 - (a) prohibit parties to an electronic transaction from mutually determining the appropriate authentication methods for that transaction; or
 - (b) prevent parties to an electronic transaction from having the opportunity to establish before judicial or administrative authorities that their transaction complies with any legal requirements with respect to authentication.
3. Notwithstanding paragraph 2, a Party may require that, for a particular category of transactions, the method of authentication meets certain performance standards or is certified by an authority accredited in accordance with its laws.
4. The Parties shall encourage the use of interoperable electronic authentication.

Article 11.4: Electronic Transactions Framework

1. Each Party shall maintain a legal framework governing electronic transactions consistent with the principles of the *UNCITRAL Model Law on Electronic Commerce 1996* or the *United Nations Convention on the Use of Electronic Communications in International Contracts*, done at New York on November 23, 2005.
2. Each Party shall endeavour to:
 - (a) avoid any unnecessary regulatory burden on electronic transactions; and
 - (b) facilitate input by interested persons in the development of its legal framework for electronic transactions.

Article 11.5: Consumer Protection

1. The Parties recognise the importance of adopting and maintaining transparent and effective measures to protect consumers as referred to in Article 15.6 (Consumer Protection) of Chapter 15 (Competition Policy) when they engage in electronic commerce.
2. To this end, each Party shall adopt or maintain consumer protection laws to proscribe fraudulent and deceptive commercial practices that cause harm or potential harm to consumers engaged in online commercial activities.
3. The Parties recognise the importance of cooperation between their respective consumer protection agencies or other relevant bodies on activities related to cross-border electronic commerce in order to enhance consumer welfare¹. To this end, the Parties affirm that the cooperation sought under Article 15.6 (Consumer Protection) of Chapter 15 (Competition Policy) includes cooperation with respect to online commercial activities.

Article 11.6: Customs Duties

1. Neither Party shall impose customs duties on electronic transmissions, including content transmitted electronically, between a person of a Party and a person of the other Party.
2. For greater certainty, paragraph 1 shall not preclude a Party from imposing internal taxes, fees or other charges on content transmitted electronically, provided that such taxes, fees or charges are imposed in a manner consistent with this Agreement.

Article 11.7: Movement of Information

1. The Parties recognise that each Party may have its own regulatory requirements concerning the transfer of information by electronic means.
2. Each Party shall allow the cross-border transfer of information by electronic means, including personal information, when this activity is in connection with the conduct of the business of a covered person.
3. Nothing in this Article shall prevent a Party from adopting or maintaining measures inconsistent with paragraph 2 to achieve a legitimate public policy objective, provided that such measures are not applied in a manner which would constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination, or a disguised restriction on trade.

¹ For Australia, this refers to agencies and other relevant bodies at the central level of government.

Article 11.8: Location of Computing Facilities

1. The Parties recognise that each Party may have its own regulatory requirements regarding the use of computing facilities, including requirements that seek to ensure the security and confidentiality of communication.
2. Neither Party shall require a covered person to use or locate computing facilities in the Party's Area as a condition for conducting business in that Area.
3. Nothing in this Article shall prevent a Party from adopting or maintaining measures inconsistent with paragraph 2 to achieve a legitimate public policy objective, provided that such measures are not applied in a manner which would constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination, or a disguised restriction on trade.

Article 11.9: Protection of Personal Information

1. The Parties recognise the economic and social benefits of protecting the personal information of users of electronic commerce and the contribution that this makes to enhancing consumer confidence in electronic commerce.
2. To this end, each Party shall adopt or maintain a legal framework that provides for the protection of the personal information of the users of electronic commerce. In the development of its legal framework for the protection of personal information, each Party should take into account principles and guidelines of relevant international bodies.
3. Each Party shall endeavour to adopt non-discriminatory practices in protecting users of electronic commerce from personal information protection violations occurring within its jurisdiction.
4. Each Party shall publish information on the personal information protections it provides to users of electronic commerce, including how:
 - (a) individuals can pursue remedies; and
 - (b) business can comply with any legal requirements.
5. Recognising that the Parties may take different legal approaches to protecting personal information, each Party should encourage the development of mechanisms to promote compatibility between these different regimes. These mechanisms may include the recognition of regulatory outcomes, whether accorded autonomously or by mutual arrangement, or broader international frameworks. To this end, the Parties shall endeavour to exchange information on any such mechanisms applied in their Areas and explore ways to extend these or other suitable arrangements to promote compatibility between them.

Article 11.10: Paperless Trading

Each Party shall endeavour to:

- (a) make trade administration documents available to the public in electronic form; and
- (b) accept trade administration documents submitted electronically as the legal equivalent of the paper version of those documents except where:
 - (i) there is a legal requirement to the contrary; or
 - (ii) doing so would reduce the effectiveness of the processing of trade administration documents.

Article 11.11: Unsolicited Commercial Electronic Messages

1. Each Party shall adopt or maintain measures regarding unsolicited commercial electronic messages that:

- (a) require suppliers of unsolicited commercial electronic messages to facilitate the ability of recipients to prevent ongoing reception of such messages; or
- (b) require the consent, as specified according to the laws and regulations of each Party, of recipients to receive commercial electronic messages.

2. Each Party shall provide recourse against suppliers of unsolicited commercial electronic messages who do not comply with that Party's measures implemented pursuant to paragraph 1.

3. The Parties shall endeavour to cooperate in cases of mutual concern regarding the regulation of unsolicited commercial electronic messages.

Article 11.12: Treatment of Source Code

1. Neither Party shall, as a condition for the importation, distribution, sale or use of software, or of products containing such software, require the transfer of or access to the source code of such software owned by a person of the other Party.

2. For the purposes of this Article, software referred to in paragraph 1 is limited to mass-market software or products containing such software, and does not include software used for critical infrastructure.

3. Nothing in this Article shall be construed to prevent:
 - (a) the inclusion or implementation of terms and conditions related to the provision of source code in commercially negotiated contracts;
 - (b) a Party from requiring the modification of source code of software necessary for that software to comply with its laws or regulations which are not inconsistent with this Agreement; or
 - (c) a person of a Party from licensing its software on a free and open source basis.
4. This Article shall not be construed to affect requirements that relate to patent applications or granted patents, including any orders made by a judicial authority in relation to patent disputes, subject to safeguards against unauthorised disclosure under the laws or practices of a Party.

Article 11.13: Cooperation

1. Recognising the global nature of electronic commerce, the Parties shall endeavour to:
 - (a) work together to assist SMEs to overcome obstacles to its use;
 - (b) exchange information and share experiences on regulations, policies, enforcement and compliance regarding electronic commerce, including:
 - (i) personal information protection;
 - (ii) online consumer protection, including means for consumer redress and building consumer confidence;
 - (iii) unsolicited commercial electronic messages;
 - (iv) security in electronic communications;
 - (v) authentication; and
 - (vi) e-government;
 - (c) participate actively in regional and multilateral fora to promote the development of electronic commerce; and
 - (d) encourage development by the private sector of methods of self-regulation that foster electronic commerce, including codes of conduct, model contracts, guidelines and enforcement mechanisms.

2. The Parties recognise the importance of:
 - (a) building the capabilities of their entities responsible for computer security incident response²; and
 - (b) using existing collaboration mechanisms to cooperatively identify and mitigate malicious intrusions or dissemination of malicious code that affect the electronic networks of the Parties.
3. The Parties agree that cooperation under this Article shall be conducted in a manner compatible with their respective laws, regulations and competence.

Section B: Movement of Information and Location of Computing Facilities for Financial Services

Article 11.14: Definitions

For the purposes of this Section:

computing facilities means computer servers and storage devices for the processing or storage of information for the conduct of business but does not include computer servers or storage devices of or used to access:

- (a) financial market infrastructures;
- (b) exchanges or markets for securities or for derivatives such as futures, options and swaps; or
- (c) non-governmental bodies that exercise regulatory or supervisory authority over financial services suppliers;

covered financial person means:

- (a) a financial service supplier as defined in Article 8.1 (Definitions) of Chapter 8 (Financial Services); or
- (b) an investor in a financial service supplier as defined in Article 8.1 (Definitions) of Chapter 8 (Financial Services) that seeks to supply or is supplying a financial service in the Area of the other Party through commercial presence;

² For Australia, this refers to entities at the central level of government.

financial market infrastructures means systems in which financial services suppliers participate with other financial services suppliers, including the operator of the system, used for the purposes of:

- (a) clearing, settling or recording of payments, securities or derivatives; or
- (b) other financial transactions; and

personal information means any information, including data, relating to an identified or identifiable natural person.

Article 11.15: Movement of Information and Location of Computing Facilities for Financial Services

1. Each Party shall allow the cross-border transfer of information by electronic means, including personal information, when this activity is for the conduct of the business of a covered financial person.

2. Neither Party shall require a covered financial person to use or locate computing facilities in the Area of the Party as a condition for conducting business in that Area, provided that the Party's financial regulatory authorities, for regulatory and supervisory purposes, have immediate, direct, complete and ongoing access to information processed or stored on computing facilities that the covered financial person uses or locates outside the Area of the Party.

3. A Party shall, to the extent practicable, provide a covered financial person with a reasonable opportunity to remediate a lack of access to information as described in paragraph 2 before the Party requires the covered financial person to use or locate computing facilities in the Area of the Party or the territory of a non-Party.

4. For greater certainty, provided that a Party's financial regulatory authorities do not have access to information as described in paragraph 2, the Party may:

- (a) subject to paragraph 3, require a covered financial person to use or locate computing facilities either in the Area of the Party or the territory of a non-Party where the Party has such access; and
- (b) adopt or maintain any other measure not inconsistent with this Agreement.

5. Nothing in this Article shall prevent a Party from adopting or maintaining measures inconsistent with paragraph 1, paragraph 2, paragraph 3 or paragraph 4 to achieve a legitimate public policy objective, provided that such measures are not applied in a manner which would constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination, or a disguised restriction on trade.

CHAPTER 12

ESTABLISHMENT AND RELATED PROVISIONS¹

Article 12.1: Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter:

investor of a non-Party means, with respect to a Party, an investor that attempts to make,² is making, or has made an investment in the Area of that Party, that is not an investor of a Party;

investor of a Party means a Party, a natural person of a Party or an enterprise of a Party, that attempts to make, is making, or has made an investment in the Area of the other Party; and

natural person of a Party means a natural person who under the law of the Party:

- (a) for Australia, is an Australian citizen or a permanent resident of Australia; and
- (b) for Hong Kong, China, is a permanent resident of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China.

A natural person that is both a permanent resident of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China and a citizen or permanent resident of Australia shall be deemed to be exclusively a natural person of the Party with which he or she has a predominant link, taking into account factors including the natural person's permanent home, centre of vital interests (i.e. where the natural person's personal and economic interests are closer) and habitual residence.

Article 12.2: Scope

1. This Chapter shall apply to measures adopted or maintained by a Party relating to:

¹ A decision under Australia's foreign investment framework, which consists of the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* (Cth), *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Regulation 2015* (Cth), *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Fees Imposition Act 2015* (Cth), *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Fees Imposition Regulation 2015* (Cth), *Financial Sector (Shareholdings) Act 1998* (Cth), the Foreign Investment Policy, and associated Ministerial Statements, on whether or not to approve a foreign investment proposal, shall not be subject to the dispute settlement provisions under Chapter 18 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement).

² For greater certainty, the Parties understand that, for the purposes of the definitions of "investor of a non-Party" and "investor of a Party", an investor "attempts to make" an investment when that investor has taken concrete action or actions to make an investment, such as channelling resources or capital in order to set up a business, or applying for a permit or licence.

(a) investors of the other Party; and

(b) covered investments.

2. A Party's obligations under this Chapter shall apply to any person when it exercises any governmental authority delegated to it by that Party. For greater certainty, governmental authority is delegated under the Party's laws, including through a legislative grant or a government order, directive or other action transferring or authorising the exercise of governmental authority.

3. This Chapter shall not apply to:

(a) subsidies or grants provided by a Party or to any conditions attached to the receipt or continued receipt of such subsidies or grants, whether or not such subsidies or grants are offered exclusively to investors and investments in the Area of that Party, including government-supported loans, guarantees and insurance;

(b) government procurement; or

(c) any act or fact that took place or any situation that ceased to exist before the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

Article 12.3: Relation to Other Chapters

1. In the event of any inconsistency between this Chapter and another Chapter of this Agreement, the other Chapter shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.

2. A requirement of a Party that a service supplier of the other Party post a bond or other form of financial security as a condition for the cross-border supply of a service does not of itself make this Chapter applicable to measures adopted or maintained by the Party relating to such cross-border supply of the service. This Chapter shall apply to measures adopted or maintained by the Party relating to the posted bond or financial security, to the extent that the bond or financial security is a covered investment.

3. This Chapter shall not apply to measures adopted or maintained by a Party to the extent that such measures are covered by Chapter 8 (Financial Services).

Article 12.4: National Treatment³

1. Each Party shall accord to investors of the other Party treatment no less favourable than that it accords, in like circumstances, to its own investors with respect to the establishment, acquisition, expansion, management, conduct, operation, and sale or other disposition of investments in its Area.

2. Each Party shall accord to covered investments treatment no less favourable than that it accords, in like circumstances, to investments in its Area of its own investors with respect to the establishment, acquisition, expansion, management, conduct, operation, and sale or other disposition of investments.

Article 12.5: Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

1. Each Party shall accord to investors of the other Party treatment no less favourable than that it accords, in like circumstances, to investors of any non-Party with respect to the establishment, acquisition, expansion, management, conduct, operation, and sale or other disposition of investments in its Area.

2. Each Party shall accord to covered investments treatment no less favourable than that it accords, in like circumstances, to investments in its Area of investors of any non-Party with respect to the establishment, acquisition, expansion, management, conduct, operation, and sale or other disposition of investments.

3. For greater certainty, the treatment referred to in this Article does not encompass dispute resolution procedures or mechanisms provided under any bilateral or multilateral agreements or arrangements.

Article 12.6: Performance Requirements

1. Neither Party shall, in connection with the establishment, acquisition, expansion, management, conduct, operation, or sale or other disposition of a covered investment in its Area, impose or enforce any requirement, or enforce any commitment or undertaking, to⁴:

- (a) export a given level or percentage of goods or services;
- (b) achieve a given level or percentage of domestic content;

³ For greater certainty, whether treatment is accorded in “like circumstances” under Articles 12.4 or 12.5 depends on the totality of the circumstances, including whether the relevant treatment distinguishes between investors or investments on the basis of legitimate public welfare objectives.

⁴ For greater certainty, a condition for the receipt or continued receipt of an advantage referred to in paragraph 2 does not constitute a “requirement” or a “commitment or undertaking” for the purposes of paragraph 1.

- (c) purchase, use or accord a preference to goods produced in its Area, or to purchase goods from persons in its Area;
- (d) relate in any way the volume or value of imports to the volume or value of exports or to the amount of foreign exchange inflows associated with such investment;
- (e) restrict sales of goods or services in its Area that such investment produces or supplies by relating such sales in any way to the volume or value of its exports or foreign exchange earnings;
- (f) transfer a particular technology, a production process or other proprietary knowledge to a person in its Area; or
- (g) supply exclusively from its Area the goods that such investment produces or the services that such investment supplies to a specific regional market or to the world market.

2. Neither Party shall condition the receipt or continued receipt of an advantage, in connection with the establishment, acquisition, expansion, management, conduct, operation, or sale or other disposition of a covered investment, on compliance with any requirement to:

- (a) achieve a given level or percentage of domestic content;
- (b) purchase, use or accord a preference to goods produced in its Area, or to purchase goods from persons in its Area;
- (c) relate in any way the volume or value of imports to the volume or value of exports or to the amount of foreign exchange inflows associated with such investment; or
- (d) restrict sales of goods or services in its Area that such investment produces or supplies by relating such sales in any way to the volume or value of its exports or foreign exchange earnings.

3. Nothing in paragraph 2 shall be construed to prevent a Party from conditioning the receipt or continued receipt of an advantage, in connection with a covered investment, on compliance with a requirement to locate production, supply a service, train or employ workers, construct or expand particular facilities, or carry out research and development, in its Area.

4. Paragraph 1(f) shall not apply:

- (a) if a Party authorises use of an intellectual property right in accordance with the TRIPS Agreement, or to measures requiring the disclosure of proprietary information that fall within the scope of, and are consistent with, Article 39 of the TRIPS Agreement; or
- (b) if the requirement is imposed or the commitment or undertaking is enforced by a court, administrative tribunal or competition authority to remedy a practice determined after judicial or administrative process to be anticompetitive under a Party's competition laws and regulations.⁵

5. Paragraph 1(a), paragraph 1(b), paragraph 1(c), paragraph 2(a) and paragraph 2(b) shall not apply to qualification requirements for goods or services with respect to export promotion and foreign aid programs.

6. Paragraph 2(a) and paragraph 2(b) shall not apply to requirements imposed by an importing Party relating to the content of goods necessary to qualify for preferential tariffs or preferential quotas.

7. For greater certainty, nothing in paragraph 1 shall be construed to prevent a Party, in connection with the establishment, acquisition, expansion, management, conduct, operation, or sale or other disposition of a covered investment, from imposing or enforcing a requirement, or enforcing a commitment or undertaking, to employ or train workers in its Area provided that the employment or training does not require the transfer of a particular technology, production process or other proprietary knowledge to a person in its Area.

8. For greater certainty, paragraph 1 and paragraph 2 do not apply to any commitment, undertaking or requirement other than those set out in those paragraphs.

9. For greater certainty, this Article does not preclude enforcement of any commitment, undertaking or requirement between private parties, where a Party did not impose or require the commitment, undertaking, or requirement.

Article 12.7: Senior Management and Boards of Directors

1. A Party shall not require that an enterprise of that Party that is a covered investment appoint to a senior management position a natural person of any particular nationality.

2. A Party may require that a majority of the board of directors, or any committee thereof, of an enterprise of that Party that is a covered investment, be of a particular nationality or resident in the Area of the Party, provided that the requirement does not materially impair the ability of the investor to exercise control over its investment.

⁵ The Parties recognise that a patent does not necessarily confer market power.

Article 12.8: Non-Conforming Measures

1. Articles 12.4, 12.5, 12.6 and 12.7 shall not apply to:
 - (a) any existing non-conforming measure that is maintained by a Party at:
 - (i) the central level of government, as set out by that Party in its Schedule to Annex I;
 - (ii) the regional level of government, as set out by that Party in its Schedule to Annex I; or
 - (iii) the local level of government;
 - (b) the continuation or prompt renewal of any non-conforming measure referred to in subparagraph (a); or
 - (c) an amendment to any non-conforming measure referred to in subparagraph (a) to the extent that the amendment does not decrease the conformity of the measure, as it existed immediately before the amendment, with Articles 12.4, 12.5, 12.6 or 12.7.
2. Articles 12.4, 12.5, 12.6 and 12.7 shall not apply to any measure that a Party adopts or maintains with respect to sectors, subsectors or activities as set out in its Schedule to Annex II.
3. Article 12.4 shall not apply to any measure that falls within Article 5 of the TRIPS Agreement, or an exception to, or derogation from, the obligations which are imposed by:
 - (a) Article 14.6 (National Treatment) of Chapter 14 (Intellectual Property); or
 - (b) Article 3 of the TRIPS Agreement, if the exception or derogation relates to matters not addressed by Chapter 14 (Intellectual Property).
4. Article 12.5 shall not apply to any measure that falls within Article 5 of the TRIPS Agreement, or an exception to, or derogation from, the obligations which are imposed by:
 - (a) Article 14.6 (National Treatment) of Chapter 14 (Intellectual Property); or
 - (b) Article 4 of the TRIPS Agreement.

Article 12.9: Special Formalities and Information Requirements

1. Nothing in Article 12.4 shall be construed to prevent a Party from adopting or maintaining a measure that prescribes special formalities in connection with a covered investment, such as a residency requirement for registration or a requirement that a covered investment be legally constituted or organised under the laws or regulations of the Party, provided that these formalities do not materially impair the protections afforded by the Party to investors of the other Party and covered investments in accordance with this Chapter.

2. Notwithstanding Articles 12.4 and 12.5, a Party may require an investor of the other Party or its covered investment to provide information concerning that investment solely for informational or statistical purposes. The Party shall protect such information that is confidential from any disclosure that would prejudice the competitive position of the investor or the covered investment. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to prevent a Party from otherwise obtaining or disclosing information in connection with the equitable and good faith application of its law.

Article 12.10: Denial of Benefits

A Party may, at any time, deny the benefits of this Chapter to an investor of the other Party that is an enterprise of that other Party and to investments of that investor if:

- (a) persons of a non-Party own or control the enterprise; and
- (b) the denying Party adopts or maintains measures with respect to the non-Party or a person of the non-Party that prohibit transactions with the enterprise or that would be violated or circumvented if the benefits of this Chapter were accorded to the enterprise or to its investments.

Article 12.11: Investment and Environmental, Health and Other Regulatory Objectives

Nothing in this Chapter shall be construed to prevent a Party from adopting, maintaining or enforcing any measure otherwise consistent with this Chapter that it considers appropriate to ensure that investment activity in its Area is undertaken in a manner sensitive to environmental, health or other regulatory objectives.

Article 12.12: Exceptions

1. For the purposes of this Chapter and subject to the requirement that such measures are not applied in a manner which would constitute arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination between investments or between investors, or a disguised restriction on

international trade or investment, nothing in this Chapter shall be construed to prevent a Party from adopting or maintaining measures:

- (a) necessary to protect public morals or to maintain public order⁶;
- (b) necessary to protect human, animal or plant life or health;
- (c) necessary to secure compliance with laws or regulations which are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Chapter including those relating to:
 - (i) the prevention of deceptive and fraudulent practices or to deal with the effects of a default on a contract;
 - (ii) the protection of the privacy of individuals in relation to the processing and dissemination of personal data and the protection of confidentiality of individual records and accounts; or
 - (iii) safety;
- (d) imposed for the protection of national treasures of artistic, historic or archaeological value; or
- (e) relating to the conservation of exhaustible natural resources if such measures are made effective in conjunction with restrictions on domestic production or consumption.

2. The Parties understand that the measures referred to in paragraph 1(b) include environmental measures necessary to protect human, animal or plant life or health.

⁶ The public order exception may be invoked only where a genuine and sufficiently serious threat is posed to one of the fundamental interests of society.

CHAPTER 13

GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

Article 13.1: Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter:

build-operate-transfer contract and public works concession contract means a contractual arrangement the primary purpose of which is to provide for the construction or rehabilitation of physical infrastructure, plants, buildings, facilities or other government-owned works and under which, as consideration for a supplier's execution of a contractual arrangement, a procuring entity grants to the supplier, for a specified period of time, temporary ownership or a right to control and operate, and demand payment for the use of those works for the duration of the contract;

commercial goods or services means goods or services of a type generally sold or offered for sale in the commercial marketplace to, and customarily purchased by, non-governmental buyers for non-governmental purposes;

covered procurement¹ means government procurement:

- (a) of a good, service or any combination thereof, as specified in each Party's Schedule to Annex 13-A;
- (b) by any contractual means, including purchase; rental or lease, with or without an option to buy; and build-operate-transfer contracts and public works concessions contracts;
- (c) for which the value, as estimated in accordance with Articles 13.2.7, 13.2.8, 13.2.9 and 13.2.10, equals or exceeds the relevant threshold specified in a Party's Schedule to Annex 13-A, at the time of publication of a notice of intended procurement;
- (d) by a procuring entity; and
- (e) that is not otherwise excluded from coverage under this Agreement;

in writing or written means any worded or numbered expression that can be read, reproduced and may be later communicated. It may include electronically transmitted and stored information;

¹ For greater certainty, a Party's commitments under this Chapter do not constitute commitments in relation to the supply of services made under Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services), Chapter 8 (Financial Services) or Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions).

limited tendering means a procurement method whereby the procuring entity contacts a supplier or suppliers of its choice;

multi-use list means a list of suppliers that a procuring entity has determined satisfy the conditions for participation in that list, and that the procuring entity intends to use more than once;

notice of intended procurement means a notice published by a procuring entity inviting interested suppliers to submit a request for participation, a tender or both;

offset means any condition or undertaking that requires the use of local content, a local supplier, the licensing of technology, technology transfer, investment, counter-trade or similar action to encourage local development or to improve a Party's balance of payments accounts;

open tendering means a procurement method whereby all interested suppliers may submit a tender;

procuring entity means an entity listed in Sections A (Central Government Entities), B (Sub-Central Government Entities) or C (Other Entities) of a Party's Schedule to Annex 13-A;

publish means to disseminate information through paper or electronic means that is distributed widely and is readily accessible to the general public;

qualified supplier means a supplier that a procuring entity recognises as having satisfied the conditions for participation;

selective tendering means a procurement method whereby the procuring entity invites only qualified suppliers to submit a tender;

services includes construction services, unless otherwise specified;

supplier means a person or group of persons that provides or could provide a good or service to a procuring entity; and

technical specification means a tendering requirement that:

- (a) sets out the characteristics of goods or services to be procured, including quality, performance, safety and dimensions, or the processes and methods for their production or provision; or
- (b) addresses terminology, symbols, packaging, marking or labelling requirements, as they apply to a good or service.

Article 13.2: Scope and General Provisions

Application

1. Subject to paragraph 2, this Chapter shall apply to any measure regarding covered procurement.

Activities Not Covered

2. This Chapter shall not apply to:
- (a) non-contractual agreements or any form of assistance that a Party provides, including grants, loans, equity infusions, fiscal incentives, subsidies, guarantees, cooperative agreements and sponsorship arrangements;
 - (b) procurement for the direct purpose of providing international assistance, including development aid;
 - (c) public employment contracts;
 - (d) procurement conducted under the particular procedure or condition of an international organisation, or funded by international grants, loans, or other assistance where the applicable procedure or condition would be inconsistent with this Chapter;
 - (e) the acquisition or rental of land, existing buildings, or other immovable property or rights thereon;
 - (f) procurement conducted under the particular procedure or condition of an international agreement relating to the stationing of troops or relating to the joint implementation by the signatory governments of a project; and
 - (g) procurement or acquisition of fiscal agency or depository services, liquidation and management services for regulated financial institutions, or services related to the sale, redemption and distribution of public debt, including loans and government bonds, notes, derivatives and other securities.

Schedules

3. Each Party shall specify the following information in its Schedule to Annex 13-A:
- (a) in Section A (Central Government Entities), the central government entities whose procurement is covered by this Chapter;
 - (b) in Section B (Sub-Central Government Entities), the sub-central government entities whose procurement is covered by this Chapter;

- (c) in Section C (Other Entities), other entities whose procurement is covered by this Chapter;
- (d) in Section D (Goods), the goods covered by this Chapter;
- (e) in Section E (Services), the services, other than construction services, covered by this Chapter;
- (f) in Section F (Construction Services), the construction services covered by this Chapter;
- (g) in Section G (General Notes), any General Notes; and
- (h) in Section H (Threshold Adjustment Formula), the applicable Threshold Adjustment Formula.

Compliance

4. Each Party shall ensure that its procuring entities comply with this Chapter in conducting covered procurements.
5. No procuring entity shall prepare or design a procurement, or otherwise structure or divide a procurement into separate procurements in any stage of the procurement, or use a particular method to estimate the value of a procurement, in order to avoid the obligations of this Chapter.
6. Nothing in this Chapter shall be construed to prevent a Party, including its procuring entities, from developing new procurement policies, procedures or contractual means, provided that they are not inconsistent with this Chapter.

Valuation

7. In estimating the value of a procurement for the purposes of ascertaining whether it is a covered procurement, a procuring entity shall include the estimated maximum total value of the procurement over its entire duration, taking into account:
 - (a) all forms of remuneration, including any premium, fee, commission, interest or other revenue stream that may be provided for under the contract;
 - (b) the value of any option clause; and
 - (c) any contract awarded at the same time or over a given period to one or more suppliers under the same procurement.

8. For Hong Kong, China, if an individual requirement for a procurement results in the award of more than one contract, or in the award of contracts in separate parts (recurring contracts), the calculation of the estimated maximum total value shall be based on:

- (a) the value of recurring contracts of the same type of good or service awarded during the preceding 12 months or the procuring entity's preceding fiscal year, adjusted, where possible, to take into account anticipated changes in the quantity or value of the good or service being procured over the following 12 months; or
- (b) the estimated value of recurring contracts of the same type of good or service to be awarded during the 12 months following the date of the initial contract award or the procuring entity's fiscal year.

9. For Hong Kong, China, in the case of procurement by lease, rental or hire purchase of goods or services, or procurement for which a total price is not specified, the basis for valuation shall be:

- (a) in the case of a fixed-term contract, if:
 - (i) the term of the contract is 12 months or less, the total estimated maximum value for its duration; or
 - (ii) the term of the contract exceeds 12 months, the total estimated maximum value, including any estimated residual value;
- (b) if the contract is for an indefinite period, the estimated monthly instalment multiplied by 48; and
- (c) if it is not certain whether the contract is to be a fixed-term contract, subparagraph (b) shall be used.

10. For Australia, if the total estimated maximum value of a procurement over its entire duration is not known, the procurement shall be deemed a covered procurement, unless otherwise excluded under this Agreement.

Article 13.3: Exceptions

1. Subject to the requirement that such measures are not applied in a manner that would constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination between the Parties where the same conditions prevail, or a disguised restriction on trade between the Parties, nothing in this Chapter shall be construed to prevent a Party from imposing, enforcing or maintaining measures:

- (a) necessary to protect public morals, order or safety;
- (b) necessary to protect human, animal or plant life or health;
- (c) necessary to protect intellectual property; or
- (d) relating to the good or service of a person with disabilities, of a philanthropic or not-for-profit institution, or of prison labour.

2. The Parties understand that paragraph 1(b) includes environmental measures necessary to protect human, animal or plant life or health.

Article 13.4: General Principles

Non-Discrimination

1. With respect to any measure regarding covered procurement, each Party, including its procuring entities, shall accord immediately and unconditionally to the goods and services of the other Party and to the suppliers of the other Party, treatment no less favourable than the treatment that the Party, including its procuring entities, accords to local goods, services and suppliers.

2. With respect to any measure regarding covered procurement, neither Party, including its procuring entities, shall:

- (a) treat a locally established supplier less favourably than another locally established supplier on the basis of degree of foreign affiliation or ownership; or
- (b) discriminate against a locally established supplier on the basis that the good or service offered by that supplier for a particular procurement is a good or service of the other Party.

Procurement Methods

3. A procuring entity shall use open, selective or limited tendering procedures.

Rules of Origin

4. Each Party shall apply to covered procurement of a good the rules of origin that it applies in the normal course of trade to that good.

Offsets

5. With regard to covered procurement, neither Party, including its procuring entities, shall seek, take account of, impose or enforce any offset, at any stage of a procurement.

Measures Not Specific to Procurement

6. Paragraph 1 and paragraph 2 shall not apply to customs duties and charges of any kind imposed on or in connection with importation, the method of levying such duties and charges, other import regulations or formalities, and measures affecting trade in services other than measures governing covered procurement.

Use of Electronic Means

7. The Parties shall, as far as practicable and reasonable, seek to provide opportunities for covered procurement to be undertaken through electronic means, including for the publication of procurement information, notices and tender documentation, and for the receipt of tenders.

Article 13.5: Publication of Procurement Information

1. Each Party shall promptly publish its procurement laws, regulations, procedures and policy guidelines relating to covered procurement, and any change or addition to this information.

2. Each Party shall, on request, respond to an inquiry from the other Party relating to the information referred to in paragraph 1.

Article 13.6: Notices

Notice of Intended Procurement

1. In an open tendering procedure and, if appropriate, a selective tendering procedure, a procuring entity shall publish a notice of intended procurement in such a way as to be readily accessible to any interested supplier of the other Party for the entire time period established for tendering.

2. The information in each notice of intended procurement shall include a description of the intended procurement, any conditions that suppliers must fulfil to participate in the procurement, the name of the procuring entity, the address where all documents relating to the procurement may be obtained, and the time periods for submission of tenders or, if applicable, for the submission of requests for participation in the procurement.

Notice of Planned Procurement

3. Procuring entities are encouraged to publish, prior to or as early as possible in the fiscal year, a notice regarding their future procurement plans (notice of planned procurement). The notice of planned procurement should include the subject matter of each procurement and the planned date of the publication of the notice of intended procurement or commencement of the related tender procedure.

4. A procuring entity covered under Sections B (Sub-Central Government Entities) or C (Other Entities) of a Party's Schedule to Annex 13-A may use a notice of planned procurement as a notice of intended procurement provided that the notice of planned procurement includes as much of the information referred to in paragraph 2 as is available to the procuring entity and a statement that interested suppliers should express their interest in the procurement to the procuring entity.

Article 13.7: Conditions for Participation

1. A procuring entity shall limit any conditions for participation in a covered procurement to those conditions that ensure that a supplier has the legal and financial capacities and the commercial and technical abilities to fulfil the requirements of that procurement.

2. In establishing the conditions for participation, a procuring entity:

- (a) shall not impose the condition that, in order for a supplier to participate in a procurement, the supplier has previously been awarded one or more contracts by a procuring entity of a Party; and
- (b) may require relevant prior experience if essential to meet the requirements of the procurement.

3. In assessing whether a supplier satisfies the conditions for participation, a procuring entity shall:

- (a) evaluate the financial capacity and the commercial and technical abilities of a supplier on the basis of that supplier's business activities both inside and outside the Area of the Party of the procuring entity; and
- (b) base its evaluation solely on the conditions that the procuring entity has specified in advance in notices or tender documentation.

4. If there is supporting material, a Party, including its procuring entities, may exclude a supplier on grounds such as:

- (a) bankruptcy or insolvency;

- (b) false declarations;
- (c) significant or persistent deficiencies in the performance of any substantive requirement or obligation under a prior contract or contracts;
- (d) final judgments in respect to serious crimes or other serious offences;
- (e) professional misconduct or acts or omissions that adversely reflect on the commercial integrity of the supplier; or
- (f) failure to pay taxes.

Article 13.8: Qualification of Suppliers

Registration Systems and Qualification Procedures

1. A Party, including its procuring entities, may maintain a supplier registration system under which interested suppliers are required to register and provide certain information.
2. Neither Party, including its procuring entities, shall adopt or apply any registration system or qualification procedure with the purpose or the effect of creating unnecessary obstacles to the participation of suppliers of the other Party in its procurement.

Selective Tendering

3. If a procuring entity uses selective tendering:
 - (a) for Australia, to ensure optimum effective competition under selective tendering procedures, a procuring entity shall, for each intended procurement, invite tenders from the maximum number of local suppliers and suppliers of the other Party, taking due account of the efficient operation of the procurement system and market conditions. It shall select the suppliers to participate in the procedure in a fair and non-discriminatory manner; and
 - (b) for Hong Kong, China, a procuring entity shall allow all qualified suppliers to participate in a particular procurement, unless the procuring entity states in the notice of intended procurement any limitation on the number of suppliers that will be permitted to tender and the criteria for selecting the limited number of suppliers.
4. For greater certainty, a procuring entity applying selective tendering may use a list of qualified suppliers or a multi-use list established in accordance with paragraph 5.

Multi-Use Lists

5. A Party or procuring entity may establish a multi-use list, provided that the Party or procuring entity publishes annually, or otherwise makes available continuously in electronic form, a notice inviting interested suppliers to apply for inclusion on the list. The notice shall include:

- (a) a description of the goods and services, or categories thereof, for which the list may be used;
- (b) the conditions for participation to be satisfied by suppliers and the methods that the procuring entity or other government agency will use to verify a supplier's satisfaction of the conditions;
- (c) the name and address of the procuring entity or other government agency and other information necessary to contact the procuring entity and obtain all relevant documents relating to the list; and
- (d) any deadlines for submission of applications for inclusion on that list.

6. A Party or procuring entity that maintains a multi-use list shall include on the list all suppliers that satisfy the conditions for participation within a reasonably short time.

7. If a supplier applies for participation in a covered procurement, or for inclusion on a list referred to in paragraph 5, a procuring entity shall promptly advise such supplier of its decision with respect to its application. The procuring entity shall not exclude the supplier from consideration in respect of the procurement on the grounds that the entity has insufficient time to examine the request, unless, in exceptional cases, due to the complexity of the procurement, the entity is not able to complete the examination of the request within the time period allowed for the submission of tenders.

8. A procuring entity covered under Sections B (Sub-Central Government Entities) or C (Other Entities) of a Party's Schedule to Annex 13-A may use a notice inviting suppliers to apply for inclusion on a multi-use list as a notice of intended procurement, provided that:

- (a) the notice is published in accordance with paragraph 5 and includes the information required under paragraph 5, as much of the information required under Article 13.6.2 as is available and a statement that it constitutes a notice of intended procurement or that only the suppliers on the multi-use list will receive further notices of procurement covered by the multi-use list; and
- (b) the entity promptly provides to suppliers that have expressed an interest in a given procurement to the entity, sufficient information to permit them to assess their interest in the procurement, including all remaining information required in Article 13.6.2, to the extent such information is available.

9. A procuring entity covered under Sections B (Sub-Central Government Entities) or C (Other Entities) of a Party's Schedule to Annex 13-A may allow a supplier that has applied for inclusion on a multi-use list in accordance with paragraph 7 to tender in a given procurement, where there is sufficient time for the procuring entity to examine whether the supplier satisfies the conditions for participation.

10. If a procuring entity rejects a supplier's request for participation in a procurement or application for inclusion on a multi-use list, ceases to recognise a supplier as qualified, or removes a supplier from a multi-use list, the entity shall promptly inform the supplier and, on request of the supplier, promptly provide the supplier with a written explanation of the reasons for its decision.

Article 13.9: Limited Tendering

1. Provided that it does not use this provision for the purpose of avoiding competition between suppliers, to protect local suppliers or in a manner that discriminates against suppliers of the other Party, a procuring entity may use limited tendering.

2. If a procuring entity uses limited tendering, it may choose, according to the nature of the procurement, not to apply Articles 13.6, 13.7, 13.8, 13.10, 13.11, 13.12, 13.13 or 13.14. A procuring entity may use limited tendering only under the following circumstances:

- (a) if, in response to a prior notice, invitation to participate or invitation to tender:
 - (i) no tenders were submitted or no suppliers requested participation;
 - (ii) no tenders were submitted that conform to the essential requirements in the tender documentation;
 - (iii) no suppliers satisfied the conditions for participation; or
 - (iv) the tenders submitted were collusive,provided that the procuring entity does not substantially modify the essential requirements set out in the notices or tender documentation;
- (b) if the good or service can be supplied only by a particular supplier and no reasonable alternative or substitute good or service exists for any of the following reasons:
 - (i) the requirement is for a work of art;
 - (ii) the protection of patents, copyrights or other exclusive rights; or

- (iii) due to an absence of competition for technical reasons;
- (c) for additional deliveries by the original supplier or its authorised agents, of goods or services that were not included in the initial procurement if a change of supplier for such additional goods or services:
 - (i) cannot be made for economic or technical reasons such as requirements of interchangeability or interoperability with existing equipment, software, services or installations procured under the initial procurement; and
 - (ii) would cause significant inconvenience or substantial duplication of costs for the procuring entity;
- (d) for a good purchased on a commodity market or exchange;
- (e) if a procuring entity procures a prototype or a first good or service that is intended for limited trial or that is developed at its request in the course of, and for, a particular contract for research, experiment, study or original development. Original development of a prototype or a first good or service may include limited production or supply in order to incorporate the results of field testing and to demonstrate that the prototype or the first good or service is suitable for production or supply in quantity to acceptable quality standards, but does not include quantity production or supply to establish commercial viability or to recover research and development costs;
- (f) for purchases made under exceptionally advantageous conditions that only arise in the very short term, such as from unusual disposals, unsolicited innovative proposals, liquidation, bankruptcy or receivership, but not for routine purchases from regular suppliers;
- (g) if a contract is awarded to the winner of a design contest, provided that:
 - (i) the contest has been organised in a manner that is consistent with this Chapter; and
 - (ii) the contest is judged by an independent jury with a view to award a design contract to the winner; or
- (h) in so far as is strictly necessary if, for reasons of extreme urgency brought about by events unforeseeable by the procuring entity, the good or service could not be obtained in time by means of open or selective tendering.

3. For each contract awarded in accordance with paragraph 2, a procuring entity shall prepare a report in writing, or maintain a record, that includes the name of the procuring

entity, the value and kind of good or service procured, and a statement that indicates the circumstances and conditions described in paragraph 2 that justified the use of limited tendering.

Article 13.10: Negotiations

1. A Party may provide for its procuring entities to conduct negotiations in the context of covered procurement if:
 - (a) the procuring entity has indicated its intent to conduct negotiations in the notice of intended procurement required in accordance with Article 13.6; or
 - (b) it appears from the evaluation that no tender is obviously the most advantageous in terms of the specific evaluation criteria set out in the notice of intended procurement or tender documentation.
2. A procuring entity shall:
 - (a) ensure that any elimination of suppliers participating in negotiations is carried out in accordance with the evaluation criteria set out in the notice of intended procurement or tender documentation; and
 - (b) when negotiations are concluded, provide a common deadline for the remaining participating suppliers to submit any new or revised tenders.

Article 13.11: Technical Specifications

1. A procuring entity shall not prepare, adopt or apply any technical specification or prescribe any conformity assessment procedure with the purpose or effect of creating an unnecessary obstacle to trade between the Parties.
2. In prescribing the technical specifications for the good or service being procured, a procuring entity shall, if appropriate:
 - (a) set out the technical specifications in terms of performance and functional requirements, rather than design or descriptive characteristics; and
 - (b) base the technical specifications on international standards, if these exist; otherwise, on national technical regulations, recognised national standards or building codes.
3. A procuring entity shall not prescribe technical specifications that require or refer to a particular trademark or trade name, patent, copyright, design, type, specific origin, producer or supplier, unless there is no other sufficiently precise or intelligible way of

describing the procurement requirements and provided that, in these cases, the procuring entity includes words such as “or equivalent” in the tender documentation.

4. A procuring entity shall not seek or accept, in a manner that would have the effect of precluding competition, advice that may be used in the preparation or adoption of any technical specification for a specific procurement from a person that may have a commercial interest in the procurement.

5. For greater certainty, a procuring entity may conduct market research in developing specifications for a particular procurement.

6. For greater certainty, this Article is not intended to preclude a procuring entity from preparing, adopting or applying technical specifications to promote the conservation of natural resources or the protection of the environment.

Article 13.12: Tender Documentation

1. A procuring entity shall promptly make available and shall provide, on request, to any interested supplier tender documentation that includes all information necessary to permit the supplier to prepare and submit a responsive tender, including all criteria that the procuring entity will consider in awarding the contract.

2. A procuring entity shall promptly reply to any reasonable request for relevant information by any interested or participating supplier, provided that such information does not give that supplier an advantage over other suppliers.

Modifications

3. If, prior to the award of a contract, a procuring entity modifies the criteria or requirements set out in the notice of intended procurement or tender documentation provided to a participating supplier or amends or re-issues a notice or tender documentation, it shall transmit in writing all such modifications or amended or re-issued notice or tender documentation:

- (a) to all suppliers that are participating at the time of the modification, amendment or re-issuance, if such suppliers are known to the procuring entity, and in all other cases, in the same manner as the original information was made available; and
- (b) in adequate time to allow such suppliers to modify and re-submit amended tenders, as appropriate.

Article 13.13: Time Periods

General

1. A procuring entity shall, consistent with its own reasonable needs, provide sufficient time for a supplier to obtain the tender documentation and to prepare and submit a request for participation and a responsive tender, taking into account factors such as:

- (a) the nature and complexity of the procurement; and
- (b) the time necessary for transmitting tenders by non-electronic means from foreign as well as local points if electronic means are not used.

Deadlines

2. A procuring entity that uses selective tendering shall establish that the final date for the submission of a request for participation shall not, in principle, be less than 25 days from the date of publication of the notice of intended procurement. If a state of urgency duly substantiated by the procuring entity renders this time period impracticable, the time period may be reduced to no less than 10 days.

3. Except as provided in paragraph 4, paragraph 5 and paragraph 8, a procuring entity shall establish that the final date for the submission of tenders shall not be less than 40 days from the date on which:

- (a) in the case of open tendering, the notice of intended procurement is published; or
- (b) in the case of selective tendering, the procuring entity notifies the suppliers that they will be invited to submit tenders, whether or not it uses a multi-use list.

4. A procuring entity may reduce the time period for tendering set out in paragraph 3 by five days for each one of the following circumstances:

- (a) the notice of intended procurement is published by electronic means;
- (b) the tender documentation is made available by electronic means from the date of the publication of the notice of intended procurement; and
- (c) the procuring entity accepts tenders by electronic means.

5. A procuring entity may reduce the time period for tendering set out in paragraph 3 to no less than 10 days if:

- (a) the procuring entity has published a notice of planned procurement in accordance with Article 13.6 at least 40 days and no more than 12 months in advance of the date of the publication of the notice of intended procurement, and the notice of planned procurement contains:
 - (i) a description of the procurement;
 - (ii) the approximate final dates for the submission of tenders or requests for participation;
 - (iii) the address from which documents relating to the procurement may be obtained; and
 - (iv) as much of the information that is required for the notice of intended procurement as is available;
- (b) a state of urgency duly substantiated by the procuring entity renders impracticable the time period for tendering set out in paragraph 3;
- (c) the procuring entity procures commercial goods or services; or
- (d) the procuring entity, for recurring contracts, indicates in an initial notice of intended procurement that subsequent notices will provide time periods for tendering based on this paragraph.

6. The use of paragraph 4, in conjunction with paragraph 5, shall in no case result in the reduction of the time periods for tendering set out in paragraph 3 to less than 10 days.

7. A procuring entity shall require all interested or participating suppliers to submit requests for participation or tenders in accordance with a common deadline. These time periods, and any extension of these time periods, shall be the same for all interested or participating suppliers.

8. If a procuring entity covered under Sections B (Sub-Central Government Entities) or C (Other Entities) of a Party's Schedule to Annex 13-A has selected all or a limited number of qualified suppliers, the time period for tendering may be fixed by agreement between the procuring entity and the selected suppliers. In the absence of agreement, the period shall not be less than 10 days.

Article 13.14: Treatment of Tenders and Awarding of Contracts

Treatment of Tenders

1. A procuring entity shall receive, open and treat all tenders under procedures that guarantee the fairness and impartiality of the procurement process and the confidentiality of tenders.
2. If a procuring entity provides a supplier with an opportunity to correct unintentional errors of form between the opening of tenders and the awarding of the contract, the procuring entity shall provide the same opportunity to all participating suppliers.

Awarding of Contracts

3. To be considered for an award, a tender shall be submitted in writing and shall, at the time of opening, comply with the essential requirements set out in the notice and tender documentation and be submitted by a supplier who satisfies the conditions for participation.
4. Unless a procuring entity determines that it is not in the public interest to award a contract, it shall award the contract to the supplier that the procuring entity has determined to be capable of fulfilling the terms of the contract and that, based solely on the evaluation criteria specified in the notice and tender documentation, submits:
 - (a) the most advantageous tender; or
 - (b) if price is the sole criterion, the lowest price.
5. If a procuring entity receives a tender with a price that is abnormally lower than the prices in other tenders submitted, it may verify with the supplier that it satisfies the conditions for participation and is capable of fulfilling the terms of the contract.
6. A procuring entity shall not use options, cancel a covered procurement, or modify awarded contracts for the purpose of circumventing the obligations of this Chapter.

Article 13.15: Post-Award Information

1. A procuring entity shall, not later than 72 days after the date of the award of a contract for a covered procurement, publish in an officially designated publication a notice containing at least the following information:
 - (a) a description of the good or service procured;
 - (b) the name and address of the procuring entity;

- (c) the contract date or the date of award;
- (d) the name and address of the successful supplier;
- (e) the value of the contract award; and
- (f) the procurement method used.

2. A procuring entity shall promptly inform suppliers that have submitted tenders of the contract award decision. Subject to Article 13.16, a procuring entity shall, on request, provide an unsuccessful supplier with the reasons why the procuring entity did not select its tender.

Maintenance of Records

3. A procuring entity shall maintain the documentation, records and reports relating to tendering procedures and contract awards for covered procurement, including the records and reports provided for in Article 13.9.3, for at least three years after the date of the award of a contract.

Article 13.16: Disclosure of Information

Provision of Information to Parties

1. On request of the other Party, a Party shall provide promptly any information necessary to determine whether a procurement was conducted fairly, impartially and in accordance with this Chapter, including, if applicable, information on the characteristics and relative advantages of the successful tender, without disclosing confidential information. In cases where release of the information would prejudice competition in future tenders, the Party that receives the information shall not disclose it to any supplier, except after consulting with, and obtaining the agreement of, the Party that provided the information.

Non-Disclosure of Information

2. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Chapter, a Party, including its procuring entities, shall not, except to the extent required by law, disclose information that would prejudice legitimate commercial interests of a particular supplier or that might prejudice fair competition between suppliers without the written authorisation of the supplier that provided the information.

3. Nothing in this Chapter shall be construed to require a Party, including its procuring entities, authorities and review bodies, to disclose confidential information if that disclosure:

- (a) would impede law enforcement;
- (b) might prejudice fair competition between suppliers;
- (c) would prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of particular persons, including the protection of intellectual property; or
- (d) would otherwise be contrary to the public interest.

Article 13.17: Ensuring Integrity in Procurement Practices

Each Party shall ensure that criminal or administrative measures exist to address corruption in its government procurement, and that its procuring entities have in place policies and procedures to eliminate, to the extent possible, any potential conflict of interest on the part of those engaged in or having influence over a procurement.

Article 13.18: Administrative and Judicial Review

1. In the event of a complaint by a supplier that there has been a breach of measures implementing this Chapter in the context of a covered procurement in which the supplier has, or has had, an interest, each Party shall encourage the supplier to seek resolution of its complaint in consultation with the procuring entity. In such instances, the procuring entity shall accord impartial and timely consideration to any such complaint in a manner that is not prejudicial to obtaining corrective measures.

2. Each Party shall maintain at least one impartial administrative or judicial authority that is independent of its procuring entities to receive and review, in a non-discriminatory, timely, transparent and effective manner, a complaint that a supplier submits, in accordance with the Party's laws, regulations and procedures, relating to a covered procurement.

3. Each Party shall make information on its complaint mechanisms generally available.

Article 13.19: Modifications and Rectifications to Coverage

1. A Party may modify its coverage under this Chapter, provided that:

- (a) it notifies the other Party in writing and simultaneously offers acceptable compensatory adjustments to the other Party to maintain a level of coverage comparable to that existing prior to the modification, except as provided in paragraph 2 and paragraph 3; and

(b) the other Party does not object in writing within 30 days of the notification.

2. A Party may make rectifications of a purely formal nature to its coverage under this Chapter, or minor amendments to its Schedule to Annex 13-A, provided that it notifies the other Party in writing and the other Party does not object in writing within 30 days of the notification. A Party that makes such a rectification or minor amendment is not required to provide compensatory adjustments.

3. A Party is not required to provide compensatory adjustments in those circumstances where the Parties agree that the proposed modification covers a procuring entity over which a Party has effectively eliminated its control or influence. If the Parties do not agree that such government control or influence has been effectively eliminated, the objecting Party may request further information or consultations with a view to clarifying the nature of any government control or influence and reaching agreement on the procuring entity's continued coverage under this Chapter.

Article 13.20: Cooperation and Further Negotiations

1. The Parties recognise their shared interest in cooperating to promote international liberalisation of government procurement markets with a view to achieving enhanced understanding of their respective government procurement systems.

2. The Parties shall endeavour, to the extent practicable, to cooperate in such matters as:

- (a) facilitating participation by suppliers in government procurement;
- (b) exchanging experiences and information, such as regulatory frameworks, contract establishment and management, best practices and statistics; and
- (c) developing and expanding the use of electronic means in government procurement systems.

3. A Party may request consultations regarding this Chapter, and the Parties may decide to hold further negotiations with a view to revising:

- (a) the thresholds set out in Annex 13-A; and
- (b) the Threshold Adjustment Formula set out in Section H (Threshold Adjustment Formula) of Annex 13-A.

ANNEX 13-A

SCHEDULE OF HONG KONG, CHINA

Section A: Central Government Entities

Thresholds

1. This Chapter shall apply to central government entities listed in this Section where the value of the procurement is estimated, in accordance with Article 13.2, to equal or exceed:

- (a) for procurement of goods and services, 130,000 Special Drawing Rights (SDRs); and
- (b) for procurement of construction services, 5,000,000 SDRs.

2. The monetary thresholds set out in paragraph 1(a) and paragraph 1(b) shall be adjusted in accordance with Section H (Threshold Adjustment Formula) of this Schedule.

List of Entities

1. Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department
2. Architectural Services Department
3. Audit Commission
4. Auxiliary Medical Service
5. Buildings Department
6. Census and Statistics Department
7. Chief Executive's Office (Note to Section A refers)
8. Civil Aid Service
9. Civil Aviation Department
10. Civil Engineering and Development Department
11. Companies Registry
12. Correctional Services Department
13. Customs and Excise Department
14. Department of Health
15. Department of Justice
16. Drainage Services Department
17. Electrical and Mechanical Services Department
18. Environmental Protection Department
19. Fire Services Department
20. Food and Environmental Hygiene Department
21. Government Flying Service
22. Government Laboratory
23. Government Logistics Department

24. Government Property Agency
25. Government Secretariat
26. Highways Department
27. Home Affairs Department
28. Hong Kong Monetary Authority
29. Hong Kong Observatory
30. Hong Kong Police Force (including Hong Kong Auxiliary Police Force)
31. Hongkong Post
32. Immigration Department
33. Independent Commission Against Corruption
34. Independent Police Complaints Council
35. Information Services Department
36. Inland Revenue Department
37. Intellectual Property Department
38. Invest Hong Kong
39. Joint Secretariat for the Advisory Bodies on Civil Service and Judicial Salaries and Conditions of Service
40. Judiciary
41. Labour Department
42. Land Registry
43. Lands Department
44. Legal Aid Department
45. Leisure and Cultural Services Department
46. Marine Department
47. Office of the Communications Authority
48. Office of the Ombudsman
49. Official Receiver's Office
50. Planning Department
51. Public Service Commission
52. Radio Television Hong Kong
53. Rating and Valuation Department
54. Registration and Electoral Office
55. Secretariat, Commissioner on Interception of Communications and Surveillance
56. Social Welfare Department
57. Student Finance Office
58. Trade and Industry Department
59. Transport Department
60. Treasury
61. University Grants Committee Secretariat
62. Water Supplies Department

Note to Section A:

This Chapter shall not cover the procurement of the following services, which are identified in accordance with the *Provisional Central Product Classification* (CPC), by

the Chief Executive's Office.

	<i>CPC</i>
1. Armoured car services	87304
2. Telecommunications and Related Services	752, 754

Section B: Sub-Central Government Entities

Hong Kong, China has no Section B entities.

Section C: Other Entities

Thresholds

1. This Chapter shall apply to other covered entities listed in this Section where the value of the procurement is estimated, in accordance with Article 13.2, to equal or exceed:

- (a) for procurement of goods and services, 400,000 SDRs; and
- (b) for procurement of construction services, 5,000,000 SDRs.

2. The monetary thresholds set out in paragraph 1(a) and paragraph 1(b) shall be adjusted in accordance with Section H (Threshold Adjustment Formula) of this Schedule.

List of Entities

- 1. Airport Authority
- 2. Hospital Authority
- 3. Housing Authority and Housing Department
- 4. Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation
- 5. MTR Corporation Limited

Section D: Goods

This Chapter shall apply to all goods procured by the entities listed in Sections A (Central Government Entities) and C (Other Entities) of this Schedule, unless otherwise provided in this Chapter.

Section E: Services

This Chapter shall cover the following services, which are identified in accordance with the CPC:

		<i>CPC</i>
1.	<i>Computer and Related Services</i>	
-	Data base and processing services	843, 844
-	Maintenance and repair service of office machinery and equipment including computers	845
-	Other computer services	849
2.	<i>Rental/Leasing Services Without Operators</i>	
-	Relating to ships	83103
-	Relating to aircraft	83104
-	Relating to other transport equipment	83101, 83102, 83105
-	Relating to other machinery and equipment	83106, 83109
3.	<i>Other Business Services</i>	
-	Maintenance and repair of equipment (not including maritime vessels, aircraft or other transport equipment)	633, 8861- 8866
-	Market research & public opinion polling services	864
-	Armoured car services	87304
-	Building-cleaning services	874
-	Advertising services	871
-	Services incidental to forestry and logging	8814
-	Services incidental to mining	883
4.	<i>Courier Services</i>	7512
5.	<i>Telecommunications and Related Services</i>	(Note 1 to Section E refers)
-	Telecommunications services	752
-	Telecommunications-related services	754
6.	<i>Environmental Services</i>	
-	Sewage services	9401
-	Refuse disposal services	9402
-	Sanitation and similar services	9403

-	Cleaning services of exhaust gases	9404
-	Nature and landscape protection services	9406
7.	<i>Financial Services</i>	ex 81 (exceptions are set out in Note 2 to Section E)
-	All insurance and insurance-related services	
-	Banking and other financial services	
8.	<i>Transport Services</i>	
-	Air transport services (excluding transportation of mail)	731, 732, 734
-	Road transport services	712, 6112, 8867

Notes to Section E:

1. Suppliers of telecommunications and related services may require licensing under the *Telecommunications Ordinance (Cap. 106)*. Suppliers applying for licences are required to be established in Hong Kong, China under the *Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622)*.

2. This Chapter shall not cover the following Financial Services:

	<i>CPC</i>
(a) Insurance and pension consultancy services	81402
(b) Money broking	81339
(c) Asset management, such as cash or portfolio management, all forms of collective investment management, pension fund management, custodial depository and trust services	8119, 81323
(d) Settlement and clearing services for financial assets, including securities, derivative products, and other negotiable instruments	81339 or 81319
(e) Advisory and other auxiliary financial services on all the activities listed in subparagraphs 5(a)(v) to (xvi) in the <i>GATS Annex on Financial Services</i> , including credit reference and analysis, investment and portfolio research and advice, advice on acquisitions and on corporate restructuring and strategy.	8131 or 8133
(f) Trading for own account or for account of customers, whether on an exchange, in an over-the-counter market or otherwise, the	81339, 81333, 81321

following:

- (i) money market instruments (cheques, bills, certificate of deposits, etc.);
- (ii) foreign exchange;
- (iii) derivative products including, but not limited to, futures and options;
- (iv) exchange rate and interest rate instruments, including products such as swaps, forward rate agreement, etc.;
- (v) transferable securities; and
- (vi) other negotiable instruments and financial assets, including bullion.

Section F: Construction Services

1. This Chapter shall apply to all construction services listed in Division 51 of the CPC.
2. A construction services contract is a contract which has as its objective the realisation by whatever means of civil or building works, in the sense of Division 51 of the CPC.

Section G: General Notes

Notwithstanding Hong Kong, China's commitments in this Schedule, this Chapter shall not apply to:

- (a) any consultancy and franchise arrangements, including build-operate-transfer contracts and public works concession contracts;
- (b) transportation of mail by air; and
- (c) statutory insurances including third party liability in respect of vehicles and vessels and employer's liability insurance in respect of employees.

Section H: Threshold Adjustment Formula

1. The thresholds for the procurement of goods and services by entities listed in Sections A (Central Government Entities) and C (Other Entities) of this Schedule, and the thresholds for procurement of construction services by entities listed in Sections A (Central Government Entities) and C (Other Entities) of this Schedule shall be adjusted in every even-numbered year with each adjustment taking effect on January 1, beginning on January 1 of the first even-numbered year after the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

2. The adjustments shall be based on the average of the daily conversion rates of the Hong Kong dollar in terms of the SDR, published by the International Monetary Fund in its monthly “International Financial Statistics” over the two-year period preceding October 1 or November 1 of the year prior to the thresholds in the Hong Kong dollar becoming effective which will be from January 1.

ANNEX 13-A

SCHEDULE OF AUSTRALIA

Section A: Central Government Entities

Thresholds:

Unless otherwise specified, this Chapter shall cover procurement by entities listed in this Section, subject to the following thresholds:

- (a) for procurement of goods and services, 130,000 Special Drawing Rights (SDRs); and
- (b) for procurement of construction services, 5,000,000 SDRs.

List of Entities:

1. Administrative Appeals Tribunal
2. Attorney-General's Department
3. Australian Aged Care Quality Agency
4. Australian Bureau of Statistics
5. Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research
6. Australian Crime Commission (Australian Criminal Intelligence Commission)
7. Australian Electoral Commission
8. Australian Federal Police
9. Australian Institute of Criminology
10. Australian Law Reform Commission
11. Australian National Audit Office
12. Australian Office of Financial Management (AOFM)
13. Australian Public Service Commission
14. Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency (ARPANSA)
15. Australian Research Council
16. Australian Taxation Office
17. Australian Trade and Investment Commission (Austrade)
18. Australian Transaction Reports and Analysis Centre (AUSTRAC)
19. Australian Transport Safety Bureau
20. Bureau of Meteorology
21. Commonwealth Grants Commission
22. Department of Agriculture and Water Resources
23. Department of Communications and the Arts
24. Department of Defence
25. Department of Education and Training

26. Department of Finance
27. Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade
28. Department of Health
29. Department of Home Affairs
30. Department of Human Services
31. Department of Industry, Innovation and Science
32. Department of Infrastructure, Regional Development and Cities
33. Department of Jobs and Small Business
34. Department of Parliamentary Services
35. Department of Social Services
36. Department of the Environment and Energy
37. Department of the House of Representatives
38. Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet
39. Department of the Senate
40. Department of the Treasury
41. Department of Veterans' Affairs
42. Fair Work Ombudsman and Registered Organisations Commission Entity
43. Fair Work Commission
44. Federal Court of Australia
45. Geoscience Australia
46. Inspector-General of Taxation
47. IP Australia
48. National Archives of Australia
49. National Blood Authority
50. National Capital Authority
51. National Competition Council
52. Office of Parliamentary Counsel
53. Office of the Australian Accounting Standards Board
54. Office of the Australian Information Commissioner
55. Office of the Commonwealth Ombudsman
56. Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions
57. Office of the Inspector-General of Intelligence and Security
58. Office of the Official Secretary to the Governor-General
59. Productivity Commission
60. Professional Services Review Scheme
61. Royal Australian Mint
62. Safe Work Australia
63. Seafarers Safety, Rehabilitation and Compensation Authority (Seacare Authority)
64. Workplace Gender Equality Agency

Notes to Section A

1. This Chapter shall only cover those entities listed (including an office within a listed entity) in this Section.

2. Until the *Revised Agreement on Government Procurement*, set out in Annex 4(b) to the WTO Agreement (Revised GPA), enters into force for Australia, this Chapter shall not cover the procurement of motor vehicles by any entity listed in this Section.

3. This Chapter shall not cover procurement by or on behalf of the Australian Government Solicitor.

4. Department of Defence

(a) This Chapter shall not cover Department of Defence procurement of the following goods in accordance with Article 19.4 (Essential Security) of Chapter 19 (General Provisions and Exceptions):

	<u>Approximately equivalent to:</u>
Weapons	FSC 10
Fire Control Equipment	FSC 12
Ammunition and Explosives	FSC 13
Guided Missiles	FSC 14
Aircraft and Airframe Structural Components	FSC 15
Aircraft Components and Accessories	FSC 16
Aircraft Launching, Landing, and Ground Handling Equipment	FSC 17
Space Vehicles	FSC 18
Ships, Small Craft, Pontoons and Floating Docks	FSC 19
Ship and Marine Equipment	FSC 20
Ground Effect Vehicles, Motor Vehicles, Trailers, and Cycles	FSC 23
Engines, Turbines, and Components	FSC 28
Engines Accessories	FSC 29
Bearings	FSC 31
Water Purification and Sewage Treatment Equipment	FSC 46
Valves	FSC 48
Maintenance and Repair Shop Equipment	FSC 49
Prefabricated Structures and Scaffolding	FSC 54
Communication, Detection, and Coherent Radiation Equipment	FSC 58
Electrical and Electronic Equipment Components	FSC 59
Fiber Optics Materials, Components, Assemblies, and Accessories	FSC 60
Electric Wire, and Power and Distribution Equipment	FSC 61
Alarm, Signal and Security Detection Systems	FSC 63
Instruments and Laboratory Equipment	FSC 66
Specialty Metals	No Code

Note: Whether a good is included within the scope of this Note shall be determined solely according to the descriptions provided in the left column above. U.S. Federal Supply Codes are provided for reference purposes only.

(For a complete listing of the United States Federal Supply Codes, to which the Australian categories are approximately equivalent, see: <http://www.fbo.gov>).

- (b) For Australia, this Chapter shall not cover the following services, as elaborated in the Common Classification System and the WTO system of classification – MTN.GNS/W/120, in accordance with Article 19.4 (Essential Security) of Chapter 19 (General Provisions and Exceptions). (For a complete listing of Common Classification System, see: <http://www.sice.oas.org/trade/nafta/chap-105.asp>).
- (i) design, development, integration, test, evaluation, maintenance, repair, modification, rebuilding and installation of military systems and equipment (approximately equivalent to relevant parts of U.S. Product Service Codes A & J);
 - (ii) operation of Government-owned Facilities (approximately equivalent to U.S. Product Service Code M);
 - (iii) space services (AR, B4 & V3); and
 - (iv) services in support of military forces overseas.
- (c) This Chapter shall not cover the procurement of goods and services by, or on behalf of, the Defence Intelligence Organisation, the Australian Signals Directorate, or the Australian Geospatial-Intelligence Organisation.
- (d) In respect of paragraph 1 and paragraph 2 of Article 13.4, the Australian Government reserves the right, pursuant to Article 19.4 (Essential Security) of Chapter 19 (General Provisions and Exceptions), to maintain the Australian industry capability program and its successor programs and policies.

Section B: Sub-Central Government Entities

Thresholds:

Unless otherwise specified, this Chapter shall cover procurement by entities listed in this Section, subject to the following thresholds:

- (a) for procurement of goods and services, 355,000 SDRs; and
- (b) for procurement of construction services, 5,000,000 SDRs.

List of Entities:

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

1. ACT Auditor-General
2. ACT Gambling and Racing Commission
3. ACT Insurance Authority
4. Chief Minister, Treasury and Economic Development Directorate
5. Community Services Directorate
6. Cultural Facilities Corporation
7. Education Directorate
8. Environment, Planning and Sustainable Development Directorate
9. Health Directorate
10. Housing ACT
11. Independent Competition and Regulatory Commission
12. Justice and Community Safety Directorate
13. Legal Aid Commission
14. Ombudsman of the ACT
15. Transport Canberra and City Services Directorate

Note for the Australian Capital Territory

For the entities listed for the Australian Capital Territory, this Chapter shall not cover the procurement of health and welfare services, education services, utility services or motor vehicles.

NEW SOUTH WALES

1. Office of the NSW Advocate for Children and Young People
2. NSW Department of Education

3. NSW Department of Family and Community Services
4. NSW Department of Finance, Services and Innovation
5. Department of Industry
6. NSW Department of Justice
7. NSW Department of Planning and Environment
8. NSW Department of Premier and Cabinet
9. NSW Environment Protection Authority
10. Fire and Rescue NSW
11. Health Care Complaints Commission
12. Information and Privacy Commission NSW
13. Legal Aid NSW
14. NSW Ministry of Health
15. Multicultural NSW
16. New South Wales Crime Commission
17. NSW Crown Solicitor's Office
18. NSW Education Standards Authority
19. NSW Electoral Commission
20. NSW Food Authority
21. Law Enforcement Conduct Commission
22. NSW Ombudsman
23. NSW Parliamentary Counsel's Office
24. NSW Rural Assistance Authority
25. NSW Rural Fire Service
26. NSW State Emergency Service
27. Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions NSW
28. Office of Environment and Heritage
29. Office of Local Government
30. Public Service Commission
31. State Insurance Regulatory Authority
32. Sydney Harbour Foreshore Authority
33. Sydney Olympic Park Authority
34. TAFE NSW
35. The Audit Office of NSW
36. The Treasury
37. Transport for NSW

Note for New South Wales

For the entities listed for New South Wales, this Chapter shall not cover:

- (a) procurement of health and welfare services, education services or motor vehicles;
- (b) procurement undertaken by a covered entity on behalf of a non-covered entity;

- (c) procurement related to the functions of the Privacy Commission by the Information and Privacy Commission; or
- (d) procurement by Transport for NSW, related to the functions of the Transport Construction Authority, and the Country Rail Infrastructure Authority or its successor agencies.

NORTHERN TERRITORY

1. Aboriginal Areas Protection Authority
2. Auditor General's Office
3. Department of the Attorney-General and Justice
4. Department of the Chief Minister
5. Department of Environment and Natural Resources
6. Department of Health
7. Department of Housing and Community Development
8. Department of the Legislative Assembly
9. Department of Primary Industry and Resources
10. Department of Tourism and Culture
11. Department of Trade, Business and Innovation
12. Department of Treasury and Finance
13. Health and Community Services Complaints Commission
14. Land Development Corporation
15. Board of the Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
16. Northern Territory Electoral Commission;
17. Northern Territory Police, Fire and Emergency Services
18. Northern Territory Training Commission
19. Office of the Commissioner for Public Employment
20. Ombudsman's Office
21. Racing Commission
22. Remuneration Tribunal
23. Strehlow Research Centre Board
24. Territory Families
25. Utilities Commission of the Northern Territory
26. Work Health Authority

Note for the Northern Territory

For entities listed for the Northern Territory, this Chapter shall not cover set-asides on behalf of the Charles Darwin University pursuant to Partnership Agreements between the Northern Territory Government and Charles Darwin University.

QUEENSLAND

1. Entities declared to be departments pursuant to Section 14 of the *Public Service Act 2008* (Qld)
2. Motor Accident Insurance Commission
3. Nominal Defendant
4. Public Safety Business Agency
5. Public Service Commission
6. Public Trust Office

Note for Queensland

For the entities listed for Queensland, this Chapter shall not cover procurement:

- (a) by covered entities on behalf of non-covered entities;
- (b) undertaken by departments, or parts of departments, which deliver health, education, training or arts services; or
- (c) of health services, education services, training services, arts services, welfare services, government advertising and motor vehicles.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

1. Attorney-General's Department
2. Auditor-General's Department
3. Country Fire Service
4. Courts Administration Authority
5. Defence SA
6. Department for Child Protection
7. Department for Correctional Services
8. Department for Education
9. Department for Energy and Mining
10. Department for Environment and Water
11. Department for Health and Wellbeing
12. Department of Human Services
13. Department of Industry and Skills
14. Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure
15. Department of Primary Industries and Regions
16. Department of the Premier and Cabinet
17. Department of Trade, Tourism and Investment
18. Department of Treasury and Finance
19. Electoral Commission of South Australia
20. Environment Protection Authority

21. Independent Gambling Authority
22. Parliament of South Australia
23. SAFECOM
24. SA Tourism Commission
25. South Australian Metropolitan Fire Service
26. South Australia Police
27. State Emergency Service
28. State Procurement Board
29. TAFE SA

Note for South Australia

For the entities listed for South Australia, this Chapter shall not cover the procurement of health and welfare services, education services, advertising services, or motor vehicles.

TASMANIA

1. Department of Education
2. Department of Health and Human Services
3. Department of Justice
4. Department of Police, Fire and Emergency Management
5. Department of Premier and Cabinet
6. Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment
7. Department of State Growth
8. Department of Treasury and Finance
9. House of Assembly
10. Legislative Council
11. Legislature-General
12. Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions
13. Office of the Governor
14. Office of the Ombudsman
15. Tasmanian Audit Office
16. Tasmanian Health Service
17. Tourism Tasmania

Note for Tasmania

For the entities listed for Tasmania, this Chapter shall not cover the procurement of health and welfare services, education services, or advertising services.

VICTORIA

1. Department of Economic Development, Jobs, Transport and Resources
2. Department of Education and Training
3. Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning
4. Department of Health and Human Services
5. Department of Justice and Regulation
6. Department of Premier and Cabinet
7. Department of Treasury and Finance
8. Essential Services Commission
9. Independent Broad-Based Anti-corruption Commission
10. Office of Infrastructure Victoria
11. Office of Public Prosecutions
12. Office of the Chief Commissioner of Police (Victoria Police)
13. Office of the Commission for Children and Young People
14. Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability
15. Office of the Victorian Information Commissioner
16. Office of the Game Management Authority
17. Office of the Ombudsman
18. Office of the Road Safety Camera Commissioner
19. Office of the Victorian Fisheries Authority
20. Office of the Victorian Legal Services Commissioner
21. Office of the Victorian Responsible Gambling Foundation
22. Commercial Passenger Vehicle Commission
23. Victorian Auditor-General's Office
24. Victorian Commission for Gambling and Liquor Regulation
25. Victorian Electoral Commission
26. Victorian Equal Opportunity and Human Rights Commission
27. Victorian Public Sector Commission
28. Victorian Inspectorate

Note for Victoria

For the entities listed for Victoria, this Chapter shall not cover:

- (a) procurement of motor vehicles;
- (b) procurement by covered entities on behalf of non-covered entities; or
- (c) procurement conducted by the office of Head, Transport for Victoria.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

1. Corruption and Crime Commission (Western Australia)
2. Country High Schools Hostels Authority

3. Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions
4. Department of Communities
5. Department of Education
6. Department of Finance
7. Department of Fire and Emergency Services
8. Department of Health
9. Department of Jobs, Tourism, Science and Innovation;
10. Department of Justice
11. Department of Local Government, Sports and Cultural Industries
12. Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety
13. Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage
14. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development
15. Department of the Premier and Cabinet
16. Department of the Registrar Western Australian Industrial Relations Commission
17. Department of Training and Workforce Development
18. Department of Transport
19. Department of Treasury
20. Department of Water and Environmental Regulation
21. Equal Opportunity Commission
22. Governor's Establishment
23. Heritage Council of Western Australia
24. Law Reform Commission of Western Australia
25. Legislative Assembly
26. Legislative Council
27. Main Roads Western Australia
28. Minerals Research Institute of Western Australia
29. National Trust of Australia (WA)
30. Office of the Auditor General
31. Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions
32. Office of the Information Commissioner
33. Office of the Inspector of Custodial Services
34. Office of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administrative Investigations
35. Parliamentary Services Department
36. Public Sector Commission
37. Public Transport Authority
38. Rural Business Development Corporation
39. Salaries and Allowances Tribunal
40. Small Business Development Corporation
41. State Library of Western Australia
42. Swan River Trust
43. Western Australia Police
44. Western Australian Electoral Commission
45. Western Australian Land Information Authority (Landgate)
46. Western Australian Planning Commission
47. Western Australian Sports Centre Trust (trading as VenuesWest)

Note for Western Australia

For greater certainty, in accordance with paragraph 7 of Article 13.8, in relation to procurements from the Department of Finance, Building Management and Works' Prequalification Scheme; and Main Road's National Prequalification System for Civil (Road and Bridge) Construction Contracts Scheme, requests for participation in a procurement from suppliers not already prequalified at the time of tender release will not be considered due to the time and complexity involved in assessing requests. This does not preclude suppliers from applying at any time to become prequalified. Prequalification ensures the financial security of building and construction contractors and does not discriminate between local suppliers and the suppliers of the other Party.

Section C: Other Entities

Thresholds:

Unless otherwise specified, this Chapter shall apply to procurement by entities listed in this Section, subject to the following thresholds:

- (a) for procurement of goods and services, 400,000 SDRs; and
- (b) for procurement of construction services, 5,000,000 SDRs.

List of Entities:

1. Australian Communications and Media Authority
2. Australian Competition and Consumer Commission
3. Australian Financial Security Authority
4. Australian Fisheries Management Authority
5. Australian Human Rights Commission
6. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare
7. Australian Institute of Marine Science
8. Australian Maritime Safety Authority
9. Australian National Maritime Museum
10. Australian Nuclear Science and Technology Organisation
11. Australian Pesticides and Veterinary Medicines Authority
12. Australian Prudential Regulation Authority
13. Australian Securities and Investments Commission
14. Australian War Memorial
15. Comcare
16. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation
17. Export Finance and Insurance Corporation
18. Grains Research and Development Corporation
19. Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority
20. National Gallery of Australia
21. National Museum of Australia
22. Old Parliament House
23. Reserve Bank of Australia
24. Sydney Harbour Federation Trust
25. The Director of National Parks
26. Tourism Australia

Notes to Section C

1. This Chapter shall cover only those entities listed in this Section.
2. Until the Revised GPA enters into force for Australia, this Chapter shall not cover the procurement of motor vehicles by any entity listed in this Section.
3. This Chapter shall not cover procurement of telecommunications services by the Australian War Memorial.

Section D: Goods

1. This Chapter shall apply to all goods procured by the entities listed in Sections A (Central Government Entities), B (Sub-Central Government Entities) and C (Other Entities), unless otherwise specified in this Chapter, including in this Schedule.
2. This Chapter shall not cover the procurement of blood and blood-related products, including plasma derived products.

Section E: Services

1. This Chapter shall apply to all services procured by the entities listed in Sections A (Central Government Entities), B (Sub-Central Government Entities) and C (Other Entities), unless otherwise specified in this Chapter, including in this Schedule.
2. This Chapter shall not cover the procurement of:
 - (a) plasma fractionation services;
 - (b) government advertising services;
 - (c) health and welfare services; and
 - (d) research and development services.

Note to Section E

Procurement of services by entities listed in Sections A (Central Government Entities), B (Sub-Central Government Entities) and C (Other Entities) is a covered procurement in regard of Hong Kong, China's supplier of a service only to the extent that Hong Kong, China has covered that service under its Schedule to Annex 13-A.

Section F: Construction Services

This Chapter shall apply to procurement of all construction services in Division 51 of the Provisional Central Product Classification (CPC Prov.) and the Services Sectoral Classification List published by the WTO (WTO document MTN.GNS/W/1120 as of July 10, 1991), procured by the entities listed in Sections A (Central Government Entities), B (Sub-Central Government Entities) and C (Other Entities), unless otherwise specified in this Chapter, including in this Schedule.

Section G: General Notes

1. Unless otherwise specified, the following General Notes in this Schedule shall apply without exception to this Chapter, including to all Sections of this Schedule.
2. This Chapter shall not apply to:
 - (a) any form of preference to benefit small and medium enterprises;
 - (b) measures to protect national treasures of artistic, historic, or archaeological value;
 - (c) measures for the health and welfare of indigenous people;
 - (d) measures for the economic and social advancement of indigenous people;
 - (e) procurement of goods and services outside the Area of the procuring Party for consumption outside the Area of the procuring Party; and
 - (f) procurement of financial advisory and asset management services pertaining to reserves held, including for the purposes of funding retirement benefits by a government or its entities.
3. For greater certainty:
 - (a) this Chapter shall not apply to procurement funded by grants and sponsorship payments received from persons not listed in this Schedule;
 - (b) this Chapter shall not apply to procurement by a procuring entity from another government entity; and
 - (c) nothing in this Chapter shall preclude a procuring Party, or its procuring entities, from preparing, adopting or applying technical specifications required to protect sensitive government information, including specifications that may affect or limit the storage, hosting or processing of such information outside the Area of the procuring Party.

Section H: Threshold Adjustment Formula

1. The thresholds set out in Sections A (Central Government Entities), B (Sub-Central Government Entities) and C (Other Entities) shall be adjusted at two-year intervals with each adjustment taking effect in January, beginning on January 1, 2020.
2. Australia shall calculate and convert the value of the thresholds into Australian Dollars using the conversion rates published by the International Monetary Fund in its monthly “International Financial Statistics”. The conversion rates shall be the average of the daily values of the Australian Dollar in terms of the SDRs over the two-year period preceding October 1 or November 1 of the year before the thresholds are to take effect.
3. Calculations for thresholds covered by Australia may be rounded to the nearest thousand Australian Dollars.
4. Australia shall notify Hong Kong, China of the applicable value of thresholds in Australian Dollars and the period of its validity upon the date of entry into force of this Agreement and shall thereafter notify the value of the newly calculated thresholds in Australian Dollars in a timely manner.
5. The Parties shall consult if a major change in a national currency relative to the SDRs or to the national currency of the other Party were to create a significant problem with regard to the application of this Chapter.

CHAPTER 14

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Article 14.1: Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter:

intellectual property rights means intellectual property rights as defined in Article 1.3 (General Definitions) of Chapter 1 (Initial Provisions, General Definitions and Interpretations);

TRIPS Agreement means TRIPS Agreement as defined in Article 1.3 (General Definitions) of Chapter 1 (Initial Provisions, General Definitions and Interpretations); and

WIPO means the World Intellectual Property Organization.

Article 14.2: Purpose and Principles

1. The purpose of this Chapter is to increase the benefits from trade and investment through the protection and enforcement of intellectual property rights. The Parties recognise:

- (a) that establishing and maintaining transparent intellectual property systems and promoting and maintaining balanced, adequate and effective protection and enforcement of intellectual property rights provides certainty to rights holders and users;
- (b) that protecting and enforcing intellectual property rights should contribute to the promotion of creativity, technological innovation and to the transfer and dissemination of technology, to the mutual advantage of producers and users of technological knowledge and in a manner conducive to social and economic welfare, and to a balance of rights and obligations;
- (c) the importance of facilitating the diffusion of information, knowledge, content, culture and the arts and the need to promote international trade, innovation and creativity, and economic and social development;
- (d) that intellectual property systems should support open, innovative and efficient markets, including through the effective creation, utilisation, protection and enforcement of intellectual property rights, appropriate limitations and exceptions, and an appropriate balance between the legitimate interests of rights holders, users and the public interest; and

- (e) that intellectual property systems should not become barriers to legitimate trade.

2. A Party may, in formulating or amending its laws and regulations, adopt measures necessary to protect public health and nutrition and to promote the public interest in sectors of vital importance to its socio-economic and technological development, provided that such measures are consistent with the provisions of this Chapter and the TRIPS Agreement.

3. Appropriate measures, provided that they are consistent with the provisions of this Chapter, may be needed to prevent the abuse of intellectual property rights by rights holders, or the resort to practices which are anti-competitive or unreasonably restrain trade or adversely affect the international transfer of technology.

Article 14.3: Obligations are Minimum Obligations

Each Party shall, at a minimum, give effect to the provisions of this Chapter. A Party may, but shall not be obliged to, provide more extensive protection for, and enforcement of, intellectual property rights than this Chapter requires, provided that this additional protection and enforcement is not inconsistent with the provisions of this Agreement. Each Party shall be free to determine the appropriate method of implementing the provisions of this Chapter within its own legal system and practice.

Article 14.4: Intellectual Property and Public Health

1. The Parties recognise the principles and flexibilities established in the *Declaration on the TRIPS Agreement and Public Health*, adopted on November 14, 2001 (Doha Declaration) by the Ministerial Conference of the WTO and confirm that the provisions of this Chapter are without prejudice to the Doha Declaration, do not and should not prevent the Parties from taking measures to protect public health, and can and should be interpreted and implemented in a manner supportive of each Party's right to protect public health and, in particular, to promote access to medicines for all.

2. The Parties affirm their commitment to contribute to the international efforts to the acceptance and implementation of the *Protocol amending the TRIPS Agreement* attached to the *WTO General Council Decision of 6 December 2005 on the Amendment of the TRIPS Agreement*.

Article 14.5: Multilateral Agreements

1. Each Party affirms its commitment to the TRIPS Agreement and any other multilateral agreements concluded or administered under the auspices of WIPO to which both Parties are party.

2. Each Party shall become a party to or apply the following agreements, or comply with the substantive provisions thereof, if it is not already a party:

- (a) *Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property*, done at Paris on March 20, 1883, as amended on September 28, 1979;
- (b) *Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works*, as revised at Paris on July 24, 1971, and amended on September 28, 1979;
- (c) *International Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organisations*, done at Rome on October 26, 1961;
- (d) *Patent Cooperation Treaty*, done at Washington, D.C. on June 19, 1970, as modified on October 3, 2001;
- (e) *Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure*, done at Budapest on April 28, 1977, as amended on September 26, 1980;
- (f) *Nice Agreement Concerning the International Classification of Goods and Services for the Purposes of the Registration of Marks*, done at Nice on June 15, 1957, as revised and amended;
- (g) *World Intellectual Property Organization Performances and Phonograms Treaty*, done at Geneva on December 20, 1996;
- (h) *WIPO Copyright Treaty*, done at Geneva on December 20, 1996; and
- (i) *International Convention for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants* done at Paris on December 2, 1961, as revised at Geneva on March 19, 1991.

3. Each Party shall endeavour to become a party to the following agreements, or to comply with the substantive provisions thereof, if it is not already a party:

- (a) *Protocol Relating to the Madrid Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Marks*, done at Madrid on June 27, 1989, as amended on November 12, 2007; and
- (b) *Marrakesh Treaty to Facilitate Access to Published Works for Persons Who Are Blind, Visually Impaired, or Otherwise Print Disabled*, done at Marrakesh on June 27, 2013.

Article 14.6: National Treatment

1. For the purposes of this Article, person of a Party means, in respect of the relevant right, a natural person of that Party or an enterprise of that Party, who would meet the criteria for eligibility for protection provided for in the agreements listed in Article 14.5.2 and the TRIPS Agreement.
2. In respect of intellectual property rights covered in this Chapter, each Party shall accord to persons of the other Party treatment no less favourable than it accords to persons of the first-mentioned Party with regard to the protection of such intellectual property rights, subject to the exceptions provided in the TRIPS Agreement and multilateral agreements concluded or administered under the auspices of WIPO to which a Party is party.
3. For the purposes of this Article, “protection” includes matters affecting the availability, acquisition, scope, maintenance and enforcement of intellectual property rights, as well as those matters affecting the use of intellectual property rights covered by this Chapter.
4. A Party may derogate from paragraph 1 in relation to its judicial or administrative procedures, including requiring a person of the other Party to designate an address for service in its Area, or to appoint an agent in its Area, provided that such derogation is:
 - (a) necessary to secure compliance with laws and regulations that are not inconsistent with this Chapter; and
 - (b) not applied in a manner that would constitute a disguised restriction on trade.
5. Paragraph 1 shall not apply to procedures provided in multilateral agreements concluded under the auspices of WIPO in relation to the acquisition or maintenance of intellectual property rights.

Article 14.7: Transparency

1. Each Party shall ensure that its laws and regulations of general application that pertain to the availability, acquisition, scope, enforcement and prevention of the abuse of intellectual property rights are published or, if publication is not practical, made publicly available in the English language.
2. Each Party shall provide that final judicial decisions or administrative rulings for the enforcement of intellectual property rights, that in accordance with the laws of the Party are of general applicability, shall preferably be in writing and state any relevant findings of fact and the reasoning, or the legal basis on which the decisions or rulings are based. Each Party shall also provide that those decisions and rulings be published or, if publication is not practicable, otherwise made available to the public, in its official

language in such a manner as to enable governments and rights holders to become acquainted with them.

3. Each Party, shall subject to its laws and regulations, make available on the internet information concerning applications for, and registered or granted trade marks, geographical indications, designs, patent and plant variety rights, sufficient to enable the public to become acquainted with those registered or granted rights.

Article 14.8: Exhaustion

Nothing in this Chapter shall affect the freedom of the Parties to determine whether, and under what conditions, the exhaustion of intellectual property rights applies.

Article 14.9: Procedures on Acquisition and Maintenance

1. Each Party shall:

- (a) continue to work to enhance its examination and registration systems, including through improving examination procedures and quality systems, and including with a view to achieving efficient and timely grant or registration of intellectual property rights;
- (b) provide applicants with a communication in writing of the reasons for any refusal to grant or register a registrable intellectual property right;
- (c) provide an opportunity for interested parties to either oppose the grant or registration of a registrable intellectual property right, or to seek revocation, cancellation or invalidation of an existing intellectual property right; and
- (d) require that opposition, revocation, cancellation or invalidation decisions be reasoned and in writing¹.

2. Each Party shall provide patent applicants with opportunities to make amendments, corrections and observations in connection with their applications in accordance with the laws and regulations of that Party.

Article 14.10: Trade Marks

1. Neither Party shall require, as a condition of registration, that a trade mark be visually perceptible, nor deny registration of a trade mark solely on the grounds that the

¹ For the purposes of paragraph 1, “writing” and “communication in writing” include writing and communications in an electronic form.

sign of which it is composed is a sound or a scent. A Party may require an adequate description, which can be represented graphically, of the trade mark.

2. Each Party shall provide for the protection of both collective and certification trade marks. Each Party shall also provide that signs that may serve as geographical indications are capable of protection under its trade mark system.

3. A Party may provide limited exceptions to the rights conferred by a trade mark, such as fair use of descriptive terms, provided that such exceptions take account of the legitimate interests of the owner of the trade mark and of third parties.

Article 14.11: Geographical Indications

1. The Parties recognise that geographical indications may be protected through a trade mark or *sui generis* system or other legal means.

2. If a Party is considering protecting or recognising a geographical indication that Party shall:

- (a) publish the geographical indications proposed for protection or recognition; and
- (b) provide procedures for any interested person to object to such protection or recognition and for any such protection or recognition to be refused or otherwise not afforded. The grounds of objection available shall include the following:
 - (i) the geographical indication is likely to cause confusion with a trade mark² that is the subject of a pre-existing good faith pending application or registration in the Area of the Party³;
 - (ii) the geographical indication is likely to cause confusion with a pre-existing trade mark, the rights to which have been acquired in accordance with the Party's law, including through use in good faith; and

² For greater certainty, a Party may provide that the trade mark which is subject to a pending application or registration is one that is identical or similar to the geographical indication and is used or to be used in respect of identical or similar goods.

³ For greater certainty, this sub-subparagraph does not require the interested person to establish at the time of filing an objection to the protection or recognition of the geographical indication that the pre-existing pending application was made in good faith.

(iii) the claimed geographical indication is a term customary in the common language as the common name for the good in the Area of the Party.⁴

3. If a Party protects or recognises a geographical indication, that Party shall provide procedures for any interested person to seek cancellation or invalidation of such protection or recognition.

4. If a Party provides for the protection or recognition of the translation or transliteration of a geographical indication, that Party shall provide procedures for any interested person to object to such protection or recognition in accordance with the publication requirements, procedures and grounds set out in paragraph 2. That Party shall also provide procedures for any interested person to seek cancellation or invalidation of such protection or recognition in accordance with paragraph 3.

5. Each Party shall provide that if a protected or recognised geographical indication contains within it a term customary in common language as the common name for a good in the Area of a Party, that protection or recognition shall not prejudice the right of any person to use that term in the Area of that Party.^{5 6}

6. In determining whether a term is the term customary in common language as the common name for the relevant good in the Area of a Party, that Party's authorities shall have the authority to take into account how consumers and people in the trade and industry understand the term in the Area of that Party.

7. Neither Party shall preclude the possibility that the protection or recognition of a geographical indication may be cancelled, revoked or otherwise cease, on the basis that the protected or recognised term has ceased meeting the conditions upon which the protection or recognition was originally granted in that Party.

8. For greater certainty, paragraph 2, paragraph 3, paragraph 4, paragraph 5, paragraph 6 and paragraph 7 only apply to the protection or recognition of geographical indications through administrative procedures or pursuant to an international agreement with a non-Party.

⁴ Nothing in this Article shall require a Party to apply its provisions in respect of a geographical indication of the other Party with respect to products of the vine for which the relevant indication is identical with the customary name of a grape variety existing in the Area of that Party.

⁵ A Party may comply with this paragraph by providing that the owner of a sign or term for which protection as a geographical indication is granted is not entitled to prohibit the use of the sign or term in accordance with honest practices in industrial or commercial matters.

⁶ For greater certainty, the Parties understand that this paragraph does not apply if a term that is customary in common language as the common name for a good in the Area of a Party has acquired a secondary meaning through use and has thus become distinctive of the good in the Area of that Party.

Article 14.12: Genetic Resources, Traditional Knowledge and Folklore

Subject to its international obligations and its laws, a Party may establish appropriate measures to protect genetic resources, traditional knowledge and folklore.

Article 14.13: Protection of Undisclosed Information

1. In the course of ensuring effective protection against unfair competition, each Party shall protect undisclosed information in accordance with paragraph 2.
2. Natural and legal persons shall have the possibility of preventing information lawfully within their control from being disclosed to, acquired by or used by others without their consent in a manner contrary to honest commercial practices⁷, so long as such information:
 - (a) is secret, in that it is not, as a body or in the precise configuration and assembly of its components, generally known among or readily accessible to persons within the circles that normally deal with the kind of information in question;
 - (b) has commercial value because it is secret; and
 - (c) has been subject to reasonable steps under the circumstances, taken by the person lawfully in control of the information, to keep it secret.

Article 14.14: Copyright

1. Each Party shall foster the establishment or maintenance of appropriate bodies for the collective management of copyright and shall encourage such bodies to operate in a manner that is efficient, publicly transparent and accountable to their members.
2. Each Party shall endeavour to achieve an appropriate balance in its copyright and related rights system, giving due consideration to legitimate purposes such as criticism, news reporting, teaching, research, review, study, and facilitating access to published works for persons who are blind, visually impaired or otherwise print disabled.

Article 14.15: Enforcement

1. Each Party commits to implementing effective intellectual property enforcement

⁷ For the purposes of this provision, “a manner contrary to honest commercial practices” shall mean, at least, practices such as breach of contract, breach of confidence and inducement to breach, and includes the acquisition of undisclosed information by third parties who knew, or were grossly negligent in failing to know, that such practices were involved in the acquisition.

systems with a view to eliminating trade in goods and services which infringe intellectual property rights.

2. Each Party shall provide for criminal procedures and penalties in accordance with the TRIPS Agreement to be applied at least in cases of wilful trade mark counterfeiting or copyright piracy on a commercial scale. Remedies available shall include imprisonment or monetary fines sufficient to provide a deterrent, and consistent with the level of penalties applied for crimes of a corresponding gravity.

3. Each Party shall ensure that its procedures concerning the enforcement of intellectual property rights are applied in such a manner as to avoid the creation of barriers to legitimate trade and to provide for safeguards against their abuse.

4. Each Party shall ensure that its procedures concerning the enforcement of intellectual property rights are fair and equitable. These procedures shall not be unnecessarily complicated or costly, or entail unreasonable time-limits or unwarranted delays.

5. In relation to implementing provisions for the enforcement of intellectual property rights, each Party recognises the importance of the principle of proportionality between the seriousness of the infringement, appropriate remedies and penalties and the interests of third parties.

6. Each Party recognises the importance of specialist knowledge to support decisions on matters relating to the enforcement of intellectual property rights.

Article 14.16: Counterfeit Trade Mark and Pirated Copyright Goods

1. Each Party shall ensure that the requirements necessary for a right holder to initiate procedures to suspend the release of goods suspected of being counterfeit trade mark or pirated copyright goods shall not unreasonably deter recourse to these procedures.

2. If a Party's competent authorities have made a determination that goods are counterfeit trade mark or pirated copyright goods (or have detained such suspected goods), that Party shall provide that its competent authorities have the authority to inform the right holder of relevant information required by its laws in relation to the goods in question. Without prejudice to the protection of confidential information, such relevant information may include the names and addresses of the consignor, the importer and the consignee and of the quantity of the goods in question.

3. Each Party shall provide that its customs authorities may initiate measures *ex officio* with respect to imported or exported goods suspected of being counterfeit trade mark or pirated copyright goods.⁸

⁸ For greater certainty, nothing in this Article shall require a Party to provide that its competent authorities

4. Each Party shall ensure that its competent authorities, on receipt of information or complaints, have the authority to take measures in accordance with its laws and regulations to prevent the export of counterfeit trade mark or pirated copyright goods.

Article 14.17: Cooperation

1. Each Party shall, on request of the other Party, exchange information relating to:
 - (a) intellectual property policies in their respective administrations;
 - (b) changes to, and developments in the implementation of, their respective intellectual property systems; and
 - (c) measures of general application relating to the administration and enforcement of intellectual property rights.

2. The Parties shall cooperate and collaborate with a view to promoting effective utilisation, protection and enforcement of intellectual property rights, consistent with promoting trade in goods and services between the Parties, and subject to the respective laws, regulations and policies of the Parties. Such cooperation may include:
 - (a) cooperation between the Parties' intellectual property authorities under established arrangements;
 - (b) exchanges of information between relevant authorities responsible for the enforcement of intellectual property rights;
 - (c) sharing information and experiences on matters concerning intellectual property rights; and
 - (d) encouraging and facilitating the protection of plant variety rights, including reducing unnecessary duplication in plant variety rights examination systems.

3. Cooperation activities and initiatives undertaken in accordance with this Chapter shall be subject to the availability of resources, and on request, and on terms and conditions agreed by the Parties.

Article 14.18: Communications and Contact Points

1. Each Party shall designate a contact point to facilitate communications between the

may take *ex officio* measures with respect to counterfeit trade mark or pirated copyright goods that are in transit.

Parties on any matter covered by this Chapter, and shall provide details of such contact point to the other Party. Each Party shall notify the other Party promptly of any amendments to the details of its contact point.

2. A Party may at any time request meetings with the other Party to discuss and consider any issues, subject to available resources, relating to intellectual property covered by this Chapter.

3. A request in accordance with paragraph 2 shall be conveyed through the contact points referred to in paragraph 1 by any means as may be agreed by the Parties.

CHAPTER 15

COMPETITION POLICY

Article 15.1: Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter:

competition authority means:

- (a) for Australia, the Australian Competition and Consumer Commission, or its successor; and
- (b) for Hong Kong, China, the Competition Commission or the Communications Authority, or their successors; and

competition law means:

- (a) for Australia, the *Competition and Consumer Act 2010* (Cth) (excluding Part X) and any regulation made under that Act, as well as any amendment thereto, or any successor legislation; and
- (b) for Hong Kong, China, *the Competition Ordinance (Cap. 619)* and any subsidiary legislation made under that Ordinance, as well as any amendment thereto, or any successor legislation.

Article 15.2: Competition Laws and Authorities and Anti-competitive Conduct

1. Recognising that anti-competitive conduct has the potential to restrict bilateral trade and investment, each Party shall maintain its competition law to proscribe¹ such conduct, with the objective of promoting economic efficiency and consumer welfare, and shall take appropriate action with respect to that conduct. These laws should take into account the *APEC Principles to Enhance Competition and Regulatory Reform*, done at Auckland on September 13, 1999.

2. Each Party shall endeavour to apply its competition law to all commercial activities in its Area². However, each Party may provide for certain exemptions or exclusions from the application of its competition law provided that those exemptions or exclusions are

¹ For greater certainty, the competition law that a Party maintains to proscribe anti-competitive conduct can be civil or criminal in nature.

² For greater certainty, nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to preclude a Party from applying its competition law to commercial activities outside its Area that have anti-competitive effects within its jurisdiction.

transparent and are based on considerations such as economic efficiency, public policy grounds or public interest grounds.

3. Each Party shall maintain a competition authority responsible for the enforcement of its competition law. Each Party shall provide that it is the policy of that authority to act in accordance with the objectives set out in paragraph 1 and not to discriminate on the basis of nationality.

Article 15.3: Procedural Fairness in Competition Law Enforcement³

1. Each Party shall ensure that before it imposes a sanction or remedy against a person for violating its competition law, it affords that person:

- (a) information about the competition authority's competition concerns;
- (b) a reasonable opportunity to be represented by counsel; and
- (c) a reasonable opportunity to be heard and present evidence in its defence, except that a Party may provide for the person to be heard and present evidence within a reasonable time after it imposes an interim sanction or remedy. In particular, each Party shall afford that person a reasonable opportunity to present evidence or testimony in its defence, including: if applicable, to offer the analysis of a properly qualified expert, to cross-examine any testifying witness, and to review and rebut the evidence introduced in the enforcement proceeding⁴.

2. Each Party shall ensure that its competition authority adopts or maintains written procedures in accordance with which its competition law investigations are conducted. If those investigations are not subject to definitive deadlines, the competition authority of each Party shall endeavour to conduct its investigations within a reasonable timeframe.

3. Each Party shall adopt or maintain rules of procedure and evidence that apply to enforcement proceedings concerning alleged violations of its competition law and the determination of sanctions and remedies thereunder. These rules shall include procedures for introducing evidence, including expert evidence if applicable, and shall apply equally to all parties to a proceeding.

³ For the purposes of this Article, "enforcement" means an application of competition law by way of investigation or proceeding conducted by a Party's competition authority, but shall not include research, studies or surveys with the objective of examining the general economic situation or general conditions in specific industries. Such research, studies or surveys shall not be construed so as to include an investigation with regard to suspected violation of a Party's competition law.

⁴ For the purposes of this Article, "enforcement proceedings" means judicial or administrative proceedings following an investigation into the alleged violation of the Party's competition law.

4. Each Party shall provide a person that is subject to the imposition of a sanction or remedy for violation of its competition law with the opportunity to seek review of the sanction or remedy, including review of alleged substantive or procedural errors, in a court or other independent tribunal established in accordance with that Party's laws.
5. The competition authority of each Party shall be able to resolve alleged violations of that Party's competition law, as appropriate, voluntarily by consent of that authority and the person subject to the enforcement action.
6. If the competition authority of a Party issues a public notice that reveals the existence of a pending or ongoing investigation, that authority shall avoid implying in that notice that the person referred to in that notice has engaged in the alleged conduct or violated that Party's competition law.
7. If the competition authority of a Party alleges a violation of that Party's competition law, that authority shall be responsible for establishing the legal and factual basis for the alleged violation in an enforcement proceeding⁵.
8. Each Party shall provide for the protection of business confidential information, and other information treated as confidential in accordance with its laws, obtained by its competition authority during the investigative process. If the competition authority of a Party uses or intends to use that information in an enforcement proceeding, the Party shall, subject to its laws and as appropriate, provide a procedure to allow the person under investigation timely access to information that is necessary to prepare an adequate defence to the competition authority's allegations.
9. Each Party shall ensure that its competition authority affords a person under investigation for possible violation of that Party's competition law reasonable opportunity to consult with that competition authority with respect to significant legal, factual or procedural issues that arise during the investigation.

Article 15.4: Private Right of Action

1. For the purposes of this Article, "private right of action" means the right of a person to seek redress, including injunctive, monetary or other remedies, from a court or other independent tribunal for injury to that person's business or property caused by a violation of a Party's competition law, either independently or following a finding of violation by the competition authority of that Party.
2. Recognising that a private right of action is an important supplement to the public enforcement of competition law, each Party should adopt or maintain laws or other measures that provide an independent private right of action.

⁵ Nothing in this paragraph shall prevent a Party from requiring that a person against whom such an allegation is made be responsible for establishing certain elements in defence of the allegation.

3. If a Party does not adopt or maintain laws or other measures that provide an independent private right of action, that Party shall adopt or maintain laws or other measures that provide a right that allows a person:
 - (a) to request that the competition authority of that Party initiate an investigation into an alleged violation of that Party's competition law; and
 - (b) to seek redress from a court or other independent tribunal following a finding by a judicial body of a violation of that Party's competition law.
4. Each Party shall ensure that a right provided in accordance with paragraph 2 or paragraph 3 is available to persons of the other Party on terms that are no less favourable than those available to its own persons.
5. A Party may establish reasonable criteria for the exercise of any rights it creates or maintains in accordance with this Article.

Article 15.5: Cooperation

1. The Parties recognise the importance of cooperation and coordination between their respective competition authorities to foster effective competition law enforcement in the Areas of the Parties. Accordingly, subject to their laws, regulations, policies and available resources, the Parties agree to:
 - (a) cooperate in the area of competition policy by exchanging information on the development of competition policy; and
 - (b) cooperate, as appropriate, on issues of competition law enforcement, including through technical assistance as appropriate, notification, consultation, exchange of information and coordination on cross-border enforcement matters.
2. The competition authority of a Party may consider entering into a cooperation arrangement or agreement with the competition authority of the other Party that sets out agreed terms of cooperation.

Article 15.6: Consumer Protection

1. The Parties recognise the importance of consumer protection policy and enforcement to creating efficient and competitive markets and enhancing consumer welfare in their respective Areas.
2. Each Party shall adopt or maintain laws or regulations on consumer protection.

3. The Parties recognise that unfair trade practices increasingly transcend economies and that cooperation and coordination between the Parties is desirable to effectively address such practices.

4. Accordingly, the Parties shall promote, as appropriate, cooperation and coordination on matters of mutual interest related to unfair trade practices.

5. The Parties shall, subject to their laws, regulations, policies and available resources, endeavour to cooperate and coordinate on the matters set out in this Article through the relevant public bodies or officials responsible for consumer protection policy, laws or enforcement, as determined by each Party.

Article 15.7: Consultations

In order to foster understanding between the Parties, or to address specific matters that arise under this Chapter, on request of the other Party, a Party shall enter into consultations with the requesting Party. In its request, the requesting Party shall indicate, if relevant, how the matter affects trade or investment between the Parties. The Party addressed shall accord full and sympathetic consideration to the concerns of the requesting Party.

Article 15.8: Non-application of Dispute Settlement

Neither Party shall have recourse to dispute settlement under Chapter 18 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) for any matter arising under this Chapter.

CHAPTER 16
TRANSPARENCY

Article 16.1: Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter:

administrative ruling of general application means an administrative ruling or interpretation that applies to all persons and fact situations that fall generally within its ambit and that establishes a norm of conduct but does not include:

- (a) a determination or ruling made in an administrative or quasi-judicial proceeding that applies to a particular person, good or service of the other Party in a specific case; or
- (b) a ruling that adjudicates with respect to a particular act or practice;

covered regulatory measure means any regulatory measures as may be determined, from time to time, by each Party to be subject to Article 16.7; and

regulatory measure means a measure of general application related to any matter covered by this Agreement adopted by regulatory agencies with which compliance is mandatory.

Article 16.2: Publication

1. Each Party shall ensure that its laws, regulations, procedures and administrative rulings of general application with respect to any matter covered by this Agreement are promptly published, including through the internet where feasible, or otherwise made available in such a manner as to enable interested persons and the other Party to become acquainted with them.

2. To the extent possible, each Party shall:

- (a) publish in advance any measure referred to in paragraph 1 that it proposes to adopt; and
- (b) provide, where appropriate, interested persons and the other Party a reasonable opportunity to comment on such proposed measures.

Article 16.3: Notification and Provision of Information

1. To the extent possible, each Party shall notify the other Party of any proposed or actual laws, regulations, procedures or administrative rulings of general application that the Party considers might materially affect the operation of this Agreement or otherwise substantially affect the other Party's interests under this Agreement.
2. On request of the other Party, a Party shall promptly provide information and respond to questions pertaining to any proposed or actual measure referred to in paragraph 1 that the requesting Party considers might materially affect the operation of this Agreement or otherwise substantially affect its interests under this Agreement, regardless of whether the requesting Party has been previously notified of it.
3. Any notification, response or information provided in accordance with this Article shall be without prejudice as to whether the measure referred to in paragraph 1 is consistent with this Agreement.
4. The notification referred to in paragraph 1 shall be considered to have been provided when the proposed or actual measure referred to in paragraph 1 has been notified to the WTO in accordance with the WTO Agreement.
5. Subject to paragraph 4, any notification, request or information provided in accordance with this Article shall be conveyed to the other Party through the relevant contact points designated under Article 17.5 (Contact Points) of Chapter 17 (Institutional Provisions).

Article 16.4: Administrative Proceedings

1. Each Party shall ensure that its laws, regulations, procedures and administrative rulings of general application with respect to any matter covered by this Agreement are administered in a consistent, impartial, objective and reasonable manner.
2. With a view to administering in a consistent, impartial, objective and reasonable manner the measures referred to in paragraph 1 with respect to any matter covered by this Agreement, each Party shall ensure, in its administrative proceedings applying these measures to a particular person, good or service of the other Party in specific cases, that it:
 - (a) provides wherever possible, a person of the other Party that is directly affected by a proceeding with reasonable notice when a proceeding is initiated, including a description of the nature of the proceeding, a statement of the legal authority under which the proceeding is initiated and a general description of any issues in question;
 - (b) affords such a person a reasonable opportunity to present facts and arguments

in support of their position prior to any final administrative action, when time, the nature of the proceeding and the public interest permit; and

- (c) follows its procedures in accordance with its laws.

Article 16.5: Review and Appeal

1. Each Party shall establish or maintain judicial, quasi-judicial or administrative tribunals or procedures¹ for the purposes of the prompt review and, where warranted, correction of final administrative actions regarding matters covered by this Agreement. Such tribunals shall be impartial and independent of the office or authority entrusted with administrative enforcement and shall not have any substantial interest in the outcome of the matter.

2. Each Party shall ensure that, in any such tribunals or procedures, the parties to the proceeding are provided with the right to:

- (a) a reasonable opportunity to support or defend their respective positions; and
- (b) a decision based on the evidence and submissions of record or, where required by the laws of the Party, the record compiled by the administrative authority.

3. Each Party shall ensure, subject to appeal or further review as provided for in its laws, that such decision shall be implemented by, and shall govern the practice of, the office or authority with respect to the administrative action at issue.

Article 16.6: Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs)

1. Each Party shall establish or maintain its own publicly accessible website containing information regarding this Agreement, including:

- (a) the text of this Agreement, including all Annexes and Appendices;
- (b) the side instruments to this Agreement;
- (c) a summary of this Agreement; and
- (d) information designed for SMEs that contains:
 - (i) a description of the provisions in this Agreement that the Party considers to be most relevant to SMEs; and

¹ For greater certainty, such procedures include any ad hoc complaint handling procedures and internal review procedures.

- (ii) any additional information that the Party considers would be useful for SMEs interested in benefitting from the opportunities provided by this Agreement.
- 2. Each Party shall also include in its website referred to in paragraph 1 links to:
 - (a) the equivalent website of the other Party; and
 - (b) the websites of its government agencies and other appropriate entities that provide information that the Party considers would be useful to any person interested in trading, investing or doing business in the Area of that Party.
- 3. Subject to each Party's laws and regulations, the information described in paragraph 2(b) may include:
 - (a) customs regulations and procedures;
 - (b) regulations and procedures concerning intellectual property rights;
 - (c) technical regulations, standards and sanitary and phytosanitary measures relating to importation and exportation;
 - (d) foreign investment regulations;
 - (e) business registration procedures;
 - (f) employment regulations; and
 - (g) taxation information.
- 4. Each Party shall regularly review the information and links on the website referred to in paragraph 1 and paragraph 2 to ensure that such information and links are up-to-date and accurate.
- 5. Neither Party shall have recourse to dispute settlement under Chapter 18 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) for any matter arising under this Article.

Article 16.7: Regulatory Coherence

1. For the purposes of this Article, regulatory coherence refers to the use of good regulatory practices in the process of planning, designing, issuing, implementing and reviewing regulatory measures in order to facilitate achievement of policy objectives, and to enhance regulatory cooperation in order to further those objectives and promote international trade and investment, economic growth and employment.

2. The Parties affirm the importance of:
 - (a) sustaining and enhancing the benefits of this Agreement through regulatory coherence in terms of facilitating increased trade in goods and services and increased investment between the Parties;
 - (b) each Party's right to identify its regulatory priorities and establish and implement regulatory measures to address these priorities, at the levels that the Party considers appropriate;
 - (c) the role that regulation plays in achieving their policy objectives;
 - (d) taking into account input from interested persons in the development of regulatory measures; and
 - (e) developing regulatory cooperation and capacity building, as appropriate.
3. To assist in designing a measure to best achieve the Party's policy objective, a Party may encourage relevant regulatory agencies, consistent with the laws, regulations, policies and practices of the Party, to conduct regulatory impact assessments when developing proposed covered regulatory measures that exceed a threshold of economic impact, or other regulatory impact, where appropriate, as established by that Party.
4. Each Party recognises that new covered regulatory measures, once written, should generally be expressed in plain, clear and concise language and be well organised and easy to understand, noting that some new covered regulatory measures address technical issues and that relevant expertise may be needed to understand and apply them.
5. Subject to its laws, regulations, policies and practices, and where practicable, each Party should ensure that relevant regulatory agencies provide public access to information on new covered regulatory measures and make this information available online.
6. A Party may review, at intervals it deems appropriate, its covered regulatory measures to determine whether such measures it has implemented should be modified, streamlined, expanded or repealed so as to make the Party's regulatory regime more effective in achieving the Party's policy objectives.
7. A Party may, subject to its laws, regulations, policies and practices, provide, online where practicable, annual public notice of any covered regulatory measure that it reasonably expects its regulatory agencies to issue.
8. To the extent practicable and in accordance with its laws, regulations, policies and practices, a Party may encourage its relevant regulatory agencies to consider regulatory measures in the other Party, as well as relevant developments in international, regional and other fora when planning covered regulatory measures.

9. Neither Party shall have recourse to dispute settlement under Chapter 18 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) for any matter arising under this Article.

CHAPTER 17

INSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS

Section A: Joint Commission

Article 17.1: Establishment of the Joint Commission

The Parties hereby establish the Hong Kong, China - Australia Joint Commission (Joint Commission) comprising representatives of each Party at the level of Ministers or senior officials.

Article 17.2: Functions of the Joint Commission

1. The Joint Commission shall:
 - (a) review, consider and, as appropriate, decide on matters relating to the application or implementation of this Agreement or the Investment Agreement;
 - (b) consider any proposal to amend this Agreement or the Investment Agreement;
 - (c) consider issues referred to it by either Party or by any committee or working group established under this Agreement or the Investment Agreement;
 - (d) supervise the work of any committee or working group established under this Agreement or the Investment Agreement;
 - (e) consider any other matter that may affect the operation of this Agreement or the Investment Agreement; and
 - (f) carry out any other function, or take any other action, as the Parties may agree.
2. The Joint Commission may:
 - (a) establish committees and working groups, and refer matters for advice or assign tasks to any committee or working group;
 - (b) further the implementation of the objectives of this Agreement or of the Investment Agreement through implementing arrangements;

- (c) seek to resolve any difference or dispute that may arise regarding the interpretation, implementation or application of this Agreement or the Investment Agreement;
- (d) seek the advice of any non-governmental person or group on any matter falling within its responsibilities where this would assist the Joint Commission in carrying out its functions; and
- (e) issue interpretations of this Agreement or the Investment Agreement.

Article 17.3: Meetings of the Joint Commission

1. Unless the Parties otherwise agree, the Joint Commission shall hold its first meeting within two years of the date of entry into force of this Agreement. Its subsequent meetings shall be held every two years thereafter, or as otherwise mutually determined by the Parties. A Party may request at any time, through a notice in writing to the other Party, that a special meeting of the Joint Commission be held. Such a special meeting shall take place within 60 days of the date of receipt of the request, unless the Parties otherwise agree.

2. The meetings of the Joint Commission shall be held alternately in the Area of each Party or as otherwise mutually determined by the Parties, and shall be chaired by the hosting Party. The meetings may be held by any technological means as mutually determined by the Parties. The Party chairing a meeting of the Joint Commission shall provide any necessary administrative support for the meeting, and shall record any decision taken by the Joint Commission and provide copies of any such decision to the other Party.

3. The Joint Commission shall take decisions on any matter within its functions by agreement.

Article 17.4: General Review

The Parties shall undertake a general review, including matters relating to the implementation or operation of this Agreement or the Investment Agreement, within five years of the date of entry into force of this Agreement and every five years thereafter, or as otherwise mutually determined by the Parties.

Section B: Contact Points

Article 17.5: Contact Points

For the purpose of facilitating communication between the Parties on any matter covered by this Agreement or the Investment Agreement, the following contact points are designated:

- (a) for Australia: the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, or its successor;
and
- (b) for Hong Kong, China: the Trade and Industry Department, or its successor.

CHAPTER 18

CONSULTATIONS AND DISPUTE SETTLEMENT

Section A: Introductory Provisions

Article 18.1: Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter:

Complaining Party means the Party that requests consultations under Article 18.5;

dispute arising under this Agreement means a complaint made by the Complaining Party that:

- (a) a benefit accruing to the Complaining Party directly or indirectly under this Agreement is being nullified or impaired, or the attainment of any objective of this Agreement is being impeded, as a result of either:
 - (i) the failure of the Responding Party to carry out its obligations under this Agreement; or
 - (ii) the inconsistency of a measure of the Responding Party with its obligations under this Agreement; or
- (b) a benefit that the Complaining Party could reasonably have expected to accrue to it under Chapter 2 (Trade in Goods), Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin and Origin Procedures), Chapter 4 (Customs Procedures and Trade Facilitation), Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services) or Chapter 13 (Government Procurement) is being nullified or impaired as a result of the application of a measure by the Responding Party, whether or not that measure conflicts with the provisions of those Chapters; and

Responding Party means the Party to which the request for consultations is made under Article 18.5.

Article 18.2: Scope

1. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, this Chapter shall apply to the avoidance or settlement of disputes arising under this Agreement. This Chapter shall not apply to the settlement of disputes arising under Chapter 5 (Technical Barriers to Trade), Chapter 6 (Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures), Chapter 15 (Competition Policy), and

Articles 16.6 (Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs)) and 16.7 (Regulatory Coherence) of Chapter 16 (Transparency).

2. This Chapter shall apply subject to any special and additional provisions on dispute settlement contained in other chapters of this Agreement.

3. Subject to Article 18.4, this Chapter is without prejudice to the rights of a Party to have recourse to dispute settlement procedures available under other agreements to which it is a party.

Article 18.3: General Provisions

1. A panel established or reconvened under this Chapter shall interpret this Agreement in accordance with the customary rules of treaty interpretation of public international law. If an obligation under this Agreement is identical or substantially identical to an obligation under the WTO Agreement, the panel shall also consider relevant interpretations in reports of WTO panels and the Appellate Body adopted by the WTO Dispute Settlement Body.

2. All notifications, requests and replies made pursuant to this Chapter shall be in writing.

3. Any time periods provided for in this Chapter may be modified by agreement between the Parties.

4. The Parties may agree at any time not to apply any provision of this Chapter.

5. The Parties are encouraged at every stage of a dispute to make every effort to reach an agreed solution to the dispute.

Article 18.4: Choice of Forum

1. If a dispute concerning any matter arises under this Agreement and under another international agreement to which the Parties are party, the Complaining Party may select the forum in which to address that matter.

2. Once the Complaining Party has selected a forum to address that matter, the forum selected shall be used to the exclusion of other fora in respect of that matter. However, this shall not apply if:

- (a) substantially separate and distinct rights or obligations under different international agreements are in dispute; or

- (b) the forum selected fails for procedural or jurisdictional reasons to make findings on the merits of the claim.

3. For the purposes of paragraph 1, the Complaining Party shall be deemed to have selected the forum in which to settle the dispute when it has requested the establishment of a panel pursuant to Article 18.7 or requested the establishment of, or referred a matter to, a similar dispute settlement panel under another international agreement.

Section B: Consultation Provisions

Article 18.5: Consultations

1. Either Party may request consultations with respect to any dispute arising under this Agreement. The Responding Party shall accord due consideration to a request for consultations made by the Complaining Party and adequate opportunity for such consultations.

2. A request for consultations shall give the reasons for the request, including identification of the measure at issue and an indication of the factual and legal basis for the complaint.

3. The Complaining Party shall release a copy of its request for consultations to the public no later than 10 days after the date that it submits the request to the Responding Party.

4. The Responding Party shall reply to the request no later than seven days after the date of its receipt and shall enter into consultations no later than:

- (a) 10 days after the date of receipt of the request in cases of urgency, including those which concern perishable goods; or
- (b) 30 days after the date of receipt of the request for all other matters.

5. The Parties shall make every effort to reach a mutually satisfactory solution through consultations. To this end, each Party shall:

- (a) provide sufficient information to enable a full examination of the matter, including how the measure at issue might affect the implementation or application of this Agreement;
- (b) treat any confidential or proprietary information exchanged in the course of consultations on the same basis as the Party providing the information; and

- (c) endeavour to make available for the consultations personnel of its government agencies or other regulatory bodies who have responsibility for, or expertise in, the matter under consultation.

6. The consultations shall be confidential and without prejudice to the rights of either Party in any further or other proceedings.

Article 18.6: Good Offices, Conciliation and Mediation

1. The Parties may agree at any time to undertake an alternative method of dispute resolution, such as good offices, conciliation or mediation. Procedures for such alternative methods of dispute resolution may begin and be terminated at any time.

2. If the Parties agree, the procedures referred to in paragraph 1 may continue while the matter is being examined by a panel established or reconvened under this Chapter.

3. Proceedings involving the procedures referred to in paragraph 1, and positions taken by the Parties during these proceedings, shall be confidential and without prejudice to the rights of either Party in any further or other proceedings.

Section C: Adjudication Provisions

Article 18.7: Request for Establishment of Panels

1. The Complaining Party may request the establishment of a panel to consider a dispute arising under this Agreement if:

- (a) the Responding Party does not reply to a request for, or enter into, consultations in accordance with Article 18.5.4; or
- (b) the consultations fail to resolve a dispute no later than:
 - (i) 20 days after the date of receipt of the request for consultations in cases of urgency, including those which concern perishable goods; or
 - (ii) 60 days after the date of receipt of the request for consultations regarding all other matters.

2. A request made pursuant to paragraph 1 shall identify the specific measure at issue and provide details of the factual and legal basis for the complaint (including the provisions of this Agreement to be addressed by the panel) sufficient to present the problem clearly.

3. The Responding Party shall immediately acknowledge receipt of the request made pursuant to paragraph 1, indicating the date on which the request was received.
4. The Complaining Party shall release to the public a copy of its request made pursuant to paragraph 1 no later than 10 days after the date that it submits the request to the Responding Party.
5. If a request is made pursuant to paragraph 1, a panel shall be established in accordance with Article 18.8.

Article 18.8: Establishment and Reconvening of Panels

1. Unless the Parties otherwise agree, a panel shall consist of three panellists. All appointments and nominations of panellists under this Article shall conform fully with the requirements in paragraph 8, paragraph 9 and paragraph 10.
2. Within five days of the date of receipt by the Responding Party of a request under Article 18.7, the Parties shall enter into consultations with a view to reaching agreement on the procedures for composing the panel, taking into account the factual, technical and legal circumstances of the dispute. Any procedures for composing the panel which are agreed in accordance with this paragraph shall be used for the composition of the panel and shall also be used for the purposes of paragraph 12 and paragraph 13.
3. If the Parties are unable to reach agreement on the procedures for composing the panel within 10 days of the date of receipt of the request referred to in paragraph 2, either Party may, at any time thereafter, notify the other Party that it wishes to use the procedures set forth in paragraph 4, paragraph 5 and paragraph 6. If such a notification is made, the panel shall be composed in accordance with paragraph 4, paragraph 5 and paragraph 6.
4. Each Party shall appoint one panellist within 30 days of the date of receipt of the notification referred to in paragraph 3. For greater certainty, a natural person of a Party may be appointed.
5. Following the appointment of the panellists in accordance with paragraph 4, the Parties shall agree on the appointment of the third panellist who shall serve as the chair of the panel. To assist in reaching this agreement, each Party may provide to the other Party a list of up to three nominees for appointment as the chair of the panel.
6. If any of the three panellists have not been appointed within 60 days of the date of receipt of the notification referred to in paragraph 3, either Party may request the Director-General of the WTO to make the remaining appointments within a further period of 15 days. Any list of nominees which was provided under paragraph 5 shall also be provided to the Director-General of the WTO and may be used in making the required appointments. In the event that the Director-General of the WTO is a natural person of a

Party, the Deputy Director-General or the officer next in seniority who is not a natural person of a Party shall be requested to make the required appointments.

7. The date of establishment of the panel shall be the date on which the last panellist is appointed.

8. All panellists shall:

- (a) have expertise or experience in law, international trade, other matters covered by this Agreement, or the resolution of disputes arising under international trade agreements;
- (b) be chosen strictly on the basis of objectivity, reliability and sound judgement;
- (c) be independent of, and not be affiliated with or take instructions from, either Party;
- (d) not have dealt with the matter under dispute in any capacity; and
- (e) comply with Annex 18-B.

9. Further to paragraph 8(a), all panellists appointed in accordance with this Article for a dispute arising in the financial services sector shall, unless otherwise agreed by the Parties, have expertise or experience in law or practice of financial services, which may include the laws and regulations concerning financial service suppliers.

10. Unless the Parties otherwise agree, the chair of the panel shall not:

- (a) be a natural person of a Party;
- (b) have his or her usual place of residence in the Area of a Party; or
- (c) be employed by a Party.

11. Panellists shall serve in their individual capacities and not as government representatives, nor as representatives of any organisation. The Parties shall not give the panellists instructions nor seek to influence them as individuals with regard to matters before a panel.

12. If a panellist appointed under this Article resigns or becomes unable to act, a successor panellist shall be appointed in the same manner used to appoint the original panellist and shall have all the powers and duties of the original panellist. The work of the panel, including any applicable time periods, shall be suspended until the successor panellist has been appointed.

13. If a panel is reconvened under Articles 18.13 or 18.14, the reconvened panel shall, if possible, have the same panellists as the original panel. If this is not possible, any successor panellist shall be appointed in the same manner used to appoint the original panellist and shall have all the powers and duties of the original panellist.

Article 18.9: Functions of Panels

1. A panel shall make an objective assessment of the matter before it, including an objective assessment of:

- (a) the facts of the case;
- (b) the applicability of the provisions of this Agreement cited by the Parties; and
- (c) whether:
 - (i) the Responding Party has failed to carry out its obligations under this Agreement;
 - (ii) a measure of the Responding Party is inconsistent with its obligations under this Agreement; or
 - (iii) a benefit that the Complaining Party could reasonably have expected to accrue to it under Chapter 2 (Trade in Goods), Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin and Origin Procedures), Chapter 4 (Customs Procedures and Trade Facilitation), Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services) or Chapter 13 (Government Procurement) has been nullified or impaired as a result of the application of a measure by the Responding Party, whether or not that measure conflicts with the provisions of those Chapters.

2. A panel shall have the following terms of reference unless the Parties otherwise agree within 20 days of the date of the establishment of a panel:

“To examine, in the light of the relevant provisions of this Agreement, the matter referred to in the request for the establishment of a panel made pursuant to Article 18.7, and to make such findings as provided for in this Agreement.”

The panel shall make its findings in accordance with this Agreement.

3. The panel shall set out in its reports:

- (a) a descriptive section summarising the submissions and arguments of the Parties;

- (b) its findings on the facts of the case and the applicability of the provisions of this Agreement;
- (c) its findings on whether:
 - (i) the Responding Party has failed to carry out its obligations under this Agreement;
 - (ii) a measure of the Responding Party is inconsistent with its obligations under this Agreement; or
 - (iii) a benefit that the Complaining Party could reasonably have expected to accrue to it under Chapter 2 (Trade in Goods), Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin and Origin Procedures), Chapter 4 (Customs Procedures and Trade Facilitation), Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services) or Chapter 13 (Government Procurement) has been nullified or impaired as a result of the application of a measure by the Responding Party, whether or not that measure conflicts with the provisions of those Chapters; and
- (d) its reasons for the findings in subparagraph (b) and subparagraph (c).

4. If jointly requested by the Parties, a panel may include in its reports any other findings relating to the dispute.

5. Unless the Parties otherwise agree, a panel shall base its reports solely on the relevant provisions of this Agreement, the submissions and arguments of the Parties, and any information or advice put before it under Article 18.10.14.

6. The findings of the panel cannot add to or diminish the rights and obligations provided in this Agreement.

7. The panel shall consult the Parties regularly and provide adequate opportunities for the development of a mutually satisfactory solution to the dispute.

8. A panel reconvened under this Chapter shall also carry out functions with regard to compliance review under Article 18.13 and review of the level of suspension of concessions or other obligations under Article 18.14. Paragraph 1, paragraph 2 and paragraph 3 shall not apply to a panel reconvened under Articles 18.13 or 18.14.

9. A panel shall make its findings by consensus. If a panel is unable to reach consensus, it may make its findings by majority vote.

Article 18.10: Panel Procedures

1. A panel established pursuant to Article 18.8 shall adhere to this Chapter. It shall conduct proceedings in accordance with this Chapter and, unless the Parties otherwise agree, apply the rules of procedure for panel proceedings set out in Annex 18-A. On request of a Party, or on its own initiative, the panel may, after consulting the Parties, adopt additional rules of procedure which do not conflict with this Chapter or Annex 18-A.

2. A panel reconvened under Articles 18.13 or 18.14 may, in consultation with the Parties, establish its own procedures which do not conflict with this Chapter or Annex 18-A, drawing as it deems appropriate from this Chapter or Annex 18-A.

Timetable

3. After consulting the Parties, a panel shall, as soon as practicable and whenever possible within 15 days of the date of establishment of the panel, fix the timetable for the panel process. The panel process, from the date of establishment of the panel until the date of the presentation of the panel's final report shall, as a general rule, not exceed a period of nine months.

4. Similarly, a panel reconvened pursuant to Article 18.13 shall, as soon as practicable and whenever possible within 15 days of reconvening, fix the timetable for the compliance review process taking into account the time periods specified in Article 18.13.

Panel Proceedings

5. Panel proceedings should provide sufficient flexibility so as to ensure high-quality reports, while not unduly delaying the panel process.

6. Panel deliberations shall be confidential. The Parties shall be present only if invited by the panel to appear before it. All presentations and statements made at hearings shall be made in the presence of the Parties. There shall be no *ex parte* communications with the panel concerning matters under consideration by it.

Submissions

7. Each Party shall have an opportunity to set out in writing the facts of its case, its arguments and counter arguments. The timetable fixed by the panel shall include precise deadlines for submissions by each Party. Written submissions to the panel shall be made available to the Parties.

8. Subject to the protection of confidential information, a Party may release to the public its written submissions, written versions of its oral statements and written responses to requests or questions from the panel, if any, at the time such documents are

filed with the panel or, if not already released, no later than the date of the presentation of the panel's final report.

Hearings

9. The timetable fixed by the panel shall provide for at least one hearing for the Parties to present their case to the panel. As a general rule, the timetable shall not provide for more than two hearings unless special circumstances exist.

10. The venue for hearings shall be decided by agreement between the Parties. If there is no agreement, the venue shall alternate between the Areas of the Parties with the first hearing to be held in the Area of the Responding Party.

11. Hearings before the panel shall be open to the public, unless the Parties otherwise agree or the submissions and arguments of the Parties contain confidential information.

Confidentiality

12. The Parties and the panel shall treat as confidential any information or material submitted by a Party to the panel which that Party has designated as confidential. If a Party designates information or material as confidential, it shall, within 28 days of the date of receipt of a request of the other Party, provide a non-confidential summary of such information or material that could be disclosed to the public. For greater certainty, the Parties may agree to additional or different procedures concerning confidential information.

Additional Information and Technical Advice

13. Each Party shall respond promptly and fully to any request by a panel for such information as the panel considers necessary and appropriate.

14. A panel may seek information and technical advice from any individual or body which it deems appropriate. However, before doing so, the panel shall seek the views of the Parties. If the Parties agree that the panel should not seek the additional information or technical advice, the panel shall not proceed. The panel shall provide the Parties with any information or technical advice it receives and an opportunity to provide comments. If the panel takes the information or technical advice into account in the preparation of its reports, it shall also take into account any comments by the Parties on the information or technical advice.

Reports

15. The panel shall provide to the Parties an interim report which complies with the requirements specified in Article 18.9.3.

16. The panel shall, as a general rule, present its interim report to the Parties within 180 days of the date of establishment of the panel or in cases of urgency, including those which concern perishable goods, within 160 days of the date of establishment of the panel. In exceptional cases, if the panel considers that it cannot present its interim report within 180 days, or within 160 days in cases of urgency, it shall promptly inform the Parties in writing of the reasons for the delay together with an estimate of the period within which it will present its interim report. Any delay shall not exceed a further period of 30 days, unless the Parties otherwise agree.

17. A Party may submit written comments on the interim report to the panel within 20 days of the date of receipt of the interim report or within such period as the Parties may agree.

18. After considering any written comments by the Parties and making any further examination it considers necessary, the panel shall present its final report to the Parties within 35 days, or 30 days in cases of urgency, after the date of presentation of the interim report, unless the Parties otherwise agree. The panel shall include a discussion in its final report of any comments made by the Parties on the interim report.

19. The interim and final reports of the panel shall be drafted without the presence of the Parties. Opinions expressed in the reports of the panel by its individual members shall be anonymous. The reports shall include any separate opinions on matters not unanimously agreed, not disclosing which panellists are associated with majority or minority opinions.

20. Each Party shall make the final report publicly available 15 days after the report is presented to the Parties, subject to the protection of any information contained in the report which a Party has designated as confidential.

Article 18.11: Suspension and Termination of Proceedings

1. The Parties may agree that the panel suspend its work at any time for a period not exceeding 12 months from the date of such agreement. Within this period, the suspended panel proceedings shall be resumed on request of either Party. The Parties shall jointly notify the chair of the panel in the event of suspension or resumption. In the event of suspension of the panel proceedings, the relevant timeframes shall be extended by the same amount of time that the work of the panel was suspended. If the work of the panel has been continuously suspended for more than 12 months, the authority for establishment of the panel shall lapse.

2. The Parties may agree to terminate the proceedings of a panel, by jointly notifying the chair of the panel, in the event that a mutually satisfactory solution to the dispute has been found.

3. Before the panel presents its final report, it may at any stage of the proceedings propose to the Parties that the dispute be settled amicably.

Section D: Implementation Provisions

Article 18.12: Implementation

1. If a panel finds that the Responding Party has failed to carry out its obligations under this Agreement, or that a measure of the Responding Party is inconsistent with its obligations under this Agreement pursuant to Article 18.9.3(c), the Responding Party shall comply with its obligations under this Agreement.

2. If a panel finds that a measure of the Responding Party is causing nullification or impairment pursuant to Article 18.9.3(c), the Responding Party shall eliminate the nullification or impairment.

3. Within 30 days of the date of the presentation of the panel's final report to the Parties, the Responding Party shall notify the Complaining Party:

- (a) of its intentions with respect to implementation, including an indication of possible actions it may take to comply with the obligations in paragraph 1 or paragraph 2;
- (b) whether such implementation can take place immediately; and
- (c) if it is impracticable for such implementation to take place immediately, the reasonable period of time the Responding Party considers it would need to implement.

4. If the Responding Party makes a notification under paragraph 3(c) that it is impracticable to comply immediately with the obligations in paragraph 1 or paragraph 2, it shall have a reasonable period of time to do so.

5. If a reasonable period of time is required, it shall, whenever possible, be agreed by the Parties. If the Parties are unable to agree on the reasonable period of time within 45 days of the date of the presentation of the panel's final report to the Parties, either Party may request that the chair of the panel determines the reasonable period of time. Such request shall be made no later than 120 days after the date of the presentation of the panel's final report to the Parties.

6. If a request is made pursuant to paragraph 5, the chair of the panel shall present the Parties with a report containing a determination of the reasonable period of time and the reasons for such determination within 45 days of the date of receipt of the request. If the chair considers that he or she cannot present the report within this timeframe, he or she

shall inform the Parties in writing of the reasons for the delay together with an estimate of the period within which he or she will present the report. Any delay shall not exceed a further period of 30 days, unless the Parties otherwise agree.

7. As a guideline, the reasonable period of time determined by the chair of the panel should not exceed 15 months from the date of the presentation of the panel's final report to the Parties. However, such reasonable period of time may be shorter or longer, depending upon the particular circumstances.

8. If the Responding Party considers that it has complied with the obligations in paragraph 1 or paragraph 2, it shall provide the Complaining Party with a description of any measure that it has taken to comply and the text of such measure, if any, before the expiry of the reasonable period of time.

Article 18.13: Compliance Review

1. If the Parties disagree on the existence or consistency with this Agreement of a measure taken to comply with the obligations in Articles 18.12.1 or 18.12.2, such dispute shall be decided through recourse to a panel reconvened for this purpose (Compliance Review Panel)¹. Unless otherwise provided in this Chapter, such a panel may be reconvened on request of either Party.

2. A request made pursuant to paragraph 1 may only be made after the earlier of either:

- (a) the expiry of the reasonable period of time determined in accordance with Article 18.12; or
- (b) a notification to the Complaining Party by the Responding Party that it has complied with the obligations in Articles 18.12.1 or 18.12.2, in accordance with Article 18.12.8.

3. A Compliance Review Panel shall make an objective assessment of the matter before it, including an objective assessment of:

- (a) the factual aspects of any implementation action taken by the Responding Party; and
- (b) whether the Responding Party has complied with the obligations in Articles 18.12.1 or 18.12.2.

4. The Compliance Review Panel shall set out in its report:

- (a) a descriptive section summarising the arguments of the Parties;

¹ Consultations under Article 18.5 are not required for these procedures.

- (b) its findings on the facts of the dispute arising under this Article;
- (c) its findings on whether the Responding Party has complied with the obligations in Articles 18.12.1 or 18.12.2; and
- (d) its reasons for its findings in subparagraph (b) and subparagraph (c).

5. The panel reconvened pursuant to paragraph 1 shall, if possible, provide its interim report to the Parties within 75 days of the date it reconvenes and its final report 15 days thereafter. If the Compliance Review Panel considers that it cannot provide either report within the relevant timeframe, it shall inform the Parties in writing of the reasons for the delay together with an estimate of the period within which it will present the report. The Compliance Review Panel shall accord adequate opportunity to the Parties to review the entire interim report prior to its finalisation and include a discussion in its final report of any comments made by the Parties on the interim report.

6. If a panel is requested to reconvene pursuant to paragraph 1, it shall reconvene within 15 days of the date of receipt of the request. The period from the date of receipt of the request for the panel to reconvene to the presentation of its final report shall not exceed 120 days, unless Article 18.8.12 applies.

Article 18.14: Compensation and Suspension of Concessions or other Obligations

1. Compensation and the suspension of concessions or other obligations are temporary measures available in the event that the Responding Party does not comply with the obligations in Articles 18.12.1 or 18.12.2. However, neither compensation nor the suspension of concessions or other obligations is preferred to compliance with the obligations under Articles 18.12.1 or 18.12.2. Compensation is voluntary and, if granted, shall be consistent with this Agreement.

2. If either of the following circumstances exist:

- (a) the Responding Party has notified the Complaining Party that it does not intend to comply with the obligations in Articles 18.12.1 or 18.12.2; or
- (b) a failure of the Responding Party to comply with the obligations in Articles 18.12.1 or 18.12.2 has been established in accordance with Article 18.13,

the Responding Party shall, if so requested by the Complaining Party, enter into negotiations with a view to developing mutually acceptable compensation.

3. If the Parties have:

- (a) been unable to agree on compensation within 30 days of the date of receipt of the request made under paragraph 2; or
- (b) agreed on compensation but the Complaining Party considers that the Responding Party has failed to observe the terms of the agreement,

the Complaining Party may at any time thereafter notify the Responding Party that it intends to suspend the application to the Responding Party of concessions or other obligations under this Agreement equivalent to the level of nullification or impairment, and shall have the right to begin suspending such concessions or other obligations 30 days after the date of receipt of the notification by the Responding Party.

4. The right to suspend concessions or other obligations arising under paragraph 3 shall not be exercised if:

- (a) a review is being undertaken pursuant to paragraph 9; or
- (b) an agreed solution has been reached by the Parties.

5. A notification made under paragraph 3 shall specify the level of concessions or other obligations that the Complaining Party proposes to suspend, and the relevant chapter or chapters and sector or sectors to which the concessions or other obligations relate.

6. Subject to paragraph 7, in considering what concessions or other obligations to suspend, the Complaining Party shall apply the following principles:

- (a) the Complaining Party should first seek to suspend concessions or other obligations in the same sector or sectors as that affected by the measure; and
- (b) the Complaining Party may suspend concessions or other obligations in other sectors if it considers that it is not practicable or effective to suspend concessions or other obligations in the same sector or sectors. The notification made under paragraph 3 shall indicate the reasons on which such a decision is based.

7. If the measure affects:

- (a) the financial services sector and any other sector, the Complaining Party may suspend its concessions or other obligations in the financial services sector that have an effect equivalent to the effect of the measure in the financial services sector; or
- (b) only a sector other than the financial services sector, the Complaining Party shall not suspend concessions or other obligations in the financial services sector.

8. The level of suspension of concessions or other obligations shall be equivalent to the level of nullification or impairment.

9. Within 30 days of the date of receipt of a notification made under paragraph 3, if the Responding Party objects to the level of suspension proposed or considers that the principles set forth in paragraph 6 and paragraph 7 have not been followed, the Responding Party may request the panel to reconvene to make findings on the matter. The panel shall provide its assessment to the Parties within 60 days of the date it reconvenes. If the panel considers that it cannot present its report within this timeframe, it shall inform the Parties in writing of the reasons for the delay together with an estimate of the period within which it will present its report. If a panel is requested to reconvene pursuant to this paragraph, it shall reconvene within 15 days of the date of receipt of the request, unless Article 18.8.12 applies.

Post-Suspension Review

10. The suspension of concessions or other obligations shall be temporary and shall only be applied until such time as the obligations in Articles 18.12.1 or 18.12.2 have been complied with or a mutually satisfactory solution is reached.

11. If the right to suspend concessions or other obligations has been exercised under this Article and the Responding Party considers that it has complied with the obligations in Articles 18.12.1 or 18.12.2, the Responding Party may request the panel to reconvene to examine the matter².

12. Articles 18.13.3, 18.13.4 and 18.13.5 shall apply if the panel reconvenes pursuant to paragraph 11.

Section E: Final Provisions

Article 18.15: Expenses

1. Unless the Parties otherwise agree, each Party shall bear the costs of its appointed panellist and its own expenses.

2. Unless the Parties otherwise agree, the costs of the chair of the panel and other expenses associated with the conduct of the panel proceedings shall be borne in equal parts by the Parties.

² If a Compliance Review Panel determines that a measure taken to comply is inconsistent with this Agreement, it may also, on request of either Party, assess whether the level of any existing suspension of concessions or other obligations by the Complaining Party is still appropriate and, if not, assess an appropriate level.

Article 18.16: Contact Points

1. Each Party shall designate a contact point for this Chapter and notify the other Party of the details of this contact point within 30 days of the date of entry into force of this Agreement. Each Party shall notify the other Party of any change to its contact point.
2. Any request, written submission or other document relating to any proceedings pursuant to this Chapter shall be delivered to the relevant Party through its designated contact point who shall provide confirmation of receipt of such documents in writing.

Article 18.17: Language

1. All proceedings pursuant to this Chapter shall be conducted in the English language.
2. Any document submitted for use in any proceedings pursuant to this Chapter shall be in the English language. If any original document is not in the English language, a Party submitting it for use in the proceedings shall provide an English language translation of that document.

ANNEX 18-A

RULES OF PROCEDURE FOR PANEL PROCEEDINGS

Preliminary Rulings

1. Any request by a Party for a preliminary ruling by the panel, including on jurisdictional issues, shall be submitted as early as possible, and generally no later than a Party's first written submission.
2. The panel may rule on a request made under Rule 1 either as a preliminary question or in its reports.

Panel Proceedings

3. The chair of the panel shall preside at all of the panel's meetings. A panel may delegate to the chair the authority to make administrative and procedural decisions.
4. Unless otherwise provided in this Annex, the panel may conduct its business by any means, including by telephone, electronic mail, video conference or any other means of electronic communication.
5. The panel may, in consultation with the Parties, retain such number of assistants or staff, including interpreters, translators or designated note takers, as may be required for the proceedings and permit them to be present during its deliberations.

Written Submissions, Communications and Other Documents

6. Unless the panel otherwise decides:
 - (a) the Complaining Party shall deliver its first written submission to the panel and the Responding Party no later than 30 days after the date of appointment of the last panellist; and
 - (b) the Responding Party shall deliver its first written submission to the panel and the Complaining Party no later than 30 days after the date of delivery of the Complaining Party's first written submission.
7. Within 20 days of the date of conclusion of each hearing, each Party may deliver to the panel and the other Party a supplementary written submission responding to any matter that arose during the hearing.
8. Each Party shall also provide a copy of its first written submission, and any subsequent submissions, to the other Party at the same time as it is delivered to the panel.

9. For the purposes of this Annex, any written submissions, communications and other documents shall be deemed to have been received when they have been delivered to the other Party. For the purposes of this Rule, “delivered” includes delivery by electronic means.

10. Written submissions, communications and other documents shall be provided in electronic format whenever possible.

11. A Party may at any time correct minor errors of a clerical nature in any written submission, communication or other document related to the panel proceedings by delivering a new document clearly indicating the changes.

Hearings

12. Hearings shall be conducted by the panel in a manner ensuring that the Complaining Party and the Responding Party are afforded equal time to present their case. Unless the panel otherwise decides, the panel shall conduct hearings in the following manner:

- (a) argument of the Complaining Party;
- (b) argument of the Responding Party;
- (c) reply of the Complaining Party;
- (d) counter-reply of the Responding Party;
- (e) responses by the Complaining Party and the Responding Party to questions from the panel;
- (f) final statement of the Complaining Party; and
- (g) final statement of the Responding Party.

The chair of the panel may set time limits for oral arguments to ensure that each Party is afforded equal time to present their case.

13. Each Party shall make available to the panel written versions of its oral statements, and written responses to requests or questions, made in hearings with the panel.

14. The panel may direct questions to either Party at any time during the proceedings. If the question is in writing, each Party shall also provide a copy of its response to such questions to the other Party at the same time as it is delivered to the panel and in accordance with the timetable established by the panel. A Party may provide written comments on the response of the other Party. If a Party elects to provide such comments, it shall do so within 10 days of the date of delivery of the response, unless the panel otherwise decides.

15. All panellists shall be present at each hearing.

Expenses

16. The panel shall keep a record and render a final account of all general expenses incurred in connection with the proceedings, including those paid to its assistants or staff that it retains in accordance with Rule 5.

ANNEX 18-B

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR PANELLISTS

Definitions

1. For the purposes of this Annex:

assistant means a person who, under the terms of appointment of a panellist, conducts research or provides support for the panellist;

panellist means a member of a panel established or reconvened under Article 18.8;

proceeding means the proceeding of a panel under this Chapter, unless otherwise specified; and

staff means persons under the direction and control of a panellist, other than assistants.

Responsibilities to the Process

2. Each panellist shall avoid impropriety and the appearance of impropriety, shall be independent and impartial, shall avoid direct and indirect conflicts of interests and shall observe high standards of conduct so that the integrity and impartiality of the dispute settlement process is preserved. Former panellists shall comply with the obligations established in paragraph 18, paragraph 19 and paragraph 21.

Disclosure Obligations

3. Prior to confirmation of his or her selection as a panellist under this Agreement, a candidate shall disclose any interest, relationship or matter that is likely to affect his or her independence or impartiality, or that might give rise to justifiable doubts as to his or her independence or impartiality, in conducting the proceedings. To this end, a candidate shall make all reasonable efforts to become aware of any such interests, relationships and matters.

4. Once selected, a panellist shall continue to make all reasonable efforts to become aware of any interests, relationships or matters referred to in paragraph 3 and shall disclose them by communicating them in writing to the Joint Commission for consideration by the Parties. The obligation to disclose is a continuing duty, which requires a panellist to disclose any such interests, relationships or matters that may arise during any stage of the proceedings.

Performance of Duties by Panellists

5. A panellist shall comply with the relevant provisions of this Chapter. Unless the Parties otherwise agree, a panellist shall also apply Annex 18-A when conducting panel proceedings.
6. On selection, a panellist shall perform his or her duties thoroughly and expeditiously throughout the course of the proceedings with fairness and diligence.
7. A panellist shall not deny other panellists the opportunity to participate in all aspects of the proceedings, except for proceedings carried out pursuant to Article 18.12.5.
8. A panellist shall consider only those issues raised in the proceedings and necessary to rendering a decision and shall not delegate the duty to decide to any other person.
9. A panellist shall take all appropriate steps to ensure that his or her assistant and staff comply with relevant principles in this Annex.
10. A panellist shall not engage in *ex parte* contacts concerning the proceedings.
11. A panellist shall promptly report to the Parties matters concerning actual or potential violations of this Annex by another panellist.

Independence and Impartiality of Panellists

12. A panellist shall be independent and impartial. A panellist shall act in a fair manner and avoid creating an appearance of impropriety or bias.
13. A panellist shall not be influenced by self-interest, outside pressure, political considerations, public clamour, loyalty to a Party or fear of criticism.
14. A panellist shall not, directly or indirectly, incur any obligation or accept any benefit that would in any way interfere, or appear to interfere, with the proper performance of his or her duties.
15. A panellist shall not use his or her position on the panel to advance any personal or private interests. A panellist shall avoid actions that may create the impression that others are in a special position to influence the panellist. A panellist shall endeavour to prevent or discourage others from representing themselves as being in such a position.
16. A panellist shall not allow past or existing financial, business, professional, family or social relationships or responsibilities to influence his or her conduct or judgement.
17. A panellist shall avoid entering into any relationship or acquiring any financial interest that is likely to affect his or her impartiality or that might reasonably create an appearance of impropriety or bias.

Duties in Certain Situations

18. A panellist or former panellist shall avoid actions that may create the appearance that he or she was biased in carrying out his or her duties or would benefit from the decision or report of the panel.

Maintenance of Confidentiality

19. Except for the purposes of the proceedings, a panellist or former panellist shall not at any time disclose or use any non-public information concerning the proceedings or acquired during the proceedings and shall not, in any case, disclose or use any such information to gain personal advantage, advantage for others or to affect adversely the interest of others.

20. A panellist shall not disclose a panel report or parts thereof prior to its publication.

21. A panellist or former panellist shall not at any time disclose to the public the deliberations of a panel or any panellist's view, except as required by legal requirements.

CHAPTER 19

GENERAL PROVISIONS AND EXCEPTIONS

Article 19.1: Disclosure of Information

Nothing in this Agreement shall require a Party to furnish or allow access to information that would impede law enforcement, or otherwise be contrary to the public interest, or that would prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of any particular enterprises, public or private, or at the time of the disclosure of the information, would be for the purpose of judicial proceedings of the other Party.

Article 19.2: Confidentiality of Information

Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, if a Party provides information to the other Party in accordance with this Agreement and designates the information as confidential, the other Party shall maintain the confidentiality of the information. Such information shall be used only for the purposes specified, and shall not be otherwise disclosed without the specific permission of the Party providing the information, except if such use or disclosure is necessary to comply with legal requirements, or for the purpose of judicial proceedings.

Article 19.3: General Exceptions

1. For the purposes of Chapter 2 (Trade in Goods), Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin and Origin Procedures), Chapter 4 (Customs Procedures and Trade Facilitation), Chapter 5 (Technical Barriers to Trade), Chapter 6 (Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures) and Chapter 11 (Electronic Commerce), Article XX of GATT 1994 is incorporated into and made part of this Agreement, *mutatis mutandis*. The Parties understand that the measures referred to in Article XX(b) of GATT 1994 include environmental measures necessary to protect human, animal or plant life or health, and that Article XX(g) of GATT 1994 applies to measures relating to the conservation of living and non-living exhaustible natural resources.

2. For the purposes of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services), Chapter 8 (Financial Services), Chapter 9 (Telecommunications), Chapter 10 (Movement of Natural Persons) and Chapter 11 (Electronic Commerce), Article XIV of GATS is incorporated into and made part of this Agreement, *mutatis mutandis*. The Parties understand that the measures referred to in Article XIV(b) of GATS include environmental measures necessary to protect human, animal or plant life or health.

Article 19.4: Essential Security

1. Nothing in Chapter 2 (Trade in Goods), Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin and Origin Procedures), Chapter 4 (Customs Procedures and Trade Facilitation), Chapter 5 (Technical Barriers to Trade) and Chapter 6 (Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures) shall be construed to:

- (a) require a Party to furnish or allow access to any information the disclosure of which it considers contrary to its essential security interests;
- (b) prevent a Party from taking any action which it considers necessary for the protection of its essential security interests:
 - (i) relating to fissionable and fusionable materials or the materials from which they are derived;
 - (ii) relating to the traffic in arms, ammunition and implements of war and to such traffic in other goods and materials or relating to the supply of services as carried out directly or indirectly for the purpose of supplying or provisioning a military establishment;
 - (iii) taken so as to protect critical public infrastructure¹ including communications, power, transport and water infrastructures from deliberate attempts intended to disable, degrade or otherwise interfere with such infrastructures²; or
 - (iv) taken in time of national emergency, war or other emergency in international relations; or
- (c) prevent a Party from taking any action in pursuance of the obligations applicable to it under the *United Nations Charter* for the maintenance of international peace and security.

2. Nothing in Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services), Chapter 8 (Financial Services), Chapter 9 (Telecommunications), Chapter 10 (Movement of Natural Persons), Chapter 11 (Electronic Commerce), Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions), Chapter 13 (Government Procurement), Chapter 14 (Intellectual Property) and Chapter 15 (Competition Policy) shall be construed to:

- (a) require a Party to furnish or allow access to any information the disclosure of which it determines to be contrary to its essential security interests;
- (b) preclude a Party from applying measures that it considers necessary for the

¹ For greater certainty, this includes critical public infrastructure whether publicly or privately owned.

² For greater certainty, this includes action taken to prevent such attempts.

protection of its own essential security interests³; or

- (c) prevent a Party from taking any action in pursuance of the obligations applicable to it under the *United Nations Charter* for the maintenance of international peace and security.

3. Subject to paragraph 1(a) and paragraph 2(a), the Joint Commission shall be informed of measures taken under paragraph 1(b), paragraph 1(c), paragraph 2(b) and paragraph 2(c) and of their termination.

Article 19.5: Taxation Measures

1. For the purposes of this Article:

designated authorities means:

- (a) for Australia, the Secretary to the Treasury or an authorised representative of the Secretary; and
- (b) for Hong Kong, China, an authority or its authorised representative to be designated by the Director-General of Trade and Industry;

tax convention means a convention for the avoidance of double taxation or other international taxation agreement or arrangement; and

taxes and **taxation measures** include excise duties, but do not include any import or customs duties.

2. Except as provided in this Article, nothing in this Agreement shall apply to taxation measures⁴.

3. This Agreement shall only grant rights or impose obligations with respect to taxation measures if:

³ For greater certainty, measures referred to in paragraph 2(b) include: (i) those relating to fissionable and fusionable materials or the materials from which they are derived; (ii) those relating to the traffic in arms, ammunition and implements of war and to such traffic in other goods and materials or relating to the supply of services as carried out directly or indirectly for the purpose of supplying or provisioning a military establishment; (iii) those taken so as to protect critical public infrastructure, whether publicly or privately owned, including communications, power, transport and water infrastructures from deliberate attempts intended to disable, degrade or otherwise interfere with such infrastructures (including measures taken to prevent such attempts); and (iv) those taken in time of national emergency, war or other emergency in international relations.

⁴ For greater certainty, notwithstanding this paragraph, Chapter 18 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) shall apply where paragraph 3 applies.

- (a) corresponding rights and obligations are also granted or imposed under the WTO Agreement; or
- (b) they are granted or imposed under:
 - (i) Chapter 2 (Trade in Goods); or
 - (ii) Article 12.6 (Performance Requirements) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions).

4. Notwithstanding paragraph 3, the rights granted and obligations imposed under this Agreement in accordance with paragraph 3(b)(ii) shall not apply to:

- (a) any non-conforming provision of any existing taxation measure;
- (b) the continuation or prompt renewal of any non-conforming provision of any existing taxation measure;
- (c) an amendment to any non-conforming provision of any existing taxation measure, provided that the amendment does not decrease the conformity of the measure, as it existed immediately before the amendment, with the rights and obligations in paragraph 3(b)(ii);
- (d) the adoption or enforcement of any taxation measure aimed at ensuring the equitable or effective imposition or collection of taxes including any taxation measure that differentiates between persons based on their place of residence or incorporation, provided that the taxation measure does not arbitrarily discriminate between persons, goods or services of the Parties⁵; or
- (e) a provision that conditions the receipt, or continued receipt, of an advantage relating to the contributions to, or income of, a pension trust, superannuation fund, or other arrangement to provide pension, superannuation, or similar benefits on a requirement that the Party maintains continuous jurisdiction, regulation, or supervision over such trust, fund, or other arrangement.

5. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect the rights and obligations of either Party under any tax convention to which both Parties are party. In the event of any inconsistency relating to a taxation measure between this Agreement and any such tax convention, such convention shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.

6. If an issue arises as to whether any inconsistency exists between this Agreement and a tax convention to which both Parties are party, the issue shall be referred to the designated authorities of the Parties. The designated authorities of the Parties shall have six months from the date of referral of the issue to make a determination as to the

⁵ The Parties understand that this paragraph must be interpreted by reference to the footnote to Article XIV(d) of GATS as if the Article was not restricted to services or direct taxes.

existence and extent of the inconsistency. If the designated authorities agree, such a period may be extended up to 12 months from the date of referral of the issue. No procedure concerning the measure giving rise to the issue may be initiated under Chapter 18 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) until the expiry of the six-month period, or such other period as may have been agreed by the designated authorities pursuant to the previous sentence. A panel established to consider a dispute related to a taxation measure shall accept as binding any determination of the designated authorities of the Parties made under this paragraph.

7. Nothing in this Agreement shall oblige a Party to extend to the other Party the benefit of any treatment, preference or privilege arising from any tax convention applicable to the Party.

Article 19.6: Measures to Safeguard the Balance-of-Payments

1. If a Party is in serious balance-of-payments and external financial difficulties or under threat thereof, it may:

- (a) in the case of trade in goods, in accordance with GATT 1994 and the *Understanding on the Balance-of-Payments Provisions of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994*, set out in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement, adopt or maintain restrictive import measures; and
- (b) in the case of trade in services, adopt or maintain restrictions on payments or transfers related to trade in services.

2. If a Party is in serious balance-of-payments and external financial difficulties or under threat thereof, or if, in exceptional circumstances, payments or transfers relating to capital movements cause or threaten to cause serious difficulties for macroeconomic management, it may adopt or maintain restrictions on payments or transfers related to covered investments.

3. Restrictions adopted or maintained under paragraph 1(b) or paragraph 2 shall:

- (a) be consistent with the *Articles of Agreement of the International Monetary Fund*;
- (b) avoid unnecessary damage to the commercial, economic and financial interests of the other Party;
- (c) not exceed those necessary to deal with the circumstances described in paragraph 1(b) or paragraph 2;
- (d) be temporary and be phased out progressively as the situation specified in paragraph 1(b) or paragraph 2 improves; and

- (e) be applied on a non-discriminatory basis such that the other Party is treated no less favourably than any non-Party.

4. In determining the incidence of restrictions adopted or maintained under paragraph 1 or paragraph 2, a Party may give priority to economic sectors which are more essential to its economic development. However, such restrictions shall not be adopted or maintained for the purpose of protecting a particular sector.

5. Any restrictions adopted or maintained by a Party under paragraph 1 or paragraph 2, or any changes therein, shall be notified promptly to the other Party.

6. A Party adopting or maintaining any restrictions under paragraph 1 or paragraph 2 shall:

- (a) in the case of trade in goods or trade in services, if consultations in relation to the restrictions adopted or maintained by it are not taking place at the WTO, a Party, if requested, shall promptly commence consultations with the other Party; and
- (b) in the case of investment, respond to the other Party that requests consultations in relation to the restrictions adopted or maintained by it, if such consultations are not otherwise taking place outside this Agreement.

CHAPTER 20

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 20.1: Annexes, Appendices and Footnotes

The Annexes, Appendices and footnotes to this Agreement shall constitute an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 20.2: Amendments

1. The Parties may agree, in writing, to amend this Agreement. Such amendments shall enter into force in accordance with the procedures required for the entry into force of this Agreement or as otherwise agreed by the Parties.
2. If the WTO Agreement or any other international agreement, or a provision therein, that has been referred to in this Agreement or incorporated into this Agreement is amended, the Parties shall consult each other on whether to amend this Agreement, unless this Agreement otherwise provides.

Article 20.3: Entry into Force

This Agreement shall enter into force 30 days after the date on which the Parties exchange written notifications that they have completed their respective necessary internal procedures for the entry into force of this Agreement, or on such other date as the Parties may agree.

Article 20.4: Termination

1. This Agreement shall remain in force unless either Party notifies the other Party in writing to terminate this Agreement. Such termination shall take effect 180 days after the date of receipt of the notification, or on such other date as the Parties may agree.
2. Within 30 days of the date of a notification issued under paragraph 1, either Party may request consultations regarding whether the termination of any provision of this Agreement should take effect on a date later than the date of termination as determined in accordance with paragraph 1. Such consultations shall commence within 30 days of the date of delivery of such request to the other Party and shall be completed before the date of termination as determined in accordance with paragraph 1.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being duly authorised by their respective Governments, have signed this Agreement.

Done at Sydney, Australia, on March 26, 2019, in duplicate, in the English language.

FOR THE GOVERNMENT
OF AUSTRALIA

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE HONG KONG SPECIAL
ADMINISTRATIVE REGION OF
THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

ANNEX I

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. The Schedule of a Party to this Annex sets out, pursuant to Article 7.7.1 (Non-Conforming Measures) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services) and Article 12.8.1 (Non-Conforming Measures) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions), a Party's existing measures that are not subject to the following obligations:

- (a) Article 7.4 (National Treatment) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services) or Article 12.4 (National Treatment) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions);
- (b) Article 7.6 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services) or Article 12.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions);
- (c) Article 12.6 (Performance Requirements) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions);
- (d) Article 12.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions);
- (e) Article 7.3 (Market Access) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services);
or
- (f) Article 7.5 (Local Presence) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services).

2. Each Schedule entry sets out the following elements:

- (a) **Sector** refers to the sector for which the entry is made;
- (b) **Industry Classification**, where referenced, refers to the activity covered by the non-conforming measure, according to:
 - (i) the provisional CPC codes as used in the Provisional Central Product Classification (Statistical Papers Series M No. 77, Department of International Economic and Social Affairs, Statistical Office of the United Nations, New York, 1991);
 - (ii) the Services Sectoral Classification List published by the WTO (WTO document MTN.GNS/W/120 of July 10, 1991); or
 - (iii) the Maritime Model Schedule appended as Appendix 2 to the WTO document JOB/SERV/137 of March 7, 2013,

where appropriate;

- (c) **Obligations Concerned** specifies the obligations referred to in paragraph 1 that, pursuant to Article 7.7.1(a) (Non-Conforming Measure) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services) and Article 12.8.1(a) (Non-Conforming Measures) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions), do not apply to the listed measure(s) pursuant to paragraph 7;
- (d) **Level of Government**, where referenced, indicates the level of government maintaining the listed measure(s);
- (e) **Measures** identifies the laws, regulations or other measures for which the entry is made. A measure cited in the **Measures** element:
 - (i) means the measure as amended, continued or renewed as of the date of entry into force of this Agreement; and
 - (ii) includes any subordinate measure adopted or maintained under the authority of and consistent with the measure; and
- (f) **Description** sets out the non-conforming measure for which the entry is made.

3. For the purposes of this Annex:

- (a) “Mode 1” means the supply of a service from the Area of a Party into the Area of the other Party;
- (b) “Mode 2” means the supply of a service in the Area of a Party to a person of the other Party;
- (c) “Mode 3” means the supply of a service by a service supplier of a Party, through commercial presence in the Area of the other Party;
- (d) “Mode 4” means the supply of a service by a natural person of a Party in the Area of the other Party; and
- (e) “Trade in services” means the supply of a service as defined in subparagraph (a), subparagraph (b), subparagraph (c) and subparagraph (d).

4. For the purposes of paragraph 3(c), “commercial presence” means any type of business or professional establishment including through:

- (a) the constitution, acquisition or maintenance of an enterprise; or

(b) the creation or maintenance of a branch or a representative office,

within the Area of a Party for the purposes of supplying a service.

5. A measure that is only inconsistent with Article 7.5 (Local Presence) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services) need not be reserved against Article 7.4 (National Treatment) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services).

6. A measure that is only inconsistent with Article 12.6 (Performance Requirements) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions) or Article 12.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions) need not be reserved against Article 12.4 (National Treatment) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions).

7. In accordance with Article 7.7.1 (Non-Conforming Measures) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services) and Article 12.8.1 (Non-Conforming Measures) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions), the obligations of this Agreement specified in the **Obligations Concerned** element of an entry do not apply to the non-conforming measures set out in the **Description** element of that entry.

ANNEX I

SCHEDULE OF AUSTRALIA

INTRODUCTORY NOTES

1. For greater certainty, further to paragraph 2(f) of the Explanatory Notes to Annex I, the **Description** element of each of Australia's entries in Annex I is to be interpreted in accordance with the relevant cited sources of the non-conforming measures.
2. Australia reserves the right to maintain and to add to this Schedule any non-conforming measure at the regional level of government that existed at January 1, 2005, but was not listed in this Schedule at the date of entry into force of this Agreement against the following obligations:
 - (a) Article 7.4 (National Treatment) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services) or Article 12.4 (National Treatment) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions);
 - (b) Article 7.5 (Local Presence) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services);
 - (c) Article 7.6 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services) or Article 12.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions);
 - (d) Article 12.6 (Performance Requirements) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions); or
 - (e) Article 12.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions).
3. Any existing non-conforming measure that is maintained and added to this Schedule pursuant to paragraph 2 shall include any amendment to that non-conforming measure since January 1, 2005, to the extent that the amendment does not decrease the conformity of the measure, as it existed immediately before the amendment.

AU-1

Sector	All Sectors
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Article 12.4) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Level of Government	Central
Measures	Australia's Foreign Investment Framework, which comprises Australia's Foreign Investment Policy, the <i>Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975</i> (Cth); <i>Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Regulation 2015</i> (Cth); <i>Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Fees Imposition Act 2015</i> (Cth); <i>Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Fees Imposition Regulation 2015</i> (Cth); <i>Financial Sector (Shareholdings) Act 1998</i> (Cth); and Ministerial Statements.
Description	<u>Establishment and Related Provisions</u> ¹ A. The following investments ² are subject to approval by the Australian Government and may also require notification ³ to the Australian Government: (a) a proposed investment by a foreign person ⁴ in an entity or Australian business valued above 1,134 million Australian dollars ⁵ ; (b) a proposed investment by a foreign person in an entity or Australian business valued above 261 million Australian dollars ⁶ relating to a sensitive business ⁷ or its assets;

¹ The terms in this entry should be interpreted in accordance with Australia's Foreign Investment Framework as at the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

² "Investment" means activities covered by Part II of the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* (Cth) or, where applicable, Ministerial Statements on foreign investment policy. Funding arrangements that include debt instruments having quasi-equity characteristics will be treated as direct foreign investment.

³ The *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Fees Imposition Act 2015* (Cth) and the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Fees Imposition Regulation 2015* (Cth) set the fees for foreign investment applications and notices. Fees are indexed annually on July 1.

⁴ For the purposes of this entry, the term "foreign person" has the meaning set out in the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* (Cth) and the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Regulation 2015* (Cth).

⁵ This is the figure as at January 1, 2018. To be indexed annually on January 1.

⁶ This is the figure as at January 1, 2018. To be indexed annually on January 1.

⁷ The term "sensitive business" has the meaning set out in the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* (Cth) and the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Regulation 2015* (Cth).

- (c) a proposed direct investment by a foreign government investor⁸ of any interest regardless of value;
- (d) a proposed investment by a foreign person of five per cent or more in the media sector, regardless of the value of the investment;
- (e) a proposed acquisition by a foreign person of an interest in developed commercial land⁹ where the value of the interest is more than 1,134 million Australian dollars¹⁰, unless the land meets the conditions for the lower developed commercial land threshold of 57 million Australian dollars^{11 12}.

Investments may be refused, subject to orders or approved subject to conditions. Foreign persons that do not comply with the foreign investment framework may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

For greater certainty, where an investment could qualify for the application of one or more of the above screening thresholds, approval or notification requirements apply from the lowest applicable threshold.

Separate or additional requirements may apply to measures subject to other Annex I entries and to sectors, subsectors or activities subject to Annex II.

B. The acquisition of a stake in an existing financial sector company by a foreign investor, or entry into an arrangement by a foreign investor, that would lead to an unacceptable shareholding situation or to practical control¹³

⁸ The term “foreign government investor” has the meaning set out in the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* (Cth) and the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Regulation 2015* (Cth).

⁹ The term “developed commercial land” means commercial land that is not vacant within the meaning of the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* (Cth) and the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Regulation 2015* (Cth).

¹⁰ This is the figure as at January 1, 2018. To be indexed annually on January 1.

¹¹ This is the figure as at January 1, 2018. To be indexed annually on January 1.

¹² The conditions for the lower threshold are those set out in the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* (Cth) and the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Regulation 2015* (Cth).

¹³ “Unacceptable shareholding situation” and “practical control” as defined in the *Financial Sector (Shareholdings) Act 1998* (Cth).

of an existing financial sector company, may be refused or be subject to certain conditions¹⁴.

¹⁴ Ministerial Statements on Foreign Investment Policy including the Treasurer's Press Release No. 28 of April 9, 1997.

AU-2

Sector	All Sectors
Obligations Concerned	Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Level of Government	Central
Measures	<i>Corporations Act 2001 (Cth)</i> <i>Corporations Regulations 2001 (Cth)</i>
Description	<u>Establishment and Related Provisions</u> At least one director of a private company must be ordinarily resident in Australia. At least two directors of a public company must be ordinarily resident in Australia.

AU-3

Sector	All Sectors
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Level of Government	Regional
Measures	<i>Associations Act 2017</i> (NT) <i>Associations Incorporation Act 1991</i> (ACT) <i>Associations Incorporation Act 1981</i> (Qld) <i>Associations Incorporation Act 1985</i> (SA) <i>Associations Incorporation Act 1964</i> (Tas) <i>Associations Incorporation Reform Act 2012</i> (Vic)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> <u>Northern Territory</u> An application for the incorporation of an association ¹⁵ must be made by a person who is a resident of the Northern Territory. The public officer of an incorporated association must be a person who is a resident of the Northern Territory. <u>Australian Capital Territory</u> An application for incorporation of an association must be made by a person who is a resident of the Australian Capital Territory. The public officer of an incorporated association must be a person who is a resident of the Australian Capital Territory. <u>Queensland</u> The office of secretary shall become vacant if the person holding that office ceases to be a resident in Queensland, or in another State but not more than 65 kilometres from the Queensland border.

¹⁵ “Association” includes a trading association.

The management committee of an incorporated association must ensure that the secretary is an individual residing in Queensland, or in another State but not more than 65 kilometres from the Queensland border.

The members of the management committee of an incorporated association must ensure that the association has an address nominated for the service of documents on the association. The nominated address must be a place in the State where a document can be served personally on a person. A post office box is not a place that can be shown as a nominated address.

South Australia

The public officer of an incorporated association must be a person who is a resident of South Australia.

Tasmania

A person is not eligible to be appointed as a public officer of an incorporated association unless the person is resident in Tasmania.

Victoria

A person applying for the incorporation of an association must be an Australian resident.

The first secretary and secretary of an incorporated association must be Australian residents.

AU-4

Sector	All Sectors
Obligations Concerned	Local Presence (Article 7.5) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Level of Government	Regional
Measures	<i>Co-operatives National Law (ACT) Act 2017 (ACT)</i> <i>Co-operatives (Adoption of National Law) Act 2012 (NSW)</i> <i>Co-operatives (National Uniform Legislation) Act 2015 (NT)</i> <i>Cooperatives Act 1997 (Qld)</i> <i>Co-operatives National Law (South Australia) Act 2013 (SA)</i> <i>Co-operatives National Law (Tasmania) Act 2015 (Tas)</i> <i>Co-operatives National Law Application Act 2013 (Vic)</i> <i>Co-operatives Act 2009 (WA)</i>

Description Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions

All Australian States and Territories

The secretary of a co-operative must be a person ordinarily resident in Australia.

At least two of the directors of a co-operative must be ordinarily resident in Australia.

For Co-operatives National Law (CNL) jurisdictions (currently New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, the Northern Territory, Tasmania, Western Australia and the Australian Capital Territory):

A co-operative registered under the CNL must have a registered office in the jurisdiction in which it was first incorporated as a co-operative. It does not need to have a registered office in any other jurisdiction that has applied the CNL.

For non-CNL jurisdictions:

A co-operative must have a registered office in each State or Territory in which it operates.

A foreign co-operative must appoint a person who will act as agent of the cooperative in each State or Territory in which it operates.

A foreign co-operative must appoint a person resident in each State or Territory in which it operates as a person on whom all notices and legal process may be served on behalf of the co-operative.

AU-5

Sector	All Sectors
Obligations Concerned	Local Presence (Article 7.5)
Level of Government	Regional
Measures	<i>Partnership Act 1963 (ACT)</i> <i>Partnership Act 1892 (NSW)</i> <i>Partnership Act 1997 (NT)</i> <i>Partnership Act 1891 (Qld)</i> <i>Partnership Act 1891 (SA)</i> <i>Partnership Act 1891 (Tas)</i> <i>Partnership Act 1958 (Vic)</i>
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services</u> <u>Australian Capital Territory, New South Wales, Northern Territory, Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania and Victoria</u> A limited partnership or an incorporated limited partnership established in a State or Territory must have an office, principal office or registered office in that State or Territory.

AU-6

Sector	All Sectors
Obligations Concerned	Local Presence (Article 7.5)
Level of Government	Regional
Measures	<i>Consumer Affairs and Fair Trading Act 2017 (NT)</i> <i>Consumer Affairs and Fair Trading (Trading Stamps) Regulations 2002 (NT)</i>
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services</u> <u>Northern Territory</u> A promoter of a third party trading scheme ¹⁶ must maintain an office in Australia.

¹⁶ “Third party trading scheme” means a scheme or arrangement under which the acquisition of goods or services by a consumer from a supplier is a condition, which gives rise, or apparently gives rise, to an entitlement to a benefit from a third party in the form of goods or services or some discount, concession or advantage in connection with the acquisition of goods or services.

AU-7

Sector	Professional Services
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Article 7.4) Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment (Article 7.6)
Level of Government	Central
Measures	<i>Patents Act 1990</i> (Cth) <i>Patents Regulations 1991</i> (Cth)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services</u>

In order to register to practise in Australia, patent attorneys must have been employed for at least two continuous years, or a total of two years within five continuous years, in Australia or New Zealand, or in both countries, in a position or positions that provided the applicant with required experience in Australia's and New Zealand's patent attorney regime.

AU-8

Sector	Professional Services
Obligations Concerned	Local Presence (Article 7.5)
Level of Government	Central and Regional
Measures	<i>Corporations Act 2001 (Cth)</i> <i>Co-operative Housing and Starr-Bowkett Societies Act 1998 (NSW)</i> <i>Estate Agents Act 1980 (Vic)</i>
Description	<p><u>Cross-Border Trade in Services</u></p> <p><u>Commonwealth</u></p> <p>A person who is not ordinarily resident in Australia may be refused registration as a company auditor or liquidator. At least one partner in a firm providing auditing services must be a registered company auditor who is ordinarily resident in Australia.</p> <p><u>New South Wales</u></p> <p>A person must be ordinarily resident in New South Wales in order to be an auditor of specified kinds of societies and associations.</p> <p><u>Victoria</u></p> <p>A firm of auditors cannot audit an estate agent's accounts unless at least one member of the firm of auditors is an Australian resident.</p>

AU-9

Sector	Professional Services
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Article 7.4) Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment (Article 7.6)
Level of Government	Central
Measures	<i>Migration Act 1958</i> (Cth)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services</u> To practise as a migration agent in Australia, a person must be an Australian citizen or permanent resident, or a citizen of New Zealand with a special category visa.

AU-10

Sector	Professional Services
Obligations Concerned	Local Presence (Article 7.5)
Level of Government	Central
Measures	<i>Customs Act 1901 (Cth)</i>
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services</u> To act as a customs broker in Australia, service suppliers must supply the service in and from Australia.

AU-11

Sector	Professional Services
Obligations Concerned	Local Presence (Article 7.5) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Level of Government	Regional
Measures	<i>Trustee Companies Act 1947 (ACT)</i> <i>Trustee Companies Act 1964 (NSW)</i> <i>Companies (Trustees and Personal Representatives) Act 1981 (NT)</i> <i>Trustee Companies Act 1968 (Qld)</i> <i>Trustee Companies Act 1988 (SA)</i> <i>Trustee Companies Act 1953 (Tas)</i> <i>Trustee Companies Act 1984 (Vic)</i> <i>Trustee Companies Act 1987 (WA)</i>
Description	<p><u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u></p> <p><u>Northern Territory</u></p> <p>A body corporate may not obtain a grant of probate or act as an executor of a will, or trustee of an estate of a deceased person unless it is a “licensed trustee company” as defined in Section 601RAA of the <i>Corporations Act 2001</i> (Cth), or a body corporate authorised by a law of the Northern Territory to obtain a grant of probate and so act.</p> <p><u>Western Australia</u></p> <p>A company can only act as a trustee company in Western Australia if it is a “licensed trustee company” as defined in Section 601RAA of the <i>Corporations Act 2001</i> (Cth).</p> <p><u>All other Australian States and Territories</u></p> <p>A body corporate may not obtain a grant of probate or act as an executor of a will and any codicil unless it is a “licensed trustee company” within the meaning of Chapter 5D of the <i>Corporations Act 2001</i> (Cth).</p>

AU-12

Sector	Professional Services
Obligations Concerned	Local Presence (Article 7.5)
Level of Government	Regional
Measures	<i>Architects Act 2013</i> (NT)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services</u>

Northern Territory

To qualify for registration as an architectural partnership or company, the partnership or company must have a place of business or be carrying on business within the Northern Territory.

AU-13

Sector	Research and Development Services
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4)
Level of Government	Regional
Measures	<i>Biodiversity Act 2004 (Qld)</i>
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> <u>Queensland</u> Benefit sharing agreements require sublicences for use of samples or derivatives to conduct biodiscovery research and commercialisation to be offered first to Queensland-based entities, then to Australian-based entities, and then to overseas-based entities. Any entity with a benefit sharing agreement must obtain consent before granting a sublicense to an overseas-based entity.

AU-14

Sector	Real Estate and Distribution Services
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5)
Level of Government	Regional
Measures	<i>Community Land Management Act 1989</i> (NSW) <i>Strata Schemes Management Act 1996</i> (NSW) <i>Property, Stock and Business Agents Act 2002</i> (NSW) <i>Agents Licensing Act 2017</i> (NT) <i>Agents Act 2003</i> (ACT) <i>Property Agents and Motor Dealers Act 2000</i> (Qld) <i>Estate Agents Act 1980</i> (Vic) <i>Conveyancers Act 2006</i> (Vic) <i>Real Estate and Business Agents Act 1978</i> (WA) <i>Real Estate and Business Agents (General) Regulations 1979</i> (WA) <i>Settlement Agents Act 1981</i> (WA) <i>Settlement Agents Regulations 1982</i> (WA)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> <u>New South Wales</u> A person cannot be appointed as an agent (for a proprietor of a development lot, neighbourhood lot or strata lot) if they are not an Australian resident. A person cannot be appointed as an agent (for an owner of a lot, for dealings with the owner’s corporation) if they are not an Australian resident. To be licensed as a property, stock, business, strata managing or community managing agent in New South Wales, licensees must have a registered office in New South Wales. <u>Northern Territory</u> A licensed agent ¹⁷ must maintain an office in Australia at or from which the conduct of business under the licence is to occur.

¹⁷ A “licensed agent” includes a real estate agent, business agent or conveyancing agent.

Australian Capital Territory

An estate agent must have their principal place of business in the Australian Capital Territory.

Queensland

In order to obtain a licence to operate in Queensland as a real estate agent, auctioneer, motor dealer or commercial agent, a person must have a business address in Queensland.

Victoria

A person cannot be licensed as an estate agent unless they have a registered office in Victoria and they must maintain a principal office in Victoria. An agent's representative must have a registered address in Victoria to which documents can be sent.

A person cannot be licensed as a conveyancer or carry on a conveyancing business in Victoria unless they maintain a principal place of business in Victoria.

Western Australia

A person seeking to carry on business as a real estate or business agent in Western Australia must establish and maintain a registered office in the State.

A person seeking to carry on business as a settlement agent (conveyancer) in Western Australia must ordinarily reside in the State.

A licensed settlement agent must establish and maintain a registered office in the State.

AU-15

Sector	Fishing and Pearling
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Level of Government	Central and Regional
Measures	<i>Fisheries Management Act 1991</i> (Cth) <i>Foreign Fishing Licences Levy Act 1991</i> (Cth) <i>Fisheries Management Act 1994</i> (NSW) <i>Fisheries Act 1995</i> (Vic) <i>Fish Resources Management Act 1994</i> (WA) <i>Pearling Act 1990</i> (WA) Ministerial Policy Guideline No. 17 of August 2001 (WA)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> <u>Commonwealth</u> Foreign fishing vessels ¹⁸ seeking to undertake fishing activity, including any activity in support of or in preparation for any fishing activity or the processing, carrying or transhipment of fish, in the Australian Fishing Zone must be authorised. Where foreign fishing vessels are authorised, they may be subject to a levy ¹⁹ . <u>New South Wales</u> A foreign person or a foreign-owned body is not permitted to hold shares in a share management fishery. <u>Victoria</u> In Victoria, a fishery access licence or aquaculture licence can only be issued to:

¹⁸ For the purposes of this entry, a “foreign fishing vessel” is one that does not meet the definition of an Australian boat under the *Fisheries Management Act 1991* (Cth).

¹⁹ The levy charged will be in accordance with the *Foreign Fishing Licences Levy Act 1991* (Cth) or any amendments thereto.

- (a) an individual who is an Australian resident;
- (b) a single corporation that has a registered office in Australia; or
- (c) a co-operative that has a registered office in a jurisdiction that administers the Co-operatives National Law (currently New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, the Northern Territory, Tasmania, Western Australia and the Australian Capital Territory).

Western Australia

Only an individual who is an Australian citizen or permanent resident may be a licensee within the Western Australian pearling industry.

In the case of corporations, partnerships or trusts holding licences, these must be Australian owned or controlled (at least 51 per cent of the issued share capital, partnership interest or trust property must be owned by Australian citizens or permanent residents; the chairman, majority of the board of directors and all the company officers must be Australian citizens or permanent residents and must be nominated by, and represent, Australian interests).

AU-16

Sector	Mining and Related Services
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6)
Level of Government	Regional
Measures	<i>Mount Isa Mines Limited Agreement Act 1985 (Qld)</i>
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> <u>Queensland</u> The operator of Mount Isa Mines shall, so far as is reasonably and economically practicable: <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) use the services of professional consultants resident and available within Queensland;(b) use labour available within Queensland;(c) when preparing specifications, calling for tenders and letting contracts for works, materials, plant, equipment and supplies, ensure that Queensland suppliers, manufacturers and contractors are given reasonable opportunity to tender or quote; and(d) give proper consideration and where possible preference to Queensland suppliers, manufacturers and contractors when letting contracts or placing orders for works, materials, plant, equipment and supplies where price, quality, delivery and service are equal to or better than that obtainable elsewhere.

AU-17

Sector	Other Business Services
Obligations Concerned	Local Presence (Article 7.5)
Level of Government	Regional
Measures	<i>Prostitution Regulation Act 2017 (NT)</i>
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services</u> <u>Northern Territory</u> To be eligible for the grant of an operator’s licence or a manager’s licence in respect of an escort agency business, an individual must be resident in the Northern Territory. For a body corporate to be granted an operator’s licence, its officers must also meet the residency requirement.

AU-18

Sector	Telecommunications
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Article 12.4) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Level of Government	Central
Measures	<i>Telstra Corporation Act 1991</i> (Cth)
Description	<u>Establishment and Related Provisions</u> Aggregate foreign equity is restricted to no more than 35 per cent of shares of Telstra. Individual or associated group foreign investment is restricted to no more than five per cent of shares. The Chairperson and a majority of directors of Telstra must be Australian citizens and Telstra is required to maintain its head office, main base of operations and place of incorporation in Australia.

AU-19

Sector	Distribution Services
Obligations Concerned	Local Presence (Article 7.5)
Level of Government	Regional
Measures	<i>Firearms Act 2017 (NT)</i>
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services</u>

Northern Territory

Grant of a firearms licence²⁰ requires residency in the Northern Territory. Licences and permits expire three months after the holder ceases to reside permanently in the Northern Territory.

²⁰ “Firearms licences” include firearms dealer licences, firearms armourer licences, firearms museum licences, firearms collector licences, firearms employee licences and paintball operator licences.

AU-20

Sector	Distribution Services
Obligations Concerned	Local Presence (Article 7.5)
Level of Government	Regional
Measures	<i>Liquor Act 2018</i> (NT) and policy and practice <i>Kava Management Act 2016</i> (NT) <i>Tobacco Control Act 2016</i> (NT) and policy and practice
Description	<p><u>Cross-Border Trade in Services</u></p> <p><u>Northern Territory</u></p> <p>The Northern Territory Licensing Commission may require a liquor licensee if the licensee is an individual, or at least one of the licensees if the licence is held by a partnership, or the licence nominee if the licence is held by a corporation, to ordinarily reside within the general locality of the premises to which the licence relates.</p> <p>An applicant for a retail licence for kava must ordinarily reside or carry on business in the relevant licence area in the Northern Territory.</p> <p>The holder of a tobacco retail licence may only sell tobacco products from the premises specified in the licence.</p> <p>A tobacco retail licence in relation to liquor licensed premises may only be granted to the liquor licensee of those premises.</p>

AU-21

Sector	Distribution Services
Obligations Concerned	Performance Requirements (Article 12.6)
Level of Government	Regional
Measures	<i>Wine Industry Act 1994</i> (Qld)
Description	<u>Establishment and Related Provisions</u>

Queensland

In order to obtain a wine merchant's licence to sell wine, the business conducted by a person under the licence must contribute to the Queensland wine industry in a substantial way. In order to obtain a wine producer's licence to sell wine, a person must be selling wine made from fruit grown by the person on the premises to which the licence relates, or selling wine made by the person on the premises to which the licence relates.

AU-22

Sector	Health Services
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Article 12.4) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Level of Government	Central
Measures	<i>Commonwealth Serum Laboratories Act 1961</i> (Cth)
Description	<u>Establishment and Related Provisions</u>

The votes attached to significant foreign shareholdings²¹ may not be counted in respect of the appointment, replacement or removal of more than one-third of the directors of Commonwealth Serum Laboratories (CSL) who hold office at a particular time. The head office, principal facilities used by CSL and any CSL subsidiaries used to produce products derived from human plasma collected from blood or plasma donated by individuals in Australia must remain in Australia. Two-thirds of the directors of the board of CSL and the chairperson of any meeting must be Australian citizens. CSL must not seek incorporation outside of Australia.

²¹ For the purposes of this entry, “significant foreign shareholding” means a holding of voting shares in CSL in which a foreign person has a relevant interest, if the foreign person has relevant interests in at least five per cent of the voting shares in CSL.

AU-23

Sector	Recreational, Cultural and Sporting Services
Obligations Concerned	Local Presence (Article 7.5)
Level of Government	Regional
Measures	<i>Nature Conservation Act 1992 (Qld)</i> <i>Nature Conservation (Wildlife Management) Regulation 2006 (Qld)</i> <i>Nature Conservation (Administration) Regulation 2006 (Qld)</i>

Description Cross-Border Trade in Services

Queensland

The Chief Executive of the Queensland Department of Environment and Heritage Protection may grant a wildlife authority²², other than a wildlife movement permit, to a corporation only if the corporation has an office in the State.

The Chief Executive may approve a person to be an authorised cultivator or propagator for protected plants only if:

- (a) in the case of a natural person, the person is a resident of the State; or
- (b) if the person is a corporation, the corporation has premises in the State at which the plants are to be cultivated or propagated.

An individual or corporation is only taken to be a “person aggrieved” by a decision, failure to make a decision or conduct under the Act if the individual is an Australian citizen or ordinarily resident in Australia or, if a corporation, established in Australia.

²² The term “wildlife authority” is defined in Schedule 7 of the *Nature Conservation (Administration) Regulation 2006 (Qld)*.

AU-24

Sector	Transport Services
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5)
Level of Government	Central
Measures	<i>Competition and Consumer Act 2010</i> (Cth)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u>

Every ocean carrier who provides international liner cargo shipping services to or from Australia must, at all times, be represented by a natural person who is resident in Australia.

Only a person ²³ affected by a registered conference agreement or by a registered non-conference ocean carrier with substantial market power may apply to the Australian Competition and Consumer Commission to examine whether conference members, and non-conference operators with substantial market power, are hindering other shipping operators from engaging efficiently in the provision of outward liner cargo services to an extent that is reasonable. For greater certainty, matters which are relevant to the determination of “reasonable” include Australia’s national interest and the interests of Australian shippers.

²³ For the purposes of this entry, Sections 10.48 and 10.58 of Part X of the *Competition and Consumer Act 2010* (Cth) list the categories of persons to whom this entry will apply.

AU-25

Sector	Transport Services
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Article 12.4) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Level of Government	Central
Measures	<i>Air Navigation Act 1920</i> (Cth) Ministerial Statements
Description	<p><u>Establishment and Related Provisions</u></p> <p>Total foreign ownership of Australian international airlines (other than Qantas) is restricted to a maximum of 49 per cent.</p> <p>Furthermore, it is required that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) at least two-thirds of the Board members must be Australian citizens;(b) the Chairperson of the Board must be an Australian citizen;(c) the airline's head office must be in Australia; and(d) the airline's operational base must be in Australia.

AU-26

Sector	Transport Services
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Article 12.4) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Level of Government	Central
Measures	<i>Qantas Sale Act 1992 (Cth)</i>
Description	<p><u>Establishment and Related Provisions</u></p> <p>Total foreign ownership of Qantas Airways Ltd is restricted to a maximum of 49 per cent. In addition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) the head office of Qantas must always be located in Australia;(b) the majority of Qantas' operational facilities must be located in Australia;(c) at all times, at least two-thirds of the directors of Qantas must be Australian citizens;(d) at a meeting of the board of directors of Qantas, the director presiding at the meeting (however described) must be an Australian citizen; and(e) Qantas is prohibited from taking any action to become incorporated outside Australia.

AU-27

Sector	Transport Services
Obligations Concerned	Local Presence (Article 7.5) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4)
Level of Government	Regional
Measures	<i>Commercial Passenger (Road Transport) Act 2014 (NT)</i> <i>Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002 (ACT)</i> <i>Taxi Act 1994 (WA)</i> <i>Transport Coordination Act 1996 (WA)</i>
Description	<p><u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u></p> <p><u>Northern Territory</u></p> <p>A taxi licence will be cancelled if the holder, being an individual, has not been ordinarily resident in the Northern Territory for more than six months or, being a body corporate, has ceased for more than six months to have its principal place of business in the Northern Territory.</p> <p><u>Australian Capital Territory</u></p> <p>An application for accreditation to run a public transport service must be made by an Australian citizen or permanent resident of Australia.</p> <p><u>Western Australia</u></p> <p>To hold a Government Lease taxi plate, the plate holder must be an Australian citizen or a permanent resident.</p>

ANNEX I

SCHEDULE OF HONG KONG, CHINA

INTRODUCTORY NOTES

Where an inconsistency arises in relation to the interpretation of an entry, the Description element of the entry shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.

I-HKC-1

Sector	BUSINESS SERVICES Professional Services
Industry Classification	CPC 862 Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5)
Measures	Section 29 (including Section 29A) of the <i>Professional Accountants Ordinance (Cap. 50)</i>
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> Provision of statutory auditing services is limited to corporate practices and natural persons licenced as certified public accountants (practising), either as sole proprietors or in partnership. A practising certificate shall not be issued to an applicant unless the person is ordinarily resident in Hong Kong, China and possesses local experience and knowledge of local law and practice.

I-HKC-2

Sector	BUSINESS SERVICES Professional Services
Industry Classification	CPC 8671 Architectural services
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5)
Measures	Section 13 of the <i>Architects Registration Ordinance (Cap. 408)</i>
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> To be registered as a Registered Architect, a person has to have one year's relevant experience in Hong Kong, China before the date of his or her application for registration; and to be ordinarily resident in Hong Kong, China.

I-HKC-3

Sector	BUSINESS SERVICES Professional Services
Industry Classification	CPC 8672 Engineering services CPC 8673 Integrated engineering services
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5)
Measures	Section 12 of the <i>Engineers Registration Ordinance (Cap. 409)</i>
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> To be registered as a Registered Professional Engineer, a person has to have one year's relevant experience in Hong Kong, China before the date of his or her application for registration; and to be ordinarily resident in Hong Kong, China.

I-HKC-4

Sector	BUSINESS SERVICES Professional Services
Industry Classification	CPC 8674 Urban planning and landscape architectural services
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5)
Measures	Section 12 of the <i>Planners Registration Ordinance (Cap. 418)</i> Section 12 of the <i>Landscape Architects Registration Ordinance (Cap. 516)</i>
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> To be registered as a Registered Professional Planner, a person has to have one year's relevant experience in Hong Kong, China before the date of his or her application for registration; and to be ordinarily resident in Hong Kong, China. To be registered as a Registered Landscape Architect, a person has to have one year's relevant experience in Hong Kong, China before the date of his or her application for registration; and to be ordinarily resident in Hong Kong, China.

I-HKC-5

Sector	BUSINESS SERVICES Rental/Leasing Services without Operators
	TRANSPORT SERVICES Maritime Transport Services
Industry Classification	CPC 83103 Rental/Leasing Services without Operators Relating to ships
	CPC 7211 Passenger transportation
	CPC 7212 Freight transportation
	CPC 7213 Rental of vessels with crew
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4)
Measures	Section 23B of the <i>Inland Revenue Ordinance (Cap. 112)</i>
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> Income derived from international operation of ships registered in the Hong Kong Shipping Register is exempted from Hong Kong, China's profit tax.

I-HKC-6

Sector	Fishing BUSINESS SERVICES Other Business Services
Industry Classification	CPC 882 Services incidental to fishing
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Article 12.4) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Measures	<i>Fisheries Protection Ordinance (Cap. 171)</i> Section 12 of the <i>Merchant Shipping (Local Vessels) Ordinance (Cap. 548)</i>
Description	<u>Establishment and Related Provisions</u> Under the <i>Fisheries Protection Ordinance (Cap. 171)</i> , certificated local fishing vessels which possess a valid operating licence under the <i>Merchant Shipping (Local Vessels) Ordinance (Cap. 548)</i> can be registered for engaging in fishing activities within the waters of Hong Kong, China. Fishing with the use of non-local fishing vessels within the waters of Hong Kong, China is prohibited. Under the <i>Merchant Shipping (Local Vessels) Ordinance (Cap. 548)</i> , fishing vessels must be certificated. To be certificated as a Local Vessel Class III “fishing vessel” plying within the waters of Hong Kong, China, if the owner of the vessel is an individual, the owner shall be an individual who holds a valid Hong Kong Identity Card and who is ordinarily resident in Hong Kong, China.

I-HKC-7

Sector	Mining BUSINESS SERVICES Other Business Services
Industry Classification	CPC 883, 5115 Services incidental to mining
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Article 12.4)
Measures	Section 7(1) of the <i>Mining Ordinance (Cap. 285)</i>
Description	<u>Establishment and Related Provisions</u> When not resident in Hong Kong, China every holder of a prospecting or mining licence and every lessee of a mining lease shall at all times have a duly authorised attorney, approved by the Director of Lands, resident in Hong Kong, China, with full power to represent the holder or lessee in all matters relating to his or her licence or lease.

I-HKC-8

Sector	Manufacture and storage of dutiable commodities BUSINESS SERVICES Other Business Services TRANSPORT SERVICES Services auxiliary to all modes of transport
Industry Classification	CPC 884+885 Services incidental to manufacturing except for 88442 CPC 742 Storage and warehouse Services
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Article 12.4)
Measures	Sections 7 and 8A of the <i>Dutiable Commodities Ordinance (Cap. 109)</i> Regulation 22 of the <i>Dutiable Commodities Regulations (Cap. 109A)</i>
Description	<u>Establishment and Related Provisions</u> To apply for a licence for the manufacture or storage of dutiable commodities under the <i>Dutiable Commodities Ordinance (Cap. 109)</i> , the applicant has to appoint a responsible person to be held responsible for the running and management of the premises concerned. The responsible person has to be a Hong Kong resident holding a valid Hong Kong Identity Card.

I-HKC-9

Sector	Manufacture of optical discs and stampers
	BUSINESS SERVICES Other Business Services
Industry Classification	CPC 8847 Manufacture of rubber and plastics products, on a fee or contract basis
	CPC 885 Services incidental to the manufacture of metal products, machinery and equipment
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Article 12.4)
Measures	Sections 5(1), 5(2)(c)(v) and 30 of the <i>Prevention of Copyright Piracy Ordinance (Cap. 544)</i>
Description	<u>Establishment and Related Provisions</u> To apply for a licence for the manufacture of optical discs or stampers under the <i>Prevention of Copyright Piracy Ordinance (Cap. 544)</i> , the applicant has to be a Hong Kong resident holding a valid Hong Kong Identity Card.

I-HKC-10

Sector	BUSINESS SERVICES Other Business Services
Industry Classification	CPC 87302-87305 Security services
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3)
Measures	Section 11 of the <i>Security and Guarding Services Ordinance (Cap. 460)</i>
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> A service supplier may only provide security services in the form of a company incorporated in Hong Kong, China under the <i>Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622)</i> .

I-HKC-11

Sector	BUSINESS SERVICES Other Business Services
Industry Classification	CPC 8675 Related scientific and technical consulting services
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5)
Measures	Section 12 of the <i>Land Survey Ordinance (Cap. 473)</i> Section 12 of the <i>Surveyors Registration Ordinance (Cap. 417)</i>
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> Certain statutory land boundary survey services are required to be carried out by Authorised Land Surveyors registered under the <i>Land Survey Ordinance (Cap. 473)</i> . To be qualified for registration as an Authorised Land Surveyor, a person has to attain one year local land boundary survey experience in Hong Kong, China. To be registered as a Registered Professional Surveyor under the <i>Surveyors Registration Ordinance (Cap. 417)</i> , a person has to have one year's relevant experience in Hong Kong, China before the date of his or her application for registration; and to be ordinarily resident in Hong Kong, China.

I-HKC-12

Sector	CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES ¹ General construction work for civil engineering Installation and assembly work Building completion and finishing work
Industry Classification	CPC 513 General construction work for civil engineering CPC 514+516 Installation and assembly work CPC 517 Building completion and finishing work
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5)
Measures	Section 4 of the <i>Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123)</i> Regulation 3 of the <i>Building (Administration) Regulations (Cap. 123A)</i> Section 13 of the <i>Architects Registration Ordinance (Cap. 408)</i> Section 12 of the <i>Engineers Registration Ordinance (Cap. 409)</i> Section 12 of the <i>Surveyors Registration Ordinance (Cap. 417)</i> Part I of the <i>Buildings Ordinance (Cap. 123)</i>
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> (a) Non-exempted construction and building works shall be carried out by statutory building agents, including Authorised Persons (AP), Registered Structural Engineers (RSE), Registered Geotechnical Engineers (RGE), Registered Contractors (RC) and Technically Competent Persons (TCP); and that:

¹ For railway construction and project implementation services, please refer to II-HKC-25 under Hong Kong, China's Schedule to Annex II.

- (i) to register as an AP, a person shall be a Registered Architect (RA), Registered Professional Engineer (RPE) in the relevant disciplines or Registered Professional Surveyor (RPS) and have one year's relevant professional experience in Hong Kong, China;
 - (ii) to register as an RSE or RGE, a person shall be a RPE in the relevant disciplines and have one year's relevant professional experience in Hong Kong, China;
 - (iii) to register as a RA or RPE in the relevant disciplines or RPS, a person shall be ordinarily resident in Hong Kong, China;
 - (iv) to register as a RC, which can be a corporation and include Registered General Building Contractors (RGBCs), Registered Specialist Contractors and Registered Minor Works Contractors (RMWCs), the key personnel of the applicant shall possess adequate working experience, some of which has to be gained in Hong Kong, China; and
 - (v) to be qualified as a TCP, a person shall possess site experience in Hong Kong, China;
- (b) Prescribed inspection of buildings shall be carried out by Registered Inspectors (RIs), while prescribed repair to buildings shall be carried out by RGBCs or RMWCs registered for carrying out minor works items that are relevant to the repair works; and that:
- (i) to register as an RI, a person shall be an AP, RSE, RA, RPE in the relevant disciplines or RPS in the relevant divisions and shall possess adequate relevant working experience, some of which has to be gained in Hong Kong, China; and
- (c) Prescribed inspection of windows shall be carried out by Qualified Persons (QPs), while prescribed repair to windows shall be carried out by RGBCs or RMWCs registered for carrying out minor works items that are relevant to windows; and that:

- (i) to be qualified as a QP, a person shall be an AP, RSE, RI, RGBC or RMWC registered for carrying out minor works items that are relevant to windows.

I-HKC-13

Sector	EDUCATIONAL SERVICES Primary education services Secondary education services Other education services
Industry Classification	CPC 921 Primary education services CPC 922 Secondary education services CPC 929 Other education services
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Article 12.4)
Measures	<i>Education Ordinance (Cap. 279)</i>
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> With respect to Mode 3, (a) schools registered under the <i>Education Ordinance (Cap. 279)</i> , whether private or public, are required to be managed by managers. Section 30(1)(a) of the <i>Education Ordinance (Cap. 279)</i> provides that the Permanent Secretary for Education may refuse to register an applicant as manager of a school if it appears to him or her that the applicant is not resident in Hong Kong, China for at least nine months in each year; and (b) an operator of international schools ² which offers non-local curriculum is subject to the administrative requirements which include proving the established demand for such non-local curriculum in the community.

² International schools are schools which follow a non-local curriculum and whose students do not sit local examinations. It generally refers to those schools offering full non-local curricula designed primarily for non-Chinese speaking students and foreign nationals.

I-HKC-14

Sector	EDUCATIONAL SERVICES Higher education services Adult education
Industry Classification	CPC 923 Higher education services CPC 924 Adult education
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5)
Measures	<i>Education Ordinance (Cap. 279)</i> <i>Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance (Cap. 493)</i>
Description³	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> With respect to Mode 3, schools registered under the <i>Education Ordinance (Cap. 279)</i> , whether private or public, are required to be managed by managers. Section 30(1)(a) of the <i>Education Ordinance (Cap. 279)</i> provides that the Permanent Secretary for Education may refuse to register an applicant as manager of a school if it appears to him or her that the applicant is not resident in Hong Kong, China for at least nine months in each year. With respect to Modes 1 and 3, a person who operates non-local courses which are regulated courses is subject to, <i>inter alia</i> , the following: an application for registration requires, <i>inter alia</i> , the undertaking of a person who states that he or she undertakes to perform, in relation to the course, the functions imposed on a designated person by the <i>Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance (Cap. 493)</i> . Such person shall be ordinarily resident in Hong Kong, China and the holder of a Hong Kong Identity Card.

³ For these purposes:

- (a) the term “non-local courses” means courses purporting to lead to the award of a non-local qualification; and
- (b) the term “regulated course” bears the meaning given to it in the *Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance (Cap. 493)*.

A regulated course conducted in collaboration with a local institution of higher education specified under Schedule 1 to the *Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance (Cap. 493)* can be exempted from registration subject to requirements stipulated in Section 8 of the *Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance (Cap. 493)*.

I-HKC-15

Sector	EDUCATIONAL SERVICES Higher education services
Industry Classification	CPC 923 Higher education services
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Measures	<i>Post Secondary Colleges Ordinance (Cap. 320)</i>
Description⁴	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u>

With respect to Mode 3, the provision of local courses is subject to the following market access limitation: Section 4(j) of the *Post Secondary Colleges Ordinance (Cap. 320)* requires that a registered post-secondary college should be free from affiliation with or control by any government other than the Government of Hong Kong, China or any organisation outside Hong Kong, China.

⁴ For these purposes, the term “local courses” means courses purporting to lead to the award of a local qualification.

I-HKC-16

Sector	TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES Travel agencies and tour operators services
Industry Classification	CPC 7471 Travel agencies and tour operators services
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3)
Measures	Section 11 of the <i>Travel Agents Ordinance (Cap. 218)</i> Travel Agents Licence Licencing Guide issued by the Travel Agents Registry
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> With respect to Mode 3, only a company may operate tours and open branch offices ⁵ .

⁵ “Company” means a company incorporated in Hong Kong, China under the *Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622)*, or a company incorporated outside Hong Kong, China which establishes a place of business and registered as such in Hong Kong, China under the *Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622)*.

ANNEX II

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. The Schedule of a Party to this Annex sets out, pursuant to Article 7.7.2 (Non-Conforming Measures) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services) and Article 12.8.2 (Non-Conforming Measures) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions), the specific sectors, subsectors or activities for which that Party may maintain existing, or adopt new or more restrictive, measures that do not conform with the following obligations:

- (a) Article 7.4 (National Treatment) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services) or Article 12.4 (National Treatment) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions);
- (b) Article 7.6 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services) or Article 12.5 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions);
- (c) Article 12.6 (Performance Requirements) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions);
- (d) Article 12.7 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions);
- (e) Article 7.3 (Market Access) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services);
or
- (f) Article 7.5 (Local Presence) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services).

2. Each Schedule entry sets out the following elements:

- (a) **Sector** refers to the sector for which the entry is made;
- (b) **Industry Classification**, where referenced, refers to the activity covered by the entry, according to:
 - (i) the provisional CPC codes as used in the Provisional Central Product Classification (Statistical Papers Series M No. 77, Department of International Economic and Social Affairs, Statistical Office of the United Nations, New York, 1991);
 - (ii) the Services Sectoral Classification List published by the WTO (WTO document MTN.GNS/W/120 of July 10, 1991); or

(iii) the Maritime Model Schedule appended as Appendix 2 to the WTO document JOB/SERV/137 of March 7, 2013,

where appropriate;

- (c) **Obligations Concerned** specifies the obligations referred to in paragraph 1 that, pursuant to Article 7.7.2 (Non-Conforming Measures) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services) and Article 12.8.2 (Non-Conforming Measures) of Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions), do not apply to the sectors, subsectors or activities covered by the entry;
- (d) **Description** sets out the scope or nature of the sectors, subsectors or activities covered by the entry to which the reservation applies; and
- (e) **Existing Measures** where specified, identifies, for transparency purposes, a non-exhaustive list of existing measures that apply to the sectors, subsectors or activities covered by the entry.

3. For the purposes of this Annex:

- (a) “Mode 1” means the supply of a service from the Area of a Party into the Area of the other Party;
- (b) “Mode 2” means the supply of a service in the Area of a Party to a person of the other Party;
- (c) “Mode 3” means the supply of a service by a service supplier of a Party, through commercial presence in the Area of the other Party;
- (d) “Mode 4” means the supply of a service by a natural person of a Party in the Area of the other Party; and
- (e) “Trade in services” means the supply of a service as defined in subparagraph (a), subparagraph (b), subparagraph (c) and subparagraph (d).

4. For the purposes of paragraph 3(c), “commercial presence” means any type of business or professional establishment including through:

- (a) the constitution, acquisition or maintenance of an enterprise; or
- (b) the creation or maintenance of a branch or a representative office,

within the Area of a Party for the purposes of supplying a service.

5. In accordance with Article 7.7.2 (Non-Conforming Measures) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services) and Article 12.8.2 (Non-Conforming Measures) of Chapter 12

(Establishment and Related Provisions), the obligations of this Agreement specified in the **Obligations Concerned** element of an entry do not apply to the sectors, subsectors or activities set out in the **Description** element of that entry.

ANNEX II

SCHEDULE OF AUSTRALIA

INTRODUCTORY NOTES

1. For the avoidance of doubt, in relation to education services, nothing in Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services) or Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions) shall interfere with:

- (a) the ability of individual education and training institutions to maintain autonomy in admissions policies (including in relation to considerations of equal opportunity for students and recognition of credits and degrees), in setting tuition rates and in the development of curricula or course content;
- (b) non-discriminatory accreditation and quality assurance procedures for education and training institutions and their programmes, including the standards that must be met;
- (c) government funding, subsidies or grants, such as land grants, preferential tax treatment and other public benefits, provided to education and training institutions; or
- (d) the need for education and training institutions to comply with non-discriminatory requirements related to the establishment and operation of a facility in a particular jurisdiction.

2. For greater certainty, where Australia has more than one entry in its Schedule to Annex II that could apply to a measure, each entry is to be read independently, and is without prejudice to the application of any other entry to the measure.

AU-1

Sector All Sectors

Obligations Concerned Market Access (Article 7.3)

Description Cross-Border Trade in Services

Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the supply of a service by the presence of natural persons, subject to the provisions of Chapter 10 (Movement of Natural Persons).

Existing Measures

AU-2

Sector

All Sectors

Obligations Concerned

National Treatment (Article 7.4)

Description

Cross-Border Trade in Services

Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the supply of a service by the presence of natural persons, except for categories of natural persons specified in Australia's Specific Commitments on the Movement of Natural Persons in Annex 10-A to Chapter 10 (Movement of Natural Persons).

Existing Measures

AU-3

Sector	All Sectors
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<p><u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u></p> <p>Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure according preferences to any Indigenous person or organisation or providing for the favourable treatment of any Indigenous person or organisation in relation to acquisition, establishment or operation of any commercial or industrial undertaking in the service sector.</p> <p>Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to investment that accords preferences to any Indigenous person or organisation or providing for the favourable treatment of any Indigenous person or organisation.</p> <p>For the purpose of this entry, an Indigenous person means a person of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples.</p>
Existing Measures	Legislation and Ministerial Statements at all levels of government including Australia's Foreign Investment Policy, and the <i>Native Title Act 1993</i> (Cth).

AU-4

Sector All Sectors

Obligations Concerned Market Access (Article 7.3)

Description Cross-Border Trade in Services

Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure at the central or regional level of government, except for the sectors and subsectors, and subject to the terms, limitations and conditions, listed in Appendix II.1 to this Schedule.

Existing Measures

AU-5

Sector	All Sectors
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Article 12.4) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6)
Description¹	<u>Establishment and Related Provisions</u> Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to a proposed acquisition by a foreign person ² of an interest in Australian land ³ , other than developed commercial land or land that is used wholly and exclusively for a primary production business.
Existing Measures	Australia's Foreign Investment Framework, which comprises Australia's Foreign Investment Policy, the <i>Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975</i> (Cth); <i>Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Regulation 2015</i> (Cth); <i>Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Fees Imposition Act 2015</i> (Cth); <i>Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Fees Imposition Regulation 2015</i> (Cth); <i>Financial Sector (Shareholdings) Act 1998</i> (Cth); and Ministerial Statements.

¹ The terms in this entry should be interpreted in accordance with Australia's Foreign Investment Framework as at the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

² For the purposes of this entry, the term "foreign person" has the meaning set out in the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* (Cth) and the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Regulation 2015* (Cth).

³ The terms "Australian land" and "interest in Australian land" have the meaning set out in the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* (Cth) and the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Regulation 2015* (Cth).

AU-6

Sector	All Sectors
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Article 12.4) Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment (Article 12.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Board of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description⁴	<p><u>Establishment and Related Provisions</u></p> <p>Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the proposed acquisition by a foreign person⁵ of an interest in agricultural land⁶ where the cumulative value of the agricultural land owned by the foreign person alone or together with associates, including the proposed acquisition, is above 15 million Australian dollars.</p> <p>Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the proposed acquisition by a foreign person of an interest in an agribusiness⁷ where the cumulative value of the interest held by the foreign person in that agribusiness, alone or together with associates, including the proposed acquisition, is above 57 million Australian dollars.</p>
Existing Measures	Australia's Foreign Investment Framework, which comprises Australia's Foreign Investment Policy, the <i>Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975</i> (Cth); <i>Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Regulation 2015</i> (Cth); <i>Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Fees Imposition Act 2015</i> (Cth); <i>Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Fees Imposition Regulation 2015</i> (Cth); <i>Financial Sector (Shareholdings) Act 1998</i> (Cth); and Ministerial Statements.

⁴ The terms in this entry should be interpreted in accordance with Australia's Foreign Investment Framework as at the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

⁵ For the purposes of this entry, the term "foreign person" has the meaning set out in the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* (Cth) and the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Regulation 2015* (Cth).

⁶ The term "agricultural land" has the meaning set out in the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* (Cth) and the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Regulation 2015* (Cth).

⁷ The term "agribusiness" has the meaning set out in the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* (Cth) and the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Regulation 2015* (Cth).

AU-7

Sector	All Sectors
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) the devolution to the private sector of services provided in the exercise of governmental authority at the date of entry into force of this Agreement; or(b) the privatisation of government owned entities or assets.

Existing Measures

AU-8

Sector	All Sectors
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment (Articles 7.6 and 12.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure ⁸ with respect to the provision of law enforcement and correctional services, and the following services ⁹ to the extent that they are social services established or maintained for a public purpose: income security or insurance; social security or insurance; social welfare; public education; public training; health ¹⁰ ; child care; public utilities; public transport; and public housing.
Existing Measures	

⁸ For greater certainty, measures adopted or maintained with respect to the provision of services covered by this entry include measures for the protection of personal information relating to health and children.

⁹ This includes any measure with respect to: the collection of blood and its components; the distribution of blood and blood-related products, including plasma derived products; plasma fractionation services; and the procurement of blood and blood-related products and services.

¹⁰ For greater certainty, the subsidies programmes under Australia's Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme and Medicare Benefits Scheme, or successor programmes, are not subject to Chapter 12 (Establishment and Related Provisions), in accordance with Article 12.2(3)(a) (Scope).

AU-9

Sector	Communications Services; Recreational, Cultural and Sporting Services
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment (Articles 7.6 and 12.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Board of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<p><u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u></p> <p>Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) the creative arts¹¹, cultural heritage¹² and other cultural industries, including audiovisual services, entertainment services and libraries, archives, museums and other cultural services;(b) broadcasting and audiovisual services, including measures with respect to planning, licensing and spectrum management, and including:<ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) services offered in Australia; and(ii) international services originating from Australia.
Existing Measures	<i>Broadcasting Services Act 1992 (Cth); Radiocommunications Act 1992 (Cth); Income Tax Assessment Act 1936 (Cth); Income Tax Assessment Act 1997 (Cth); Screen Australia Act 2008 (Cth); Australia Council Act 2013 (Cth); Broadcasting Services (Australian Content) Standard 2005; Children’s Television Standards 2009; Television Program Standard 23 – Australian</i>

¹¹ For the purposes of this entry, “creative arts” include: the performing arts, including theatre, dance and music, visual arts and craft, literature, film, television, video, radio, creative on-line content, indigenous traditional practice and contemporary cultural expression, and digital interactive media and hybrid art works which uses new technologies to transcend discrete art form divisions.

¹² For the purposes of this entry, “cultural heritage” means: ethnological, archaeological, historical, literary, artistic, scientific or technological moveable or built heritage, including the collections which are documented, preserved and exhibited by museums, galleries, libraries, archives and other heritage collecting institutions.

Content in Advertising; Commercial Radio Codes of Practice and Guidelines; Community Broadcasting Codes of Practice; and International Co-Production Programs.

AU-10

Sector	Education Services
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment (Articles 7.6 and 12.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to primary education.
Existing Measures	

AU-11

Sector	Gambling and Betting
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to gambling and betting.
Existing Measures	Legislation and Ministerial Statements including the <i>Interactive Gambling Act 2001</i> (Cth).

AU-12

Sector	Maritime Transport
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to maritime cabotage services and offshore transport services ¹³ .
Existing Measures	<i>Customs Act 1901 (Cth); Fair Work Act 2009 (Cth); Seafarers' Rehabilitation and Compensation Act 1992 (Cth); Occupational Health and Safety (Maritime Industry) Act 1993 (Cth); Income Tax Assessment Act 1936 (Cth); Coastal Trading (Revitalising Australian Shipping) Act 2012 (Cth); Coastal Trading (Revitalising Australian Shipping) (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Act 2012 (Cth); and Shipping Reform (Tax Incentives) Act 2012 (Cth).</i>

¹³ For the purposes of this entry, “cabotage” is defined as the transportation of passengers or goods between a port located in Australia and another port located in Australia, and traffic originating and terminating in the same port located in Australia. “Offshore transport” refers to shipping services involving the transportation of passengers or goods between a port located in Australia and any location associated with or incidental to the exploration or exploitation of natural resources of the continental shelf of Australia, the seabed of the Australian coastal sea and the subsoil of that seabed.

AU-13

Sector	Maritime Transport
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the registration of vessels in Australia.
Existing Measures	<i>Shipping Registration Act 1981</i> (Cth); and <i>Shipping Registration Regulations 1981</i> (Cth).

AU-14

Sector	Transport Services
Obligations Concerned	National Treatment (Article 12.4) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<u>Establishment and Related Provisions</u> Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to investment in federal leased airports.
Existing Measures	<i>Airports Act 1996 (Cth); Airports (Ownership-Interests in Shares) Regulations 1996 (Cth); and Airports Regulations 1997 (Cth).</i>

AU-15

Sector	All Sectors
Obligations Concerned	Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment (Articles 7.6 and 12.5)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u>

Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords more favourable treatment to any service supplier or investor under any bilateral or multilateral international agreement in force or signed prior to the date of entry into force of this Agreement¹⁴.

Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords more favourable treatment to any service supplier or investor taken as part of a process of economic integration or trade liberalisation between the parties to the *Australia-New Zealand Closer Economic Relations Trade Agreement* done at Canberra on March 28, 1983.

Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords more favourable treatment to any service supplier or investor of a Pacific Island Forum member state under any international agreement in force or signed after the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

Australia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords more favourable treatment to the service suppliers or investors of non-Parties under any bilateral or multilateral international agreement in force or signed after the date of entry into force of this Agreement involving:

- (a) aviation;
- (b) fisheries; or
- (c) maritime matters, including salvage.

Existing Measures

¹⁴ For greater certainty, this right extends to any differential treatment accorded pursuant to a subsequent review or amendment of the relevant bilateral or multilateral international agreement.

APPENDIX II.1

AUSTRALIA'S SCHEDULE OF SPECIFIC COMMITMENTS

For the purposes of this Appendix, the 'Limitations on Market Access' column refers to the modes for the supply of a service as defined in paragraph 3 of the Explanatory Notes for Annex II.

1) Mode 1	2) Mode 2	3) Mode 3
Sector or Subsector	Limitations on Market Access	
1. BUSINESS SERVICES		
A. Professional Services		
a) Legal services ¹⁵	1) None	
(i) Legal advisory and representational services in domestic law (host-country law)	2) None	3) None

¹⁵ For the purposes of this commitment:

"legal advisory services" includes provision of advice to and consultation with clients in matters, including transactions, relationships and disputes, involving the application or interpretation of law; participation with or on behalf of clients in negotiations and other dealings with third parties in such matters; and preparation of documents governed in whole or in part by law, and the verification of documents of any kind for purposes of and in accordance with the requirements of law. Does not include advice, consultation and documentation services performed by service suppliers entrusted with public functions, such as notary services, or services provided by patent or trade marks attorneys.

"legal representational services" includes preparation of documents intended to be submitted to courts, administrative agencies and other duly constituted official tribunals in matters involving the application and interpretation of law; and appearance before courts, administrative agencies and other duly constituted official tribunals in matters involving the application and interpretation of the specified body of law. (Note 1: The inclusion of representational services before administrative agencies and other duly constituted official tribunals within the context of legal services does not necessarily mean that a licensed lawyer must supply such services in all cases. The precise scope of services subject to licensing requirements is subject to the discretion of the relevant regulatory authority). Does not include documentation services performed by service suppliers entrusted with public functions, such as notary services, or services provided by patent or trade marks attorneys.

"legal arbitration, conciliation and mediation services" includes preparation of documents to be submitted to, preparation for and appearance before, an arbitrator, conciliator or mediator in any dispute involving the application and interpretation of law. Does not include arbitration, conciliation and mediation services in disputes for which the law has no bearing which fall under services incidental to management consulting. As a sub-category, international legal arbitration, conciliation or mediation services refer to the same services when the dispute involves parties from two or more countries.

"domestic law (host country law)" means the law of Australia.

"foreign law" means the law of WTO Members and other countries other than the law of Australia.

"international law" includes law established by international treaties and conventions, as well as customary law.

For the purposes of these definitions:

"arbitration" is taken to mean a process in which the parties to a dispute present arguments and evidence to a dispute resolution practitioner (the arbitrator) who makes a determination.

"mediation" is taken to mean a process in which the parties to a dispute, with the assistance of a dispute resolution practitioner (the mediator), identify the issues in dispute, develop options, consider alternatives

1) Mode 1	2) Mode 2	3) Mode 3
Sector or Subsector	Limitations on Market Access	
(ii) Legal advisory services in foreign law and international law	1) None 2) None 3) None, except that: In South Australia, natural persons practising foreign law may only join a local law firm as a consultant and may not enter into partnership with or employ local lawyers.	
(iii) Legal arbitration, conciliation and mediation services	1) None 2) None 3) None	
b) Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services (CPC 862)	1) None 2) None 3) None	
c) Taxation services (CPC 863)	1) None 2) None 3) None	
d) Architectural services (CPC 8671)	1) None 2) None 3) None	
e) Engineering services (CPC 8672)	1) None 2) None 3) None	
f) Integrated engineering services (CPC 8673)	1) None 2) None 3) None	
g) Urban planning and landscape architectural services (CPC 8674)	1) None 2) None 3) None	
h) Dental services	1) None	

and endeavour to reach an agreement. The mediator has no advisory or determinative role in regard to the content of the dispute or the outcome of its resolution, but may advise on or determine the process of mediation whereby resolution is attempted.

“conciliation” is taken to mean a process in which the parties to a dispute, with the assistance of a dispute resolution practitioner (the conciliator), identify the issues in dispute, develop options, consider alternatives and endeavour to reach an agreement. The conciliator may have an advisory role on the content of the dispute or the outcome of its resolution, but not a determinative role. The conciliator may advise on or determine the process of conciliation whereby resolution is attempted, and may make suggestions for terms of settlement, give expert advice on likely settlement terms, and may actively encourage the participants to reach an agreement.

1) Mode 1	2) Mode 2	3) Mode 3
Sector or Subsector	Limitations on Market Access	
(CPC 93123)	2) None	3) None
i) Veterinary services (CPC 932)	1) None	2) None 3) None
B. <u>Computer and related services (CPC 84)</u> For greater certainty, entry AU-9 of this Annex applies to measures relating to content for Computer and related services (CPC 84)	1) None	2) None 3) None
C. <u>Research and Development Services</u>		
a) R&D services on natural sciences and engineering (CPC 851)	1) None	2) None 3) None
b) R&D services on social sciences and humanities (CPC 852)	1) None	2) None 3) None
c) Interdisciplinary R&D services (CPC 853)	1) None	2) None 3) None
D. <u>Real Estate Services</u>		
a) Involving own or leased property (CPC 821)	1) None, except commercial presence required	2) None, except commercial presence required 3) None
b) On a fee or contract basis (CPC 822)	1) None, except commercial presence required	2) None, except commercial presence required 3) None
E. <u>Rental/Leasing Services without Operators</u>		
a) Relating to ships (CPC 83103**) <p>For greater certainty, this excludes cabotage and offshore transport services</p>	1) None	2) None 3) None

1) Mode 1	2) Mode 2	3) Mode 3
Sector or Subsector	Limitations on Market Access	
in accordance with entry AU-12 of this Annex.		
b) Relating to aircraft (CPC 83104)	1) None 2) None 3) None	
c) Relating to other transport equipment (CPC 83101, 83102 and 83105)	1) None 2) None 3) None	
d) Relating to other machinery and equipment (CPC 83106 - 83109)	1) None 2) None 3) None	
e) Other – leasing or rental services concerning personal or household goods (CPC 832)	1) None 2) None 3) None	
F. Other Business Services		
a) Advertising services (CPC 87110, 87120** and 87190) Covers services by advertising agencies in creating and placing advertising in periodicals, newspapers, radio and television for clients; outdoor advertising; media representation (i.e. sale of time and space for various media); and distribution and delivery of advertising material or samples. Does not include production, broadcast or screening of advertisements for radio, television or cinema.	1) None 2) None 3) None	
b) Market research and public opinion polling services (CPC 864)	1) None 2) None 3) None	
c) Management consulting services (CPC 865)	1) None 2) None 3) None	
d) Services related to management consulting (CPC 866)	1) None 2) None 3) None	

	1) Mode 1	2) Mode 2	3) Mode 3
Sector or Subsector	Limitations on Market Access		
e) Technical testing and analysis services (CPC 8676)		1) None 2) None 3) None	
f) Services incidental to agriculture, hunting and forestry (CPC 8811**, 8812** and 8814**) Provision of advice and guidance relating to crop and livestock management on a consultancy basis. Includes specialised consultancy services only, related to forestry activities, timber evaluation, forest management or planning. Does not include logging.		1) None 2) None 3) None	
g) Services incidental to fishing (CPC 882**) Consists of specialised consultancy services only, related to marine or freshwater fisheries, fish hatchery services. Does not include fishing.		1) None 2) None 3) None	
h) Services incidental to mining and site preparation work for mining (CPC 883, 5115)		1) None 2) None 3) None	
i) Services incidental to manufacturing (CPC 884 and 885, except for 88442)		1) None 2) None 3) None	
j) Services incidental to energy distribution (CPC 887**) Covers consultancy services related to the transmission and distribution on a fee or contract basis of electricity, gaseous fuels and steam and hot water to household, industrial, commercial and other users.		1) None 2) None 3) None	
k) Placement and supply services of personnel		1) Unbound 2) None	

1) Mode 1	2) Mode 2	3) Mode 3
Sector or Subsector	Limitations on Market Access	
(CPC 872)	3)	None
l) Investigation and security services (CPC 873)	1) 2) 3)	None None None
m) Related scientific and technical consulting services (CPC 8675)	1) 2) 3)	None None None
n) Maintenance and repair of equipment (not including maritime vessels, aircraft or other transport equipment) (CPC 633 and 8861 – 8866)	1) 2) 3)	None None None
o) Building-cleaning services (CPC 874)	1) 2) 3)	Unbound None None
p) Photographic services (CPC 875)	1) 2) 3)	None None None
q) Packaging services (CPC 876)	1) 2) 3)	None None None
s) Convention services (CPC 87909**) <p>Activities of establishments engaged in provision of planning, organising, managing and marketing services for conventions and similar events (including catering and beverage services).</p>	1) 2) 3)	None None None
t) Other:		
(i) Telephone answering services (CPC 87903)	1) 2) 3)	None None None
(ii) Duplicating services (CPC 87904)	1) 2) 3)	None None None
(iii) Translation and interpretation services	1) 2)	None None

1) Mode 1	2) Mode 2	3) Mode 3
Sector or Subsector	Limitations on Market Access	
(CPC 87905)	3)	None
(iv) Mailing list compilation and mailing services (CPC 87906)	1) 2) 3)	None None None
(v) Specialty design services (CPC 87907)	1) 2) 3)	None None None
2. COMMUNICATION SERVICES		
C. Telecommunications services		
Covers the following subsectors from the Services Sectoral Classification List (W/120) and related CPC numbers 7521, 7522, 7523 and 7529**		
a) Voice telephone services	1) 2) 3)	None None None
b) Packet-switched data transmission services	1) 2) 3)	None None None
c) Circuit-switched data transmission services	1) 2) 3)	None None None
d) Telex services	1) 2) 3)	None None None
e) Telegraph services	1) 2) 3)	None None None
f) Facsimile services	1) 2) 3)	None None None
g) Private leased circuit services	1) 2) 3)	None None None
o) Other:		

1) Mode 1	2) Mode 2	3) Mode 3
Sector or Subsector	Limitations on Market Access	
(i) Digital cellular services	1) None	2) None
(ii) Paging services	1) None	2) None
(iii) Personal communications services	1) None	2) None
(iv) Trunked radio system services	1) None	2) None
(v) Mobile data services	1) None	2) None
(vi) Services covered by the <i>Broadcasting Services Act 1992</i> (Cth) are excluded from the basic telecommunications sector.	1) None	2) None
h) Electronic mail (CPC 7523**)	1) None	2) None
i) Voice mail (CPC 7523**)	1) None	2) None
j) On-line information and data base retrieval (CPC 7523**)	1) None	2) None
k) Electronic data interchange (EDI) (CPC 7523**)	1) None	2) None
l) Enhanced/value-added facsimile services, including store and retrieve (CPC 7523**)	1) None	2) None
m) Code and protocol conversion (CPC 7523**)	1) None	2) None

1) Mode 1	2) Mode 2	3) Mode 3
Sector or Subsector	Limitations on Market Access	
3. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES		
A. <u>General construction work for buildings</u> (CPC 512)	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None	
B. <u>General construction work for civil engineering</u> (CPC 513)	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None	
C. <u>Installation and assembly work</u> (CPC 514 and 516)	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None	
D. <u>Building completion and finishing work</u> (CPC 517)	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None	
E. <u>Other</u>¹⁶ (CPC 511**, 515 and 518) Excludes site preparation for mining (CPC 5115)	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None	
4. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES		
A. <u>Commission agents' services</u> (CPC 62111, 62112** and 62113 - 62118) Includes services by commission agents, commodity brokers, auctioneers and other wholesalers who trade on behalf of others, of food products and non-alcoholic beverages. Excludes tobacco, alcoholic beverages and firearms.	1) None 2) None 3) None	
B. <u>Wholesale trade services</u> (CPC 622**) Excludes wholesale trade services of unmanufactured tobacco, tobacco products, alcoholic beverages and firearms.	1) None 2) None 3) None	

¹⁶ Site preparation for mining (CPC 5115) is covered under F. Other Business Services - h) Services incidental to mining and site preparation work for mining (CPC 883 and 5115).

1) Mode 1	2) Mode 2	3) Mode 3
Sector or Subsector	Limitations on Market Access	
<p>C. <u>Retailing services</u> (CPC 631**, 63211**, 63212, 6322, 6323, 6324, 6325, 6329**, 61112, 61113 and 6121)</p> <p>Australia's commitments in relation to these services extend to cover the following services not listed in relevant CPC classifications: inventory management of goods, assembling, sorting and grading of goods, breaking bulk, re-distribution and delivery services for retailing. Does not cover dispensing of pharmaceuticals, retailing services of alcoholic beverages, tobacco products and firearms.</p>	1) Unbound except for mail order	2) None
	3) None	
<p>D. <u>Franchising</u> (CPC 8929)</p>	1) None	2) None
	3) None	
5. EDUCATION SERVICES		
<p>B. <u>Secondary education services</u> (CPC 922**)</p> <p>Covers general as well as technical and vocational education at the secondary level in private institutions.</p>	1) None	2) None
	3) None	
<p>C. <u>Higher education services</u> (CPC 923**)</p> <p>Covers provision of private tertiary education services including at university level.</p>	1) None	2) None
	3) None	
<p>E. <u>Other education services</u> (CPC 929**)</p> <p>Covers English language tuition.</p>	1) None	2) None
	3) None	

1) Mode 1	2) Mode 2	3) Mode 3
Sector or Subsector	Limitations on Market Access	
6. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES^{17, 18}		
<p>A. <u>Wastewater management</u> (CPC 9401)</p> <p>This covers removal, treatment and disposal of household, commercial and industrial sewage and other waste waters including tank emptying and cleaning, monitoring, removal and treatment of solid wastes.</p>	1) None	2) None
<p>B. <u>Waste management</u> (CPC 9402, 9403)</p> <p>This covers hazardous and non-hazardous waste collection, treatment and disposal (including incineration, composting and landfill), sweeping and snow removal, and other sanitation services.</p>	1) None	2) None
<p>C. <u>Protection of ambient air and climate</u> (CPC 9404)</p> <p>This covers services at power stations or industrial complexes to remove air pollutants, monitoring of mobile emissions and implementation of control systems or reduction programmes.</p>	1) None	2) None
<p>D. <u>Remediation and clean-up of soil and water</u> (CPC 9406**) ¹⁹</p> <p>This covers cleaning-up systems in situ or mobile, emergency response, clean-up and longer term abatement of spills and natural disasters, and rehabilitation programmes (e.g. recovery of mining sites) including monitoring.</p>	1) None	2) None

¹⁷ Australia's commitments on environmental services exclude the provision of water for human use, including water collection, purification and distribution through mains.

¹⁸ The classification scheme adopted on environmental services is largely based upon the scheme proposed by the European Communities (EC) in 2000 (see pages 6-7 of the EC paper "GATS 2000: Environmental Services", S/CSS/W/38), noting the exclusion outlined in footnote 17.

¹⁹ Australia's commitments under 6.D and 6.F combine to cover the entirety of CPC 9406 services.

	1) Mode 1	2) Mode 2	3) Mode 3
Sector or Subsector	Limitations on Market Access		
<p>E. <u>Noise and vibration abatement</u> (CPC 9405)</p> <p>This covers monitoring programmes, and installation of noise reduction systems and screens.</p>	1) None	2) None	3) None
<p>F. <u>Protection of biodiversity and landscape</u> (CPC 9406**) ²⁰</p> <p>This covers ecology and habitat protection and promotion of forests and promoting sustainable forestry.</p>	1) None	2) None	3) None
<p>G. <u>Other environmental and ancillary services</u> (CPC 9409)</p> <p>This covers other environment protection services, including services related to environmental impact assessment.</p>	1) None	2) None	3) None
8. HEALTH-RELATED AND SOCIAL SERVICES			
<p>B. <u>Other human health services</u> (CPC 93199**) </p> <p>Covers podiatry and chiropody services. Includes podiatry services carried out in health clinics, and in residential health facilities other than hospitals, as well as in own consulting rooms, patients' homes or elsewhere.</p>	1) Unbound	2) None	3) None
9. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES			
<p>A. <u>Hotels and restaurants</u> (CPC 641, 642, 643)</p>	1) Unbound	2) None	3) None
<p>B. <u>Travel agencies and tour operator services</u> (CPC 7471) ²¹</p>	1) None	2) None	3) None

²⁰ Australia's commitments under 6.D and 6.F combine to cover the entirety of CPC 9406 services.

²¹ On the selling and marketing of air transport services, see 11.C of this Appendix.

1) Mode 1	2) Mode 2	3) Mode 3
Sector or Subsector	Limitations on Market Access	
C. <u>Tourist guide services</u> (CPC 7472)	1) None 2) None 3) None	
10. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES		
B. <u>News agency services</u> (CPC 962)	1) None 2) None 3) None	
D. <u>Sporting and other recreational services</u>		
a) Sporting services (CPC 9641)	1) None 2) None 3) None	
b) Other recreational services: Recreation park and beach services (CPC 96491)	1) None 2) None 3) None	
11. TRANSPORT SERVICES		
A. <u>Maritime transport services</u>		
International transport (freight and passengers) (CPC 7211 and 7212) For greater certainty, this excludes cabotage and offshore transport services in accordance with entry AU-12 of this Annex.	1) a) Liner shipping: None, except that every ocean carrier who provides international liner cargo shipping services to or from Australia must, at all times, be represented by a natural person who is resident in Australia; b) Bulk, tramp and other international shipping, including international passenger transportation: None. 2) None 3) a) Establishment of registered company for the purpose of operating a fleet under the national flag of Australia: nationality requirements for ownership and registration of vessels as defined by the <i>Shipping Registration Act 1981</i> (Cth). b) Other forms of commercial presence for the supply of international maritime transport services: None	

1) Mode 1	2) Mode 2	3) Mode 3
Sector or Subsector	Limitations on Market Access	
<u>Maritime auxiliary services</u>		
International rental of vessels with crew (as defined in the Note on Maritime Transport Services) For greater certainty, this excludes cabotage and offshore transport services in accordance with entry AU-12 of this Annex.	1) None 2) None 3) None	
Maritime cargo handling services (as defined in the Note on Maritime Transport Services)	1) Unbound 2) None 3) Licences or concessions are granted by port authorities. Public utility concession or licensing procedures may apply in the case of the occupation of the public domain for the conduct of these activities.	
Storage and warehousing services (as defined in the Note on Maritime Transport Services)	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None	
Maritime freight forwarding services (as defined in the Note on Maritime Transport Services)	1) None 2) None 3) None	
Customs clearance services (as defined in the Note on Maritime Transport Services)	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None	
Maritime agency services (as defined in the Note on Maritime Transport Services)	1) None 2) None 3) None	
<u>C. Air Transport Services</u>		
Aircraft repair and maintenance services (as defined in Article 7.1 (Definitions) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services) This covers establishments mainly engaged in periodic maintenance and repair (routine and emergency) of airframes (including wings, doors, control surfaces), avionics, engines and engine components, hydraulics, pressurisation and electrical systems and landing gear. Includes painting, other fuselage surface treatments and repair of flight-deck (and	1) None 2) None 3) None	

1) Mode 1	2) Mode 2	3) Mode 3
Sector or Subsector	Limitations on Market Access	
other) transparencies. Further includes rotary and glider aircraft.		
<p>Selling and marketing of air transport services (as defined in Article 7.1 (Definitions) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services))</p> <p>This commitment confirms, without extending, the application to air transport services of the specific commitments made elsewhere in this Appendix in the following sections, subject to all limitations, exceptions and qualifications set out in those sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 9.B (Travel agencies and tour operator services (CPC 7471)); - 1F(b) (Market research and public opinion polling services (CPC 864)); - 1.F(a) (Advertising services (CPC 87110, 87120** and 87190)); - 4.A (Commission agents' services (CPC 62113 – 62118)); - 4.B (Wholesale trade services (CPC 6223 – 6228)); - 4.C (Retailing services (CPC 631**, 63211**, 63212, 61112, 6113, 6121, 6322, 6323, 6324, 6325 and 6329**)); and - 4.D (Franchising (CPC 8929)). 	<p>1) None, except: Retailing services (CPC 631**, 63211**, 63212, 61112, 6113, 6121, 6322, 6323, 6324, 6325 and 6329**) are unbound except for mail order</p> <p>2) None</p> <p>3) None</p>	
Computer reservation system services (as defined in Article 7.1 (Definitions) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services))	1) None	2) None
Ground handling services (as defined in Article 7.1 (Definitions) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services))	1) None	2) None
Airport operation services (as defined in Article 7.1 (Definitions) of Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services))	1) None	2) None
	3) None	3) None

1) Mode 1	2) Mode 2	3) Mode 3
Sector or Subsector	Limitations on Market Access	
<u>E. Rail transport services</u>		
a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7111)	1) None 2) None 3) (a) Below track: Most rail-track networks in Australia are government owned although much is leased to private operators. There are no restrictions on the right to establish new networks but access to public land may not be guaranteed. (b) Above track (rail transport services (such as trains) that operate over the rail-track infrastructure): None except that access to rail infrastructure is allocated under pro-competitive principles for safety, efficiency and the long term interests of users.	
b) Freight transportation (CPC 7112)	1) None 2) None 3) (a) Below track: Most rail-track networks in Australia are government owned although much is leased to private operators. There are no restrictions on the right to establish new networks but access to public land may not be guaranteed. (b) Above track (rail transport services (such as trains) that operate over the rail-track infrastructure): None except that access to rail infrastructure is allocated under pro-competitive principles for safety, efficiency and the long term interests of users.	
c) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7113)	1) None 2) None 3) (a) Below track: Most rail-track networks in Australia are	

1) Mode 1	2) Mode 2	3) Mode 3
Sector or Subsector	Limitations on Market Access	
		<p>government owned although much is leased to private operators. There are no restrictions on the right to establish new networks but access to public land may not be guaranteed.</p> <p>(b) Above track (rail transport services (such as trains) that operate over the rail-track infrastructure): None except that access to rail infrastructure is allocated under pro-competitive principles for safety, efficiency and the long term interests of users.</p>
d) Maintenance and repair of rail transport equipment (CPC 8868**)	<p>1) None</p> <p>2) None</p> <p>3) (a)</p>	<p>Below track: Most rail-track networks in Australia are government owned although much is leased to private operators. There are no restrictions on the right to establish new networks but access to public land may not be guaranteed.</p> <p>(b) Above track (rail transport services (such as trains) that operate over the rail-track infrastructure): None except that access to rail infrastructure is allocated under pro-competitive principles for safety, efficiency and the long term interests of users.</p>
e) Supporting services for rail transport services (CPC 743)	<p>1) None</p> <p>2) None</p> <p>3) (a)</p>	<p>Below track: Most rail-track networks in Australia are government owned although much is leased to private operators. There are no restrictions on the right to establish new networks but</p>

1) Mode 1	2) Mode 2	3) Mode 3
Sector or Subsector	Limitations on Market Access	
	<p>access to public land may not be guaranteed.</p> <p>(b) Above track (rail transport services (such as trains) that operate over the rail-track infrastructure): None except that access to rail infrastructure is allocated under pro-competitive principles for safety, efficiency and the long term interests of users.</p>	
<u>F. Road transport services</u>		
<p>a) Passenger transportation (CPC 71213, 71214 and 7122)</p> <p>Does not include regular urban bus services.</p>	1) Unbound	2) None
	3) None	
b) Freight transportation (CPC 7123)	1) None	2) None
	3) None	
c) Rental of commercial vehicles with operator (CPC 7124)	1) None	2) None
	3) None	
<u>G. Pipeline transport</u>		
a) Transportation of fuels (CPC 7131)	1) None	2) None
	3) None	
b) Transportation of other goods (CPC 7139)	1) None	2) None
	3) None	
<u>H. Services auxiliary to all modes of transport</u>		
<p>b) Storage and warehouse services (CPC 742)</p> <p>Australia's commitment in relation to these services extends to cover the following services in addition to those listed in CPC 742: distribution centre services and materials handling and equipment services such as container station and depot services.</p>	1) Unbound	2) None
	3) None	

1) Mode 1	2) Mode 2	3) Mode 3
Sector or Subsector		Limitations on Market Access
c)	Freight transport agency services (CPC 748 excluding maritime) Australia's commitment in relation to these services extends to cover the following services in addition to those listed in CPC 748: customs agency services and load scheduling services (excluding maritime).	1) None 2) None 3) None
d)	Other supporting and auxiliary transport services (CPC 749 excluding maritime) Australia's commitment in relation to these services extends to cover the following services in addition to those listed under CPC 749: container leasing and rental services (excluding maritime).	1) None 2) None 3) None

** Indicates that the service specified constitutes only a part of the total range of activities covered by the CPC concordance.

Note on Maritime Transport Services

For the purposes of this Annex:

Customs clearance services means activities consisting in carrying out on behalf of another party customs formalities concerning import, export or through transport of cargoes, whether this service is the main activity of the service provider or a usual complement of its main activity;

International rental of vessels with crew means the rental or leasing services of all types of sea-going vessels with crew (such as tankers, bulk dry cargo vessels, cargo and freight vessels) for the purpose of international trade;

Maritime agency services means activities consisting of representing, within a given geographic area, as an agent the business interests of one or more shipping lines or shipping companies, for the following purposes:

- (a) marketing and sales of maritime transport and related services, from quotation to invoicing, and issuance of bills of lading on behalf of the companies, acquisition and resale of the necessary related services, preparation of documentation, and provision of business information; and
- (b) acting on behalf of the companies in organising the call of the ship or taking over cargoes when required;

Maritime cargo handling services means activities exercised by stevedore companies, including terminal operators, but not including the direct activities of dockers, when this workforce is organised independently of the stevedoring or terminal operator companies. The activities covered include the organisation and supervision of:

- (a) the loading or discharging of cargo to or from a ship;
- (b) the lashing or unlashings of cargo; and
- (c) the reception or delivery and safekeeping of cargoes before shipment or after discharge;

Maritime freight forwarding services means the activity consisting of organising and monitoring shipment operations on behalf of shippers, through the acquisition of transport and related services, preparation of documentation and provision of business information; and

Storage and warehousing services means storage services of frozen or refrigerated goods, bulk storage services of liquids or gases, and storage and warehousing services of other goods, including: cotton, grain, wool, tobacco, other farm products and other household goods.

ANNEX II

SCHEDULE OF HONG KONG, CHINA

INTRODUCTORY NOTES

Where an inconsistency arises in relation to the interpretation of an entry, the Description element of the entry shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.

II-HKC-1

Sector	All Sectors
Industry Classification	
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<p><u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u></p> <p>Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) public law enforcement, ambulance services, correctional services, firefighting and rescue services; and(b) the following, to the extent that they are social services established for a public purpose:<ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) health;(ii) education;(iii) housing;(iv) training;(v) transport;(vi) public utilities;(vii) social security; and(viii) social welfare.

II-HKC-2

Sector All Sectors

Industry Classification

Obligations Concerned National Treatment (Article 12.4)
Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment (Article 12.5)
Performance Requirements (Article 12.6)
Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)

Description Establishment and Related Provisions

Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the acquisition or ownership of land and properties in Hong Kong, China.

II-HKC-3

Sector All Sectors

Industry Classification

Obligations Concerned National Treatment (Article 12.4)

Description Establishment and Related Provisions

Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the acquisition, sale or other disposition by natural persons of Australia of bonds, bills, notes, or other kinds of debt securities or instruments issued by the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China (including the Hong Kong Monetary Authority) or by a Government enterprise.

II-HKC-4

Sector All Sectors

Industry Classification

Obligations Concerned National Treatment (Article 12.4)
Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment (Article 12.5)
Performance Requirements (Article 12.6)
Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)

Description Establishment and Related Provisions

Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the privatisation, divestment, sale or other disposition of corporate entities, equity interests or assets in government ownership.

II-HKC-5

Sector All Sectors

Industry Classification

Obligations Concerned National Treatment (Article 12.4)
Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment (Article 12.5)

Description Establishment and Related Provisions

Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to its legislation relating wholly or mainly to taxation.

II-HKC-6

Sector All Sectors

Industry Classification

Obligations Concerned Market Access (Article 7.3)
National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4)
Local Presence (Article 7.5)
Performance Requirements (Article 12.6)

Description Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions

Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure affecting the presence of natural persons and supply of service through such presence, except as specified in its Schedule to Annex 10-A.

II-HKC-7

Sector All Sectors

Industry Classification

Obligations Concerned Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment (Articles 7.6 and 12.5)

Description Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions

Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords differential treatment to non-Parties under any bilateral or multilateral agreement or arrangement in force or signed prior to the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

For greater certainty, the above paragraph includes measures under any bilateral or multilateral agreement or arrangement that strengthens, expands or modifies an agreement or arrangement referred to in the above paragraph.

Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords differential treatment to non-Parties under any bilateral or multilateral agreement or arrangement in force or signed after the date of entry into force of this Agreement involving:

- (a) aviation;
- (b) fisheries; or
- (c) maritime matters including salvage.

II-HKC-8

Sector	BUSINESS SERVICES Professional Services
Industry Classification	CPC 861 Legal Services ¹
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment (Articles 7.6 and 12.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<p><u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u></p> <p>For trade in services, Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to Legal Services, except for:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">the provision of Legal Services through Modes 1 and 2 in accordance with the terms and conditions set out below, which involve exclusively Australian law, private international law or public international law, and do not involve Hong Kong law²:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• lawyers and law firms in Australia may only supply such Legal Services to the consumers of Hong Kong, China to the extent consistent with the <i>Legal Practitioners Ordinance (Cap. 159)</i> and its subsidiary legislation³.

¹ For Hong Kong, China, arbitration, mediation and conciliation services are classified under services related to management consulting (CPC 866).

² Except for Australian law, private international law or public international law as provided, any Legal Services which, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, can properly be regarded as a service customarily provided by a Hong Kong solicitor in his or her capacity as such are also not covered.

³ These refer to the *Legal Practitioners Ordinance (Cap. 159)* and its subsidiary legislation, as of the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

II-HKC-9

Sector	BUSINESS SERVICES Professional Services
Industry Classification	CPC 9312 Medical and dental services CPC 93191 Services provided by midwives, nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel Other Professional Services ⁴
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> For trade in services, Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the services as set out above, except for Mode 2 for: (a) Medical and dental services (CPC 9312); and (b) Services provided by midwives, nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel (CPC 93191).

⁴ This refers to the services covered by item k. of subsector “A. Professional Services” under the Sector “BUSINESS SERVICES” of MTN.GNS/W/120.

II-HKC-10

Sector	BUSINESS SERVICES Real Estate Services
Industry Classification	CPC 821 Real Estate Services Involving own or leased property CPC 822 Real Estate Services On a fee or contract basis
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment (Articles 7.6 and 12.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to Real Estate Services, except for the real estate services which are limited to the provision, on a fee or contract basis, of management services for residential or commercial buildings which, in turn, consist of cleaning, maintenance and guarding of such buildings (part of CPC 822).

II-HKC-11

Sector	BUSINESS SERVICES Rental/Leasing Services without Operators
Industry Classification	CPC 83104 Rental/Leasing Services without Operators Relating to aircraft CPC 83101, Rental/Leasing Services without Operators Relating to other transport equipment 83102 and 83105 CPC 832 Other Rental/Leasing Services without Operators
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> For trade in services, Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to: (a) Rental/Leasing Services without Operators Relating to aircraft (CPC 83104) and other land transport equipment (CPC 83105); (b) Other Rental/Leasing Services without Operators (CPC 832); and (c) Rental/Leasing Services without Operators relating to air transport.

II-HKC-12

Sector	Energy Services incidental to energy distribution Manufacturing DISTRIBUTION SERVICES Storage and warehouse services
Industry Classification	
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> For trade in services, Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to electricity market.

II-HKC-13

Sector	COMMUNICATION SERVICES Postal services
Industry Classification	CPC 7511 Postal services
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to Postal services.

II-HKC-14

Sector	COMMUNICATION SERVICES Courier services
Industry Classification	CPC 7512 Courier services
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<p><u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u></p> <p>For trade in services, Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to Courier services, except for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) Mode 2; and(b) Mode 3 <p>(limited to the provision of services on a fee or contract basis for the delivery of documents and parcels, but excluding services reserved to the Post Office under the <i>Post Office Ordinance (Cap. 98)</i>).</p>

II-HKC-15

Sector COMMUNICATION SERVICES
Telecommunication services

Industry Classification

Obligations Concerned Market Access (Article 7.3)

Description Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions

With respect to Telecommunication services, commitments made by Hong Kong, China shall not prevent it from adopting or maintaining non-discriminatory measures which restrict or require specific types of legal entity through which a service supplier may supply a service, to achieve a legitimate policy objective.

II-HKC-16

Sector	COMMUNICATION SERVICES Audiovisual services
Industry Classification	CPC 9613 Radio and television services CPC 7524 Radio and television transmission services Other Audiovisual services ⁵
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the services as set out above except for: (a) Radio and television services which are limited to Modes 2 and 3 of: (i) production services of programme content for sale to operators of radio services, provided that such production services are not subject to licensing under the relevant legislation of Hong Kong, China; and (ii) production services of programme content for sale to operators of television services, provided that such production services are not subject to licensing under the relevant legislation of Hong Kong, China; (b) Market Access for Other Audiovisual services.

⁵ This refers to the services covered by item f. of subsector “D. Audiovisual services” under the sector “COMMUNICATION SERVICES” of MTN.GNS/W/120.

II-HKC-17

Sector	CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES ^{6 7}
Industry Classification	
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<p><u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u></p> <p>For trade in services, Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES, except for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) General construction work for civil engineering (CPC 513);(b) Installation and assembly work (CPC 514 and 516) (other than Mode 1);(c) Building completion and finishing work (CPC 517) (other than Mode 1); and(d) Other – project management services (other than Mode 1): limited to the supervision and coordination of construction projects but do not cover engineering or architectural services.

⁶ For railway construction and project implementation services, refer to II-HKC-25.

⁷ Also refer to I-HKC-12.

II-HKC-18

Sector	EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
Industry Classification	CPC 921 Primary education services CPC 922 Secondary education services CPC 923 Higher education services CPC 924 Adult education CPC 929 Other education services
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Article 12.4) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> For trade in services, Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to Mode 3 for: (a) Adult education; (b) Other education services that is inconsistent with Article 7.3; and (c) all educational services: the admission of non-local students, except that this does not apply to the admission to international schools ⁸ of non-local students who are natural persons of Australia.

⁸ International schools are schools which follow a non-local curriculum and whose students do not sit local examinations. It generally refers to those schools offering full non-local curricula designed primarily for non-Chinese speaking students and foreign nationals.

II-HKC-19

Sector	HEALTH RELATED AND SOCIAL SERVICES
Industry Classification	
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<p><u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u></p> <p>For trade in services, Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to HEALTH RELATED AND SOCIAL SERVICES, except for Mode 2 for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) Hospital services (CPC 93110); and(b) Other human health services not elsewhere classified (CPC 93199).

II-HKC-20

Sector	TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES
Industry Classification	
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<p><u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u></p> <p>For trade in services, Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES, except for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) Hotel lodging services (CPC 6411);(b) Motel lodging services (CPC 6412);(c) Other lodging services (limited to CPC 64191, 64192, 64194 and 64195 only) (other than Mode 1);(d) Restaurant and catering services (CPC 642 and 643) (other than Mode 1); and(e) Travel agencies and tour operator services (limited to the business of obtaining for clients carriage or accommodation outside Hong Kong, China and the provision of related services such as the furnishing of travel information, advice and planning (part of CPC 7471))⁹.

⁹ Also refer to I-HKC-16.

II-HKC-21

Sector	RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES (other than audiovisual services)
Industry Classification	
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<p><u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u></p> <p>Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to Gambling and betting services (part of CPC 964).</p> <p>For trade in services, Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES, except for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) Entertainment services (CPC 9619) (other than Circus, amusement park and similar attraction services (CPC 96194) and Other entertainment services n.e.c. (CPC 96199));(b) Library and archives services (CPC 9631) (other than Mode 1); and(c) Sporting and other recreational services.

II-HKC-22

Sector	TRANSPORT SERVICES Maritime Transport Services
Industry Classification	
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> For trade in services, Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to: (a) cabotage ¹⁰ transport; and (b) provision of certain port services (pilotage; anchorage, berth and berthing services; towing and tug assistance; provisioning, fuelling and watering; garbage collecting and ballast waste disposal; port captain's services; navigation aids; shore-based operational services essential to ship operation, including communications, water and electrical supplies; and emergency repair facilities). However, no measures shall be applied which deny Australian maritime transport service suppliers reasonable and non-discriminatory access to the above port services.

¹⁰ "Cabotage" covers transportation of passengers or goods between a point in Hong Kong, China and another point in Hong Kong, China, as well as traffic originating and terminating in the same point in Hong Kong, China provided that this traffic remains within the waters of Hong Kong, China.

II-HKC-23

Sector	TRANSPORT SERVICES Internal Waterways Transport Space Transport Other Transport Services ¹¹
Industry Classification	
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> For trade in services, Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the services as set out above.

¹¹ This refers to the services covered by subsector “I. Other Transport Services” under the sector “TRANSPORT SERVICES” of MTN.GNS/W/120.

II-HKC-24

Sector	TRANSPORT SERVICES Air Transport Services or related services in support of air services
Industry Classification	
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment (Articles 7.6 and 12.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<p><u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u></p> <p>For trade in services, Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to Air Transport Services or related services in support of air services, except for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) selling and marketing of air transport services;(b) computer reservation system services;(c) Modes 1 and 2 for flight training services under specialty air services; except that Mode 1 does not include physical flight flying;(d) Modes 2 and 3 of airline representation services; except that with respect to Mode 3, airline representation services relating to passenger handling services are subject to the limitations as set out under paragraph (e) below;(e) Modes 2 and 3 of passenger handling services¹²; except that with respect to Mode 3:

¹² Passenger handling services exclude all licences and contracts in relation to ancillary passenger services (e.g. wheelchairs, passengers assistance services, lost and found services, left luggage services, etc.) and commercial services counters (e.g. tourists information, hotels, airline counters, etc.), airline commercially important person lounges and commercial pay-in lounges providing services to the general passengers and all permit holders in relation to passenger pick-up services (including the service providers who are sponsored by hospitality organisations, and are allowed to pick up passengers from designated areas at the Hong Kong International Airport).

- (i) passenger handling permits may be granted to airlines or agents acting for airlines subject to land availability and the operational relationship of the permit applicant with the relevant airlines as well as reservation of autonomy by the Airport Authority to set a ceiling on the total number of Passenger Handling Permits at the Hong Kong International Airport based on review, from time to time, on the service demand and market sustainability, having regard to the optimisation of land usage and operation constraints;
 - (ii) permit holders are required to provide a local presence to keep close liaison with the Airport Authority and offer fast response in service monitoring and maintaining efficient day-to-day airport operations; and
 - (iii) permit holders shall implement a comprehensive quality management system addressing the quality aspects of its activities and work at the Hong Kong International Airport during the subsistence of the permit; and
- (f) Modes 2 and 3 of ramp handling services¹³; except that with respect to Mode 3:
- (i) ramp handling licences may be granted subject to land availability and the operational relationship of the licence applicant with the relevant airlines as well as subject to the reservation of autonomy by the Airport Authority to set a ceiling on the total number of licensees at the Hong Kong International Airport based on review, from time to time, on the service demand and market sustainability having regard to the optimisation of land usage and operation constraints;
 - (ii) unless with the Airport Authority's consent, the controlling shareholder of a licensee shall not be

¹³ Ramp handling services are limited to operation of aerobridge, provision of passenger boarding stairs, loading and unloading of cargo from aircraft, baggage make-up, baggage sortation and baggage delivery (baggage related services above exclude baggage handling system) but exclude mail handling.

the controlling shareholder of any other service provider providing ground handling services (including similar services, i.e. ramp handling services) at the Hong Kong International Airport;

- (iii) the licensee is required to be set up as a sole purpose company for the relevant licence only; and
- (iv) the licensee shall provide services in accordance with the key performance indexes set up by the Airport Authority. The Airport Authority shall, at its absolute discretion, review and revise the key performance index and service standards when necessary.

II-HKC-25

Sector	TRANSPORT SERVICES Rail Transport Services Railway construction and project implementation
Industry Classification	
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<p><u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u></p> <p>For trade in services, Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the services as set out above except for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7113);(b) Maintenance and repair of rail transport equipment (part of CPC 8868); and(c) Supporting services for rail transport services (CPC 743). <p>Paragraph (a), paragraph (b) and paragraph (c) do not include those services relating to cross boundary train services (including Intercity Passenger Services and Hong Kong Section of the Guangzhou-Shenzhen-Hong Kong Express Rail Link).</p> <p>Note: For transparency, the MTR Corporation Limited (Corporation) has been granted a franchise to operate railway (including maintenance of railway assets, construction of any extension and any other railway which the Secretary for Transport and Housing has authorised the Corporation to construct, and management of railway premises and related transport interchanges) in Hong Kong for a period of 50 years from 2 December 2007. The Corporation may apply for extension of the franchise.</p>

II-HKC-26

Sector	TRANSPORT SERVICES Road Transport Services
Industry Classification	
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<p><u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u></p> <p>For trade in services, Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to Road Transport Services, except for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) Freight transportation (CPC 7123);(b) Rental services of commercial freight vehicles with operator (CPC 71240); and(c) Maintenance and repair of road transport equipment (CPC 6112 and 8867).

II-HKC-27

Sector	TRANSPORT SERVICES Services auxiliary to all modes of transport
Industry Classification	CPC 741 Cargo-handling services CPC 742 Storage and warehousing services, including distribution centre services and materials handling and equipment services such as container station and depot services
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> For trade in services, Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to: (a) Cargo-handling services in respect of air (except in respect of ramp handling services ¹⁴) and rail; and (b) Storage and warehousing services, including distribution centre services and materials handling and equipment services such as container station and depot services, in respect of air (except in respect of ramp handling services ¹⁴) and rail.

¹⁴ Refer to II-HKC-24.

II-HKC-28

Sector	OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE
Industry Classification	CPC 95 Services of membership organisations CPC 97 Other services CPC 98 Private households with employed persons CPC 99 Services provided by extraterritorial organisations and bodies
Obligations Concerned	Market Access (Article 7.3) National Treatment (Articles 7.4 and 12.4) Local Presence (Article 7.5) Performance Requirements (Article 12.6) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 12.7)
Description	<u>Cross-Border Trade in Services, and Establishment and Related Provisions</u> For trade in services, Hong Kong, China reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the services as set out above, except for Modes 2 and 3 for Spa services (part of CPC 9702).

March 26, 2019

The Honourable Mr Simon Birmingham
Minister for Trade, Tourism, and Investment
Australia

Dear Minister,

In connection with the signing of the *Free Trade Agreement between Hong Kong, China and Australia* (the Agreement), and further to Article 1.3 (General Definitions) of Chapter 1 (Initial Provisions, General Definitions and Interpretations) of the Agreement, I have the honour to confirm the agreement reached between the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China and the Government of Australia that the Agreement shall apply to areas where the laws of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China apply, and the provisions of the Agreement shall be interpreted and applied accordingly.

I have the further honour to propose that this letter and your letter in reply confirming the above constitute an integral part of the Agreement.

Yours sincerely,

(Edward Yau)
Secretary for Commerce and Economic Development
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
The People's Republic of China



Senator the Hon Simon Birmingham

Minister for Trade, Tourism and Investment
Deputy Leader of the Government in the Senate
Senator for South Australia

March 26, 2019

Mr Edward Yau
Secretary for Commerce and Economic Development
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China

Dear Secretary,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of March 26, 2019, which reads as follows:

“In connection with the signing of the Free Trade Agreement between Hong Kong, China and Australia (the Agreement), and further to Article 1.3 (General Definitions) of Chapter 1 (Initial Provisions, General Definitions and Interpretations) of the Agreement, I have the honour to confirm the agreement reached between the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China and the Government of Australia that the Agreement shall apply to areas where the laws of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China apply, and the provisions of the Agreement shall be interpreted and applied accordingly.

I have the further honour to propose that this letter and your letter in reply confirming the above constitute an integral part of the Agreement.”

I have the further honour to confirm that the above reflects the agreement reached between the Government of Australia and the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China and that your letter and this letter in reply constitute an integral part of the *Free Trade Agreement between Australia and Hong Kong, China*.

Yours sincerely,

Simon Birmingham



Senator the Hon Simon Birmingham

Minister for Trade, Tourism and Investment
Deputy Leader of the Government in the Senate
Senator for South Australia

March 26, 2019

Mr Edward Yau
Secretary for Commerce and Economic Development
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China

Dear Secretary,

In connection with the signing of the *Free Trade Agreement between Australia and Hong Kong, China* (the Agreement) and discussions in relation to Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services), I have the honour to confirm the following agreement reached between the Government of Australia (Australia) and the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China (Hong Kong, China) to strengthen cooperation in the field of professional services:

Noting the vital role that professional services play in facilitating bilateral trade and investment, as well as regional and global trade and investment flows, and pursuant to paragraph 8 of Annex 7-A to Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services) of the Agreement, Australia and Hong Kong, China shall enter into discussions to explore ways to facilitate recognition of existing relevant professional experience for the purpose of the fulfilment of a Party's standards or criteria for the registration, authorisation, licensing or certification of service suppliers.

I have the honour to propose that this letter and your letter in reply confirming the above constitute an agreement between Australia and Hong Kong, China, which shall enter into force on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

Yours sincerely,

Simon Birmingham

March 26, 2019

The Honourable Mr Simon Birmingham
Minister for Trade, Tourism, and Investment
Australia

Dear Minister,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of March 26, 2019, which reads as follows:

“In connection with the signing of the Free Trade Agreement between Australia and Hong Kong, China (the Agreement) and discussions in relation to Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services), I have the honour to confirm the following agreement reached between the Government of Australia (Australia) and the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China (Hong Kong, China) to strengthen cooperation in the field of professional services:

Noting the vital role that professional services play in facilitating bilateral trade and investment, as well as regional and global trade and investment flows, and pursuant to paragraph 8 of Annex 7-A to Chapter 7 (Cross-Border Trade in Services) of the Agreement, Australia and Hong Kong, China shall enter into discussions to explore ways to facilitate recognition of existing relevant professional experience for the purpose of the fulfilment of a Party's standards or criteria for the registration, authorisation, licensing or certification of service suppliers.

I have the honour to propose that this letter and your letter in reply confirming the above constitute an agreement between Australia and Hong Kong, China, which shall enter into force on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.”

I have the further honour to confirm that the above reflects the agreement reached between the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China (Hong Kong, China) and the Government of Australia (Australia) and that your letter and this letter in reply constitute an agreement between Hong Kong, China and Australia, which shall enter into force on the date of entry into force of the *Free Trade Agreement between Hong Kong, China and Australia*.

Yours sincerely,

(Edward Yau)
Secretary for Commerce and Economic Development
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
The People's Republic of China



Senator the Hon Simon Birmingham

Minister for Trade, Tourism and Investment
Deputy Leader of the Government in the Senate
Senator for South Australia

March 26, 2019

Mr Edward Yau
Secretary for Commerce and Economic Development
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China

Dear Secretary,

In connection with the signing of the *Free Trade Agreement between Australia and Hong Kong, China* (the Agreement) and discussions in relation to Hong Kong, China's Schedule to Annex II to the Agreement, I have the honour to confirm the following agreement reached between the Government of Australia (Australia) and the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China (Hong Kong, China):

Noting the vital role that legal services play in facilitating trade and investment, as well as regional and global trade and investment flows, Australia and Hong Kong, China shall meet within one year of the date of entry into force of the Agreement with the intention of supplementing commitments made by Hong Kong, China in II-HKC-8 on Legal Services with additional substantive commitments on Mode 3 (the supply of a service by a service supplier of a Party, through commercial presence in the Area of the other Party).

I have the honour to propose that this letter and your letter in reply confirming the above constitute an integral part of the Agreement.

Yours sincerely,

Simon Birmingham

March 26, 2019

The Honourable Mr Simon Birmingham
Minister for Trade, Tourism, and Investment
Australia

Dear Minister,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of March 26, 2019, which reads as follows:

“In connection with the signing of the Free Trade Agreement between Australia and Hong Kong, China (the Agreement) and discussions in relation to Hong Kong, China’s Schedule to Annex II to the Agreement, I have the honour to confirm the following agreement reached between the Government of Australia (Australia) and the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China (Hong Kong, China):

Noting the vital role that legal services play in facilitating trade and investment, as well as regional and global trade and investment flows, Australia and Hong Kong, China shall meet within one year of the date of entry into force of the Agreement with the intention of supplementing commitments made by Hong Kong, China in II-HKC-8 on Legal Services with additional substantive commitments on Mode 3 (the supply of a service by a service supplier of a Party, through commercial presence in the Area of the other Party).

I have the honour to propose that this letter and your letter in reply confirming the above constitute an integral part of the Agreement.”

I have the further honour to confirm that the above reflects the agreement reached between the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China and the Government of Australia and that your letter and this letter in reply constitute an integral part of the *Free Trade Agreement between Hong Kong, China and Australia*.

Yours sincerely,

(Edward Yau)
Secretary for Commerce and Economic Development
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
The People’s Republic of China



Senator the Hon Simon Birmingham

Minister for Trade, Tourism and Investment
Deputy Leader of the Government in the Senate
Senator for South Australia

March 26, 2019

Mr Edward Yau
Secretary for Commerce and Economic Development
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China

Dear Secretary,

In connection with the signing of the *Free Trade Agreement between Australia and Hong Kong, China* (the Agreement) and discussions in relation to Chapter 13 (Government Procurement), I have the honour to confirm the following agreement reached between the Government of Australia (Australia) and the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China (Hong Kong, China):

Government procurement generates significant economic activity. The open procurement systems established by Australia and Hong Kong, China provide valuable opportunities to enhance the linkages between our economies. In this regard, Australia and Hong Kong, China shall enter into discussions at an agreed time, but no later than two years after the date of entry into force of the Agreement, to facilitate industry capacity and capability to engage in each other's government procurement markets, including on conditions for participation in each other's procurement markets and the related assessment process.

I have the honour to propose that this letter and your letter in reply confirming the above constitute an agreement between Australia and Hong Kong, China, which shall enter into force on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

Yours sincerely,

Simon Birmingham

March 26, 2019

The Honourable Mr Simon Birmingham
Minister for Trade, Tourism, and Investment
Australia

Dear Minister,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of March 26, 2019, which reads as follows:

“In connection with the signing of the Free Trade Agreement between Australia and Hong Kong, China (the Agreement) and discussions in relation to Chapter 13 (Government Procurement), I have the honour to confirm the following agreement reached between the Government of Australia (Australia) and the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China (Hong Kong, China):

Government procurement generates significant economic activity. The open procurement systems established by Australia and Hong Kong, China provide valuable opportunities to enhance the linkages between our economies. In this regard, Australia and Hong Kong, China shall enter into discussions at an agreed time, but no later than two years after the date of entry into force of the Agreement, to facilitate industry capacity and capability to engage in each other's government procurement markets, including on conditions for participation in each other's procurement markets and the related assessment process.

I have the honour to propose that this letter and your letter in reply confirming the above constitute an agreement between Australia and Hong Kong, China, which shall enter into force on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.”

I have the further honour to confirm that the above reflects the agreement reached between the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China (Hong Kong, China) and the Government of Australia (Australia) and that your letter and this letter in reply constitute an agreement between Hong Kong, China and Australia, which shall enter into force on the date of entry into force of the *Free Trade Agreement between Hong Kong, China and Australia*.

Yours sincerely,

(Edward Yau)
Secretary for Commerce and Economic Development
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
The People's Republic of China